

## PREFACE

The Subclass KB, *Religious Law*, is currently in the process of being developed by Jolande E. Goldberg, law classification specialist in the Cataloging Policy and Support Office. Subclasses KBR, *History of Canon Law*, and KBU, *Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See*, the first two subclasses to be completed, were published in 2000. The 2004 edition included, in addition to those two subclasses, three new subclasses that were developed between 2000 and 2004: KB, *Religious Law in General. Comparative Religious Law. Jurisprudence*; KBM, *Jewish Law. Halakah*; and KBP, *Islamic Law. Sharī'ah. Fiq.* The 2008 edition included additions and changes that had been made to these subclasses between 2004 and 2008. For that edition, Arabic script was provided for many of the proper names and Arabic terms in subclass KBP, in addition to their Latin counterparts. The 2011 edition included two new subclasses that were developed between 2008 and 2011. Starting in 2015, this edition was published and updated annually. This 2021 edition updates the 2020 edition.

Classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at

[<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>](http://www.loc.gov/cds/)

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the LC Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the editorial meeting of the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at

[<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>](http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/)

Jolande Goldberg, law classification specialist, and Libby Dechman, senior cataloging policy specialist in the Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division, are responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of subclass KB. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Judith P. Cannan, Chief  
Policy, Training & Cooperative Programs Division  
June 2021

## OUTLINE

KB1-4855	Religious law in general. Comparative religious law. Jurisprudence
KB2-4	Bibliography
KB7-68	Periodicals
KB68	Annuals. Annales
KB70.A-Z	Monographic series. By title, A-Z
KB73	Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)
KB74-78	Auxiliary sciences
KB90.A-Z	Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z
KB100.A-Z	Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z
KB122	Biography (Collective)
KB130	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KB150	Conferences. Symposia
KB160	General works. Treatises
KB162-250	Legal systems compared
KB270-280	Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
KB400-4855	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
KB400	Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
KB410	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KB479	Private law (General)
KB480-482	Private international law. Conflict of laws
KB491	Civil law (General)
KB524-530	Persons
KB531-619	Domestic relations. Family law
KB622-628.5	Guardianship. Guardian and ward
KB632-636.2	Inheritance and succession
KB636.3	Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
KB640-726	Property. Res in commercio
KB810-962.8	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
KB1270-1278	Labor laws and legislation
KB1468-1550	Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities
KB1572-1690	Courts and procedure
KB2000-2035	Public law. The State
KB2101-2862	Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
KB2870	Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies, and religious corporations
KB3000-3034	Police and public safety
KB3040.5-3056	Public property. Government property
KB3075-3096.5	Public health

## OUTLINE

	Religious law in general. Comparative religious law. Jurisprudence
	Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects - Continued
KB3098-3121.7	Medical legislation
KB3122	Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
KB3123-3123.5	Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
KB3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KB3127-3135	Environmental law
KB3137-3183	Cultural affairs
KB3190-3429	Economic law
KB3440-3500.7	Transportation and communication
KB3515-3522	Professions. Intelligentsia
KB3526-3694	Public finance
KB3709-3726	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KB3735-3780	Military law
KB3790-4855	Criminal law and procedure
KBM1-4855	Jewish law. Halakah
	Halakah
KBM523.6	Even ha-‘ezer law (General)
KBM523.72	H.oshen mishpat. law (General)
KBM523.8-4855	Mishpat Ivri
KBM523.8	Bibliography
KBM523.82	Monographic series
KBM523.9	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBM524	General works
KBM524.12-524.26	The concept of Jewish law
KBM524.3	Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)
KBM524.32-.34	Methodology of law development
KBM524.36	Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law
KBM524.38	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBM524.4.A-Z	Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
KBM524.42	Private law
KBM524.43	Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict
KBM524.5	Assistance in emergencies
KBM524.6-530	Persons
KBM531-619	Domestic relations. Family law
KBM622-628.5	Guardian and ward. Apotropos
KBM632-636.2	Inheritance and succession
KBM636.3	Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
KBM639-1424	Dinei mammonot
KBM1468-1547	Social laws and legislation

## OUTLINE

	Jewish law. Halakah
	Mishpat Ivri - Continued
KBM1572-1942	Courts and procedure
KBM2000-2024	Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah
KBM2070-2614	Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community
KBM2711-2840	Administrative law and process of communal agencies
KBM2970	Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
KBM3000-3036.5	Police and public safety
KBM3040.5-3073	Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property
KBM3075-3097	Public health
KBM3098-3122	Medical legislation
KBM3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KBM3127-3134	Environmental law
KBM3137-3183	Cultural affairs
KBM3190-3436	Economic law
KBM3440-3504.5	Transportation and communication
KBM3515-3519	Professions
KBM3526-3695	Public finance
KBM3709-3729	Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KBM3738-3785	Community defense. Military law
KBM3790-4855	Criminal law and procedure
	Islamic law. Shari'ah. Fiqh
KBP1-4860	Bibliography
KBP2.2-8	Monographic series
KBP9.5	Societies. Associations
KBP10-14.5	Congresses. Conferences
KBP15	Academies. Institutes
KBP18	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries
KBP40	Maxims. Quotations
KBP40.2	Directories
KBP40.5	Legal research
KBP41	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBP42-43	History, development and application of Islamic law
KBP50-69	Biography
KBP70-75.4	Sources
KBP100-136.8	General works
KBP144	Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects
KBP173.25-.6	Observances and practice of Islam
KBP174-190.5	Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib
KBP250-420	

## OUTLINE

	Islamic law. Sharī'ah. Fiqh - Continued
KBP425-466.3	Us.ūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning
KBP469	Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law
KBP470	Law reform. Criticism. Tanzīm
KBP480-485	Conflict of laws. Tanāzū al-qawānīn
KBP490-4860	Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law
KBP490.2-.95	General works. Treatises
KBP491-497.95	Particular genres
KBP500-509.8	General concepts
KBP524-638	Ah.wāl shakhs.īyah
KBP639-1154	Mu'āmalāt
KBP1155-1194	Intellectual and industrial property
KBP1234-1259	Unfair competition
KBP1270-1467	Labor laws and legislation
KBP1468-1569	Social laws and legislation
KBP1572-1942	Courts and procedure
KBP2000-2035	Public law. The state and Islam
KBP2101-2612	Constitution of the state. Constitutional law
KBP2730-2968	Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process
KBP2970	Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
KBP3000-3037	Police and public safety
KBP3040.5-3072	Public property. Government property
KBP3075-3096.5	Public health
KBP3098-3121.5	Medical legislation
KBP3122	Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
KBP3123-3123.5	Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
KBP3124-3125	Birth control. Family planning
KBP3127-3135	Environmental law
KBP3137-3183.3	Cultural affairs
KBP3190-3437	Economic law
KBP3440-3512	Transportation and communication
KBP3515-3521	Professions. Intelligentsia
KBP3526-3705	Public finance
KBP3709-3727	Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
KBP3738-3785	Military law
KBP3790-4860	Criminal law and procedure
KBR2-4090	History of canon law
KBR2-19	Bibliography
KBR21	Annuals. Annales. Yearbooks

## OUTLINE

	History of canon law - Continued
KBR22	Monographic series
KBR27-41.7	Official acts of the Holy See
KBR42-54.5	Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
KBR56	Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularia
KBR64	Directories
KBR74-83	Auxiliary sciences
KBR100.A-Z	Proverbia. Legal maxims. Brocardica juris. Regulae juris
KBR105.A-Z	Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia
KBR122-124	Collective biography of canonists or jurists
KBR127-129.5	Trials
KBR130-132	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBR133-134	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBR136-148	Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
KBR150	Conferences. Symposia
KBR160	General works
KBR190-2154.5	Sources
KBR2155-2157	Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
KBR2160-2204.5	Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
KBR2205-2206.3	Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
KBR2207	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBR2208.A-Z	General concepts and principles, A-Z
KBR2224-2295	Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
KBR2310-3026	Constitution of the Church
KBR3040-3070	The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi
KBR3077-3165	Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
KBR3180-3182	Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
KBR3184-3256	Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
KBR3264-3280	Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
KBR3320-3460	Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration
KBR3500-3774	Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
KBR3780-3983	Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
KBR4000-4090	Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae

## OUTLINE

KBS3-4010	Canon law of Eastern Churches
KBS3-7	Bibliography
KBS30-31	Official acts. Documents
KBS42	Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)
KBS44	Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
KBS102-108	Trials
KBS110	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBS112	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBS113	Societies. Associations
KBS120	Congresses. Conferences
KBS125	Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
KBS130	General (Comparative)
KBS132-298	History
KBS132	General works
KBS198.7-199.7	Sources
KBS301-320	Assyrian Church of the East. East Syrian Church
KBS320.5-368	Pre-Chalcedonian churches
KBS371-4130	Orthodox Eastern Church
KBS371-399.5	General
KBS400-2000	Autocephalous churches
KBS461-609.5	Russian Orthodox Church
KBS701-800	Greek Orthodox Church
KBS2101-3510	Autonomous churches
KBS3631-4010	Orthodox Church in other regions or countries
KBT3-4300	Canon law of Eastern Rite Churches in Communion with the Holy See of Rome
KBT3-7	Bibliography
KBT28-42	Official acts. Documents
KBT102-108	Trials
KBS110	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBT112	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBT113	Societies. Associations
KBT120	Congresses. Conferences
KBT125	Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
KBT130	General (Comparative)
KBT132-KBT280	History
KBT300-4300	Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

## OUTLINE

	Canon law of Eastern Rite Churches in Communion with the Holy See of Rome
	Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions -
	Continued
KBT300-2700	Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite
KBT2701-3100	Churches of the Alexandrian rite
KBT3101-3700	Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite
KBT3701-4100	Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite
KBT4201-4300	Church of the Armenian rite Table KBS1
KBU2-4820	Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See
KBU2-19	Bibliography
KBU21	Annuals. Annales. Yearbooks
KBU22	Monographic series
KBU25-26	Official gazette of the Holy See
KBU26.8-41.5	Official acts of the Holy See
KBU42-54.5	Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
KBU56	Encyclopedias
KBU56.5	Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies
KBU64	Directories
KBU102	Form books. Clauses and forms
KBU127-129.5	Trials
KBU130-132	Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
KBU133	Legal education. Study and teaching
KBU136-148	Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
KBU149	Academies. Institutes
KBU150	Conferences. Symposia
KBU160	General works
KBU180.A-Z	Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
KBU195-1565	Collections. Compilations. Selections
KBU2155-2157	Canon law and other disciplines or subjects
KBU2160-2204	Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
KBU2205-2206	Influence of other legal systems on canon law
KBU2207	Law reform and policies. Criticism
KBU2208.A-Z	Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
KBU2210-2212	The codes of canon law
KBU2215-2308	General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
KBU2310-3026	Constitution of the Church
KBU3040-3070	The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi

## OUTLINE

	Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See - Continued
KBU3075-3165	Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
KBU3180-3182	Sacramentals. Sacramentalia
KBU3184-3256	Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
KBU3264-3280	Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas
KBU3282-3310	Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy
KBU3320-3460	Church property. Church economics and finance
KBU3500-3774	Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali
KBU3780-3985	Courts and procedure. De processibus
KBU4000-4097	Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
KBU4112-4820	Local Church government

## Religious law in general. Comparative religious law. Jurisprudence

Class here comparative studies on different religious legal systems, as well as intra-denominational comparisons (e.g. different Christian religious legal systems)

Further, class here comparative studies on religious legal systems with other legal systems, including ancient law

For comparison of a religious legal system with the law of two or more jurisdictions, see the religious system (e.g. Islamic law compared to Egyptian and Malaysian law, see KBP)

Comparisons include both systematic-theoretical elaborations as well as parallel presentations of different systems

For influences of a religious legal system on the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction

For works on law and religion see BL65.L33

## Bibliography

For personal bibliography or bibliography relating to a particular religious system or subject, see the appropriate KB subclass

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

## Periodicals

For KB8-KB68, the book number, derived from the main entry, is determined by the letters following the letter for which the class number stands, e.g. KB11.I54, Dine Yisrael

7 General

## Jewish

8 A - Archiu

8.3 Archiv - Archivz

e.g.

8.3.R37 Archives d'histoire du droit oriental

9 Archiw - Az

9.3 B

e.g.

9.3.U43 Bulletin/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists

10 C

11 D

e.g.

11.I54 Dine Yisrael: shanaton le-mishpat 'Ivri ule-mishpahah be-Yi'srael

12 E - Etuder

12.3 Etudes - Ez

13 F

14 G

15 H

16 I

e.g.

16.T87 'Iture kohanim

17 J - Jewisg

17.2 Jewish

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

17.2.L39 Jewish Law Annual

17.2.L395 Jewish lawyer

17.3 Jewisha - Journak

17.4 Journal

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

17.4.O34 Journal of halacha and contemporary society

17.5 Journala - Jz

e.g.

17.5.U84 Justice/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists

18 K

## Periodicals

## Jewish -- Continued

- 18.3 L  
19 M  
e.g.  
19.E37 Mehkere mishpat  
19.3 N  
e.g.  
19.3.A88 National Jewish Law Review  
19.3.E94 Newsletter/International Association of Jewish Lawyers and Jurists  
20 O  
20.3 P  
21 Q  
21.3 R  
22 S  
e.g.  
22.E43 Selected topics in Jewish Law  
22.H46 Shenaton ha-mishpat ha-'Ivri shel ha-Makhon le-heker ha-mishpat ha-'Ivri  
22.3 T  
23 U  
23.3 V  
24 W  
24.3 X  
25 Y  
25.3 Z
- Islamic
- 26 A  
e.g.  
26.R33 Arab law quarterly  
26.U97 Aux sources de la sagesse: revue islamique trimestrielle  
27 B  
27.3 C  
28 D  
29 E - Etuder  
30 Etudes  
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry  
e.g.  
30.2.D4 Etudes de Droit Musulman  
30.2.D57 Etudes d'Islamologie: Droit Musulman  
30.3 Etudet - Ez  
31 F  
32 G  
32.3 H  
e.g.  
32.3.A68 Haqq: shaī'ah wa-qānūn  
33 I  
e.g.  
33.R77 Irsyad hukum  
33.S578 Islamic law and society  
33.S58 The Islamic Quarterly  
33.S585 The Islamic Review  
34 J - Journak  
34.2 Journal  
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry  
e.g.

## Periodicals

## Islamic

## Journal -- Continued

34.2.O35  
34.2.O354  
34.3  
34.4  
35

Journal of Islamic and comparative law  
Journal of Islamic law & culture  
Journala - Jz  
K  
L

e.g.

35.A94  
36  
36.3

Law majallah  
M - Majallas  
Majallat

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

36.3.A43  
36.3.A433  
36.3.A435  
36.3.K85  
36.3.K855  
36.4

Majallat al-fiqh al-Islāmī  
Majallat al-fiqh al-Mālikī wa-al-turāth al-qaḍā'ī bi-al-Maghrīb  
Majallat al-ḥuqūq wa-al-sharī'ah  
Majallat Kulīyat al-Fiqh  
Majallat Kulīyat al-Sharī'ah wa-al-Qānūn  
Majallata - Mz

e.g.

36.4.O83  
37  
37.2  
37.25  
37.3  
38  
38.3

The Moslem World  
N  
O  
P  
Q  
R - Revud  
Revue

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

38.3.A43  
38.3.D47  
38.3.D85  
38.4  
39

Revue al-Ulum al-Qanuniya Wal-Iqtisadiya  
Revue des Etudes Islamiqies  
Revue du Monde Musulman  
Revuea - Rz  
S

e.g.

39.H37  
39.T83  
40

Shari'ah: the Islamic law journal  
Studia Islamica  
T

e.g.

40.R35  
41

Traite de Droit Musulman Compare  
U

e.g.

41.C58  
42  
43  
44  
45

UCLA journal of Islamic and Near Eastern Law  
V  
W  
X - Y  
Z

## Christian

Including all Christian denominations

46  
46.2

A - Archiu  
Archiv - Archivz

e.g.

46.2.R34  
46.2.R345

Archiv für evangelisches Kirchenrecht  
Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht

## Periodicals

## Christian

- 46.2.R38 Archiv - Archivz -- Continued  
47 Archivum Historiae Pontificiae  
48 Archiw - Az  
B  
e.g.
- 48.U44 Bulletin of Medieval Canon Law  
49 C  
e.g.
- 49.A87 Catholic Historical Review  
49.O47 Commentarium pro religiosis et missionariis  
49.O475 Communications  
49.O53 Concilium  
50 D  
e.g.
- 50.E923 Deutsche Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht  
50.E925 Deutsches Archiv für Erforschung des Mittelalters  
50.I75 Il diritto ecclesiastico  
50.3 E  
e.g.
- 50.3.P48 Ephemerides Juris Canonici  
50.3.P484 Ephemerides Theologicae Lovaniensis  
50.3.V36 Evangelische Kirche  
51 F  
52 G  
52.2 H  
52.3 I  
e.g.
- 52.3.U82 Ius canonicum  
52.3.U823 Ius Ecclesiae: rivista internazionale di diritto canonico  
52.4 J - Journal  
52.5 Journal  
The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry  
e.g.
- 52.5.O32 Journal du droit canon et de la jurisprudence canonique  
52.5.O33 Journal of Church and State  
52.5.O356 Journal of law and religion  
53 Journala - Jz  
53.2 K  
e.g.
- 53.2.I73 Kirche und Recht  
54 L  
54.3 M  
e.g.
- 54.3.O55 Il monitore ecclesiastico  
55 N  
e.g.
- 55.E34 Nederlands Archiv voor Kerkgeschiedenis  
56 O  
e.g.
- 56.R54 Orientalia Christiana Periodica  
56.S75 Ostkirchliche Studien  
57 P  
e.g.

## Periodicals

## Christian

## P -- Continued

57.R93

Praxis juridique et religion

58

## Q

59

## R - Revist

59.3

## Revista

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

59.4

## Revistaa - Revud

59.5

## Revue

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

59.5.D42

Revue de droit canonique

59.7

## Revuea - Rz

60

## S

e.g.

60.T83

Studia canonica

60.T85

Studia Gratiana

61

## T

62

## U

62.3

## V

63

## W

64

## X - Y

65

## Z - Zeitschrifts

66

## Zeitschrift

The book number is determined by the second word of the main entry

e.g.

66.D47

Zeitschrift der Savigny-Stiftung für Rechtsgeschichte: Kanonistische Abteilung

66.F873

Zeitschrift für Kirchengeschichte

66.F874

Zeitschrift für Kirchenrecht

67

## Zeitschrifta - Zz

68

## Annuals

L'Année canonique see KBR21

Annuario historiae conciliorum see KBR21

68.D35

Daimon: annuario di diritto comparato delle religioni

70.A-Z

## Monographic series. By title, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For works related to a particular denomination, see the appropriate KB subclass

70.A55

Annali di storia dell' esegesi

Canon law studies (The Catholic University of America) see KBR22

70.J88

Jus ecclesiasticum

70.K57

Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen

70.M43

Medieval Studies

Monumenta iuris canonici see KBR22

70.S82

Staatskirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen

Studia et documenta iuris canonici see KBR22

73

## Collections. Compilations (General and comprehensive)

## Auxiliary sciences

74

## General works

## Auxiliary sciences -- Continued

- 78.A-Z Archaeology. Symbolism in law. By author or title, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4  
Class here general and comparative works on legal symbolism (including works on concepts represented by schemata or stemmata such as "arbores"), present in the sources of different legal systems  
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples  
For works on legal symbolism relating to a particular legal system, see the appropriate K subclass, e.g. KBR78; KJ78; KJA78; KL78, etc.
- 78.C65 Conrat, Max (1848-1911) (Table K4)  
78.C65A3-.C65A39 Individual works. By title  
e.g. Arbor iuris des frühen Mittelalters
- 78.E58 Eis, Helko (1936- ) (Table K4)  
78.E58A3-.E58A39 Individual works. By title  
e.g. Zur Rezeption der kanonischen Verwandtschaftsbäume Johannes Andrae's  
Cf. KBR1775.A3A+ Giovanni d'Andrea. Super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis
- 78.S25 Schadt, Hermann (Table K4)  
78.S25A3-.S25A39 Individual works. By title  
e.g. Die Darstellungen der Arbores consanguinitatis und der Arbores Affinitatis: Bildschemata in juristischen Handschriften
- 90.A-Z Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies. By author or title, A-Z  
Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples  
For works of pre-Tridentinum (before 1545) periods relating to both Roman and canon law (e.g. Johannes, de Erfordia, ca. 1250-ca. 1325. Tabula utriusque iuris) see KBR56
- 90.C34 Calvinus, Johannes (d. 1614)  
90.S25 Scot, Alexander (fl. 1591)  
90.V52 Vicat, Béat Philippe, 1715-1770?  
100 Proverbia. Legal maxims. Regulae juris  
102 Brocardica juris  
122 Biography (Collective)  
Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 130 General  
132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviations. Modus legendi abbreviaturas in utroque iure  
Including early works
- 133 Legal education. Study and teaching  
Including works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon law comparatively, e.g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490), De modo studendi in utroque iure; Bartolomé Cartagena (fl. 1608), Enchiridion iuris utriusque
- 150 Conferences. Symposia  
160 General works. Treatises  
Legal systems compared  
Interdenominational comparative studies  
For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
- 162 Sources (Collective and selective)  
Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions  
Law of different Christian denominations
- 164 General  
165.A-Z Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church. By author or title, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 170.A-Z Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church. By author or title, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 170.B64 Böhmer, Justus Henning, 1674-1749 (Table K4)  
170.F74 Friedberg, Emil (Table K4)  
170.R52 Richter, Aemilius Ludwig, 1808-1864 (Table K4)

- Legal systems compared
- Interdenominational comparative studies
- Law of different Christian denominations
- Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church. By author or title, A-Z -- Continued
- 170.S35 Schilter, Johann, 1632-1705 (Table K4)
- 170.S36 Schulte, Joh. Friedrich von (Johann Friedrich), 1827-1914 (Table K4)
- Law of Christian denominations and other religious systems
- 180.A-Z Jewish law. By author or title, A-Z
- Subarrange each author by Table K4
- e.g.
- 180.S38 Sessa, Giuseppe (fl. 1715) (Table K4)
- 185.A-Z Islamic law. By author or title, A-Z
- Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 190 Jewish law and Islamic law
- Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems
- Including ancient (historic/defunct) systems
- For comparison by subject, see the subject in KB400+
- Cf. KL147+ Ancient legal systems compared
- 197 General
- Sources (Collective and selective)
- Class here broad collections for the comparative study of the various systems, including early editions
- 197.2 General
- 198 Iuris civilis fontes et rivi
- 200 Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio (398-438) (Table K20b)
- Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law
- 201 Fellenberg, Daniel (d. 1801) (Table K3)
- 202 Mayer, Samuel (1807-1875) (Table K3)
- 202.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title
- e.g. Die Rechte der Israeliten, Athener und Römer
- Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio see KB200
- 206 Müller, David Heinrich (1846-1912) (Table K3)
- 206.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title
- e.g. Die Gesetze Hammurabis und ihr Verhältnis zur Mosaischen Gesetzgebung sowie zu den XII Tafeln; Das syrisch-römische Rechtsbuch und Hammurabi
- 210 Rubin, Simon (Table K3)
- 210.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title
- e.g. Das talmudische Recht auf den verschiedenen Stufen seiner Entwicklung mit dem Römischen verglichen
- 211 General works by other authors
- Class here general works comparing Jewish law, Roman law, and civil law by authors other than those listed above
- Canon law, Roman law, and civil law
- 215 General works
- For pre-Tridentine (pre-1545) genre see KBR2150.5+
- Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law
- For general works, see KB215
- For comparisons by subject, see the subject in KB400+
- For pre-Tridentine comparison by subject, see the period and author in KBR
- Authors of encyclopedic works
- Class here authors who produced comprehensive analytical treatises arranged by subject that compare different systems or categories of law, including related works such as court decisions, consilia, etc.
- 230 De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683) (Table K3 modified)

## Legal systems compared

Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems

Canon law, Roman law, and civil law

Canon law (Occidental) and Roman law

Encyclopedic works

De Luca, Giovanni Battista (1614-1683) -- Continued

230.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

(230.A3M35)

Mantissa decisionum Sanctae Rotae Romanae ad theatrum veritatis et justitiae

see KBR44.5.D42

230.A3S86

Summa sive compendium Theatri veritatis &amp; justitiae

230.A3T45

Theatrum veritatis et justitiae

For the Decisiones ad Theatrum veritatis Cardinalis De Luca see KBR44.5.D42

(230.A3T73)

Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae

see KBR2420

237

Toschi, Domenico (1535-1620) (Table K3)

240.A-Z

Other authors or titles, A-Z

240.C68

Costa, Emanuel (d. 1564) (Table K4)

240.C68A3-.C68A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Omnia quae quidem extant in ius canonicum et civile opera

240.G32

Gabielli, Antonio (d. 1555) (Table K4)

240.G32A3-.G32A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Communes conclusiones

240.G37

Garcia, Fortunius (1494-1534) (Table K4)

240.G37A3-.G37A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. De ultimo fine iuris canonici et civili

240.L35

Lancelotti, Giovanni Paolo (1522-1590) (Table K4)

240.L35A3-.L35A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. De comparatione iuris pontificii et caesarei et utriusque interpretandi ratione

240.M35

Mansfeld, Carolus von (d. 1661) (Table K4)

240.M35A3-.M35A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Utriusue iuris concurs discordia

240.M36

Petrus Maurocensus (Table K4)

240.M36A3-.M36A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Concordantiae iuris civilis et canonici

240.S24

Ioannes Baptista de S. Blasio (Table K4)

240.S24A3-.S24A39

Individual works. By title

e.g. Contradictiones iuris civilis cum canonico

240.T73

Tractatus universi iuris, duce, &amp; auspice Gregorio XIII

243.A-Z

Canon law (Occidental) and common law. By author or title, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

With or without inclusion of civil law

245.A-Z

Canon law (Greek-Byzantine and post-schismatic) and Roman law. By author or title, A-Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

250

Islamic law and secular law

Including comparison of Islamic law with secular legal systems such as civil law, common law, etc.

For comparison by subject, see the subject in subclass KBP

For works on the influence of Islamic law on a specific country or region see the country or region

Islamic law and Jewish law see KB190

Islamic law and canon law see KB185.A+

- Legal systems compared
  - Interdisciplinary comparative studies. Religious legal systems compared with other legal systems -- Continued
    - Islamic law and the law of several "Islamic" jurisdictions
      - see KBP
  - 255.A-Z Other religious systems compared to secular legal systems, A-Z
  - 255.B34 Bahai
    - International law and religious legal systems
      - For general works, see KZ1276
  - 259 International law and Jewish law
  - 260 International law and Islamic law
  - 265 International law and Christian law
- Theory, philosophy, and science of religious law
  - 270 General works. Treatises
    - Interdisciplinary discussion of concepts and principles
  - 280 Natural law and religious law
    - For natural law and divine law as a source of law for a particular religious system, see the religious system, e.g. KBR2190, Natural law as a source of canon law
- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Including interdenominational comparisons of subjects, and comparative studies on subjects falling under different legal systems (including religious and jurisdictional) not otherwise provided for
- 300 Religion and law
- 400 Ritual law. Religious observances and rituals
- 410 Law reform and policies. Criticism
- 479 Private law (General)
  - Private international law. Conflict of laws
    - 480 General works
    - 481 Public order. Ordre public
    - 482 Choice of law
- 491 Civil law (General)
  - Persons
    - 524 General works
      - Personality. Legal capacity and disability
        - 524.7 General works
        - 524.72 Birth. Unborn children. Nasciturus
        - 524.8 Death
          - Including absent and missing persons. Presumption of death
    - 525 Legal minority. Legal majority
      - Women
        - 526 General works
      - 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities
      - Slaves
        - Including male and female slaves
- 529.3 General works
  - 529.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 529.5.C45 Children
    - 529.5.E52 Emancipation
    - 529.5.M35 Manumission
    - 529.5.P38 Patronage
  - 529.7.A-Z Other types of persons, A-Z
    - 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites
- 529.72 Citizenship
  - 530.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Domestic relations. Family law

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects  
 Domestic relations. Family law -- Continued
- 531 General works  
 Marriage  
     Including marriage age
- 542 General works  
 Betrothal
- 543 General works  
 543.3 Dower. Nuptial gifts
- Impediments to marriage
- 544 General works  
 544.2 Consanguinity and affinity  
     Cf. KB78.A+ Symbolism in law
- 546 Celebration of marriage. Consummation  
 546.2 Mixed marriage. Inter marriage  
 546.4 Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry  
 546.5 Temporary marriage  
 546.6 Same-sex marriage
- Husband and wife. Rights and duties
- 547 General works  
 549 Legal status of married women
- Dissolution of marriage. Matrimonial actions
- 555 General works  
 Defective marriage and invalid marriage
- 556 General works  
 557.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Divorce
- 558 General works  
 559.A-Z Grounds for divorce, A-Z
- 560 Reconciliation  
 562 Procedure  
 567 Settlement of claims from defective or dissolved marriage  
 568.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 568.U56 Unmarried cohabitation
- Marital property and regime
- 569 General works  
 579.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship  
     Cf. KB544+ Impediments to marriage
- 583 General works  
 Parent and child
- 587 General works  
 589 Children  
     Parental power
- 598 General works  
 602 Custody. Access to children  
 609 Adoption  
 610 Fosterage  
 612 Illegitimacy
- Paternity and maternity  
     Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants
- 616.5 General works  
 619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Guardianship. Guardian and ward
- 622 General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Guardianship. Guardian and ward -- Continued
    - 625 Guardianship over minors
    - 627 Guardianship over adults
    - 628 Interdiction
    - 628.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity, affinity, etc.
    - 632 General works
    - 633 Decedents' estates. Shares
      - Including claims against, and partiton and distribution of, estate
    - 634 Qualification as heir. Legal sharers. Order of succession
    - 634.6 Exclusion from inheritance
      - Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, etc.
    - Wills. Testamentary succession
      - 635 General works
      - 635.2 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
      - 636 Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
      - 636.2 Gifts mortis causa
      - 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
        - Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
  - Property. Res in commercio
    - 640 General works
    - Things. Types of property
      - 642.3 Fungibles. Non-fungibles
        - Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
      - Real (Immovable) property see KB683+
      - Personal (Movable) property
      - Other, A-Z
    - Possession and ownership. Real rights (Jura in re)
      - Including owner and possessor
      - 647.A-Z Types of possession, A-Z
      - Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership
        - 648 General works
        - 651 Dispossession
        - Acquisition and loss of ownership
          - 655 General works
          - 656 Occupation
          - 658 Treasure troves
          - 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
          - 673 Loss of ownership
            - Including abandonment and dereliction
      - 674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
        - For co-ownership of land see KB694
      - 675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
  - Real (Immovable) property. Land law
    - Including land ownership and tenancy
    - 683 General (Comparative)
    - 686 Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership
    - Acquisition and loss of ownership
      - 687.5 General works
      - 687.6 Occupation of waste land by cultivator
      - 689 Prescription
      - 694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership
        - For communal property see KB686

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Property. Res in commercio
  - Real (Immovable) property. Land law -- Continued
    - Rights incident to ownership of land
      - 695 General works
      - 697 Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
      - 698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
      - 699 Hunting and fishing rights
      - 700 Adjoining landowners
    - Rights as to the use of another's land
      - 706 General works
      - 708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
    - Servitudes
      - 709 General works
      - 710 Real servitudes
        - e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water, etc.
      - 713 Personal servitudes
      - 715 Usufruct
      - 716 Right of pre-emption
      - 717 Hypothecation
      - 726 Pledges. Contracts of pledging
        - Including both pledges of personal property and pledges of rights
  - Land register. Registration of land titles
- Obligations. Contracts and transactions
  - 810 General (Comparative)
  - 811 Debtor and creditor
  - 816 Transfer and assumption of obligations
  - 817 Extinction of obligation
    - Including acquittance, payment, performance, settlement, etc.
- Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law see KBM1942
- 823 Confusion of rights
- 823.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Nonperformance. Culpa
  - Including dolus and negligence
- 824 General works
- 825.5 Culpa in contrahendo
- 826 Breach of contract
- 827.5 Default
- Delicts (Torts) and damages
  - Class here works on wrongful acts and damages, including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering
- 834 General works
- 839 Delict liability
  - Including dolus and negligence
- 840.A-Z Individual torts and damages, A-Z
- 840.E58 Environmental damages
- Unjust enrichment
  - 854 General works
  - 855 Restitution
  - 857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Concepts and principles of contract law
  - 858 General works
  - 858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
  - 858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Obligations. Contracts and transactions
  - Concepts and principles of contract law -- Continued
  - 859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
    - For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3; KBM894
  - Intention. Declaration of intention
  - 860 General works
  - 861 Agency
    - Including unauthorized representation (Falsus procurator)
  - 864 Mandate
  - 866.5 Risk
  - Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
  - 867 General works
  - 867.3 Mistake. Error
  - 867.5 Fraud. Duress. Threat
  - Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts
  - 868 General works
  - 868.2 Usurious contracts
  - Formation of contract
    - Including commercial contracts
    - 869 General works
    - Offer and acceptance
      - Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission
    - 869.3 General works
    - 869.34.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 870 Clauses. Terms. Conditions
    - 872 Stipulations
    - 872.5 Formalities
  - Parties to contract
  - 873 General works
  - 873.3 Third parties
  - 873.8 Cancellation of contract
  - Individual contracts and transactions
    - Including commercial contracts
    - 874 Sale
    - 879 Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter
    - Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
    - 879.23 General works
    - Donations. Gifts see KB636.3
    - Lease. Landlord and tenant
    - 880 General works
    - 881.3 Liens of the landlord
    - 884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z
      - Land lease see KB884.R43
    - 884.R43 Real property. Land lease
    - 889 Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee
    - 890 Loan for use. Commodatum
    - 891 Personal loans. Mutuum
    - Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
    - 892 General works
    - 892.5 Dependent work. Hire and lease. Locatio conductio
    - 892.8.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Contract for work and labor
      - Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan
      - Including liability and warranty

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Obligations. Contracts and transactions
  - Individual contracts and transactions
    - Contract for work and labor -- Continued
      - 893 General works
      - 893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
      - 898.5 Life annuity
      - 899 Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
      - 900 Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
        - Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
      - 929 Brokerage
      - 930 Auctioneers
      - 930.3 Warehousing
      - 931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
      - 940.A-Z Banks and banking. Banking transactions, A-Z
      - 962.8 Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
      - Maritime contracts. Maritime law
        - 970 General works
        - 971 Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland waters
        - 976 Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
        - 979 Average. Havarie grosse
          - Including special average (collision at sea)
        - 981 Salvage
        - 998.A-Z Insurance law. Hazards, risks, and damages, A-Z
- Associations. Corporations
  - Including religious brotherhoods
  - 1040 General works
  - Partnerships. Personal companies
    - Including unlimited and limited (liability) partnerships and liability
    - 1043 General works
    - 1048 Artisans' partnership
    - 1049.A-Z Other, A-Z
    - 1120.A-Z Cooperative societies, A-Z
- Intellectual and industrial property
  - 1155 General works
  - 1160 Copyright
  - 1194 Patent law and trademarks
  - 1234 Unfair competition
- Labor laws and legislation
  - 1270 General works
  - 1278.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 1278.C45 Child and youth labor
    - 1278.W65 Women's labor
    - Youth labor see KB1278.C45
- Social laws and legislation. Welfare. Charities
  - 1520 General works
  - 1528 The poor and destitute
  - 1534 People with disabilities
    - Including physically, mentally, and emotionally disabled people
  - 1536 Homeless persons
  - War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
    - 1537 General works
    - 1539.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
    - 1540 Children. Youth
    - 1550.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects -- Continued

## Courts and procedure

## Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary

1572

General works

Courts and tribunals

Including courts of both civil and criminal jurisdiction

1580

General works

1582

Regular courts

1588.2.A-Z

Tribunals and courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z

1593.A-Z

Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z

The legal profession. Court personnel

Including legal education

1600

General works

Biography see KB122

1610

Judges

Notaries see KB1846+

1620.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Procedure in general

1650

General works

Procedural principles

1651

Due process of law

1655

Parties to action

Including plaintiff (claimant) and defendant

Pretrial procedures

1660

General works

1662.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Procedure at trial

1663

General works

1664

Jurisdiction. The competent court. Competence in subject matter and venue

Actions and defenses. Litigation

1666

General

1667.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

1668.A-Z

Particular proceedings, A-Z

Compromise see KB1668.S48

1668.I68

Intervention

1668.S48

Settlement out of court. Compromise

Evidence. Burden of proof

1672

General works

Witnesses. Testimony

1675

General works

1676

Privileged witnesses. Expert testimony

1676.7

Documentary evidence

1677.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

1677.O23

Oath

Including oath of witnesses and parties

1677.O73

Ordeal

1677.P74

Presumption

Judicial decisions

1679

General works

1679.3

Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions

Remedies

1686

General works

1687

Appellate procedure

1690

Execution of judgment

Particular procedures

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Courts and procedure
    - Procedure in general
      - Particular procedures -- Continued
        - Matrimonial actions see KB555+
        - 1807 Procedure in parent and child cases
        - Criminal procedure
          - see KB4601+
        - 1815.A-Z Other particular procedures, A-Z
        - 1829 Arbitration
        - Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure
        - 1846 General works
        - 1847 Legal instruments. Certification
        - Registration. Recording
          - 1850 General works
          - Civil register
            - 1854 General works
            - Registration of civil status
              - 1856 General works
              - 1857 Family names
              - 1860 Marriage
              - 1862 Birth and death
                - For absence and presumption of death see KB524.8
              - Land registers see KB737
  - Interdiction see KB628
  - 1880 Interitance (Probate court) procedures
  - Insolvency
    - 1885 General works
    - Execution for payment due. Procedure
      - 1888 General works
    - 1913 Detention of debtors
    - 1925.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 1926 Remedies
    - 1932 Suspension. Accord and satisfaction
    - 1942 Bankruptcy
  - Public law. The State
    - Including works on philosophy and theory of state and religion with or without comparisons to two or more countries
    - For works on public law and religion in a particular country see the country
    - Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state
    - 2000 General works
    - 2015 Sovereignty questions
    - Rule of law. God's rule
      - 2020 General works
      - 2035 Compatibility of democratic government and religion
    - Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
      - 2101 General works
      - 2170 Intergovernmental relations. Jurisdiction
        - Including church autonomy
    - 2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Particular principles
        - Including historic concepts
      - 2250.3 Secular authority and duties of leaders
      - Rule of law see KB2020+
      - 2270 Separation and delegation of powers

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
    - Particular principles -- Continued
      - 2275 Ethics in government. Conflict of interests
      - 2300 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers
    - Sources and relationships of law
      - 2340 Customary law and observances
    - Individual and state
      - 2430 General works
      - Human rights. Civil and political rights
        - 2460 General works
        - 2462 Dignity
        - Equality before the law
          - 2465 General works
          - 2467.A-Z Groups discriminated against, A-Z
          - 2467.5 Sex discrimination
          - 2468.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
        - Freedom
          - 2469 General works
          - 2470 Freedom of expression
          - 2472 Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship
          - Freedom of thought and speech
            - 2474 General works
            - 2476 Freedom of information
            - 2478 Prohibition of censorship
          - Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration
      - Due process of law
        - Particular rights
          - 2484 Life. Right to life
            - Including works on reproductive choices
            - For right to die see KB3121.7
          - 2485.5 Right of asylum
            - Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhumane, or degrading treatment see KB4541
          - 2486 Right to resistance against political authority or ideology
    - Control of subversive activities or groups
  - Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
    - 2500 General works
    - 2510 Legislature. Legislative (law making) power and process
    - Heads of state
      - 2530 General works
      - Kings, princes, or traditional rulers
        - 2532 General works
        - 2535.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 2535.D96 Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty
          - Legal status of dynasty see KB2535.D96
        - 2535.S92 Succession
    - 2540 Presidents
    - Prerogatives and powers
      - 2550 General works
      - 2554 Crown privilege
      - 2558 Treaty-making power
      - 2564 War and emergency powers
  - The Executive branch. Government and administration
    - 2577 General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Constitutions and religion. Constitutional and administrative law
    - Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration
      - The Executive branch. Government and administration -- Continued
        - Eminent domain. Nationalization. Expropriation. Public restraint on private property
          - Including land under customary co-ownership, and including incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître), and including procedure
- 2824 General works
- 2829 Categories of land. Agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
- 2862.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 2870 Civil service. Employees of state, communal agencies, and religious corporations
- Police and public safety
  - 3000 General works
  - 3022 Control of individuals
  - 3034 Control of social activities
- Public property. Government property
  - 3040.5 General works
    - Water resources
      - Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
  - 3046 General works
  - 3046.7 Water rights
    - Cf. KB698 Riparian rights (Property)
    - Protection against pollution see KB3131
- 3054 National preserves
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3056 Public lands. Public land law
  - Including land development, rural planning (village settlement), etc.
  - For co-ownership of land and customary co-ownership see KB694
- Public health
  - 3075 General works
    - Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases
      - 3080 General works
      - 3082.A-Z Particular diseases, A-Z
        - 3082.A53 AIDS
        - 3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases
          - Venereal diseases see KB3082.S47
      - Public health measures
        - Including compulsory measures
  - 3084 General works
  - 3086.A-Z Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z
  - 3087 Quarantine
    - Environmental pollution see KB3130+
  - 3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z
  - 3089 Drinking water standards
    - Drug laws. Drugs of abuse
      - Including recreational drugs
  - 3090 General works
  - 3092 Narcotics. Opium legislation
  - 3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking
  - Medical legislation
    - 3098 General works
      - The health professions
        - 3100 Physicians
        - 3103.A-Z Other, A-Z

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Medical legislation
    - The health professions
      - Other, A-Z -- Continued
      - 3103.H42 Healers
      - Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions
      - 3104 General works
      - 3104.3.A-Z Particular, A-Z
      - 3104.3.M53 Midwives
      - 3104.3.N87 Nurses and nursing
      - Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services
      - 3110 General works
      - 3110.3.A-Z Particular, A-Z
      - 3110.3.B56 Blood banks
      - Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
        - Including human experimentation in medicine
        - 3115 General works
        - 3115.5 Genetic engineering
          - For artificial insemination see KB3117
        - 3116 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
          - Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.
        - 3117 Human reproductive technology
          - Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
          - Cf. KB616.5+ Paternity and maternity (Family law)
      - 3119.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Abortion, Voluntary see KB3125.A36
      - 3119.C57 Circumcision
        - For female circumcision see KB3119.F45
        - Experiments with the human body see KB3115+
      - 3119.F45 Female circumcision
      - 3119.M43 Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
      - 3119.P42 Plastic surgery
      - Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
        - 3121 General (Comparative)
        - 3121.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 3121.7 Euthanasia
          - Including works on right to die and living will
      - 3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health
        - Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights
          - Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals
          - Cf. HV4701+ Social pathology
      - 3123 General works
        - 3123.3 Slaughtering of animals
        - 3123.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 3123.5.M88 Mutilation
      - Birth control. Family planning
        - 3124 General (Comparative)
        - 3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 3125.A36 Abortion, Forced, for population control
            - Including voluntary abortion
      - Environmental law
        - For civil liability see KB840.E58
        - 3127 General (Comparative)
        - 3128 Organization and administration
        - 3129 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Environmental law -- Continued
  - Environmental pollution
    - 3130 General works
    - 3130.5 Air pollution
      - Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
      - For tobacco smoking see KB3096.5
    - 3131 Water and groundwater pollution
      - Including pollutants and sewage control
    - Pollutants
      - 3131.5 General works
      - 3132 Radioactive substances
      - 3132.5 Noise
    - Wilderness preservation
      - Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests
    - 3134 General works
    - 3134.6 Plant protection
    - 3135 Wildlife conservation
      - Including game, birds, and fish
  - Cultural affairs
    - 3137 General works
    - 3137.5 Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
    - 3137.7 Cultural policy
    - 3137.8 Language
      - Including purity, regulation of use, etc.
  - Education
    - Including religious education
    - 3138 General works
    - Students
      - 3139 General works
      - 3139.3 Obligation of parents to educate their children
      - 3140 Teachers. School functionaries (General)
        - For particular teachers see the level of instruction, e.g. KB3147 university teachers
    - Elementary education
      - Including teachers
      - 3141 General works
      - 3142 Rural schools
      - 3143 Education of children with disabilities
        - Including children with physical and mental disabilities, and children with social disabilities (e.g. orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.)
      - 3146 Secondary education
      - 3147 Higher education. Universities
        - Including teachers and students
    - Science and the arts
      - Including public policies in research
      - 3160 General works
      - 3161 Public institutions. Academies
      - 3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z
        - Language see KB3137.8
      - The arts
        - Including censorship
        - 3168 General works
        - 3169 Fine arts
        - Performing arts
        - 3170 General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Cultural affairs
    - Science and the arts
      - The arts
        - Performing arts -- Continued
          - 3171 Music. Musicians
          - 3172 Theater
          - 3173 Motion pictures
    - Public collections
      - 3176 General works
      - 3177 Archives. Historic documents
      - 3179 Libraries
        - Including librarians
    - 3182.5 Museums and galleries
    - 3183 Historic buildings and monuments. Shrines. Architectural landmarks
      - Including sites of archaeological importance
  - Economic law
    - Including theories and concepts
    - 3190 General works
    - 3210 Prices and price control. Just price
    - 3220 Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules
      - For unfair competition see KB1234
      - Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KB3534
    - Standards. Norms
      - 3254 General works
      - 3257 Weights and measures. Containers
        - Standardization
          - 3259 General works
          - 3264 Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials
            - Price norms see KB3210
      - 3268 Labeling
        - Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product
  - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
    - 3272 General works
    - 3280 Advertising
      - Primary production. Extractive industries
        - Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law
          - 3295 General (Comparative)
            - Co-ownership of land see KB694
            - Land settlement. Village settlement see KB3056
          - 3299 Conservation of agricultural and forest lands
          - 3314 Agricultural cooperatives. Grazing associations
          - 3334 Apiculture. Beekeeping
          - 3335 Horticulture
          - 3336 Forestry
            - Including timber laws and game laws
      - 3340 Fishery
        - For conservation and ecological aspects see KB3135
      - 3344 Mining and quarrying
        - Including metallurgy
      - 3377 Food processing industries. Food products
        - Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection
      - International trade
        - 3405 General (Comparative)

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Economic law
    - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
      - International trade -- Continued
        - 3410 Export trade
        - Domestic trade
          - 3415 General works
          - 3418 Retail trade. Government retail trade
            - Including conditions of trading and holiday legislation
          - Artisans
            - 3426 General works
            - 3427 Apprentises
            - 3429 Guilds and other cooperative associations. Corporate representation
    - Transportation and communication
      - Class here comparative works
      - 3440 General works
      - Communication. Mass media
        - 3482 General (Comparative)
        - 3483 Freedom of communication. Censorship
        - 3491 Radio communication
          - Including radio and television broadcasting
        - Press law. Publishers and publishing. Journalists
          - 3500 General works
          - Freedom of the press and censorship see KB3483
          - 3500.3 Right to information
          - 3500.7 Press and criminal justice
      - Professions. Intelligentsia
        - 3515 General (Comparative)
        - 3521.A-Z Individual professions, A-Z
          - Health professions see KB3100+
          - Teachers see KB3140
        - 3522 Professional ethics
          - For ethics of a particular profession, see the profession
    - Public finance
      - 3526 General (Comparative)
      - 3534 Money
      - National and local revenue
        - 3540 General (Comparative)
        - Taxation
          - 3541 General (Comparative)
          - 3556.A-Z Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
          - 3558 Tax administration. Revenue service
            - Including collection and enforcement
            - For financial courts see KB3682
          - 3572.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
            - Income tax
              - 3573 General works
              - 3591.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
              - 3592 Corporation tax
              - 3616 Property tax. Taxation of capital
              - 3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes
              - 3623 Capital gains tax
              - Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
                - 3627 General works
                - 3640.A-Z Particular, A-Z

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
    - Public finance
      - National and local revenue
        - Taxation
          - Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions
            - Particular, A-Z -- Continued
            - 3640.B35 Banking transactions
            - 3670 Real property tax. Land tax
            - Business tax
              - 3674 General works
              - 3679.A-36679.Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
              - 3680.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z
              - 3681 Customs. Tariff
              - 3682 Tax and customs courts and procedure
              - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure
                - 3693 General works
                - 3694.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
                - 3694.T39 Tax evasion and avoidance
  - Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis
    - 3709 General works
    - 3725.A-Z Particular measures, A-Z
    - 3726 Criminal provisions
  - Military law
    - For emergency and wartime legislation see KB3709+
    - For j̄ihad see KBP182+
    - For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+
    - 3735 General works
    - Organized forces. The armed forces
      - 3738 General works
      - 3739 Obligation to serve
    - Military criminal law and procedure
      - Cf. KB4470 Crimes against national defense
      - 3758 General works
      - 3760.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
      - Courts and procedure
        - 3770 General works
        - 3780 Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
          - Including works on superior orders and enforcement
- Criminal law and procedure
  - For criminology and penology see HV6001+
  - 3790 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution
  - 3791 General (Comparative)
    - Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment discussed together
    - Theory of punishment see KB3950+
    - Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena
      - 3817 General works
      - 3818 Criminal law and society
        - Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
      - 3821 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
      - 3823.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z
      - Concepts and principles
        - 3824 General works
        - 3838 Personal applicability. Immunities
  - Criminal offense. Criminal act
    - 3840 General works

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Criminal law and procedure
    - Criminal offense. Criminal act -- Continued
      - Form of criminal act
        - 3852 General works
        - 3854 Attempt
          - For active repentance see KB4023.A25
      - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
        - 3855 General works
        - 3856 Self-defense or defense of another
        - 3857 Necessity
        - 3858 Preservation of life
        - 3859 Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)
        - 3861 Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk
        - 3867 Criminal intent. Mens rea
      - Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability
        - 3878 General works
      - Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity
        - 3882 General works
        - 3884 Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities
        - 3886 Minors
          - Including infants, juveniles, etc.
      - 3886.5 Slaves
      - 3892.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 3896 Ignorance or mistake of law
      - 3897 Exculpating circumstances
        - e.g. Duress
    - Error
      - 3902 Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona, etc.
    - 3922 Perpetrators (Principles and accessory). Complicity
  - Crimes and punishment
    - 3946 General works
    - Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment
      - 3950 General works
      - 3952 Retaliation. Talion
      - 3954 Safeguarding the social and political order
    - 3980.A-Z Particular penalties, A-Z
      - Banishment. Exile see KB3993.B35
      - 3980.B43 Beheading. Decapitation by the sword
      - 3980.B78 Crucifixion
      - Decapitation by the sword see KB3980.B43
      - 3980.F57 Flagellation. Whipping
      - Flogging see KB3980.F57
      - Lashing see KB3980.F57
      - 3980.M87 Mutilation
      - 3980.S85 Stoning
      - Whipping see KB3980.F57
    - Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation
      - 3982 General works
      - 3993.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 3993.B35 Banishment. Exile
        - Exile see KB3993.B35
      - 3993.I47 Imprisonment. Protective custody
      - 3993.I54 Infamy

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
- Criminal law and procedure
  - Crimes and punishment
    - Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation
      - Special topics, A-Z
        - Protective custody see KB3993.147
    - Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment. Gradation
      - General works
      - Special topics, A-Z
      - Active repentance
        - Cf. KB3854 Attempt
      - Aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 4012
- 4023.A-Z
- 4023.A25
- 4023.A35
- 4034
- 4038
- 4048
- 4050
- 4058
- 4070
- 4074
- 4076
- 4116
- 4120
- 4121
- 4147
- 4172
- 4230
- 4235
- 4250
- 4254
- 4256
- 4258
- 4305
- 4330
- 4351.A-Z
- 4351.5
- 4354
- 4364
- 4368
- 4377
- 4380

- Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects
  - Criminal law and procedure
    - Crimes and punishment
      - Individual criminal offenses
        - Crimes affecting traffic -- Continued
          - 4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses
          - Offenses against the government. Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
        - 4415 General works
          - High treason and treason
            - 4417 General works
            - 4442 Espionage
            - 4447.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 4470 Crimes against national defense
          - 4514 Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption. Bribery
            - Including omission of official acts
          - Crimes against humanity
            - 4538 General works
            - 4540 Genocide
            - 4541 Torture
            - 4543 Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions
            - 4545 War crimes
      - Criminal procedure
        - For works on reform of criminal procedure see KB3790
        - For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KB3791
  - 4601 General (Comparative)
    - Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KB1572+
    - Procedural principles
      - 4624 Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
      - 4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z
        - 4630.A25 Accused. Person charged. Defendant
        - 4630.A253 Accusers
          - Defendant see KB4630.A25
        - 4630.D43 Defense
          - Person charged see KB4630.A25
        - 4630.V52 Victim. Victim's family
    - Pretrial procedures
      - 4632 General works
      - 4636 Investigation. Examination
        - For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073
      - 4648 Time periods. Deadlines
      - 4650 Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence
    - Procedure at trial
      - 4664 General works
      - 4666 Jurisdiction
        - Including competence in subject matter and venue
      - 4667.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Trial
        - 4673 General works
          - Evidence. Burden of proof
            - Including admission of evidence, confession, and retraction of confession
          - 4675 General works
          - 4687 Physical examination
            - For forensic medicine see RA1001+
          - 4689 Electronic listening and recording devices
            - Including wiretapping

## Interdisciplinary discussion of subjects

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Procedure at trial

## Trial

## Evidence. Burden of proof -- Continued

4692

## Witnesses

Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

4700

## Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4709.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

4709.A45

## Alibi

4709.C57

## Circumstantial evidence

4709.D63

## Documentary evidence

4709.O28

## Oath

4709.R48

## Retraction of evidence

Including oath of witnesses and parties

4709.T47

## Testimony of the accused

4710

## Particular proceedings

e.g. proceedings against absentees and fugitives

4720

## Procedure for juvenile delinquency

## Judicial decisions. Judgment

Including judicial discretion (opportunity and equity)

4738

## General works

4742.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

4742.A27-Z

## Acquittal

4742.C66

## Conviction

4742.57

## Dismissal

4753

## Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754

## Res judicata

4768.A-Z

## Special procedures A-Z

4770

## Remedies

## Execution of sentence

4795

## General works

Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KB3993.B35

## Pardon see KB4034

4855

## Victimology. Victims of crimes

## Jewish law. Halakhah. הכלה

Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development and principles of Jewish law (Halakhah) as well as the application of such principles to Mishpat Ivri.

The parenthesized numbers between <KBM1> and <KBM523.5>, introduced from Class BM (Judaism), represent sources and subjects common to Judaism and Jewish law. They are intended to provide an alternative arrangement for those institutions who wish to integrate these materials in KBM in a single file.

At the Library of Congress, the primary sources such as the talmudic and post-talmudic literature, and the works on history and codification of Jewish law (Halakhah) are classed in BM495-BM523.5.

The Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) is classed in the range BS701-BS1830.

&lt;1&gt;

## Periodicals on Judaism

For periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520

For law periodicals see KB8+

Cf. KBM520 Periodicals on Jewish law (Halakhah)

## Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8

For bibliography on Jews and Judaism see Z6366+

For bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

Cf. KBM520.32 Bibliography on Jewish law (Halakhah)

&lt;21&gt;

## Societies (Judaism). Associations (Judaism)

For Jewish law societies see BM520.45

Cf. KBM520.45 Jewish law societies

&lt;30&gt;

## Congresses on Judaism. Conferences on Judaism

For Jewish law conferences see BM520.46

Cf. KBM520.46 Jewish law conferences

## Collected works on Judaism

## Several authors

&lt;40&gt;

General works

&lt;42&gt;

Addresses, essays, lectures

&lt;43&gt;

Extracts from several authors

&lt;44&gt;

Pamphlet collections

&lt;45&gt;

## Individual authors

&lt;50&gt;

## Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Judaism

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26

For encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.4

For Hebrew language and multilingual law dictionaries see K50+

Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias and dictionaries on Jewish law (Halakhah)

## Directories on Judaism

For directories on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.42

Cf. KBM520.42 Directories on Jewish law (Halakhah)

&lt;55&gt;

## General

## By region or country

&lt;60&gt;

United States

&lt;65.A-Z&gt;

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Research

For legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law (Halakhah) see BM520.43

Cf. KBM520.43 Methods of research on Jewish law (Halakhah)

&lt;66&gt;

## Information services

&lt;67&gt;

## Computer network resources

Including the Internet

## Study and teaching of Judaism

Cf. KBM523.9 Legal education

Cf. KBM3138 Education (Mishpat Ivri)

&lt;70&gt;

## General works

&lt;71&gt;

## General special

## By region or country

## Study and teaching of Judaism

## By region or country -- Continued

## United States

&lt;75&gt;

General works

&lt;77.A-.W&gt;

By state, A-W

&lt;80.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

&lt;85.A-Z&gt;

Other regions or countries, A-Z

For Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine (through 11th century) see BM502

Cf. KBM502 Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine

## Biography

&lt;88&gt;

Collective

Individual see BM755.A+

## By school

&lt;90.A-Z&gt;

American (United States), A-Z

&lt;95.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

## Religious education of the young. Sabbath schools

&lt;100&gt;

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

&lt;101&gt;

Congresses. Conferences

&lt;102.A-Z&gt;

Biography, A-Z

&lt;103&gt;

General works

&lt;105&gt;

Textbooks

Cf. BM573 Juvenile works on the principles of Judaism

&lt;107&gt;

Stories, etc.

&lt;108&gt;

Teacher training

&lt;109.A-Z&gt;

Special types of schools, A-Z

&lt;109.C6&gt;

Congregational Hebrew School

&lt;109.H4&gt;

Heder

&lt;109.T3&gt;

Talmud Torah

&lt;110.A-Z&gt;

Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Entertainment exercises, etc.

&lt;125&gt;

General works

&lt;127.A-Z&gt;

Special days, A-Z

&lt;135&gt;

Social life, recreation, etc., in the synagogue. Camps

## History of Judaism

For history of halakhah see BM520.5+

For constitutional history of the Jewish community see KBM2085+

Cf. DS101+ History of the Jews

Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

## General

&lt;150&gt;

Early through 1800

&lt;155&gt;

1801-1950

&lt;155.2&gt;

1951-2000

&lt;155.3&gt;

2001-

&lt;156&gt;

Handbooks, manuals, etc.

&lt;157&gt;

General special

&lt;160&gt;

Addresses, essays, lectures

## By period

Cf. DS121+ History of the Jews by period

To 70

Cf. BS1192.5 Theology of the Tanakh (Hebrew Bible)

&lt;165&gt;

General works

&lt;170&gt;

General special

&lt;173&gt;

Addresses, essays, lectures

&lt;175.A-Z&gt;

Particular movements, sects, etc., A-Z

Including history and general principles

&lt;175.A1&gt;

General works

## History of Judaism

## By period

## To 70

Particular movements, sects, etc., A-Z -- Continued

&lt;175.A2&gt;

Unidentified sects

&lt;175.E8&gt;

Essenes. Isiyim

&lt;175.H36&gt;

Hasideans. Hasidim (Talmudic era)

&lt;175.P4&gt;

Pharisees. Perushim

&lt;175.Q6&gt;

Qumran community. Kat Midbar Yehudah

&lt;175.S2&gt;

Sadducees. Zedukim. Tsadokim

Samaritans. Shomronim see BM900+

&lt;175.T5&gt;

Therapeutae

&lt;175.Z3&gt;

Zadokites. Benei Zadok

&lt;175.Z4&gt;

Zealots (Party). Kanna'im

&lt;176&gt;

586 B.C. - 70 A.D.

Including the Hellenistic period (323-30 B.C.)

&lt;177&gt;

## 70-500

Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud

For history and development of the Talmud see BM501.15+

Cf. KBM501.15+ History and development of the Talmud

## 500-1500

&lt;180&gt;

General works

&lt;182&gt;

Ashkenazim. Sephardim

Including works on the development of each and on the relations between the two

Cf. DS133+ Jewish diaspora

Cf. DS135.E8+ History of Jews in Eastern Europe

Cf. DS135.S7+ History of Jews in Spain

Karaites

Including history and general principles

&lt;185&gt;

General works

Liturgy and ritual

&lt;185.3&gt;

General works

&lt;185.4.A-Z&gt;

Special liturgical books. By title, A-Z

Haggadah

&lt;185.4.H35&gt;

Texts. By date

&lt;185.4.H353A-

Criticism. By author

.H353Z&gt;

Seder berakhot le-khol ha-shanah

&lt;185.4.S43&gt;

Texts. By date

&lt;185.4.S433A-.S433Z&gt;

Criticism. By author

Siddur

&lt;185.4.S53&gt;

Texts. By date

&lt;185.4.S533A-.S533Z&gt;

Criticism. By author

## 1500-

&lt;190&gt;

General works

By period

&lt;193&gt;

1500-1800

&lt;194&gt;

Haskalah (ca. 1780-ca.1880)

&lt;195&gt;

1800-1948

&lt;195.2&gt;

1948-

Specific movements, sects, etc.

Class here works on the history and general principles of the movements

For works on a specific topic within the context of a particular movement, see the topic

For biography see BM750+

For works on individual congregations see BM201+

Cf. KBM201+ Individual congregations

## History of Judaism

## By period

1500-

Specific movements, sects, etc. -- Continued

- <196> General works
- <197> Reform Judaism. Progressive Judaism
- <197.5> Conservative Judaism
- <197.6> Orthodox Judaism
- <197.7> Reconstructionist Judaism
- <197.8> Humanistic Judaism
- Hasidism. Hasidim
  - For comprehensive works on Jewish mysticism see BM723+
  - Cf. BM532 Hasidic tales and legends
- General works
  - Through 1994
  - 1995-
- <198> History
  - Through 1994
  - 1995-
- <198.2> History
  - By region or country, A-Z
  - By sect
    - Belz
    - Bratslav
    - Guardian-of-the-Faithful
    - Habad. Lubavitch
    - Satmar
    - Other sects, A-Z
      - Bobov
      - Buhusi
      - Gur
      - Karlin
      - Stefanesti
      - Zanz
  - Hasideans
    - see BM175.H36
    - Cf. KBM175.H36 Hasideans
- <198.3> Mitnaggedim
- <198.4.A-Z> Other specific movements, sects, etc., A-Z
  - e. g.
  - Sabbathaians
- <198.5> By region or country
  - Including history of individual synagogues
- <198.52> America
  - North America
- <198.53> General works
  - United States
- <198.54> General works
  - By region
    - New England
    - South
    - Central
    - West
    - Pacific coast
- <198.55> By state, A-W
- <198.56.A-Z> By city, A-Z
  - Subarrange each city by Table KBM2
- <198.56.A-Z> Canada
  - General works
- <198.56.B62>
- <198.56.B87>
- <198.56.G87>
- <198.56.K37>
- <198.56.S83>
- <198.56.Z35>
- <199.8>
- <199.A-Z>
- <199.S3>
- <201>
- <203>
- <205>
- <208>
- <211>
- <214>
- <218>
- <221>
- <223.A-W>
- <225.A-Z>
- <227>

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## North America

## Canada -- Continued

&lt;228.A-Z&gt;

By province, A-Z

&lt;229.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Mexico

&lt;230&gt;

General works

&lt;231.A-W&gt;

By state, A-W

&lt;232.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Central America

&lt;233&gt;

General works

## Belize

&lt;234&gt;

General works

&lt;235.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Costa Rica

&lt;236&gt;

General works

&lt;237.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## El Salvador

see BM246+

Cf. KBM246+ El Salvador

## Guatemala

&lt;238&gt;

General works

&lt;239.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Honduras

&lt;240&gt;

General works

&lt;241.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Nicaragua

&lt;242&gt;

General works

&lt;243.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Panama

&lt;244&gt;

General works

&lt;245.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Salvador. El Salvador

&lt;246&gt;

General works

&lt;247.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## West Indies

&lt;248&gt;

General works

## Bahamas

&lt;250&gt;

General works

&lt;251.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Cuba

&lt;252&gt;

General works

&lt;253.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Haiti

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## West Indies

## Haiti -- Continued

&lt;254&gt;

General works

&lt;255.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Jamaica

&lt;256&gt;

General works

&lt;257.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Puerto Rico

&lt;258&gt;

General works

&lt;259.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

&lt;260.A-Z&gt;

## Other islands, A-Z

## South America

&lt;261&gt;

## General works

## Argentina

&lt;262&gt;

General works

&lt;263.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Bolivia

&lt;264&gt;

General works

&lt;265.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Brazil

&lt;266&gt;

General works

&lt;267.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Chile

&lt;268&gt;

General works

&lt;269.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Columbia

&lt;270&gt;

General works

&lt;271.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Ecuador

&lt;272&gt;

General works

&lt;273.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Guianas

&lt;274&gt;

General works

## Guyana

&lt;276&gt;

General works

&lt;277.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Suriname

&lt;278&gt;

General works

&lt;279.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## French Guiana

&lt;280&gt;

General works

&lt;281.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

## Paraguay

&lt;282&gt;

General works

&lt;283.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Peru

&lt;284&gt;

General works

&lt;285.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Uruguay

&lt;286&gt;

General works

&lt;287.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Venezuela

&lt;288&gt;

General works

&lt;289.A-Z&gt;

Local, A-Z

Subarrange each locality by Table KBM2

## Europe

&lt;290&gt;

## General works

## Great Britain. England

&lt;292&gt;

General works

&lt;294.A-Z&gt;

By English county, A-Z

By English city, A-Z

## London

&lt;294.8&gt;

General works

&lt;295.A-Z&gt;

Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z

&lt;296.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Scotland

&lt;297&gt;

General works

&lt;298.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;299.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Northern Ireland

&lt;300&gt;

General works

&lt;301.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;302.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Wales

&lt;303&gt;

General works

&lt;304.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;305.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Ireland (Republic)

&lt;306&gt;

General works

&lt;306.2.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;306.3.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Austria

&lt;307&gt;

General works

&lt;308.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;309.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Belgium

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Europe

## Belgium -- Continued

&lt;310&gt;

General works

&lt;311.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;312.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## France

&lt;313&gt;

General works

&lt;314.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;315.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Germany

&lt;316&gt;

General works

&lt;317.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;318.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Greece

&lt;319&gt;

General works

&lt;320.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;321.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Italy

&lt;322&gt;

General works

&lt;323.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;324.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Netherlands

&lt;325&gt;

General works

&lt;326.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;327.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Portugal

&lt;328&gt;

General works

&lt;329.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;330.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe see BM376.A+

For former Soviet Republic in Central Asia see BM399+

Cf. KBM376.A+ Other European countries

Cf. KBM399+ Central Asia

&lt;331&gt;

General works

&lt;332.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;333.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Finland

&lt;334&gt;

General works

&lt;335.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;336.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Poland

&lt;337&gt;

General works

&lt;338.A-Z&gt;

By political division A-Z

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Europe

## Poland -- Continued

&lt;339.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Scandinavia

&lt;340&gt;

General works

## Denmark

&lt;342&gt;

General works

&lt;343.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;344.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Iceland

&lt;345&gt;

General works

&lt;346.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;347.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Norway

&lt;348&gt;

General works

&lt;349.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;350.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Sweden

&lt;351&gt;

General works

&lt;352.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;353.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Spain

&lt;354&gt;

General works

&lt;355.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;356.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Switzerland

&lt;357&gt;

General works

&lt;358.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;359.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Turkey

&lt;360&gt;

General works

&lt;361.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;362.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Balkan states

&lt;363&gt;

General works

## Bulgaria

&lt;364&gt;

General works

&lt;365.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;366.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Romania

&lt;370&gt;

General works

&lt;371.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;372.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Europe

## Balkan states -- Continued

## Yugoslavia (to 1992)

For successor states see BM376.A+

Cf. KBM376.A+ Successor states

&lt;373&gt;

## General works

&lt;374.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;375.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;376.A-Z&gt;

## Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

&lt;376.H8&gt;

## Hungary

&lt;376.L5&gt;

## Lithuania

&lt;376.S56&gt;

## Slovakia

&lt;376.U38&gt;

## Ukraine

## Asia

&lt;377&gt;

## General works

## Southwest Asia. Middle East

&lt;379&gt;

## General works

## Turkey in Asia

&lt;381&gt;

## General works

&lt;382.A-Z&gt;

By Turkish vilayet, region, etc., A-Z

&lt;383.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Armenia

&lt;384&gt;

## General works

&lt;385.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;386.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Iraq. Mesopotamia

&lt;386.4&gt;

## General works

&lt;386.5.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;386.5.B33&gt;

## Babylonia

&lt;386.6.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Palestine

Cf. KBM165+ Ancient history of Judaism

&lt;387&gt;

## General works

&lt;388.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;389.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Israel (The modern state)

&lt;390&gt;

## General works

&lt;391.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;392.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Arab countries

For Iraq see BM386.4+

For Arab countries in other regions, e. g. Africa see BM432+

Cf. KBM386.4+ Iraq

Cf. KBM432+ Arab countries in other regions, e. g. Africa

&lt;393&gt;

## General works

&lt;394.A-Z&gt;

By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Asia

## Southwest Asia. Middle East

## Arab countries

## By country, A-Z -- Continued

&lt;394.S27&gt;

Saudi Arabia

&lt;394.S95&gt;

Syria

&lt;394.Y4&gt;

Yemen

## Iran

&lt;396&gt;

General works

&lt;397.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;398.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Central Asia

&lt;399&gt;

General works

## Afghanistan

&lt;400&gt;

General works

&lt;402.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;403.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;404.A-Z&gt;

## Other, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM4

Including former Soviet Republics in Central Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia

&lt;405&gt;

General works

## Pakistan

&lt;405.4&gt;

General works

&lt;405.5.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;405.6.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## India

&lt;406&gt;

General works

&lt;409.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;410.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;410.3&gt;

## Burma. Myanmar

&lt;410.5&gt;

## Sri Lanka

## Indochina

&lt;411&gt;

General works

&lt;412.A-Z&gt;

By country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

&lt;412.C3&gt;

Cambodia

&lt;412.L3&gt;

Laos

&lt;412.V5&gt;

Vietnam

&lt;414&gt;

## Malaysia

## Indonesia

&lt;415&gt;

General works

&lt;416.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;417.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Philippines

&lt;418&gt;

General works

&lt;419.A-Z&gt;

By political division, A-Z

&lt;420.A-Z&gt;

By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## History of Judaism

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia -- Continued

&lt;421.A-Z&gt;

## Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

## East Asia

&lt;422&gt;

## General works

## China

&lt;423&gt;

## General works

&lt;424.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;425.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Japan

&lt;426&gt;

## General works

&lt;427.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;428.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;431.A-Z&gt;

## Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

## Africa

&lt;432&gt;

## General works

## Egypt

&lt;434&gt;

## General works

&lt;435.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;436.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

&lt;437&gt;

## South Africa

&lt;440.A-Z&gt;

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table KBM2a

&lt;440.A8355&gt;

## Africa, North

&lt;440.E8&gt;

## Ethiopia

&lt;440.M8&gt;

## Morocco

## Australia

&lt;443&gt;

## General works

&lt;444.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;445.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## New Zealand

&lt;446&gt;

## General works

&lt;446.2.A-Z&gt;

## By political division, A-Z

&lt;446.3.A-Z&gt;

## By city, A-Z

Subarrange each city by Table KBM2

## Islands of the Pacific

&lt;447&gt;

## General works

&lt;449.A-Z&gt;

## By individual island or group of islands, A-Z

Subarrange each island by Table KBM2

## Sources

For collections, compilations, and selections see BM495+

For discussion of sources of Jewish law see KBM524.3

Cf. KBM495+ Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

Alternative classification for Tanakh, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS701+

&lt;450&gt;

## Complete text of the Tanakh (Table KBM9)

&lt;452&gt;

## Pentateuch. Ḥumash (Table KBM9)

## Sources

## Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

## Complete text of the Tanakh

## Pentateuch. Ḥumash -- Continued

- <453> Genesis. Be-reshit (Table KBM9)
- <454> Exodus. Shemot (Table KBM9)
- <455> Leviticus. Va-yi kra (Table KBM9)
- <456> Numbers. Ba-midbar (Table KBM9)
- <457> Deuteronomy. Devarim (Table KBM9)
- <460> Prophets and writings. Nakh (Table KBM9)
- <461> Prophets. Nevi'im (Table KBM9)
- <462> Joshua. Yehoshu'a (Table KBM9)
- <463> Judges. Shoftim (Table KBM9)
- <464> Samuel. Shemu'el (Table KBM9)
- <464.7> Samuel, 1st. Shemu'el 1 (Table KBM10)
- <464.8> Samuel, 2nd. Shemu'el 2 (Table KBM10)
- <465> Kings. Melakhim (Table KBM9)
- <465.7> Kings, 1st. Melakhim 1 (Table KBM10)
- <465.8> Kings, 2nd. Melakhim 2 (Table KBM10)
- <468> Isaiah. Yesha'yahu (Table KBM9)
- <469> Jeremiah. Yirmeyahu (Table KBM9)
- <470> Ezekiel. Yehezkel (Table KBM9)
- <471> Minor prophets. Tere 'asar (Table KBM9)
- <471.7> Hosea. Hoshe'a (Table KBM10)
- <471.76> Joel. Yo'el (Table KBM10)
- <471.77> Amos. 'Amos (Table KBM10)
- <471.78> Obadiah. 'Ovadyah (Table KBM10)
- <471.79> Jonah. Yonah (Table KBM10)
- <471.8> Micah. Mikhah (Table KBM10)
- <471.86> Nahum. Naḥum (Table KBM10)
- <471.87> Habakkuk. Habakuk (Table KBM10)
- <471.88> Zephaniah. Tsefanyah (Table KBM10)
- <471.89> Haggai. Hagai (Table KBM10)
- <471.9> Zechariah. Zekharyah (Table KBM10)
- <471.96> Malachi. Mal'akhi (Table KBM10)
- <472> Hagiographa. Writings. Ketuvim (Table KBM9)
- <473> Psalms. Tehilim (Table KBM9)
- <474> Proverbs. Mishle (Table KBM9)
- <475> Job. Iyov (Table KBM9)
- <476> Five Scrolls. Hamesh megilot (Table KBM9)
- <476.6> Song of Songs. Shir ha-shirim (Table KBM10)
- <476.66> Ruth. Rut (Table KBM10)
- <476.7> Lamentations. Ekah (Table KBM10)
- <476.76> Ecclesiastes. Kohelet (Table KBM10)
- <476.8> Esther. Ester (Table KBM10)
- <477> Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah. Daniyel, 'Ezra, Neḥemyah (two or three published together) (Table KBM9)
- <477.7> Daniel. Daniyel (Table KBM10)
- <477.8> Ezra. 'Ezra (Table KBM10)
- <477.9> Nehemiah. Neḥemyah (Table KBM10)
- <478> Chronicles. Divre ha-yamim (Table KBM9)
- <478.7> Chronicles, 1st. Divre ha-yamim 1 (Table KBM10)
- <478.8> Chronicles, 2nd. Divre ha-yamim 2 (Table KBM10)
- Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)
- <480> Collections. Compilations. Selections
- <485> History and criticism

## Sources

## Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical) -- Continued

## Particular texts or groups of texts

For Letter of Aristeas see BS744.A7

## Apocrypha and apocryphal books

Including the Pseudepigrapha

Alternative classification for Apocrypha, not applied at the Library of Congress

For Library of Congress collections see BS1691+

## Collections

&lt;486&gt; Polyglot. Texts in Hebrew, Aramaic, or Greek. By date

&lt;486 .2.A-486.2.Z&gt; Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

&lt;486.3&gt;

## Selections

&lt;486.4&gt; History and criticism. Commentaries

&lt;486.5.A-Z&gt; Individual books, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table KBM11

## Dead Sea scrolls

## Texts

&lt;487.A05&gt; Facsimiles. By date

&lt;487.A1&gt; Original language. By date

## Translations

&lt;487.A2&gt; Hebrew. By date

&lt;487.A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;487.A4&gt; French. By date

&lt;487.A5&gt; German. By date

&lt;487.A6A-.A6Z&gt; Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

&lt;487.A62&gt;

## Periodicals

&lt;487.A7&gt; History and criticism

Language see PJ4901+

&lt;488.A-Z&gt;

## Individual scrolls, A-Z

For Biblical texts, see Subclass BS

&lt;488.A15&gt; 4QInstruction (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.C6&gt; Copper Scroll (Table KBM3)

Genesis Apocryphon see BS1830.G4+

Habakkuk commentary see BS1635.H26+

&lt;488.M3&gt; Manual of discipline (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.N48&gt; New Jerusalem Scroll (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.R85&gt; Rule of the congregation (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.S47&gt; Serekh shirot olat ha-Shabbat (Table KBM3)

## Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice

see BM488.S47

Cf. KBM488.S47 Songs of the Sabbath sacrifice

&lt;488.T44&gt; Temple scroll (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.T5&gt; Thanksgiving Psalms. Thanksgiving scroll (Table KBM3)

&lt;488.W3&gt; War of the Sons of Light against the Sons of Darkness (Table KBM3)

## Selections of scrolls from individual caves

## Cave 4

## Texts

&lt;488.5.A05&gt; Facsimiles. By date

&lt;488.5.A1&gt; Original language. By date

## Translations

&lt;488.5.A2&gt; Hebrew. By date

&lt;488.5.A3&gt; English. By date

&lt;488.5.A4&gt; French. By date

&lt;488.5.A5&gt; German. By date

&lt;488.5.A6A-.A6Z&gt; Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date

&lt;488.5.A7-Z&gt;

## History and criticism

## Sources

## Pre-Talmudic literature (non-Biblical)

## Particular texts or groups of texts

## Dead Sea scrolls

## Selections of scrolls from individual caves -- Continued

## Cave 11

## Texts

- <488.8.A05> Facsimiles. By date
- <488.8.A1> Original language. By date
- Translations
- <488.8.A2> Hebrew. By date
- <488.8.A3> English. By date
- <488.8.A4> French. By date
- <488.8.A5> German. By date
- <488.8.A6A-.A6Z> Other languages. By language, A-Z, and date
- <488.8.A7-Z> History and criticism

## Elephantine papyri see PJ5208.E4+

## Rabbinical literature

Including the Mishnah, Talmud Yerushalmi, Talmud (Bavli), baraita, Tosefta, and Midrash

For the codes see BM520.82+

Cf. KBM520.82+ The codes

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

- <495> Several authors
- <495.5> Individual authors

## Works about the sources

- <496.A1> Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- General works
- <496.A4-Z> Early works through 1900
- <496.5> 1901-2000
- <496.6> 2001-
- <496.8> Publication and distribution
- <496.9.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z

For special topics in Talmudic literature see BM509.A+

For special topics in the midrash see BM518.A+

- <496.9.A2> Abraham
- <496.9.A4> Adam
- <496.9.A45> Allegory
- <496.9.A48> Angels
- <496.9.A5> Animals
- Cf. KBM3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.A68> Asceticism
- <496.9.A7> Astrology
- <496.9.A72> Astronomy
- <496.9.B57> Boethusians
- <496.9.B6> Botany. Plants
- <496.9.B87> Burning bush
- <496.9.C3> Caesarean section
- <496.9.C34> Cain
- <496.9.C45> Census
- <496.9.C47> Ceramics
- <496.9.C5> Christians
- <496.9.C57> Circumcision
- Cf. BM705 Berit milah (religious and ritual aspects)
- Cf. KBM3119.C57 Circumcision in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.C67> Creation
- <496.9.C76> Crown of God

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- <496.9.D5> Dialectic  
 <496.9.D73> Dream interpretation  
 <496.9.E27> Economics  
     Cf. DS140.5 Economic conditions (Jewish diaspora)  
     Cf. KBM524.145 Relationship of Jewish law and economics  
     Cf. KBM3190+ Economic law in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.E3> Education  
     Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism  
     Cf. KBM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism  
     Cf. KBM3138+ Education in mishpat Ivri  
     Cf. LC701+ Jewish education  
     Cf. LC3551+ Education of Jews
- <496.9.E4> Elijah, the Prophet  
 <496.9.E8> Eschatology  
 <496.9.E9> Evil eye  
 Gehenna see KBM496.9.H4
- <496.9.G4> Geography  
 <496.9.G63> Gods  
 <496.9.H35> Haman  
 <496.9.H4> Hell. Gehenna  
 <496.9.H47> Hermaphroditism  
     Cf. KBM529.7.H47 Hermaphroditism in Mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.H54> Hides and skins  
 <496.9.H57> Historiography  
 <496.9.H84> Human anatomy  
     Cf. KBM3115+ Biomedical engineering in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.H85> Humanism  
 <496.9.I5> Image of God  
 <496.9.I53> Incense  
 <496.9.I6> Iran  
 <496.9.I8> Isaac  
 <496.9.J4> Jerusalem  
 <496.9.J48> Jews  
 <496.9.J67> Jordan  
 <496.9.K5> Kings and rulers  
     Cf. KBM2129+ Kingship in Mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.L18> Laban  
 <496.9.L2> Labor. Working class  
     Cf. HD6305.J3 Jews in labor  
     Cf. KBM1270+ Labor law and legislation in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.M3> Mathematics  
 Measures see KBM3257+
- <496.9.M47> Messiah  
 <496.9.M58> Mnemonic devices  
 <496.9.M6> Moses  
 <496.9.M87> Mysticism  
 <496.9.N3> Names  
     Cf. KBM529.8 Personality rights in mishpat Ivri
- <496.9.N37> Narration  
 <496.9.N4> Natural history  
 <496.9.P25> Palestine  
 <496.9.P3> Parables

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

## Plants

see BM496.9.B6

Cf. KBM496.9.B6 Botany

<496.9.P64>

## Politics

<496.9.P75>

## Prophets

<496.9.P8>

## Psychology

<496.9.R33>

## Rain

<496.9.R66>

## Rome

## Rulers

see BM496.9.K5

Cf. KBM496.9.K5 Kings and rulers

<496.9.S24>

## Sabbath

<496.9.S38>

## Saul, King of Israel

<496.9.S43>

## Scapegoat

<496.9.S44>

## Science

Cf. KBM3160+ Science and the arts in mishpat Ivri

<496.9.S48>

## Sex

Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish religious and ritual aspects)

Cf. KBM4180+ Offenses against marriage, family, and family status in mishpat Ivri

<496.9.S55>

## Ships

Cf. KBM970.97 Ships and ship owners in mishpat Ivri

## Skins

For hides and skins see BM496.9.H54

Cf. KBM496.9.H54 Hides and skins

<496.9.S93>

## Suffering of God

<496.9.S95>

## Supererogation

<496.9.T5>

## Titus, Emperor of Rome

## Weights and measures see KBM3257+

<496.9.W7>

## Women

Cf. KBM526+ Women in mishpat Ivri

## Working class

see BM496.9.L2

Cf. KBM496.9.L2 Labor

## Talmudic literature

Class Talmudic literature in general in the range for Talmud (Bavli), BM499-BM504.7

For works limited to Talmud (Bavli) see BM499+

For individual orders and tractates see BM506+

Cf. KBM499+ Talmudic literature

Cf. KBM499+ Talmud (Bavli)

Cf. KBM506+ Individual orders and tractates

For works limited to Mishnah see BM497+

For works limited to Talmud Yerushalmi see BM498+

For individual minor tractates see BM506.4.A+

Cf. KBM497+ Mishnah

Cf. KBM498+ Talmud Yerushalmi

Cf. KBM506.4.A+ Individual minor tractates

## Mishnah

Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

<497>

Complete texts. By date

<497.2>

Selections. By editor or date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Mishnah -- Continued

&lt;497.5.A-Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

## Works about the Mishnah

&lt;497.7&gt;

Early works through 1900

&lt;497.8&gt;

1901-2000

&lt;497.85&gt;

2001-

## Talmud Yerushalmi. Jerusalem Talmud. Palestinian Talmud

## Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

&lt;498&gt;

Complete texts. By date

&lt;498.2&gt;

Selections. By editor or date

&lt;498.5.A-Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

## Works about the Talmud Yerushalmi

&lt;498.7&gt;

Early works through 1900

&lt;498.8&gt;

1901-2000

&lt;498.9&gt;

2001-

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Original language (Hebrew and Aramaic)

&lt;499&gt;

Complete texts. By date

&lt;499.2&gt;

Selections. By editor or date

&lt;499.5.A-Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

For individual tractates see BM506.A+

Cf. KBM506.A+ Individual tractates

## Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

Including works on both the Talmud (Bavli) and Talmud Yerushalmi

&lt;500&gt;

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

&lt;500.2&gt;

Collected works. Selections

&lt;500.5&gt;

Concordances. Subject dictionaries. Indexes, etc.

Hebrew language, Talmudic see PJ4901+

Aramaic language

Talmud Yerushalmi see PJ5251+

Talmud (Bavli) see PJ5301+

&lt;501&gt;

General works

History and development of the Talmud

Cf. BM177 History of Judaism, 70-500

&lt;501.15&gt;

Collective biography of Talmudists (General)

Under each group of Talmudists include collective biography

For the evaluation of individual Talmudists see BM502.3.A+

For the biography of individual Talmudists see BM755.A+

Cf. KBM502.3.A+ Evaluation of individual Talmudists

&lt;501.17&gt;

Soferim

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Works about the Talmud (Bavli)

## History and development of the Talmud -- Continued

&lt;501.2&gt;

Tannaim

&lt;501.25&gt;

Beth Hillel and Beth Shammai

&lt;501.3&gt;

Amoraim

For Baraita see BM507+

For Tosefta see BM508+

Cf. KBM507+ Baraita

Cf. KBM508+ Tosefta

&lt;501.4&gt;

Saboraim

&lt;501.5&gt;

Geonim

&lt;501.6&gt;

"Rishonim" (Early authorities)

&lt;501.7&gt;

North African and Spanish scholars

Cf. BM545+ Maimonides

&lt;501.8&gt;

French and German scholars

e. g. Rashi, 1040-1105 and his school; Tosafists

&lt;501.9&gt;

"Ahoronim" (Later authorities, 16th century to date)

&lt;502&gt;

Talmudic academies in Babylonia and Palestine (through 11th century)

&lt;502.3.A-Z&gt;

Criticism and evaluation of individual Talmudists, A-Z

For biography see BM755.A+

&lt;502.3.A2&gt;

Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

&lt;502.3.A36&gt;

Akiba ben Joseph, ca. 50-ca. 132

&lt;502.3.E38&gt;

Eleazer ben Azariah

&lt;502.3.E4&gt;

Eliezer ben Hyrcanus

&lt;502.3.G35&gt;

Gamaliel II, fl. 80-110

&lt;502.3.H35&gt;

Ḥanina, Segan ha-Kohanim, 1st cent.

&lt;502.3.H55&gt;

Hillel, 1st cent. B.C. - 1st cent. A.D.

&lt;502.3.I8&gt;

Ishmael ben Elisha, 2nd cent.

&lt;502.3.J67&gt;

Jose the Galilean

&lt;502.3.J68&gt;

Joshua ben Ḥananiah, 1st cent.

&lt;502.3.M44&gt;

Meir, 2nd cent.

&lt;502.3.P36&gt;

Papa, ca. 300-375

&lt;502.3.R3&gt;

Rabbah bar Bar Ḥana, 3rd cent.

Rav, 3rd cent.

see BM502.3.A2

Cf. KBM502.3.A2 Abba Arika, 3rd cent.

&lt;502.3.S34&gt;

Samuel ben Nahman, 3rd/4th cent.

&lt;502.3.S37&gt;

Samuel of Nehardea, ca. 177-257

&lt;502.3.S5&gt;

Simeon bar Yoḥai, 2nd cent.

&lt;502.3.T37&gt;

Tarfon

&lt;502.3.U44&gt;

Ulla I, 3rd cent.

## Study and teaching of the Talmud

&lt;502.5&gt;

General works

&lt;502.7&gt;

Hadran

Individual institutions

see BM90+

Cf. KBM90+ By school

&lt;503&gt;

Evidences. Authority. Oral tradition. Authoritative explication of oral law

Cf. BM529 Tradition (Judaism)

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Works about the Talmud (Bavli) -- Continued

&lt;503.3&gt;

## Apologetics

For controversial works against the Jews, including works against the Talmud see  
BM585+

Cf. BM648 Apologetic works

&lt;503.5&gt;

## Introductions

## Methodology

For legal methodology see KBM524.32+

&lt;503.6&gt;

## General works

&lt;503.7&gt;

## Hermeneutics

&lt;503.8&gt;

## Pilpul

&lt;503.9&gt;

## Textual criticism

## Commentaries

&lt;504&gt;

## General works

&lt;504.2&gt;

## Novellae (Hidushim)

&lt;504.3&gt;

## Theology of the Talmud

&lt;504.5&gt;

## Addresses, essays, lectures

&lt;504.7&gt;

## Juvenile works

For Aggada see BM516+

Cf. BM530+ Jewish myths and legends

Cf. KBM516+ Aggada

&lt;506.A-Z&gt;

## Individual orders and tractates of the Mishnah, the Talmud Yerushalmi, and the Talmud (Bavli), A-Z

Subarrange each by Table BM1

## Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

&lt;506.2&gt;

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

&lt;506.3&gt;

## Works on the minor tractates

&lt;506.4.A-Z&gt;

## Individual minor tractates, A-Z

## Abadim (Avadim)

&lt;506.4.A15&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.A15A-.A15Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.A16&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.A17&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Avadim

see BM506.4.A15+

Cf. KBM506.4.A15+ Avadim

## Avot de-Rabbi Nathan

&lt;506.4.A94&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.A94A-.A94Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.A942&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.A943&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Derekh erez

&lt;506.4.D4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.D4A-.D4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.D5&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.D6&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Evel

see BM506.4.S4+

Cf. KBM506.4.S4+ Semaḥot

## Gerim

&lt;506.4.G4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.G4A-.G4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Minor tractates (not part of the Mishnah)

## Individual minor tractates, A-Z

## Gerim -- Continued

&lt;506.4.G42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.G43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kallah

&lt;506.4.K3&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.K3A-.K3Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.K32&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.K33&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kallah rabbati

&lt;506.4.K35&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.K35A-.K35Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.K352&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.K353&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kutim

&lt;506.4.K8&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.K8A-.K8Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.K82&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.K83&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mezuzah

&lt;506.4.M48&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.M48A-.M48Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.M482&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.M483&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Semahot. Evel

&lt;506.4.S4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.S4A-.S4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.S42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.S43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Soferim

&lt;506.4.S6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.S6A-.S6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.S62&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.S63&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tsitsit

see BM506.4.Z5+

Cf. KBM506.4.Z5+ Zizit

## Zizit

&lt;506.4.Z5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;506.4.Z5A-.Z5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;506.4.Z52&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;506.4.Z53&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita

## Collections

&lt;507&gt;

## Works on the Baraita

&lt;507.2&gt;

## Individual baraitot, A-Z

&lt;507.5.A-Z&gt;

## Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan

see BM507.5.E6+

Cf. KBM507.5.E6+ Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

## Baraita on the Aboth (Abot)

&lt;507.5.A2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Baraita

## Individual baraitot, A-Z

## Baraita on the Aboth (Abot) -- Continued

&lt;507.5.A2A-.A2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.A3&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.A4&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Ada

&lt;507.5.A5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.A5A-.A5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.A6&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.A7&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita on the Erection of the tabernacle

&lt;507.5.E6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.E6A-.E6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.E7&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.E8&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of the Forty-nine rules

&lt;507.5.F5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.F5A-.F5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.F6&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.F7&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Ishmael (Yishma'el)

&lt;507.5.I7&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.I7A-.I7Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.I8&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.I9&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita de-Melekhet ha-Mishkan see KBM507.5.E6+

## Baraita of the Mystery of the calculation of the calendar

&lt;507.5.M7&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.M7A-.M7Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.M8&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.M9&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita de-Niddah

&lt;507.5.N4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.N4A-.N4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.N5&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.N6&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair

Including sayings on Messianic times and on Sotah IX.15

&lt;507.5.P4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.P4A-.P4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.P5&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.P6&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita on Salvation

&lt;507.5.S2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.S2A-.S2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.S3&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.S4&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Baraita of Samuel

&lt;507.5.S6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.S6A-.S6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.S7&gt;

Selections. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Talmudic literature

## Talmud. Talmud Bavli. Babylonian Talmud

## Baraita

## Individual baraitot, A-Z

Baraita of Samuel -- Continued

&lt;507.5.S8&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Baraita of the Thirty-two rules

&lt;507.5.T4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;507.5.T4A-.T4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;507.5.T5&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;507.5.T6&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tosefta

Editions. By editor, A-Z

&lt;508.A-Z&gt;

Selections. By editor or date

&lt;508.12&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;508.13.A-Z&gt;

*Under each language:*.x *Complete texts. By date*.x2 *Selections. By editor or date*

&lt;508.15&gt;

Concordances. Subject dictionaries, indexes, etc.

&lt;508.2&gt;

Works on the Tosefta

&lt;508.5.A-Z&gt;

Individual orders and tractates, A-Z (Table KBM1)

&lt;509.A-Z&gt;

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

## Midrash

Original language (Hebrew or Aramaic)

&lt;510&gt;

Translations

&lt;511-513&gt;

Works about the midrash

&lt;514&gt;

Halakhic midrashim. Midreshei halakhah

&lt;515&gt;

Including collections and works about the halakhic midrashim

## Aggada

Including Talmudic Aggada

Texts. By author or title, A-Z

&lt;516.A-Z&gt;

*Under each:*.x *Original. By date*.x2A-.x2Z *Translations. By language, A-Z and date*.x3 *Criticism, commentaries, etc.*

&lt;516.5&gt;

Works about the Aggada

&lt;517.A-Z&gt;

Individual midrashim, A-Z

Abba Guryon

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.A1&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.A1A-.A1Z&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.A12&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

&lt;517.A13&gt;

Abkir (Avkir)

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.A2&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.A2A-.A2Z&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.A22&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

&lt;517.A23&gt;

Aggadat Bereshit

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.A3&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.A3A-.A3Z&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.A32&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

&lt;517.A33&gt;

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

## Aggadat Ester

- <517.A34> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.A34A-.A34Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.A35> Selections. By date
- <517.A36> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Al yithalel

- <517.A4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.A4A-.A4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.A5> Selections. By date
- <517.A6> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Alef bet

see BM517.A63+ KBM517.A63+

## Alef bet de-Rabbi Akiva

see BM517.O8+ KBM517.O8+

## Aleph beth

- <517.A63> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.A63A-.A63Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.A632> Selections. By date
- <517.A633> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## 'A'seret ha-dibrot

- <517.A7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.A7A-.A7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.A8> Selections. By date
- <517.A9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Avkir

see BM517.A2+ KBM517.A2+

## Bamidbar rabbah

see BM517.M68+ KBM517.M68+

## Baraita of Rabbi Eliezer

see BM517.P7+ KBM517.P7+

## Baraita of Rabbi Phinehas ben Jair (Genesis)

see BM517.T3+ KBM517.T3+

## Bereshit rabati

- <517.B7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.B7A-.B7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.B72> Selections. By date
- <517.B73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Bereshit rabbah

see BM517.M65+ KBM517.M65+

## Bereshit zuta

- <517.B8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.B8A-.B8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.B82> Selections. By date
- <517.B83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Devarim rabbah see KBM517.M69+

## Devarim zuta

- <517.D4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.D4A-.D4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.D42> Selections. By date
- <517.D43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe

- <517.D5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Divrei ha-yamim shel Moshe -- Continued

&lt;517.D5A-.D5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.D6&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.D7&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Eikhah rabbah

see BM517.M74+ KBM517.M74+

## Eleh ezkerah. Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut

&lt;517.E5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.E5A-.E5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.E52&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.E53&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Eser galuyyot

&lt;517.E6&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.E6A-.E6Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.E62&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.E63&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Esfah

&lt;517.E7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.E7A-.E7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.E72&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.E73&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Esther rabbah

see BM517.M76+ KBM517.M76+

## Midrash ha-gadol

see BM517.M5+ KBM517.M5+

## Hamesh Megillot

see BM517.M7+ KBM517.M7+

## Haserot vi-yeterot

see BM517.T2+ KBM517.T2+

## Iyov

&lt;517.I7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.I7A-.I7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.I8&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.I9&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kohelet

&lt;517.K5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.K5A-.K5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.K6&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.K7&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kohelet rabbah

see BM517.M75+ KBM517.M75+

## Konen

&lt;517.K8&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.K8A-.K8Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.K82&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.K83&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ma'a'seh 'a'sarah haruge malkhut

see BM517.E5+ KBM517.E5+

## Ma'a'seh Torah

&lt;517.M2&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M2A-.M2Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M22&gt; Selections. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

- <517.M23> Ma'a'seh Torah -- Continued  
Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M4> Mekhilta of Rabbi Ishmael  
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.M4A-.M4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.M42> Selections. By date
- <517.M43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M45> Mekhilta of Rabbi Simeon ben Yoḥai  
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.M45A-.M45Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.M46> Selections. By date
- <517.M47> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M5> Midrash ha-gadol  
Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date
- <517.M5A-.M5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z
- <517.M52> Selections. By date
- <517.M53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M55> Special parts  
Genesis  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M55A3> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M55A32-.M55A49> Exodus  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M56> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M56A3> Leviticus  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M56A32-.M56A49> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M56A5-.M56Z> Leviticus  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M57> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M57A3> Numbers  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M57A32-.M57A49> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M57A5-.M57Z> Numbers  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M58> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M58A3> Deuteronomy  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M58A32-.M58A49> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M58A5-.M58Z> Deuteronomy  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M59> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- <517.M59A3> Deuteronomy  
Texts. By date  
Translations  
English. By date  
Other languages, alphabetically. By date
- <517.M59A32-.M59A49> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Midrash ha-gadol

## Special parts

## Deuteronomy -- Continued

&lt;517.M59A5-.M59Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash rabbah

&lt;517.M6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M6A-.M6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M62&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.M63&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Special parts

## Pentateuch

&lt;517.M64&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M64A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M64A32-.M64A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M64A5-.M64Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Genesis. Bereshit rabbah

&lt;517.M65&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M65A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M65A32-.M65A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M65A5-.M65Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Exodus. Shemot rabbah

&lt;517.M66&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M66A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M66A32-.M66A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M66A5-.M66Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries

## Leviticus. Vayikra rabbah

&lt;517.M67&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M67A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M67A32-.M67A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M67A5-.M67Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Numbers. Bamidbar rabbah

&lt;517.M68&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M68A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M68A32-.M68A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M68A5-.M68Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Deuteronomy. Devarim rabbah

&lt;517.M69&gt;

Texts. By date

## Translations

&lt;517.M69A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M69A32-.M69A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M69A5-.M69Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Midrash rabbah

## Special parts -- Continued

## Five Scrolls. Hamesh Megillot

&lt;517.M7&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M7A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M7A32-.M7A49&gt;

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

&lt;517.M7A5-.M7Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Song of Solomon. Shir ha-shirim rabbah

&lt;517.M72&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M72A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M72A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M72A49&gt;

&lt;517.M72A5-.M72Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ruth. Ruth rabbah

&lt;517.M73&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M73A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M73A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M73A49&gt;

&lt;517.M73A5-.M73Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Lamentations. Eikhah rabbah

&lt;517.M74&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M74A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M74A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M74A49&gt;

&lt;517.M74A5-.M74Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Ecclesiastes. Kohelet rabbah

&lt;517.M75&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M75A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M75A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M75A49&gt;

&lt;517.M75A5-.M75Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Esther. Esther rabbah

&lt;517.M76&gt;

Texts. By date

Translations

&lt;517.M76A3&gt;

English. By date

&lt;517.M76A32-

Other languages, alphabetically. By date

.M76A49&gt;

&lt;517.M76A5-.M76Z&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Mishle. Proverbs

&lt;517.M77&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.M77A-.M77Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.M78&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.M79&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva

&lt;517.O8&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.O8A-.O8Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.O82&gt;

Selections. By date

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

Otiyyot de-Rabbi Akiva -- Continued

&lt;517.O83&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Panim a herim le-Esther

&lt;517.P1&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P1A-.P1Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P12&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P13&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Peli'ah

&lt;517.P2&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P2A-.P2Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P22&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P23&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta

&lt;517.P3&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P3A-.P3Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P32&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P33&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta de-Rav Kahana

&lt;517.P34&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P34A-.P34Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P35&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P36&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesikta rabbati

&lt;517.P4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P4A-.P4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P42&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P43&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Petirat Aharon

&lt;517.P5&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P5A-.P5Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P52&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P53&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Petirat Mosheh

&lt;517.P6&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P6A-.P6Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P62&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P63&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pirkei de-Rabbi Eliezer

&lt;517.P7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.P7A-.P7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.P72&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.P73&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Proverbs see KBM517.M77+

Midrash rabbah see KBM517.M6+

Ruth rabbah see KBM517.M73+

Samuel see KBM517.S4+

Shemot rabbah see KBM517.M66+

## Shemu'el. Samuel

&lt;517.S4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.S4A-.S4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.S42&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.S43&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

## Shir ha-shirim

- <517.S45> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.S45A-.S45Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.S46> Selections. By date  
 <517.S47> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Shir ha-shirim rabbah see KBM517.M72+  
 Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.M77+  
 Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.S4+  
 Shoḥerṭov see KBM517.T5+

## Sifra. Torat Kohanim

- <517.S6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.S6A-.S6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.S62> Selections. By date  
 <517.S63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sifrei

- <517.S7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.S7A-.S7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.S72> Selections. By date  
 <517.S73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Special parts

## Numbers

- <517.S74> Texts. By date  
 Translations  
 English. By date  
 Other languages, alphabetically. By date  
 <517.S74A3>  
 <517.S74A32-.S74A49>  
 <517.S74A5-.S74Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Deuteronomy

- <517.S75> Texts. By date  
 Translations  
 English. By date  
 Other languages, alphabetically. By date  
 <517.S75A3>  
 <517.S75A32-.S75A49>  
 <517.S75A5-.S75Z> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sifrei zuta

- <517.S85> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.S85A-.S85Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.S86> Selections. By date  
 <517.S87> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ta'ame ḥaserot vi-yeterot

- <517.T2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.T2A-.T2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.T22> Selections. By date  
 <517.T23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tadshe

- <517.T3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.T3A-.T3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <517.T32> Selections. By date  
 <517.T33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu

- <517.T35> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <517.T35A-.T35Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

## Individual midrashim, A-Z

## Tanḥuma. Yelammedenu -- Continued

&lt;517.T36&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T37&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tanna de-vei Eliyahu

In two parts: (1) Seder Eliyahu rabbah; (2) Seder Eliyahu zuta

&lt;517.T4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.T4A-.T4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.T42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Tehillim

&lt;517.T5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.T5A-.T5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.T52&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T53&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Temurah

&lt;517.T6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.T6A-.T6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.T7&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.T8&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Torat Kohanim see KBM517.S6+

## Va-yekhullu

&lt;517.V2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V2A-.V2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V22&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V23&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Va-yikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+

## Va-yissa'u

&lt;517.V4&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V4A-.V4Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V42&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V43&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Va-yosha'

&lt;517.V5&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V5A-.V5Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V52&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V53&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Vayikra rabbah see KBM517.M67+

## Ve-hizhir

&lt;517.V6&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.V6A-.V6Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.V7&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.V8&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yalkut ha-Makhiri

&lt;517.Y2&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y2A-.Y2Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y22&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y23&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yalkut Shimoni

&lt;517.Y3&gt;

Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y3A-.Y3Z&gt;

Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y32&gt;

Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y33&gt;

Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sources

## Rabbinical literature

## Midrash

Individual midrashim, A-Z -- Continued

Yelammedenu see KBM517.T35+

## Yesha'yah

&lt;517.Y4&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y4A-.Y4Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y5&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y6&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Yonah

&lt;517.Y7&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Y7A-.Y7Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Y8&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.Y9&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Midrash zuta

&lt;517.Z8&gt; Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

&lt;517.Z8A-.Z8Z&gt; Translations. By language, A-Z

&lt;517.Z82&gt; Selections. By date

&lt;517.Z83&gt; Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

&lt;518.A-Z&gt;

## Special topics, A-Z

For list of Cutter numbers see BM496.9.A+

Cf. KBM496.9.A+ Special topics in rabbinical literature

## Halakhah

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works limited to the ritual aspects of Jewish law

For works limited to Mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8+

&lt;520&gt; Periodicals. Serials

Including yearbooks

For law periodicals see KB7+

For legal monographic series see KBM523.82

## Collected works

&lt;520.2&gt; Several authors

&lt;520.3&gt; Individual authors

&lt;520.32&gt; Bibliography

For bibliography on mishpat Ivri see KBM523.8

For bibliography of Jewish law (Halakhah) see Z6374.L4

&lt;520.4&gt; Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

Including encyclopedias and dictionaries limited to mishpat Ivri

For dictionaries on Israeli law, see KMK26

For Hebrew language, and multilingual, law dictionaries see K50+

## Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

&lt;520.42&gt; Directories

&lt;520.43&gt; Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law

Including information services and computer network resources

&lt;520.45&gt; Law societies. Associations

&lt;520.46&gt; Conferences. Symposia

Including papers presented at the conference or symposium

## History

Cf. DS114+ History of the Jews

For history of Judaism see BM150+

For constitutional history of the Jewish community see KBM2085+

Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism

&lt;520.5&gt; General (Comparative)

By period

## Halakhah

## History

## By period -- Continued

## To 500

Including the period of the redaction of the Talmud

For works on the history and development of the Talmud see BM501.15+

Cf. KBM501.15+ Works on the history and development of the Talmud

&lt;520.52&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 500-1500

&lt;520.53&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 1500-1800

&lt;520.54&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 1800-1948

&lt;520.55&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

## 1948-

&lt;520.56&gt;

General works

Special topics

see the topic

&lt;520.6&gt;

## Philosophy (General)

Cf. KBM524.12+ Concept of Jewish law

Sources. Halakhic portions of the Hebrew Bible, Talmudic literature, and Midrash see BM450+

Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

## Commandments. Mitsyot

&lt;520.7&gt;

General works

&lt;520.73&gt;

Noahide Laws. Sheva' mitzyot bene Noah

Cf. BP605.N63 Noahides. Noachide movement

Cf. KBM524.15 Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law

Cf. KBM529.7.N65 Legal status of non-Jews under halakhah

&lt;520.75&gt;

Ten Commandments. 'Aseret ha-dibrot

Class here works on the precepts of the Ten Commandments in Judaism

Cf. BS1281+ Texts and criticism of the Ten commandments

&lt;520.8&gt;

Six hundred and thirteen commandments. Taryag mitsyot

## Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim

For excerpts or selections based on a particular subject, see the subject

For works on codification see BM521

Cf. KBM521 Works on codification

Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, 1013-1103. Halakhot

&lt;520.82.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.82.A21-.A219&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

&lt;520.82.A3-Z&gt;

Criticisms, commentaries, etc.

Maimonides, Moses, 1135-1204 (Moses ben Maimon). Mishneh Torah

&lt;520.84.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.84.A21-.A219&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

&lt;520.84.A3-Z&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah turim

## Halakhah

## Codes. Restatements of halakhah. Posekim

Jacob ben Asher, ca. 1269-ca. 1340. Arba'ah turim -- Continued

&lt;520.86.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.86.A3-.A39&gt;

Original selections. By date

&lt;520.86.A4-.A49&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

## Special parts

Orah hayim

&lt;520.86.A52&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A53&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah

&lt;520.86.A54&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A55&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha'ezer

&lt;520.86.A56&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A57&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpat

&lt;520.86.A58&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.86.A59&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

&lt;520.86.A6-Z&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, 1488-1575 (Caro, Joseph). Shulhan 'arukh

&lt;520.88.A2&gt;

Original texts. By date

&lt;520.88.A3-.A39&gt;

Original selections. By date

&lt;520.88.A4-.A49&gt;

Translations. By language

Subarrange by translator

## Special parts

Orah hayim

&lt;520.88.A52&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A53&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Yoreh de'ah

&lt;520.88.A54&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A55&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Even ha'ezer

&lt;520.88.A56&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A57&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

Hoshen mishpat

&lt;520.88.A58&gt;

Texts

&lt;520.88.A59&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

&lt;520.88.A6-Z&gt;

Criticism, commentaries, etc.

&lt;520.9&gt;

Other codes (after Shulhan 'arukh)

&lt;521&gt;

## General works

Class here works on Jewish law (Halakhah) including works on codification

For general works limited to mishpat Ivri see KBM524

## Responsa

For responsa on a particular subject, see the subject

For responsa arrangement applied at LC see BM522+

## Alternative classification for Responsa

This classification of responsa is not applied at the Library of Congress

&lt;521.15&gt;

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Class here responsa of authors from different periods or of authors whose period cannot be determined

By period

To 1040

&lt;521.2&gt;

Including the geonim

Collected

## Halakhah

## Responsa

Alternative classification for Responsa, not applied at the Library of Congress

## By period

To 1040 -- Continued

<521.25> Individual. By author or title  
1040-1500

Including the rishonim

<521.3> Collected

<521.35> Individual. By author or title  
1500-1800

Including the aḥaronim

<521.4> Collected

<521.45> Individual. By author or title  
1800-1948

<521.5> Collected

<521.55> Individual. By author or title  
1948-

<521.6> Collected

<521.65> Individual. By author or title

## By movement

Class here responsa issued by modern rabbinical assemblies

<521.7> Conservative

<521.8> Reform

<521.85> Orthodox

<523> Works on Responsa. History. Criticism

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Including responsa and treatises on a single section

## Oraḥ ḥayim law

## General works

<523.2>

<523.3.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z

## Avot melakhot

see BM523.3.P7; KBM523.3.P7

## Bein ha-shemashot

see BM523.3.T9; KBM523.3.T9

<523.3.B4>

## Benediction. Berakhah

## Berakhah

see BM523.3.B4; KBM523.3.B4

## Bet keneset see BM653+

## Festivals. Ḥagim. Mo'adim see BM690+

## Fringes. Zizith see BM657.F7

## Ḥagim see BM690+

<523.3.I5>

## International date line

Cf. KBM524.4.T54 Time

## Mo'adim see BM690+

## Phylacteries. Tefillin see BM657.P5

<523.3.P7>

## Prohibited work. Avot melakhot

Cf. KBM3419 Conditions of trading

Cf. KBM3455 Carriage of goods and passengers

## Sabbath. Shabbat see BM685

## Shabbat see BM685

## Synagogue. Bet keneset see BM653+

## Tefillin see BM657.P5

<523.3.T9>

## Twilight. Bein ha-shemashot

## Work see BM523.3.P7

Cf. KBM523.3.P7 Prohibited work. Avot melakhot

## Halakhah. הכלה

General and comparative works on specific areas of the law as defined by Shulḥan 'arukh

Orah ḥayim law. םייה חרוא

Special topics, A-Z

Zizith see BM657.F7

Yoreh de'ah law

<523.4>

General works

<523.5.A-Z>

Special topics, A-Z

Avelut see BM712

'Avodat elilim

see BM523.5.I3; KBM523.5.I3

<523.5.B4>

Benevolence. Gemilut ḥasadim

Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5

Legal (civil) aspects see KBM3119.C57

Circumcision. Berit milah

Religious and ritual aspects see BM705

Dietary laws. Kashrut see BM710

Gemilut ḥasadim

see BM523.5.B4; KBM523.5.B4

Giluaḥ

see BM523.5.S53; KBM523.5.S53

<523.5.H3>

Hallah

<523.5.I3>

Idolatry. 'Avodat elilim

Interest. Ribit see KBM955.4

Kashrut see BM710

Kibud av va-em

see BM523.5.R4; KBM523.5.R4

Mourning. Avelut see BM712

Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4

Purity. Ṭohorah see BM702+

Redemption of the firstborn. Pidyon ha-ben see BM720.R4

<523.5.R4>

Respect to parents and teachers. Kibud av va-em

Cf. KBM3140+ Teachers in mishpat Ivri

Ribit see KBM955.4

<523.5.S5>

Shaatnez

<523.5.S53>

Shaving. Giluaḥ

Slaughter of animals see BM720.S6+

Ṭohorah see BM702+

Visiting the sick. Bikur ḥolim see BM729.V5

<523.5.W5>

Wine and winemaking. Yayin

Yayin

see BM523.5.W5; KBM523.5.W5

523.6

Even ha-'ezer law (General)

For works on religious and ritual aspects of special topics, see the topic in subclass BM

For works on legal (civil) aspects of special topics, see the topic in KBM523.8+

For agunahs see KBM550.5

For common law marriage see KBM546.17

For divorce (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM558+

For divorce (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713.5

For marriage (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM542+

For marriage (religious and ritual aspects) see BM713

For parent and child (legal (civil) aspects) see KBM587+

For parent and child (religious and ritual aspects) see BM725+

523.72

Ḥoshen mishpat law (General)

For special topics, see the topic, e. g. Dinei mammonot, see KBM639+

## Mishpat Ivri

Class here works on that part of halakhah which corresponds to concepts of contemporary legal systems and the rules governing relationships and interactions in modern society

For the law of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction, e. g. KMK, Israel

For periodicals see KB8+

523.8

## Bibliography

523.82

## Monographic series

## Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

see BM520.4

Cf. KBM520.4 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

## Yearbooks. Annuals see KB8+

## Directories

see BM520.42

Cf. KBM520.42 Directories

## Legal research. Methods of research on Jewish law

see BM520.43

Cf. KBM520.43 Halakhah

523.9

## Legal education. Study and teaching

## Law societies. Associations

see BM520.45

Cf. KBM520.45 Law societies. Associations

## Conferences. Symposia

see BM520.46

Cf. KBM520.46 Conferences. Symposia

## History

see BM520.5+

Cf. KBM520.5+ History

524

## General works

## The concept of Jewish law

524.12

## Law and justice

524.13

## Equity

524.14

## Ethics. Morality of law. Public policy

Cf. KBM3098.5 Medical ethics

524.145

## Relationship of Jewish law and economics

524.15

## Relationship of Jewish law to natural law and international law

e. g. John Seldon, *De iure naturali et gentium juxta disciplinam Ebræorum*

Cf. BM520.73 Noahide laws

Cf. KBM520.73 Noahide laws

524.17

## Legal positivism and contemporary Jewish law

Including dichotomy of halakhah

## Divine law and secular authority to set and define law. Legal order. Respect for law

Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

524.2

## General works

524.22

## Rights and duties. Sanctions

524.24

## Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law

Including status of non-Jewish law (*Dina de-malkhuta dina*)

524.26

## Legal certainty

524.3

## Sources of Jewish law (Mishpat Ivri)

Including custom (*minhag*), oral law and its authoritative explication, and tradition; including legislation (*takanot*; communal ordinance, rules and regulations, etc.)

For Rabbinical literature see BM495+

For Tanakh (Hebrew Bible) see BS701+

Cf. KBM450+ Tanakh. Hebrew Bible

## Methodology of law development

Including law integration, approximation, harmonization, etc.

524.32

## Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction

- Mishpat Ivri  
 Methodology of law development -- Continued
- 524.33 Legal semantics. Legal language
- 524.34 Asmakhta
- 524.36 Influence of other legal systems on Jewish law  
 For comparisons of Jewish law with other legal or religious legal systems, including ancient systems, see KB190 and KB202+
- 524.38 Law reform and policies. Criticism
- 524.4.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z  
 Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law
- 524.4.C38 Causation. Gerama  
 Including proximate cause
- 524.4.C65 Computers
- 524.4.E65 Equality
- 524.4.F52 Fictions
- 524.4.G66 Good faith
- 524.4.I58 Intent. Kayanah  
 Kayanah see KBM524.4.I58
- 524.4.K55 Kinyanim
- 524.4.P74 Privacy, Right of
- 524.4.T54 Time
- 524.4.T73 Trees  
 Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism
- 524.4.W75 Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from. Isur hana'ah
- 524.42 Private law  
 Class here general works on all aspects of private law
- 524.43 Conflict of laws. Plurality of laws conflict
- 524.44 Civil law in general
- 524.5 Assistance in emergencies
- Persons
- 524.6 General (Comparative)  
 Natural persons  
 Personality. Capacity and incapacity
- 524.7 General works
- 525 Minors. Katanim
- Women
- 526 General (Comparative)
- 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 529 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities. Sho'teh
- 529.3 Slaves
- 529.7.A-Z Other types of natural persons, A-Z  
 Androginos see KBM529.7.H47  
 Goyim see KBM529.7.N65
- 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites. Androginos. Persons of uncertain gender
- 529.7.N65 Non-Jews. Goyim. Gentiles  
 Persons of uncertain gender see KBM529.7.H47
- 529.7.U53 Unborn children. Fetus. 'Ubar
- 529.8 Personality rights  
 Including personal names  
 Cf. CS3010 Jewish personal names
- 529.83 Jewishness. Mihu Yehudi. Who is a Jew?  
 For Jewishness under Israeli citizenship law see KMK1+
- Conversion. Giyur  
 For religious aspects of conversion see BM645.C6  
 For legal aspects of conversion see KBM2448
- 530 Juristic persons. Corporations. Associations. Foundations

## Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

## Domestic relations. Family law

- 531 General works
- 531.5 Ḥerem de-Rabenu Gershom  
Marriage. Nissu'in  
Cf. BM713 Jewish rites and customs of marriage
- 542 General works  
Betrothal. Tenaim. Erusin  
Including pre-betrothal arrangements (shiddukhin)
- 543 General works
- 543.5 Betrothal of girls under age of Bat Mitzvah. Child marriage  
Impediments to marriage  
General (Comparative)
- 544 Consanguinity and affinity. Incest  
544.2 Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants and descendants  
Cf. KBM583+ Domestic relations
- 544.5 Restrictions on cohanim. Ḥalal
- 544.6 Bigamy
- 544.7 Adultery
- 544.8 Mamzerim. Questionable mamzerim. Safeq mamzerim  
Cf. KBM546.2 Marriage to non-Jews
- Performance of marriage  
Cf. BM713 Jewish marriage rites and customs
- 546 General works
- 546.13 Ketubah  
Cf. KBM572 Ketubah as an economic document
- 546.14 Ḥuppah
- 546.15 Kiddushin
- 546.16 Consummation. Bi'ah
- 546.17 Irregular and de facto marriages. Yadu'a ba-tsibur. Marriage by reputation. Unmarried  
cohabitation. Concubinage. Pilegesh. Common law marriages
- 546.18 Validity and effect of civil marriages
- 546.2 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to non-Jews
- 546.3.A-Z Marriage of members of Jewish sects, A-Z
- 546.3.E86 Ethiopian Jews
- 546.3.K37 Karaites
- 546.3.S36 Samaritans
- 546.4 Multiple marriage. Polygamy  
Cf. KBM562.7 Heter me'ah rabanim
- 546.5 Temporary marriage  
Cf. HQ803 Temporary marriage (General)  
Levirate marriage and ḥalitsah. Yibum see KBM563  
Husband and wife. Rights and duties
- 547 General works
- 548 Matrimonial domicile. Choice of residence
- 548.3 Duty of husband to support wife. Mezonot
- 549 Family name  
Legal status of married women  
Including duties and obedience of wife towards husband  
For marital property see KBM569
- 550 General works
- 550.5 Agunahs (Women who are barred from remarriage)  
Including women whose husbands are missing and women whose husbands refuse to  
divorce them (de facto agunahs)
- 552 Sexual behavior within marriage  
Cf. BM720.S4 Sex (Jewish rites and customs)

- Mishpat Ivri  
 Domestic relations. Family law  
 Marriage. Nissu'in  
 Husband and wife. Rights and duties  
 Legal status of married women  
 553.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage  
 555 General works  
 556 Defective marriage. Void or voidable marriage. K̄idushe ṭa'ut. Mistake  
 Agunahs (Women whose husbands refuse to deliver a get) see KBM550.5  
 Divorce. Gerushim  
 Cf. BM713.5 Jewish rites and customs
- 558 General works  
 Particular grounds for divorce  
 559 General works  
 559.3 Misconduct by wife. Rebellious wife. Moredet  
 559.6 Misconduct by husband  
 559.65 Impotence  
 Grounds for compelling a divorce  
 559.7 General works  
 559.8 Adultery  
 Cf. KBM544.7 Impediments to marriage
- 560 Reconciliation. Pursuit of Shelom bayit. Condonation  
 Procedure. Sidur ha-geṭ  
 562 General works  
 562.3 Geṭ. Bill of divorce  
 Cf. KBM549 Family name
- 562.4 Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get. Heter me'ah rabanim  
 Including coercion (Kefiyah. Geṭ me'uṣeh)
- 562.5 Use of non-Jewish courts as kefiyah  
 For use of non-Jewish courts to compel issuance of a get in specific countries, see the  
 country, e. g. KFN5126.5  
 Status of women whose husbands refuse to divorce them (De facto agunahs) see  
 KBM550.5
- 562.7 Procedure if wife refuses to accept a get  
 Including Heter me'ah rabanim  
 Cf. KBM562.4 Procedure if husband refuses to deliver a get
- 562.8 Initiation of divorce proceedings by wife  
 563 Levirate marriage. Halitsah. Yibum  
 567 Settlement of economic claims from defective or dissolved marriages  
 Including alimony, dowry, payment of ketubah, etc.
- Quasi-matrimonial relationships. Unmarried cohabitation see KBM546.17  
 Marital property and regime  
 569 General works  
 570 Statutory regimes. Takkanot ha-Ḳahal. Communal ordinances  
 572 Prenuptial agreements. Ketubah as an economic document  
 Cf. KBM546.13 Performance of marriage
- 573 Separation of property  
 574 Community of property  
 Property questions arising from unmarried cohabitation see KBM546.17
- Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yiḥus  
 Cf. KBM544.2 Impediments to marriage
- 583 General works  
 584 Support

## Mishpat Ivri

## Domestic relations. Family law

## Consanguinity. Affinity. Kinship. Yiḥus -- Continued

## Parent and child

Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents

Cf. BM725+ Religious duties of parents

587

## General works

## Children

Including children from defective marriages, divorced marriages, etc.

589

## General works

589.3

## Non-Jewish children of Jews

Jewishness see KBM529.83

## Parental power

598

## General works

602

## Custody. Access to children

Including parental kidnapping

Education see KBM3139.3

606

## Property management

607

## Parental power of mother

608

## Stepchildren

609

## Adoption. Raising a child not one's own

## Illegitimacy. Mamzerut

612

## General works

613

## Mamzer. Legal status of a child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship

## Paternity and maternity

Including patrilineal and matrilineal descendants and ascendants

616.5

## General works

619.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

619.A77

Artificial insemination. Assisted reproduction. Surrogate motherhood

Cf. KBM3117 Public health

Mamzer see KBM613

619.P38

## Paternity, Proof of

Including child of an adulterous relationship (Mamzer)

Surrogate motherhood see KBM619.A77

## Guardian and ward. Apotropos

Including curatorship

622

## General works

625

## Guardianship over minors

## Guardianship over adults

627

## General works

Guardianship in marriage see KBM572

628

## Interdiction

628.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Inheritance and succession

Including legal causes of inheritance, e. g. consanguinity, affinity, marriage, etc.

632

## General works

## Decedents' estates. Shares

Including claims against estate, and partition and distribution of estate

633

## General works

633.2.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Qualification as heir. Legal sharers

633.5

## General works

## Order of succession

634

## General works

634.3.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Mishpat Ivri

## Inheritance and succession -- Continued

- 634.6 Exclusion from inheritance
  - Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, domicile, etc.
- 634.7 Liability. Debts of estate
- Wills. Testamentary succession
- 635 General works
- 635.2 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate
- 635.4 Executors and administrators of estate
- 636 Unworthiness of heir. Disinheritance
- 636.2 Gifts mortis causa
- 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Donations
  - Including donation for life and donation for the surviving party
- Dinei mamonot
- 639 General works
- Property. Res in commercio
- 640 General (Comparative)
- Things. Types of property
- 642.3 Fungibles. Non-fungibles
  - Including fungibles such as measured, weighed, or counted things
  - Real (Immovable) property see KBM683+
  - Personal (Movable) property
- 643 Other, A-Z
- 644.A-Z Possession and ownership
  - Including owner and possessor
- 646 General works
- Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
  - Including original and derivative acquisition
- 648 General works
- 651 Dispossession
- 652 Possessory actions
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
- 655 General works
- 656 Occupation
- 657 Lost property
- 658 Treasure troves
- 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
- 672 Loss of ownership
  - Including abandonment and dereliction
- 674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership
  - For co-ownership of land see KBM694
- 675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership
- Real (Immovable) property. Land law
- 683 General (Comparative)
- 685.5 Collective patrimony
- Acquisition and loss of ownership
  - Including vendor and purchaser
- 687.5 General works
- 687.6 Occupation of waste land by cultivator
- 694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership of land
  - Cf. KBM698 Rights to water
- Rights incident to ownership of land
- 695 General works
- 696 Air and space above ground
- 697 Underground. Minerals, metals, and other resources
- 698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water

	Mishpat Ivri
	Dinei mamonot
	Property. Res in commercio
	Real (Immovable) property. Land law
	Rights incident to ownership of land -- Continued
699	Hunting and fishing rights
	Adjoining landowners
700	General works
701.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Rights as to the use of another's land
706	General works
708	Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights
	Servitudes
709	General works
710	Real servitudes
	e. g. Right of way (passage); right to draw water
713	Personal servitudes
715	Usufruct
716	Right of pre-emption
717	Mortgage. Hypotheca
	Pledges. Contracts of pledging
726	General works
728	Pledges of personal property
730	Pledges of rights
731	Retention to secure a claim
	Class here general works
	For particular rights in rem (lien), see KBM77.2; KBM81.3; KBM94
	Land register. Registration of land titles
737	General works
743.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
745	Effect of registration
758	Cadastral surveys. Cadaster
	Inheritance and succession see KBM632+
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
801	General (Comparative)
811	Debtor and creditor
812	Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations
	Types of obligations
814	Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations
	Cf. KBM899+ Aleatory contracts
814.5	Obligations to give
815	Obligations to do or refrain from doing
816	Transfer and assumption of obligations
	Extinction of obligation
817	General works
	Performance. Payment. Settlement. Acquittance
818	General works
820	Special rules as to payment of money debts
	Bankruptcy. Discharge of debt according to secular law see KBM1942
822	Compensation for maintenance and improvement
822.5	Enforcement
823	Confusion of rights
823.5.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Rescission see KBM869.3+
	Withdrawal see KBM869.3+
	Nonperformance

	Mishpat Ivri
	Dinei mamonot
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
	Nonperformance -- Continued
824	General works
824.5	Culpa
	Including dolus and negligence
826	Breach of contract
827.5	Default
	Damages
	For damages (compensation), including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering, see the particular torts under KBM842-853
	For delict liability (liability for wrongful acts) see KBM834+
	Delicts. Torts
	Class here works on wrongful acts and damages
834	General works
	Liability
	Including dolus and negligence
839	General works
839.7	Liability for the torts of others
	Individual torts and damages
	Including lost profits and damages for pain and suffering
842	Violation of freedom
	Physical injuries
842.2	General works
842.3	Accidents
842.6	Death by wrongful act
	Violation of integrity
842.7	General works
842.8	Libel and slander
843	Violation of privacy
	Immoral transactions see KBM868+
846	Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation
846.2	Usurpation of another's property. Theft
	Breach of contract see KBM826
848	Sports. Sports fields and installations
852.4	Liability for environmental damage
	For environmental crimes see KBM4351.5
853.A-Z	Other liabilities, A-Z
853.E47	Emotional distress
853.F57	Fire
853.T74	Trespass
	Unjust enrichment
854	General works
855	Restitution
857.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Concepts and principles of contract law
858	General works
858.3	Liberty of contract. Party autonomy
858.5.A-Z	Types of contracts, A-Z
858.5.O68	Option
859	Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions
	For particular transactions, see KBM877.2; KBM881.3 KBM894
	Intention. Declaration of intention
860	General works
	Agency

	Mishpat Ivri
	Dinei mamonot
	Obligations. Contracts and transactions
	Concepts and principles of contract law
	Intention. Declaration of intention
	Agency -- Continued
861	General works
861.2	Criminal liability of agents and principals
	Including agency for a criminal purpose (shaliah li-devar 'averah)
862	Unauthorized representation. Falsus procurator
864	Mandate
866	Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness
866.5	Risk
	Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity
867	General works
867.3	Mistake. Error
867.5	Fraud. Duress. Threat
	Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts
868	General works
868.2	Usurious contracts
	Formation of contracts
	Including commercial contracts
869	General works
	Offer and acceptance
	Including withdrawal of offer and right of rescission
869.3	General works
869.55	Contracts by adhesion
869.6	Declaration of consent. Implied consent (conclusive act or gesture)
870	Clauses. Terms. Conditions
872	Stipulations
	Cf. KBM869.3+ Right of rescission
872.5	Formalities
	Parties to contract
873	General works
873.3	Third parties
873.8	Cancellation of contract
	Individual contracts and transactions
	Sale
874	General (Comparative)
875	Warranty
876	Defects of goods sold
	Including right of rescission
	Modes of sale
	Conditional sale
877	General works
877.2	Retention of ownership
877.3	Sale on credit
878.A-Z	Other, A-Z
878.R47	Resale
	Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Barter
879	General works
879.2.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
	Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
	Donations. Gifts see KBM636.3
879.23	Loan of non-fungibles
	Lease. Landlord and tenant

## Mishpat Ivri

## Dinei mamonot

## Obligations. Contracts and transactions

## Individual contracts and transactions

## Lease. Landlord and tenant -- Continued

- 880 General works
- 881.3 Liens of the landlord
- 884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z
  - Land lease see KBM884.R43
- 884.R43 Real property. Land lease
- Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee
- 889 General works
  - Deposit see KBM896
- 890 Loan for use
- 891 Personal loans
- Contract for service and labor. Master and servant
- 892 General works
- 892.3 Independent work. Professions
  - Dependent work. Hire and lease
- 892.5 General works
- 892.6 Servants and employees
  - Including rent and wage
- 892.7.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z
- Contract for work and labor
  - Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan
- 893 General works
- 893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z
- 893.5 Liability and warranty
- 894 Security. Liens
- 896 Deposit
- Aleatory contracts. Natural obligations
- 899 General works
- 899.3 Gambling. Betting. Lotteries
- 900 Suretyship. Debtor and guarantor
  - Including suretyship for the person and for the claim
- Commercial law. Commercial transactions
- 920 General works
- Merchant and business enterprise
- 921 General works
- 923 Accounting
- 924 Agency and prokura
  - Including commercial employees, traveling salespeople, etc.
- Commercial sale
- 926 General works
- 926.2.A-Z Particular, A-Z
  - 926.2.C65 Consignation
  - 926.2.D43 Default of buyer
  - 926.2.F87 Futures
- 926.3.A-Z Special modes of selling, A-Z
  - 926.3.F72 Franchises
  - 926.3.T73 Traveling salespeople
- 926.5.A-Z Particular products or goods, A-Z
- 927 Commercial agents
- 928 Consignment. Commission merchants
- 929 Brokerage
- 930 Auctioneers. Auctions

## Mishpat Ivri

## Dinei mamonot

## Obligations. Contracts and transactions

## Commercial law. Commercial transactions -- Continued

930.3	Warehousing
931	Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers
	Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit
937	General works
937.3	Possession, ownership, and transfer
938	Bills of exchange
	Banks and banking
940	General (Comparative)
	Banking transactions
951	General works
	Loans. Credit
955	General works
955.2	Free loan societies. Gemach
955.4	Interest
961.5	Commercial investments
962.8	Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges
	Maritime contracts. Maritime law
970	General works
970.97	Ships and ship owners. Ship masters
971	Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and on inland waters
976	Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters
	Average
978	General works
979	Havarie grosse
980	Collision at sea
981	Salvage
984.5	Maritime courts
985	Marine insurance
	Insurance law
998	General works
1020.A-Z	Particular hazards, A-Z
1030	Particular risks and damages
	Associations. Corporations
1040	General works
	Partnerships. Personal companies
	Including commercial partnerships
1043	General works
1043.3	Partners
	Unlimited commercial partnership
1045	General works
1045.4	Equal shares
1045.6	Liability
	Limited partnership
	Including limited liability partnership
1047	General works
1047.4	Capital. Profits
1047.6	Liability
1048	Artisans' partnership
	Silent partnership
1049	General works
1049.3	Silent partners
1049.4	Capital. Profits

- Mishpat Ivri
  - Dinei mamonot
    - Obligations. Contracts and transactions
      - Commercial law. Commercial transactions
      - Associations. Corporations
        - Partnerships. Personal companies
          - Silent partnership -- Continued
          - 1049.7 Termination. Dissolution
          - Stock companies. Incorporated business associations
      - 1050 General works
      - Corporate finance
        - 1061 General works
        - 1062 Capital stock
        - 1064 Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments
        - 1085 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
        - Cooperative societies
          - 1120 General works
          - 1131 Membership
          - 1133.A-Z Types of cooperatives, A-Z
          - 1134 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation
          - Combinations. Industrial trusts
            - 1137 General works
            - 1138 Consortium
            - 1139 Joint ventures
            - 1147 Corporate reorganization
            - Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBM1885+
      - Intellectual and industrial property
        - 1155 General works
        - 1156 Principles
          - Copyright
            - 1160 General works
            - 1160.6 Scope of protection
            - 1185 Author and publisher
            - 1194 Patent law and trademarks
            - Unfair competition
              - 1234 General works
              - 1235 Public policy
              - 1237 Advertising
              - 1250 Rebates and premiums
        - Labor laws and legislation
          - 1270 General works
            - Labor contract and employment
              - 1279 General works
              - 1295 Formation of contracts
              - 1302 Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts
              - 1303 Extinction of employment
              - 1330 Wages
                - Protection of labor
                  - 1408 General works
                  - 1422 Child and youth labor
                  - 1424 Women's labor
          - Social laws and legislation
            - 1468 Social reform and policies
            - 1469 General works
            - Social insurance. Social security
              - 1472 General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Social laws and legislation

## Social insurance. Social security -- Continued

- 1476 Coverage and benefits
- 1483 Health insurance
- 1495 Worker's compensation
- 1508 Old age, survivors, and disability insurance
- 1512 Unemployment insurance
- Social service. Welfare
- 1520 General works
- Social service beneficiaries
- 1528 The poor and destitute
- 1529 Older people
- 1530 Pensioners
- 1531 Large families
- People with disabilities
  - Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities
- 1532 General works
- 1534.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z
  - 1534.B54 Blind
  - 1534.D42 Deaf-mute
  - 1534.S38 Severely disabled people
- 1536 Homeless persons
- War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries
  - 1537 General works
  - 1538 Refugees
  - 1539 Soldiers. Prisoners. Ransoming of captives. Pidyon shevuyim
    - Including ex-prisoners and veterans
- Children. Youth
  - 1542 General works
  - Measures and provisions
    - 1545 General works
    - 1546 Protection of children in public
    - 1547 Protection of children against obscenity
- Courts and procedure
  - Administration of justice. Organization of the judiciary
    - 1572 General works
    - 1574 The judiciary and foreign relations
    - 1575 Relationships with secular courts
  - Courts and tribunals
    - 1580 General works
    - 1582 Rabbinical courts. Bet din
      - Ad hoc bet din see KBM1619
    - 1586 Appeal from one court to another
    - Sanhedrin
      - 1587 General works
      - 1587.5 Proposals for restoration of the Sanhedrin
    - 1588 Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals. Arbitration
    - 1593.A-Z Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z
    - 1595 Court decorum and discipline
  - The legal profession. Court personnel
    - 1600 General works
    - Judges. Dayyanim
      - 1610 General works
      - 1611 Women judges
      - 1612 Independence of judges

## Mishpat Ivri

## Courts and procedure

## The legal profession. Court personnel

## Judges. Dayyanim -- Continued

1614

## Ethics and discipline

1619

## Arbitrators. Appointment of judges for an ad hoc bet din

## Notaries see KBM1846+

## Auxiliary personnel

1620

## General works

1623

## Court administration. Court records

1624

## Bailiffs. Gabai or Shammash. Sheliaḥ bet din

## Cf. BM659.A+ Religious functionaries

## Experts and expert witnesses

1626

## General works

1628.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

1630

## Practice of law. Attorneys

Class here works on the practice of law before Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g.

KF299.J4

For the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts see

KBM3522

## Procedure in general

## Including civil procedure

1650

## General works

## Procedural principles

1651

## Due process of law

## Parties to action

1655

## General works

1657

## Litigants

## Including third parties

## Pretrial procedures

1660

## General works

1662.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

1662.S86

## Summons. Hazmanah

1662.T56

## Time periods. Deadlines

## Including default and restitution

## Procedure at trial

1663

## General works

1664

## Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue. The competent court

## Actions and defenses. Types of proceedings

1666

## General works

1667.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

## Evidence. Burden of proof

1672

## General works

## Witnesses. Testimony

1675

## General works

1676

## Privileged witnesses (Confidential communications). Expert testimony

1676.5

## Testimony by a single witness. 'Ed eḥad

1676.7

## Documentary evidence

1677.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

1677.H37

## Hazaḳah

## Oaths see KBM1677.S53

## Presumptions see KBM1677.H37

1677.S53

## Shevuot

## Judicial decisions

1679

## General works

- Mishpat Ivri  
 Courts and procedure  
 Procedure in general  
 Procedure at trial  
 Judicial decisions -- Continued  
 1679.3 Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions  
 1679.5 Judicial errors. Mistakes  
     Including correction of judicial errors  
 1680.A-Z Particular decisions, A-Z  
 Remedies  
 1686 General works  
 1687 Appellate procedure  
 1690 Execution of judgment  
 1804 Particular procedures  
 1829 Arbitration  
 Notaries. Notarial practice and procedure  
 1846 General works  
 1846.5 Jewish scribes. Soferim  
     Cf. BM659.S3 Practical Judaism  
 1847 Legal instruments. Certification  
 1850 Registration. Recording  
 1880 Inheritance (Probate court) procedure  
 Insolvency  
 1885 General works  
 1888 Execution  
     Including attachment and garnishment  
 1913 Detention of debtors  
 1926 Remedies  
 1942 Bankruptcy  
 Public law. The state and the Jewish community. Kehillah  
     Class here comparative works on relationships between the Jewish community (kehillah) and governments (the state), and other ethnic or religious communities, as well as works on the internal governance of the Jewish community. For works on the status of Jews in a particular jurisdiction, or discussions of the state's legal and political institutions in halakhah, see the jurisdiction  
     Cf. BM538.S7 Judaism and state  
 2000 General works  
 Philosophy and theory  
 2015 Questions of sovereignty  
 Rule of law  
     For works on divine law and secular authority see KBM524.2+  
     Cf. KBM524.24 Dina de-malkhuta dina  
 2020 General works  
 Obedience to the law issued by secular authorities  
 2021 General works  
 2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority  
 2023 Bribery of officials of secular authority  
 2024 Criminal laws  
 2025 Mesirah  
     Including informing or using non-Jewish authorities and courts in matters pertaining to Jews  
     Cf. KBM4442 Criminal law of informers  
 Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community  
     Including internal self-government  
 2070 General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community -- Continued

## Constitutional history

- Cf. BM520.5+ History of Halakhah
- Cf. BM520.52 Constitutional history
- Cf. KBM150+ History of Judaism
- Cf. KBM520.5+ History of Halakhah

2085

## General works

Biblical period, through ca. 135 C.E.

2090

## General works

2095

## To establishment of the first monarchy

Including the periods of the Avot through Shoftim (Patriarch and judges)

2100

## First Commonwealth. Bayit rishon

Including the House of Saul and David

2104

## Second Commonwealth. Bayit sheni, to 135 C.E.

Class here works from the destruction of the First Commonwealth through the Bar Kokhba Rebellion (132-135)

## Diaspora

2106

## General works

2107

## Exilarch. Resh galuta

## Constitutional principles

## Kingship

2129

## General works

2130

## House of David. Bet David

2200.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Class here works on topics not otherwise provided for

2200.R33

## Rabbis. Rabbinat

## Concepts and principles

Including historic concepts

2240

## Legitimacy

2250

## Legality

2250.3

## Duties and responsibilities of leaders

Rule of law see KBM2020+

2275

## Ethics in government. Conflict of interests

2300

## Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers

## Sources and relationships of the law

2340

## Customary law

## Relationship of the Jewish community (Kehillah) to the secular state

2370

## General works

2380

## Cooperation of the Jewish community and state government

2385

## Concurring and exclusive jurisdiction

2387

## Jews leading, serving, or employed by the state

2400

## Relations with non-Jews

## Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state

2430

## General works

## Membership in the Jewish community

Cf. KBM529.83 Jewishness

2447

## General works

2448

## Conversion to Judaism. Giyur

2450.A-Z

## Particular groups, A-Z

2450.M37

## Marranos

## Human rights. Civil and political rights

Including civil duties

2460

## General works

2462

## Human dignity

## Mishpat Ivri

Constitutional law. Constitutional principles of the Jewish community

Relationship of the individual to the Jewish community and state

Human rights. Civil and political rights -- Continued

Equality before the law. Legal and social equality

Including positions of the Jewish community on civil rights under secular states and governmental entities

2465

General works

2467.A-Z

Particular groups, A-Z

2467.B32

Ba'ale teshuvah. Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism

2467.C48

Children. Youth

2467.C64

Converts to Judaism

2467.D58

Disabilities, People with

Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities

2467.G37

Gays. Lesbians

Jews returning to Orthodox Judaism see KBM2467.B32

Lesbians see KBM2467.G37

2467.N64

Non-Jews

People with disabilities see KBM2467.D58

2467.P64

The poor

Youth see KBM2467.C48

2467.5

Sex discrimination

2468.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

Culture see KBM2468.L36

2468.L36

Language and culture

Including rights of speakers of linguistic minorities within the Jewish community

## Freedom

2469

General works

2470

Freedom of expression

2472

Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship

Cf. KBM4418 Heresy

Freedom of thought and speech

2474

General works

2476

Freedom of information

2478

Prohibition of censorship

2483

Freedom of association

2484

Due process of law

Particular rights

2484.5

Right to life

Including works on reproductive choices and death penalty

2486

Right to resistance against political authority. Civil disobedience

2490

Control of subversive activities or groups

Organs of government and administration

2500

General works

Legislative power and process. Communal legislation. Takkanot ha-kahal

2510

General works

2510.4.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2532

Jewish communal leaders

Including Nagid, Parnas, etc.

For Resh galuta see KBM2107

The executive branch

2577

General works

2612.A-Z

Special boards, councils, bureaus, task forces, etc. By name, A-Z

Jewish councils see KBM2612.J83

2612.J83

Judenrat. Jewish councils in occupied Europe, 1939-1945

2614.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

- Administrative law and process of communal agencies
- 2711 General works
- 2724 Autonomy. Rulemaking power
- 2732 Acts of government or communal agencies
- 2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions
- Indemnification for acts performed by government. Public restraint on private property
- 2824 General works
- 2840 Government liability. Liability of communal agencies
- 2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
- Police and public safety
- 3000 General works
- 3002 Licenses, concessions, permits
- 3007 Police force
  - Including communal-sponsored patrols, militias, etc.
- 3009 Public safety
  - Including control of hazardous articles and processes
- 3016 Fire prevention and control
- 3022 Control of individuals
- Control of social activities
- 3034 General works
- 3034.5 Vacationing
  - Including campgrounds, hostels, outdoor swimming facilities, etc.
- Sport activities
- 3035 General works
- 3035.5 Mass events
- 3036.A-Z Particular sports, A-Z
- 3036.S65 Soccer
- 3036.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 3036.5.D45 Demonstrations. Processions
- 3036.5.G35 Gambling
  - Including lotteries, games of chance, etc.
  - Games of chance see KBM3036.5.G35
  - Lotteries see KBM3036.5.G35
  - Processions see KBM3036.5.D45
- 3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
- Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property
  - Cf. KBM2824+ Indemnification
- 3040.5 General works
- 3042 Records management. Access to records
- 3044.7 Roads and highways
- Water resources
  - Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
- 3046 General works
- 3046.5 Common use
- Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBM3183
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Public land law
  - Agrarian land policy see KBM3293
  - City planning and redevelopment
  - 3062 General works
  - 3065 Assessment of utilities
    - Including sanitation
  - Building and construction
    - Including administrative control and procedure
    - Cf. KBM3402 Building and construction industry

## Mishpat Ivri

Public property. Communal property. Restraints on private property

Public land law

Building and construction -- Continued

3067

General works

3069

Adjoining landowners

3071

Building safety and control

3072.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3072.R65

Roofs. Ma'akeh

3073

Public works

Including public works contracts

Public health

3075

General (Comparative)

Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead

Cf. BM712 Jewish funeral rites

3078

General works

3078.5

Burial society. Hevra kaddisha

Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases

3080

General works

3082.A-Z

Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z

3082.A53

AIDS

3082.S47

Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases

3082.T82

Tuberculosis

Venereal diseases see KBM3082.S47

Public health measures

Including compulsory measures

3084

General works

Immunization. Vaccination

3085

General works

3086.A-Z

Diseases, A-Z

3086.S62

Smallpox

3087

Quarantine

Environmental pollution see KBM3130+

3088.A-Z

Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z

3088.R43

Refuse disposal

3088.S77

Street cleaning

3089

Drinking water standards

Food laws see KBM3377+

Drug laws

3090

General works

3092

Narcotics

Including psychopharmaca

3096.5

Tobacco use. Smoking

3097

Alcoholic beverages

Cf. BM538.H43 Relation of Judaism to health and medicine

Medical legislation

3098

General works

3098.5

Jewish medical ethics

The health professions

Class here works on education, licensing, and liability

Physicians

Including works on medical personnel in general

3100

General works

3100.5

Malpractice

3103.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3103.D45

Dentists. Refuat shinayim

## Mishpat Ivri

## Medical legislation

## The health professions

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

3103.H42

## Healers

Including herbalists, homeopaths, naturopaths, etc.

3103.P79

## Psychologists. Psychotherapists

## Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions

3104

## General works

3105

## Nurses and nursing

3106

## Midwives

3107

## Physical therapists

3108.A-Z

## Health organizations. By name, A-Z

3108.H36

## Hatsalah

3108.M33

## Magen David adom

3108.R43

## Red Cross

Cf. KBM3037 Emergency management. Disaster relief

## Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

3110

## General works

3111

## Health resorts

3112

## Blood banks

3113

## Institutions for the mentally ill and/or developmentally disabled

Including group homes

3114.A-Z

## Other health organizations, institutions, or services, A-Z

3114.D39

## Day care centers for infants and children

3114.E43

## Emergency medical services

## Nursing homes see KBM3114.O42

3114.O42

## Old age homes. Nursing homes

Including invalid adults

## Biomedical engineering. Medical technology

Including human experimentation in medicine

3115

## General (Comparative)

3115.5

## Genetic engineering

For artificial insemination see KBM3117

3116

## Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.

Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.

3117

## Human reproductive technology

Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro

Cf. KBM619.A77 Domestic relations

3119.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

3119.A36

## Abortion

Cf. KBM4070 Criminal law

3119.A88

## Autopsy

3119.C57

## Circumcision

Cf. BM705 Berit milah

3119.D43

## Death, Definition of

Experiments with the human body see KBM3115+

3119.M43

## Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices

3121

## Eugenics. Sterilization and castration

3121.7

## Euthanasia

Including works on right to die and living will

3122

## Veterinary medicine and hygiene

## Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights

Including prevention of cruelty to animals

3123

## General works

3123.2

## Animal experimentation and research

## Mishpat Ivri -- Continued

- Birth control. Family planning
  - 3124 General works
  - 3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - 3125.A36 Abortion, Forced, for population control
    - Voluntary abortion see KBM3119.A36
- Environmental law
  - For civil liability for environmental damages see KBM852.4
  - 3127 General works
  - 3129 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources
  - Environmental pollution
    - 3130 General works
    - 3130.5 Air pollution
      - Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc.
      - Smoking see KBM3096.5
    - 3131 Water and groundwater pollution
      - Including pollutants and sewage control
    - Pollutants
      - 3131.5 General works
      - 3132 Radioactive substances
      - 3132.5 Noise
        - Including traffic noise and noise control
    - 3134 Wilderness preservation
      - Including natural monuments, parks, and forests
  - Cultural affairs
    - 3137 General works
    - 3137.5 Freedom of science and the arts. Academic freedom
    - 3137.7 Cultural policy. Encouragement of science and the arts
    - Language
      - Including purity, regulation of use, etc.
      - 3137.9 Hebrew language
      - 3137.92.A-Z Other languages, A-Z
  - Education
    - Cf. BM70+ Study and teaching of Judaism
    - 3138 General (Comparative)
    - 3138.55 School government
    - Students
      - 3139 General works
      - 3139.3 Right of children to education. Obligation of parents to educate their children
      - 3139.4 Compulsory education
    - Teachers. School functionaries
      - For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e.g. KBM3141 Elementary teachers
      - Cf. BM523.5.R4 Respect for parents and teachers
      - Cf. KBM523.5.R4 Respect to parents and teachers
  - 3140 General works
  - 3140.5 Education and training
  - 3140.7 Disciplinary power
  - 3140.9 Preschool education
  - 3141 Elementary education
    - Including teachers
  - Education of disabled children
    - 3143 General works
    - 3143.4 Socially disabled children
      - Including children of converts to Judaism, and Ba'ale teshuvah
    - 3143.6 Physically and mentally disabled children

## Mishpat Ivri

## Cultural affairs

## Education -- Continued

3144.5

Vocational education

Including teachers

3146

Secondary education

Higher education

3147

General works

3147.5

Universities and colleges offering secular studies

3147.6

Schools and departments of Jewish studies

3147.7.A-Z

Yeshivot. Rabbinical seminaries. By name, A-Z

3147.8

Teachers' training institutes and seminaries

3152

Teachers

3153

Students

3156.A-Z

Universities and institutions. By name, A-Z

3158.5

Adult education

3159

Physical education. Sports

For liability for sports accidents see KBM848

Cf. KBM3035+ Sports activities

Science and the arts

Including public policies in research

3160

General works

3161

Public institutions. Academies

3165.A-Z

Branches and subjects, A-Z

Language see KBM3137.9+

The arts

3168

General works

3169

Fine arts

Performing arts

3170

General works

3171

Music. Musicians

3172

Theater

3173

Motion pictures

Public collections

3176

General works

3177

Archives. Historic documents

3179

Libraries

Including librarians

3182.5

Museums and galleries

3183

Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks

Including sites of archaeological importance

Economic law

Including theories and concepts

3190

General works

3210

Prices and price control

3217

Community-owned business enterprises

Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules

For unfair competition see KBM1234+

3220

General works

3242

Monopolies. Antitrust law

3247

Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)

Standards. Norms

For particular products, see the product

3254

General works

3255

Quality control

Weights and measures. Midot. Containers

## Mishpat Ivri

## Economic law

## Standards. Norms

Weights and measures. Midot. Containers -- Continued

3257

General works

3258.A-Z

By instrument, A-Z

## Standardization

3259

General works

Price norms see KBM3210

3268

## Labeling

Class here general works; for the labeling of particular goods or products, see the product

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272

General works

3273

Licensing

3276

Consumer protection

3280

Advertising

## Primary production. Extractive industries

Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

3293

Land policy legislation

Including mitzvah connected to the land

Cf. BM538.A4 Agriculture and Judaism

Cf. BM720.S2 Sabbatical year

Cf. KBM524.4.T73 Trees in Mishpat Ivri

3295

General works

Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

3316

General works

3317

Producers and marketing cooperatives

Livestock industry and trade

3327

General works

3328.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Milk production. Dairy farming

3329

General works

3329.5.A-Z

Products, A-Z

3333

Viticulture

3334

Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335

Horticulture

3336

Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws

3340

Fishery

Mining and quarrying

Including metallurgy

3344

General works

3345

Public restraint on property rights and positions. Government rights

## Manufacturing industries

Including heavy and light industries

3372

General works

3373.A-Z

Types of manufacture, A-Z

3373.L57

Liturgical objects. Tashmishe kodesh

Cf. BM657.A+ Jewish liturgical objects

Tashmishe kodesh see KBM3373.L57

## Food processing industries. Food products

Class here works on trade practices, economic assistance, labeling, sanitation, and quality inspection

Including regulation of adulteration and food additives

Cf. BM710 Jewish dietary laws

3377

General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Economic law

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Food processing industries. Food products -- Continued

- 3378 Labeling
- 3379 Purity
- 3380 Cereal products
- 3381 Fruits and vegetables
- 3382 Confectionary industry
- 3383 Meat and meat products
- 3384 Poultry products
- 3388 Dairy products
- 3392 Fish. Seafood
- Beverages
  - 3395 Brewing
  - 3397 Winemaking
- 3400.A-Z Related industries and products, A-Z
- 3402 Building and construction industry
  - For building laws see KBM3067+
- 3405 Trade with non-Jews
- Trade within the Jewish community
  - 3415 General works
  - 3416 Wholesale trade
  - Retail trade
    - Cf. KBM3429 Artisans
- 3418 General works
- 3419 Conditions of trading
  - Including licensing
  - For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction
  - Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work
- 3420.A-Z Modes of trading, A-Z
  - Fairs see KBM3420.M37
- 3420.M34 Mail-order and Web-based businesses
- 3420.M37 Markets. Fairs
- 3420.P43 Peddling
  - Web-based businesses see KBM3420.M34
- 3421 Cooperative retail trade
- 3422.A-Z Products, A-Z
  - 3422.A88 Automobiles
  - 3422.D52 Diamonds
  - 3422.M48 Metals
    - Metals, Precious see KBM3422.P73
  - 3422.P73 Precious metals
- Secondhand trade
  - 3423 General works
  - 3423.5.A-Z Types of trade, A-Z
    - 3423.5.A82 Auction houses
    - 3423.5.C64 Consignment shops. Pawnbrokers
    - Pawnbrokers see KBM3423.5.C64
- 3424 Service trades
  - General works
    - Old age homes see KBM3114.O42
  - 3424.5 Hotels. Restaurants
- Artisans
  - 3426 General works
  - 3427 Apprentices

## Mishpat Ivri

## Economic law

Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

Trade within the Jewish community

Artisans -- Continued

3428 Licensing and registration

3429 Associations and societies

3430.A-Z Crafts, A-Z

Energy policy. Power supply

Including publicly and privately owned utilities

3431 General works

3432 Particular sources of power

3436 Nuclear energy

Transportation and communication

3440 General works

Road traffic. Automotive transportation

3442 General works

3448 Traffic regulations and enforcement

Including highway safety

3455 Carriage of goods and passengers

For holiday and Sabbath legislation, see the jurisdiction

Cf. BM523.3.P7 Prohibited work

3459 Railroads

3467 Aviation. Air law

3469 Space law

3471 Water transportation

Communication. Mass media

3482 General works

3483 Freedom of communication . Censorship

Postal services

3485 General works

3485.7 Non-governmental delivery of letters

3487 Telecommunication. Telephone

Radio communication

Including radio and television broadcasting

3491 General works

3495 Broadcasting

Including programming

Press law

3500 General works

Censorship see KBM3483

3500.3 Right to information

Publishers and publishing

3503 General works

3504 Community-operated publishing activities

3504.5 Bookdealers

Libel and slander see KBM842.8

Professions

3515 General works

Individual professions

Economic and financial advisors

3517 Accountants

3518 Auditors

Engineering and construction

3519 Engineers

Other professions, see the subject

## Mishpat Ivri

## Professions

## Individual professions -- Continued

3522

## Lawyers

Class here works on the status under Jewish law of Jewish lawyers practicing in non-Jewish courts

For works on Jewish lawyers in a particular place see the law of the jurisdiction, e.g.

KF299.J4

For works on the practice of law before Jewish courts see KBM1630

## Public finance

3526

## General works

## Money

Including control of circulation

3534

## General works

3537

## Gold trading and gold standard

## Communal taxation and fundraising

Including revenue raising by the Jewish community for communal purposes

Cf. KBM2022 Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority

3540

## General works

Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy. Fairness.

## Equality

3556.A-Z

Taxation of particular activities, A-Z

3557

Tax saving. Tax avoidance

For tax planning relating to a particular tax, see the tax

3558

Tax administration. Administration of fundraising

3572.A-Z

Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

Income tax. Taxation based on current income

3573

General works

3576

Assessment

Taxable income. Exemptions

3578

General works

3578.5.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Capital gains see KBM3578.5.P75

3578.5.P75

Profits. Capital gains

## Deductions

3579

General works

3580

Charitable or educational gifts and contributions

Expenses and losses

3582

General works

3582.3.A-Z

Kinds of expenses, A-Z

3582.3.B88

Business expenses

3582.3.E38

Educational expenses

3584

Salaries and wages

Including fringe benefits, non-wage payments, etc.

3592

Income from corporations or business associations

Wealth tax. Property tax. Taxation of capital

Including fundraising based on individual assets

3616

General works

3617

Tax valuation

3619

Assessment

3620

Taxable property. Exemptions

3621

Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes

3623

Capital gains tax

Surtaxes

3624

General works

## Mishpat Ivri

## Public finance

## Communal taxation and fundraising

## Surtaxes -- Continued

3625

Excess profits tax

Including war profits tax

3626

Taxation per capita. Poll tax. Taxation independent of income, wealth, or expenses

Excise taxes. Taxes on transactions

3627

General works

3640.A-Z

Commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z

3640.K66

Kosher food. Kosher meat

Kosher meat see KBM3640.K66

3640.R48

Retail trade

## Local finance

3655

General works

3660

Taxation and fundraising

For particular topics see KBM3540+

Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure

3693

General works

3695.A-Z

Individual offenses, A-Z

## Measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis

3709

General works

Particular measures

3710

Requisition of private property for community use

3712

Control of property. Confiscations

3714

Control of unemployment. Manpower control

3717

Insolvent debtors. Wartime and crisis relief

Special levies, war taxes, etc. see KBM3624+

3720

Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and nationalization

3724

Rationing. Price control

## Damage compensation

Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities

For damages inflicted by non-Jews upon the Jewish community, see the particular institution

Cf. KBM2020+ Rule of law

3727

General works

3728.A-Z

Particular claims, A-Z

Confiscations see KBM3728.R47

3728.P47

Personal damages. Property loss or damages

Property loss or damages see KBM3728.P47

3728.R47

Requisitions. Confiscations

3729.A-Z

Particular victims, A-Z

## Community defense. Military law

For emergency and wartime legislation see KBM3709+

Cf. BM538.P3 Peace and war in Judaism

Organized defense forces. Patrols. Militias. The armed forces

3738

General works

Obligation to serve

3739

General works

3740.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3740.C65

Conscientious objection

3740.M54

Milḥemet Mitzvah. War declared by a king

3749

Auxiliary services during war or emergency

3752

Civil defense

Military criminal law and procedure

3758

General works

3758.5

Illegality and justification. Superior orders

## Mishpat Ivri

## Community defense. Military law

## Military criminal law and procedure -- Continued

- 3760.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
- 3760.D46 Desertion
- 3760.D73 Draft evasion
- 3760.I53 Incitement. Mutiny
- 3760.I56 Insubordination
- Malingering see KBM3760.S44
- Mutiny see KBM3760.I53
- 3760.S32 Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense
- 3760.S44 Self-mutilation. Malingering
- 3770 Courts and procedure
- Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure
  - Including all branches of the armed forces
- 3780 General works
- 3782 Superior orders. Enforcement of orders
- 3785.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Criminal law and procedure
  - For criminology and penology see HV6001+
- 3790 Reform of criminal law and procedure
  - For punishment for violation of a specific legal or religious principle, see the subject in BM or KBM
  - For criminology and penology see HV6001+
- Criminal law and procedure
  - Including criminal law and criminal procedure discussed together
- 3800 General works
- 3810 Criminal law in the H̄umash. Doraita
- 3811 Rebelliousness
- Philosophy of criminal law
- 3812 General works
  - Theories of punishment. Criminal policy see KBM3950+
- Relationship of criminal law to other disciplines, subjects, or phenomena
- 3817 General works
- 3818 Criminal law and society
  - Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology
- 3819 Criminal law and psychology
  - Cf. HV6080+ Criminal psychology
- 3821 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics
- 3823.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z
  - Drugs see KBM3823.F67
- 3823.F67 Force and coercion. 'Onés
  - Including drugs and hypnosis
  - Hypnosis see KBM3823.F67
  - 'Onés see KBM3823.F67
- Concepts and principles
  - Applicability and validity of the law
- 3825 General works
- 3826 Nulla poena sine lege. Nullum crimen sine lege
- 3835 Conflict of laws
  - Including violation of secular laws
- 3838.3 Personal applicability. Immunities
- Criminal offense. Criminal act
- 3840 General works
- 3851 Causation. Proximate cause
- 3853 Omission

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Criminal offense. Criminal act -- Continued

3854

Attempt. Preparation

Justification of otherwise prohibited acts

3855

General works

3856

Self-defense or defense of another

3857

Necessity

3858

Preservation of life. Pikku'ah nefesh

3859

Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)

3861

Consent of the injured party

3867

Criminal intent. Mens rea. Kayanah

3868

Warning by witnesses and acknowledgment by offender

3874

Negligence and wantonness

Including foresight and standard of conduct

Criminal liability. Guilt

3878

General works

Capacity

3880

General works

Incapacity and limited capacity

3882

General works

3884

Insane persons. People with mental or emotional disabilities

3886

Minors. Ketanim

Including infants, juveniles, and young adults

3892.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

3892.D58

Distemper. Passion

3892.I58

Intoxication

Passion see KBM3892.D58

3897

Exculpating circumstances

3900

Superior orders and justification or excusation

Including Divre ha-rav and Divre ha-talmid

3902

Error

Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, and error about extenuating circumstances, error in persona, etc.

Forms of the criminal act

3920

Perpetrators and accomplices

3940

Compound offenses and compound punishment

## Punishment

3946

General works

3948

In Hūmash. Doraita

Theory and policy of punishment

3950

General works

3952

Retaliation. Retribution

3954

Safeguarding the social and political order

3956

General and special prevention

Including education, rehabilitation, etc.

## Penalties

3962

General works

Capital punishment

3964

General works

3964.1

Stoning. Sekilah

3964.2

Decapitation. Herev

3964.3

Burning. Serefah

3964.4

Strangulation. Hinuk

3964.5

Being tossed into a pit due to lack of admissible evidence

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Punishment

## Penalties

## Capital punishment -- Continued

3965 Execution other than after formal proceedings  
Including assassination by order of Bet din  
Cf. KBM1582 Bet din (General)

3970 Imprisonment

3976 Fines. Knasim

3978 Reprimand

3980.A-Z Other penalties, A-Z

3980.F55 Flogging. Makot

Makot see KBM3980.F55

3980.M87 Mutilation

## Measures entailing deprivation of liberty

Including commitment to medical, psychiatric, or other therapeutic facilities

3982 General works

3992 Protective custody

Including dangerous or habitual criminals

3995 Protective surveillance

## Other measures

3997 Expulsion. Banishment. Deportation. Herem

Including exile to a city of refuge

Cf. KBM4826+ Criminal law

4002 Prohibition against practicing a profession

4004 Loss of civil rights. Infamy. Disenfranchisement

4006 Property confiscation

4010 Forfeiture

4012 Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment

4038 Limitation of actions

## Individual offenses

## Offenses against the person

## Homicide

4050 General works

4052 Murder

4054 Manslaughter

4056 Assisting suicide. Killing on request

Euthanasia see KBM3121.7

4070 Crimes against inchoate life. Illegal abortion

Including ethical, social, medical, and eugenic aspects

Cf. KBM3119.A36 Medical legislation

## Crimes against physical inviolability

4074 General works

4076 Battery

4077 Wife abuse. Husband abuse

4096 Criminal aspects of surgical and other medical treatment

Cf. KBM3115+ Medical legislation

## Crimes against personal freedom

Cf. KBM842+ Individual torts and damages

4116 General works

4118 False imprisonment

4120 Extortionate kidnapping

4121 Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Individual offenses

## Offenses against the person

## Crimes against personal freedom -- Continued

4125

## Abduction

Cf. KBM4188 Parental kidnapping

## Crimes against dignity and honor see KBM842.7+

## Violation of personal privacy and secrets see KBM843

## Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead

4170

## General works

4172

## Blasphemy

4174

## Disturbing a religious observance

4176

## Disturbing the peace of the dead

Including cemeteries and funerals

## Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

4180

## General works

4182

## Incest

4184

## Adultery

Including Sotah ritual

Cf. KBM544.2 Domestic relations

## Bigamy see KBM544.6

## Multiple marriage. Polygamy see KBM546.4

4188

## Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping

4190

## Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child

4192

## Breach of duty of support

## Offenses against sexual integrity

4200

## General works

4202

## Rape

4224

## Pandering and pimping. Prostitution

## Offenses against private and public property

4230

## General works

4234

## Theft. Larceny and embezzlement. Genevah. Gezelah

4256

## Destruction of property and conversion

4258

## Fraud

4264

## Extortion

4266

## Breach of trust

4268

## Usury

Cf. KBM868.2 Usurious contracts

4270

## Defeating rights of creditors

## Offenses against the national economy

4286

## General works

4290

## Violation of price regulations

Including price fixing, hoarding, discrimination, overselling and underselling prices established by government, etc.

4292

## Foreign exchange violations

## Offenses against public order and convenience

Including aggravating circumstances

4305

## General works

4307

## Inciting insubordination

4309

## Rowdyism. Vandalism

4310

## Inciting crime

4320

## Disrupting the peace of the community

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal law

## Individual offenses

## Offenses against public order and convenience -- Continued

4330 Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions and documents  
Including forgery and counterfeiting

Cf. KBM846 Torts

4351.5 Crimes involving danger to the community  
Including terrorism, crimes against the environment, and arson

## Crimes affecting traffic

4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic

4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses  
Including driving while intoxicated or improper driving

4396 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy

4398 Riots

## Crimes against public health

4400 General works

4404 Illicit use of, possession of, and traffic in narcotics

4406 Gambling

## Offenses against the peace. Political offenses

4415.7 General works

4418 Idolatry. Heresy. Apikoros

4432 Endangering the welfare of the community

4442 Informing. Malshinim. Collaborating

Cf. KBM2025 Public law and policy pertaining to Mesirah and informers

## Endangering the administration of justice. Obstruction of justice

4484 False testimony. Perjury

4496 False accusation

4498 Bringing false complaint

4500 Thwarting criminal justice

4507 Prosecuting innocent persons

4510 Contempt of court

## Crimes against communal employees

4514 General works

## Corruption

Including omission of official acts

4516 General works

4520 Bribery. Shoḥad

4538 Crimes against humanity

4545 War crimes

For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBM3800+

## Criminal procedure

4610 General works

4612 Dine nefashot. Capital punishment. Trial by little or great Sanhedrin

4613 Criminal proceeding by a formal Rabbinical court (Beis din)

Including proceedings that are criminal in nature even if not denominated as criminal

4613.5 Other de facto proceedings

Including proceedings involving individuals acting in an informal or underground manner

4616 Sociology of criminal procedure

Courts see KBM1580+

## Procedural principles

4620 Due process of law

4621 Duty to warn accused before commission of the crime

Cf. KBM4630.W56 Witnesses as accusers

4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Parties to action, A-Z -- Continued

- 4630.A25 Accused. Person charged. Defendant
- Avenger see KBM4630.V52
- 4630.C74 Criminal judge
- Defendant see KBM4630.A25
- 4630.D43 Defense attorney. Public defender
- 'Edim see KBM4630.W56
- Person charged see KBM4630.A25
- Procurator see KBM4630.S73
- Public defender see KBM4630.D43
- 4630.S73 State prosecutor. Procurator
  - Including accusers other than witnesses
- 4630.V52 Victim. Avenger
  - Including victim's family
- 4630.W56 Witnesses. 'Edim
- Pretrial procedures
- 4632 General works
- 4634 Penal report. Charges brought against a person. Accusation by witnesses
- 4636 Investigation
  - For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+
- 4646 Summonses, service of process, and subpoena. Wanted notice
- 4648 Time periods. Deadlines
- 4650 Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence
  - Including arrest and detention before trial
- Procedure at trial
- 4664 General works
- 4666 Jurisdiction
  - Including competence in subject matter and venue
- 4668 Action. Complaint. Formal charge
- 4670 Exclusion and challenge of court members
- Time periods and deadlines see KBM4648
- Limitation of actions see KBM4038
- Trial
- 4673 General works
- Evidence. Burden of proof
- 4675 General works
- Admission of evidence
- 4679 General works
- 4681 Confession. Self-incrimination. Entrapment
- 4687 Physical examination
  - Including blood tests, urine tests, etc.
  - For forensic medicine see RA1001+
- 4689 Electronic listening and recording devices
  - Including wiretapping
- 4690 Previous testimony, police records, etc.
- Witnesses
- 4692 General works
- 4696 Privileged witnesses (confidential communication)
- 4698.A-Z Other witnesses, A-Z
- 4700 Expert testimony
  - Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence
- 4702 Testimony of the accused
- 4704 Documentary evidence

## Mishpat Ivri

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Procedure at trial

## Trial

## Evidence. Burden of proof

## Witnesses -- Continued

4705 Circumstantial evidence

4706 Alibi

4709.A-Z Other, A-Z

4720 Procedure for juvenile delinquency

## Judicial decisions

4736 General works

4738 Judgment

For punishment see KBM4012

4740 Judicial discretion

Including opportunity and equity

4744 Acquittal

4746 Conviction

4750 Dismissal

4753 Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)

4754 Res judicata

4767 Civil suits of victims in connection with criminal proceedings

Including reparation (compensation to victims of crimes)

## Special procedures

4769 Criminal proceedings by an irregular court

## Post-conviction remedies

4790 General works

4792 Reopening a case. New trial

## Execution of sentence

4795 General works

Capital punishment see KBM3964+

4798 Imprisonment

4820 Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals

Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation

4826 General works

4826.5 'Ire miqlat. Cities of refuge. Asylum

Cf. BS1199.A8 Right of asylum

4845 Criminal registers

4855 Victimology. Victims of crimes

## Islamic law. Shaṛī'ah. Fiqh. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش

Class here works on concepts, doctrines and schools of Islamic law, not related to any given jurisdiction (country or organization)

Further, class here comparative works on Islamic legal principles as present in the law of two or more jurisdictions (e.g. Islamic countries) or comparative works on laws and legal acts affecting Muslims in two or more jurisdictions

For comparison of the Islamic legal system with another legal or religious legal system see KB

&lt;1&gt;

## Periodicals

For Islamic law periodicals see KB26+

## Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

2.2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

2.3 General bibliography

2.4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

## Subject bibliography

Including manuscripts

For subject bibliography on Islam see Z7835.M6

3 General (Collective)

Individual subjects and topics

see the subject

3.3 Personal bibliography.

Including bio-bibliography

Catalogs, inventories, and guides to manuscripts and early or rare book collections in public libraries or archives. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, or mosque libraries, and other institutional libraries or archives

4 General (Collective)

4.2.A-Z North American, A-Z

Including United States and Canada

5.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z

6.A-Z European, A-Z

7.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z

8.A-Z African, A-Z

&lt;9&gt;

## Annuals. Yearbooks

For legal yearbooks see KB26+

9.5 Monographic series

## Societies. Associations

10 International

National

11 North American

Including United States and Canada

12 Central and South American

13 European

14 Asian and Pacific

14.5 African

15 Congresses. Conferences

18 Academies. Institutes

Court decisions (including advisory opinions). Maḥākīm shar'īyah. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش م ك ا ح م

see the Islamic court in the appropriate K subclass for the country

40 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries

For dictionaries of Islamic law as applied in a particular country, see the K subclass for the country

For Arabic dictionaries, not limited by subject, see class P

For dictionaries on the Qur'ān or ḥadīth, see (KBP133) and (KBP135.2)

For dictionaries on uṣūl al-fiqh see KBP427

40.2 Maxims. Quotations

40.5 Directories

41 Legal research

- Legal education. Study and teaching  
 Including all periods  
 For Islamic schools of law (Madhāhib) see KBP250+
- 42 General works
- 43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each:*  
 .x *General works*  
 .x2A-.x2Z *Institutions of learning. By name, A-Z*  
 Including historic regions and jurisdictions (e.g. during Ottoman rule)
- <44-48> Religious education  
 see BP44+
- Historiography  
 Cf. BP49+ Islam
- <49> General works
- <49.5> Biography of scholars and historians  
 Including non-Muslim scholars  
 For other biography (collective and individual) see BP70+  
 For biography of legal scholars (collective and individual) including non-Muslim scholars see  
 KBP253
- The legal profession see KBP1572
- Law and lawyers in literature  
 see class P
- History, development and application of Islamic law  
 Including contemporary theoretical and polemic literature on application (tatbīq. هـ ق ي ر ش ل ا ق ي ب ط ت  
 of shari'ah and works on codification  
 Cf. BP50+ Islam
- 50 General works
- 53.5 Auxiliary sciences
- 54 Legal archaeology. Symbolism in law
- 54.5 Chronology
- Genealogy
- By period
- 55 Early period (from origins through 11th century)
- 56 Middle period (to ca. 1920)  
 Including the Ottoman Empire
- 60 Late period (ca. 1920-)
- By region or country  
 For Islamic law in non-Islamic countries see KBP69.5  
 Cf. BP63+ Islam
- 62 General  
 e.g. Islamic countries in different regions
- Asia
- 63 General
- 63.3 Middle East
- 64 Africa
- 65 Europe
- 66 Pacific Area  
 Including Australia and New Zealand
- The Americas
- 67 North America  
 Including United States and Canada
- 68 Central and South America
- 69.A-Z Countries, A-Z
- 69.5 Islamic law in non-Islamic countries
- Biography  
 For bio-bibliography see KBP3.3

## Biography -- Continued

## Collective biographies

&lt;70&gt;

## General

For biography of legal scholars (collective and individual) including non-Muslim scholars see  
KBP253

&lt;72&gt;

## Martyrs

&lt;73&gt;

## Women

## By region or country

74.12

## General

e.g. Islamic countries in different regions

## Asia

74.2

## General

74.3

## Middle East

74.4

## Africa

74.5

## Europe

74.6

## Pacific Area

Including Australia and New Zealand

## The Americas

74.7

## North America

Including United States and Canada

74.8

## Central and South America

74.9.A-Z

## Countries, A-Z

## Biography of Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632

The numbers <KBP75>-<KBP75.4> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using  
this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP75+

For other individual legal biography, including profession or qualification (e.g. qāḍī; quḍāt) see  
KBP250+

For companions, Ṣaḥābah (collective) see KBP255

&lt;75-75.29&gt;

## By language

&lt;75.3&gt;

## Historiography. History and criticism of biographies

&lt;75.4&gt;

## Biographers of Muḥammad (Collective)

## Sources

For sources of fiqh see KBP449+

## Qur'an. Koran. ن ا ر ق ل ا

The numbers <KBP100>-<KBP133.5> are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using  
this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP100+

Cf. BP100+ Islam. Sacred books

## Texts. By language

## Arabic

Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely  
in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated into Roman characters

Cf. BP100+ Islam

## Entire work

&lt;100&gt;

## Texts. By date

&lt;100.2&gt;

## Rearrangements of the entire Qur'an

Including chronological and topical rearrangements

&lt;100.22&gt;

## Variant readings of the Qur'an

&lt;100.3&gt;

## Works on manuscripts

&lt;101&gt;

## Selections. By date

Including selections arranged by topic

For abrogated verses, see <KBP130.3>

## History and criticism

see <KBP130.1>

## Sources

Qur'an. Koran. ن ا ر ق ل ا

Texts. By language -- Continued

&lt;102-127&gt;

Other languages (Translations)

*Subarrange each language as follows:*

.12

*Entire work (including editions with or without comment). By date*

.2

*Selections (including two or more selected surahs, and including editions with or without comment). By date*

Including parallel presentations of Arabic text and translation

&lt;128.15-129.83&gt;

Individual parts and chapters

Subarrange each by Table K20b

Cf. BP128.15+ Islam

Works on the Qur'an

&lt;130&gt;

General works

Including theological-topical essays on the Qur'an

Criticism

&lt;130.1&gt;

General works

&lt;130.2&gt;

Principles of criticism. Hermeneutics

&lt;130.3&gt;

Abrogation. Abrogated verses (collected). Nāsikh wa-al-mansūkh. خ و س ن م ل ا و خ س ا ن

Cf. &lt;KBP136.78&gt; Abrogated hadith

For naskh (theory of abrogation) see KBP463

&lt;130.32&gt;

Revelation. Asbāb al-nuzūl. ل و ز ن ل ا ب ا ب س ا

&lt;130.4&gt;

Exegesis. Interpretation. Commentary

Cf. BP130.4 Islam

Theological-topical essays on the Qur'an

see &lt;KBP130&gt;

&lt;133&gt;

Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.

For philological studies on the Qur'an see PJ6696.A6+

Cf. BP133 Islam

&lt;133.5&gt;

Study and teaching of the Qur'an

Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. هـ ن س ة ث ي د ح

Including statements of companions

The numbers &lt;KBP135.A1&gt;-&lt;KBP136.8&gt; are provided as an optional arrangement for libraries using this classification. The Library of Congress uses the numbers BP135+

Collections. Compilations

&lt;135.A1&gt;

General

Cf. BP135.A1 Islam

By compiler

Cf. BP135.A12+ Islam

&lt;135.A12&gt;

Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 810-870. ل ا ب ا ر خ ب ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A13&gt;

Abū Dā'ūd Sulaymān ibn al-Ash'ath al-Sijistānī, 817 or 18-889. ب ا و ا د ا و ب ا

ل ا ن ا ت س ج س ل ا ث ع ش ا ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A14&gt;

Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, ca. 821-975. م ل س م ب ل ا ج ا ج ل ل ا ب ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A15&gt;

Tirmidhī, Muḥammad ibn 'Isā, d. 892. ل ا م ر ت ل ا ب ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A16&gt;

Nasā'ī, Aḥmad ibn Shu'ayb, 830 or 31-915. ل ا س ن ل ا ب ل ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A17&gt;

Ibn Mājah, Muḥammad ibn Yazīd, d. 887. ب ا م ا م ن ب ا (Table K20b)

&lt;135.A2&gt;

Other compilations

Subarrange by author

Cf. BP135.A2 Islam

Selections. Extracts, etc.

Cf. BP135.A3 Islam

&lt;135.A3&gt;

General

Abrogated hadith (Collected)

see (KBP135.3)

## Sources

- Hadith. Traditions. Sunna. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش -- Continued
- <135.2> Dictionaries. Concordances. Indexes, etc.  
For dictionaries on a particular collection, see the collection  
For philological studies see PJ6696.A6+  
Cf. BP135.2 Islam
- <135.3> Particular hadith genre  
Including aḥkām al-ḥadīth collections, collections of mawḍū'āt, nāsikh or mansūkh collections,  
"Forty hadith", etc.
- <135.6> Study and teaching. 'Ulūm al-ḥadīth. هـ ق ف ة ع ي ر ش  
History  
Cf. BP135.6+ Islam
- <135.62.A-Z> By region or country, A-Z  
Including collective biography of commentators and scholars  
For individual biography see BP80.A+  
Cf. BP135.62.A+ Islam
- <135.65> General works. Treatises  
Appreciation. Excellence. Authority. Credibility  
Including biography  
Cf. BP136.4+ Islam
- <136.4> General works  
Isnād. Ascription and chain of transmission. Transmitters. 'Ilm al-rijāl. لاجر ل ا م ل ع  
For works on an individual transmitter present in a particular collection, see the collection, e.g.  
<KBP135.A12> Bukhārī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl
- <136.42> Establishment of authoritativeness of transmitters
- <136.5> Quality of the transmission of the tradition
- <136.78> Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith  
For (collected) instances of abrogated hadith see <KBP135.3>  
For naskh (theory of abrogating) see KBP463  
Cf. BP136.78 Islam
- <136.79> Asbāb al-wurūd. دورول ا ب ا س ا
- <136.8> Commentaries on the hadith  
Cf. BP136.8 Islam
- 144 General works  
Class here general contemporary introductions to Islamic law  
Including visual aids, maps, charts, etc.  
For general works on Islam see BP160+
- Islamic law compared with other religious legal systems  
see KB190; KB195
- Islamic law and other disciplines or subjects  
For Islamic law and mysticism (Sufism) see <KBP188.5>+  
For Islam and international law see KB260  
For Islamic law and women see KBP526+  
For Islam and human or civil rights see KBP2460+  
For Islam and mass media, communication, etc. see KBP3482+
- 173.25 Islamic law and society
- <173.6> Islam and the state  
For works on the compatibility of Islam and democratic government see KBP2035  
Cf. BP173.6 Islam
- 173.75 Islamic law and economics
- Observances and practice of Islam  
Class here works on legal aspects of observances and practice of Islam  
Cf. BP174+ Islam
- <174> General works
- <176> The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam  
General works

- Observances and practice of Islam  
The five duties of a Muslim. Pillars of Islam -- Continued
- <177> Profession of faith  
<178> Prayer  
<179> Fasting. Ṣawm. موصى  
<180> Zakat. Zakāh. Almsgiving. ةاكز  
Cf. KBP3620+ Taxation  
<181> Pilgrimage to Mecca. Ḥajj. حج  
Cf. KBP187.2+ Mecca  
Jihād. Inner conflict (Conflict of conscience). داهج  
For jihād as conflict between nations see KBP2416
- 182 General (Table KBP2)  
182.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table KBP3  
<182.5> Symbols and symbolism  
For symbolism in law see KBP53.5  
‘Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. تادابع
- 184 General (Table KBP2)  
184.12 Niyah. Purity of intention. ةي ن  
Prayer  
Including times and call to prayer, conditions, traditions, and obligatory elements of prayer  
Cf. KBP178 Pillars of Islam (Prayer)
- 184.3 General works  
184.32.A-Z Kinds of prayer, A-Z  
184.32.F74 Friday prayer  
Funeral procession prayer see KBP184.55  
184.32.G75 Group prayer. Public worship  
Public worship see KBP184.32.G75  
184.32.R34 Rain prayer  
184.32.T72 Traveler's prayer  
184.33.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
184.33.C67 Corruption of prayer  
184.33.M58 Mistakes in prayer
- Ritual purity. Ṭahārah. ةراهط  
Including stipulations and requirements for purity and purifying agents (e.g. water)
- 184.4 General works  
Impurity  
Including alcoholic beverages (intoxicants; khamr); alcoholic preparations (e.g. perfumes), tobacco, etc.  
Cf. KBP4045 Ḥadd crimes
- 184.42 General works  
184.43 Acceptable impurity  
Purification
- 184.44 General works  
184.45 Istinjā'. ةاجن ت س ا  
Including various types of purification (e.g. for female pilgrims)
- Ablutions. Wuḍū'. ةوضو  
Including duties, traditions, customs, peculiarities, etc.
- 184.46 General works  
184.47.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z  
184.47.C45 Childbirth  
184.47.M45 Menstruation  
184.47.M68 Mosques  
184.47.P72 Prayer (Ablutions (cleansing) before prayer)  
184.47.P82 Public baths  
Taghṣīl (Ritual bathing of the corpse). ل س غ ت see KBP184.55

## Observances and practice of Islam

'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. تادابـع -- Continued

Fasting. Ṣawm. Seclusion. مـو صـ

Including laws and rules for fasting (obligatory fasting, traditions, customs, kinds of fasting, etc.)

Cf. KBP179 Pillars of Islam

184.5

General works

184.54.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast see KBP184.54.I32

184.54.I32

'Id al-Fiṭr. Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast. رطـفـلـا دـيـع

184.54.R35

Ramadan fast

184.55

Funeral rites

Including burial service (tadfin) (تـدـفـنـت), ritual bathing of the corpse (taghsīl) (تـلـيـسـغـت),

shroud (takfin) (تـكـفـنـت), funeral procession prayers, etc.

Blood sacrifices. Ritual slaughtering

184.6

General works

184.62.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

184.62.L43

Legitimacy

184.62.S23

Sacrificial animal

184.62.S74

Stipulations

Muslim pilgrims and pilgrimages. Duty of pilgrimage

Cf. (KBP187.52) Non-Meccan shrines and sanctuaries, etc.

184.7

General works

184.72

Laws, requirements, time, and place for major and minor pilgrimages

184.73.A-Z

Elements of the major and minor pilgrimages, A-Z

184.8

Circumcision

Cf. KBP3119.C57 Medical legislation

184.9.A-Z

Special subjects, A-Z

184.9.A27

Abstinence (Mandatory) from alcohol

184.9.B43

Beards

184.9.B45

Blood as food or medicine

184.9.B66

Books

Burial service see KBP184.55

184.9.C45

Clothing and dress. Hijāb. هــجـبـ

184.9.D54

Dietary laws

Including food and forbidden food, eating customs, etc.

Dress see KBP184.9.C45

184.9.D74

Drinking

184.9.F34

Faith

184.9.I57

Insects

Intoxicants see KBP184.42

184.9.J38

Jewelry

Khamr. كـمـر see KBP184.42

184.9.P45

Penance

Perfume see KBP184.42

184.9.P56

Photography. Painting

184.9.R35

Rain. Rainfall

Ritual bathing of the corpse see KBP184.55

184.9.S38

Sex. Sexual etiquette

Shroud see KBP184.55

Tadfin. تـدـفـنـت see KBP184.55

Taghsīl. تـلـيـسـغـت see KBP184.55

Takfin. تـكـفـنـت see KBP184.55

Tobacco see KBP184.42

184.9.T72

Travel

Cf. KBP184.32.T72 Traveler's prayer

184.9.V65

Voice

- Observances and practice of Islam  
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
- 184.9.V68 Vows  
Water see KBP184.4+
- 184.9.W43 Weapons
- 184.9.W55 Wine  
Cf. KBP184.42 Ritual purity
- 184.9.W75 Writing  
Liturgical objects, memorials, etc. Minbars  
Cf. BP184.95+ Islam
- <184.95> General works
- <184.96.A-Z> Special objects, A-Z
- <185> Religious functionaries. Imams. Religious legal scholars. 'Ulamā'. عام ل ع  
Cf. BP185+ Islam
- Mass media and telecommunication  
see KBP3482  
Cf. BP185.7+ Islam
- <186-186.9> Calendar. Sacred times. Fasts and feasts  
Cf. BP186+ Islam
- <186> General works
- <186.15> Fridays. al-Jum'ah. الجمعة
- <186.2> New Year's Day (The first of Muḥarram). م ر ح م
- <186.3> 'Ashūrā' (The tenth of Muḥarram). ء ا ر و ش ا ع ل ا
- <186.34> Mawlid al-Nabī. م ي ب ن ل ا د ل و م
- <186.36> Laylat al-Mi'rāj. ل ا ي ل ا ت م ر ا ج
- <186.38> Laylat al-Barā'ah (Berat gecesi). Night of mid-Sha'bān. ه ا ر ب ل ا ل ة ل ي ل
- <186.4> Ramadan. ر ا م ا د ا ن
- <186.43> Laylat al-Qadr. ل ا ي ل ا ت ا ل ق ا د ر
- <186.45> 'Īd al-Fiṭr. Fast-breaking at the end of Ramaḍān. ع ر ط ف ل ا د ي ع
- <186.6> 'Īd al-Adḥā (Day of sacrifice). ع ي ح ض ا ل ا د ي ع
- <186.9.A-Z> Other, A-Z
- Veneration. Relics, etc.  
Including superstitious practices
- <186.97> General works
- <186.97.A-Z> Special topics, A-Z
- <186.97.A58> Amulets
- <186.97.T65> Tombs, Visitation of  
Visitation of tombs see KBP186.97.T65
- Sacred places  
Cf. BP187+ Islam
- <187> General works
- <187.2-.4> Mecca
- <187.52-.55> Non-Meccan shrines, sanctuaries, etc. Mazārāt. Ḥaram. م ر ح . ت ا ر ا ز م
- <187.62-.69> Mosques. Monasteries
- Sufism. Mysticism  
Cf. BP188.45+ Islam
- <188.5> History
- <188.9> General works
- <189.4> Biography  
Including Saints, etc.
- <189.5> Sufi. Ṣūfī. س ف و ص ي
- <189.585> General works
- <189.68> Saint worship
- <189.68> Monasticism. Ṣūfī orders
- <190> Communal religious activities  
For endowments, charitable uses, foundations, waqf (ف ق و) see KBP637.2+

- Observances and practice of Islam -- Continued  
<190.5.A-Z> Topics not otherwise provided for, A-Z
- Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مذهب  
Class here scholarly works, including works on both uṣūl al-fiqh and furū' al-fiqh (هقفل لوصلا) combined, with or without 'ibādāt (تادابع عورف)  
For works limited to 'ibādāt (تادابع) see KBP184+  
For works limited to furū' al-fiqh (هقفل عورف) see KBP490.2+
- 250 General (Collective and comparative)  
252 Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632  
Class here works on his views on law and his role in the development of Islamic law
- 253 Biography. Biographical dictionaries  
Unaffiliated authors  
Class here authors not affiliated with a particular school  
Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)  
Including companions and successors
- 255 General (Collective)  
260.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
260.A226 Abān al-Aḥmar, 8th cent. رمالا نابا (Table K4)  
260.A23 'Abd Allāh ibn al-'Abbās, d. 688?. سابعل نابا هللا دب ع (Table K4)  
260.A28 Abū 'Ubaydah Ma'mar ibn al-Muthannā al-Taymī, 728?-824?. ن ب رمعم ةديبع وبا. ن ب ميمتلا ينثمل (Table K4)  
260.A45 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, approximately 600-661. بلاط يبا ن ب يلع (Table K4)  
260.H37 Ḥasan al-Baṣṭī, 641 or 2-728 or 9. يرصبلا نسح (Table K4)  
260.I262 Ibn Abī Laylā, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 693 or 694-765 or 766. يبا ن ب. ن ب رمالا دب ع ن ب دمحم، يليل (Table K4)  
260.I263 Ibn Abī Rabāh, 'Aṭā' ibn Aslam, 647 or 8-732 or 3. ملسا ن ب عاطع، حابريبا ن ب. (Table K4)  
260.I267 Ibn Rāhwayh, Ishāq ibn Ibrāhīm, 778?-852? ميهاربا ن ب قاحسا، هيهوار ن ب. (Table K4)  
260.L39 Layth ibn Sa'd, 713-791. دعس ن ب ن ب يليل (Table K4)  
260.M35 Makḥūl al-Dimashqī, d. ca. 734. يقشم دلا ل و ح كم (Table K4)  
260.N39 Nazzām, Ibrāhīm ibn Sayyār, 760?-845. راي س ن ب ميهاربا، ماظنلا (Table K4)  
260.S48 Shurayḥ ibn al-Ḥārith, d. ca. 697. ثراجل ن ب حيرش (Table K4)  
260.T39 Tāwūs ibn Kaysān, 653 or 4-724 or 5. ناسي ن ب س واط (Table K4)
- Middle period (to ca. 1920)  
270 General (Collective)  
275.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
275.A35 Aḥmad bin 'Alī Sa'īd, d. 1717. ديعس يلع ن ب دمحا (Table K4)  
275.I245 Ibn al-Qaṭṭān al-Fāsi, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1166 or 7-1230. ل ع، يسافل ناطقلا نابا. (Table K4)  
275.I26 Ibn al-Tilimsānī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1171 or 2-1246 or 7. يناسم لتلا نابا. (Table K4)  
275.K39 Kawtharī, Muḥammad Zāhid ibn al-Ḥasan. ن سحلا ن ب دهاز دمحم، يرثوكلا (Table K4)  
275.K43 Khaṭṭābī, Ḥamd ibn Muḥammad, 931-996. دمحم ن ب دمحم، يباطخلا (Table K4)  
275.M39 Māwardī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 974?-1058. دمحم ن ب يلع، يدروامل (Table K4)  
275.R39 Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn ibn 'Umar, 1149 or 50-1210. رمع ن ب ن ب دلا رخف، يزارلا (Table K4)  
275.S26 Ṣan'ānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 1688-1768. ليعامسا ن ب دمحم، يناعنص. (Table K4)  
275.S438 Shawkānī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1759-1839. يلع ن ب دمحم، يناكوش. (Table K4)  
275.S55 Sijilmāsi, Aḥmad ibn Mubārak, d. 1743. كرابم ن ب دمحا، يساملجسلا (Table K4)  
275.W37 Waṣābī, 'Ulwāh ibn Muḥammad al-Ḥibī, 14th cent. يربجل دمحم ن ب ةاولع، يباصولا. (Table K4)
- Late period (ca. 1920- )  
280 General (Collective)  
283.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
Subarrange each by Table K4  
e. g.

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مہاذم

## Unaffiliated authors

## Late period (ca. 1920-)

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 283.A28 Abū Işba', 'Abd al-Hādī Idrīs. عہصا وپا، (Table K4)
- 283.A45 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, approximately 600-661. لاط یبا نب یلع (Table K4)
- 'Alī ibn Abī Ṭālib, Caliph, approximately 600-661. لاط یبا نب یلع see KBP260.A45
- 283.F37 Farfūr, Walī al-Dīn Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. روفرل (Table K4)
- 283.H36 Ḥammād, Mişbāḥ al-Mutawallī al-Sayyid. دامح (Table K4)
- 283.I25 Ibn al-Şiddīq, Aḥmad, 1902-1960. دمحا، قیدصلل نپا (Table K4)
- 283.K87 Kurdī, Aḥmad al-Ḥajjī. یدرک (Table K4)
- 283.M35 Mālikī, 'Alawī ibn 'Abbās, 1909-1971. یکللام (Table K4)
- 283.M37 Mar'ashī, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥmān. یلشعرم (Table K4)
- 283.Q367 Qaraḍāwī, Yūsuf. فسوی، یواضرقل (Table K4)
- 283.Q37 Qāsimī, Mujāhidulislām, 1936-. یمساقلا (Table K4)
- 283.R34 Raḥmānī, Khālid Saifullāh. ینامحرلا (Table K4)
- 283.R59 Rīzvī Amjad 'Alī A'zamī (Table K4)
- 283.S234 Sa'dī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Nāşir. یدعسل (Table K4)
- 283.S34 Schacht, Joseph. (Table K4)
- 283.S52 Sharūdī, Muḥammad Yaqūb, 1930- (Table K4)
- 283.U83 'Uthaymīn, Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ. نینمیتع (Table K4)

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

- 285 General (Collective and comparative)
- Including works on several schools or on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches), and including biography (ینسلل) see KBP420
- 290 Biographical dictionaries. Ṭabaqāt
- 295 Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. فینحل، تاقبط
- General works on school or authors (collective)
- Including histories
- 300.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 300.A234 'Abd al-Haqq ibn Sayf al-Dīn Dihlavī, 1551-1642. نیندلی فس نب قحل دپع (Table K4)
- 300.A238 Abdullah Yenişehirli, -1742 or 1743 (Table K4)
- 300.A265 Abū al-Layth al-Samarqandī, Naşr ibn Muḥammad, d. 983? وپا لیل وپا (Table K4)
- 300.A268 Abū al-Sa'ūd Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1492 or 3-1574 or 5. دمحم دوعسل وپا (Table K4)
- 300.A2688 Abū al-Su'ūd, Muḥammad, d. 1758 or 9. دمحم دوعسل وپا (Table K4)
- 300.A272 Abū Ḥanīfah, d. 767 or 8. فینحل وپا (Table K4)
- 300.A275 Abū Sharḥbīl (Table K4)
- 300.A278 Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb, 731 or 2-798. بوقعی فسوی وپا (Table K4)
- 300.A28 Abū Zayd al-Dābūşī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, 977 or 8-1038 or 9. یس وپادل دیز وپا (Table K4)
- 300.A37 Afgharī, 'Abd al-Ḥakīm, 1835 or 6-1908 or 9. یناغفال (Table K4)
- 300.A39 Akhsīkathī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1247. دمحم نب دمحم، یتکفیسخال (Table K4)
- 300.A42 Akmal al-Dīn al-Bābarfī, Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd, 1310 or 11-1384 or 5. لمکا (Table K4)
- 300.A43 'Alī, 1117 or 8-1196 or 7. یلع (Table K4)
- 300.A44 Ali Çelebi, Kınalızade, 1510-1571. هدازیلانیک، بلچ یلع (Table K4)
- 300.A45 'Alim ibn 'Alā', d. 1384 or 5. آلع نب ملع (Table K4)
- 300.A53 Amāsī, Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allāh, -1591 or 1592. یسامالا، فسوی (Table K4)
- 300.A74 Aqḥiṣārī, Ḥasan Kāfī, 1544-1616. یراصحقالا، یفاک نسح (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مفاذم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Hanafī. Hanafiyah. مفاق مفا

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.A88 'Attābī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1190 or 91. مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.A96 'Aynī, Badr al-Dīn Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1361-1451. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.A97 A'zimī, Niẓamuddīn, 1910- (Table K4)
- 300.B34 Bahā' al-Dīn Zādah, Muḥammad ibn Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1545. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B35 Bahārī, Muḥibb Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Shakūr, d. 1707 or 8. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B37 Baqqālī, Muḥammad ibn Abī al-Qāsim, 1096 or 7-1166 or 7. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B39 Bazdawī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, 1010-1089. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B43 Bedreddin, Şeyh, 1358?-1420. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B57 Birgivī, Mehmet Efendi, ca. 1522-1573. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B573 Birjandī, 'Abd al-'Alī ibn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 16th cent. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B847 Bukhārī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Aḥmad, d. 1329 or 30. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B85 Bukhārī, Ṭāhir ibn Aḥmad, 1090-1147. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.B86 Bukhārī, Ṣāḥib al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, -1222. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.D35 Dāmaghānī, Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad, 1007-1085. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.F36 Fanārī, 'Alī ibn Yūsuf, d. 1497 or 8. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.F362 Fanārī, Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad Shāh, 1436 or 7-1481 or 2. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.F363 Fanārī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥamzah, 1350 or 51-1430 or 31. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.F37 Faraḍī, Maḥmūd ibn Abī Bakr, 1246 or 7-1300. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.G528 Ghaznawī, Aḥmad, d. 1196 or 7. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.G53 Ghaznawī, 'Umar ibn Ishaq, 1304 or 5-1371 or 2. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H33 Ḥaddād, Abū Bakr ibn 'Alī, d. 1397 or 8. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H35 Ḥalabī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, d. 1549 or 50. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H369 Ḥaṣīrī, Jamāl al-Dīn, 1151 or 2-1238 or 9. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H37 Ḥaṣkafī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, ca. 1616-1670. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H39 Haytham ibn Sulaymān, 9th/10th cent. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H55 Hilāl al-Ra'y, d. 859 or 60. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H59 Hızır Bey, 1407-1458. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.H87 Hüsrev, Molla, d. 1480. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.I224 Ibn Abī al-'Izz, 'Alī ibn 'Alī, 1330 or 31-1389 or 90. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.I225 Ibn Abī al-Wafā' al-Qurashī, 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1373. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.I226 Ibn Abī 'Aṣīm al-Ḍaḥḥāk, Aḥmad ibn 'Amr, 822-900. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.I228 Ibn 'Abidīn, Muḥammad Amīn ibn 'Umar, 1783 or 4-1836. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)
- 300.I23 Ibn al-'Adīm, Kamāl al-Dīn 'Umar ibn Aḥmad, 1192-1262. مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا مفا (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مـ هـ اـ ذـ مـ

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Ḥanafī. Ḥanafiyah. طـ اـ قـ بـ طـ ، يـ فـ نـ حـ لـ ، تـ اـ قـ بـ طـ

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.I233 Ibn al-Humām, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Wāhid, 1388-1459 or 1460. مـ مـ مـ هـ لـ نـ بـ ، دـ مـ حـ مـ  
(Table K4) دـ حـ اـ وـ لـ دـ بـ عـ نـ بـ
- 300.I234 Ibn al-Jarrāḥ, Waḳī', 746-812. عـ يـ كـ وـ ، حـ اـ رـ جـ لـ نـ بـ (Table K4)
- 300.I237 Ibn al-Sā'āfi, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 1254-1294 or 5. يـ لـ عـ نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ ، يـ تـ اـ عـ اـ سـ لـ نـ بـ (Table  
K4)
- 300.I2372 Ibn al-Shiḥnah, 'Abd al-Barr ibn Muḥammad, 1447 or 8-1515 or 16. نـ حـ شـ لـ لـ نـ بـ ،  
(Table K4) دـ مـ حـ مـ نـ بـ رـ بـ لـ دـ بـ
- 300.I23724 Ibn al-Shiḥnah, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, d. 1477 or 8. نـ بـ مـ يـ هـ اـ رـ بـ ، نـ حـ شـ لـ لـ نـ بـ (Table K4)  
دـ مـ حـ مـ
- 300.I238 Ibn al-Thaljī, Muḥammad ibn Shujā', 797 or 8-879 or 80. نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ مـ ، يـ جـ لـ ثـ لـ نـ بـ (Table K4)  
عـ اـ جـ شـ
- 300.I239 Ibn Al-Turkumānī, 'Alī ibn Uṯmān, 1284 or 5-1349. نـ بـ ، يـ نـ اـ مـ كـ رـ تـ لـ نـ بـ (Table K4)
- 300.I24 Ibn Amīr Ḥājī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad. 1421 or 2-1474 or 5. دـ مـ حـ مـ ، جـ اـ حـ رـ يـ مـ نـ بـ (Table K4)  
دـ مـ حـ مـ نـ بـ
- 300.I243 Ibn Balabān, 'Alī, 1276 or 7-1339. يـ لـ عـ ، نـ اـ بـ لـ بـ نـ بـ (Table K4)
- 300.I25 Ibn Ḥabīb, Ṭāhir ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 1339-1405 or 6. نـ سـ حـ لـ لـ نـ بـ رـ هـ اـ طـ ، بـ يـ بـ حـ نـ بـ (Table K4)
- 300.I257 Ibn Makkī, 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, d. 1201 or 2. دـ مـ حـ نـ بـ يـ لـ عـ ، يـ كـ مـ نـ بـ (Table K4)
- 300.I258 Ibn Malak, 'Abd al-Laḳif ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 1398 or 9. نـ بـ فـ يـ طـ لـ لـ دـ بـ عـ ، كـ لـ مـ نـ بـ (Table K4)  
زـ يـ زـ عـ لـ دـ بـ
- 300.I26 Ibn Nujaym, 'Umar ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1596 or 7. مـ يـ هـ اـ رـ بـ ا ، نـ بـ رـ مـ عـ ، مـ يـ جـ نـ نـ بـ (Table K4)
- 300.I2615 Ibn Nujaym, Zayn al-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1563. مـ يـ هـ اـ رـ بـ ا ، نـ بـ نـ يـ دـ لـ نـ يـ زـ ، مـ يـ جـ نـ نـ بـ (Table K4)
- 300.I264 Ibn Quṭlūbughā, al-Qāsim ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1399 or 1400-1474 or 5. اـ غـ بـ وـ لـ طـ قـ نـ بـ (Table K4)  
لـ لـ لـ دـ بـ عـ نـ بـ مـ سـ اـ قـ لـ لـ
- 300.I267 Ibn Ṭūlūn, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1485?-1546. سـ مـ شـ ، نـ وـ لـ وـ طـ نـ بـ (Table K4)  
يـ لـ عـ نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ مـ نـ يـ دـ لـ
- 300.I27 Ibn Wahbān, 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Aḥmad, d. 1366 or 7. نـ بـ بـ اـ هـ وـ لـ دـ بـ عـ ، نـ اـ بـ هـ وـ نـ بـ (Table K4)  
دـ مـ حـ
- 300.I43 Imām'zādah, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, 1097 or 8 -1177 or 8. هـ دـ اـ زـ مـ اـ مـ ، نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ مـ (Table K4)  
رـ كـ بـ
- 300.I47 'Imrānī, Yaḥyá ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163. رـ يـ خـ لـ وـ بـ ا ، نـ بـ يـ يـ حـ يـ ، يـ نـ اـ رـ مـ عـ (Table K4)
- 300.I95 Izmīrī, Muḥammad ibn Waḳī, d. 1751 or 2. يـ لـ وـ نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ مـ ، يـ رـ يـ مـ زـ aـ lـ (Table K4)
- 300.J37 Jaṣṣāṣ, Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, 917-982. سـ اـ سـ جـ لـ ، نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ (Table K4)
- 300.J87 Jurjānī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, 1340-1413. نـ بـ يـ لـ عـ ، يـ نـ اـ جـ رـ جـ لـ (Table K4)  
دـ مـ حـ مـ ، دـ يـ سـ لـ
- 300.K34 Kāfiyājī, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, d. 1474. نـ اـ مـ يـ لـ سـ نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ مـ ، يـ جـ يـ فـ اـ كـ لـ (Table K4)
- 300.K35 Kākī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1348 or 9. دـ مـ حـ مـ نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ مـ ، يـ كـ اـ كـ لـ (Table K4)
- 300.K365 Karābīṣī, As'ad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1174. دـ مـ حـ مـ نـ بـ دـ عـ سـ ا ، يـ سـ يـ بـ اـ رـ كـ لـ (Table K4)
- 300.K366 Kardaī, Ibn al-Bazzāz, d. 1424. زـ aـ zـ Bـ lـ lـ نـ بـ ، يـ رـ دـ رـ كـ لـ (Table K4)
- 300.K368 Karkhī, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn al-Ḥusayn, 873 or 4-952. نـ يـ سـ حـ نـ بـ هـ لـ لـ دـ يـ بـ عـ ، يـ خـ رـ كـ لـ (Table K4)
- 300.K37 Karmānī, Muḥammad ibn Mukarram, d. ca. 1478. مـ رـ كـ مـ نـ بـ دـ مـ حـ مـ ، يـ نـ aـ Mـ rـ Kـ lـ (Table K4)
- 300.K376 Kāsānī, Abū Bakr ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1191. دـ وـ عـ سـ مـ نـ بـ رـ Kـ bـ وـ Bـ a ، يـ nـ aـ sـ aـ Kـ lـ (Table K4)
- 300.K378 Kāshgharī, Saḳīd al-Dīn, 13th cent? يـ رـ aـ Gـ hـ aـ rī ، نـ يـ Dـ lـ dـ iـ sـ (Table K4)
- 300.K45 Kemalpaşazade, 1468 or 9-1534. هـ Dـ a— a— ş— z— a— d— e ، (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مفاذم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. مفاق مفاط، مفاق مفاط

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.K532 Khabbāzī, 'Umar ibn Muḥammad, 1231 or 2-1292. مفاق مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.K533 Khādimī, Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā, 1701 or 1702-1762 or 1763. مفاق مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.K537 Khaṣṣāf, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, d. 874 or 5. مفاصم مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.K538 Khaḥīb al-Tamartāshī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1532 or 3-1595 or 6. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.K54 Khaḥītāī, 'Uthmān, 15th cent. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.K549 Khwājah'zādah, Muṣṭafā ibn Yūsuf, d. 1487 or 8. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.K87 Kūrānī, Aḥmad ibn Ismā'īl, 1410 or 11-1487 or 8. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.L36 Lāmishī, Maḥmūd ibn Zayd, 11th/12th/ cent. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.L85 Lu'lu'ī, al-Ḥasan ibn Ziyād, d. 819 or 20. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M338 Maḥbūbī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Ubayd Allāh, d. 1344 or 5. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M34 Maḥbūbī, 'Ubayd Allāh ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1346 or 7. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M343 Maḥdī al-'Abbāsī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1827 or 1828-1897 or 1898. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M345 Mahmut Esat bin Emin, 1857-1917. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M35 Makkī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1480. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M36 Manbijī, 'Alī ibn Zakarīyā, d. 1287 or 8. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M365 Maqdisī, 'Alī ibn Ghānim, 1514-1596. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M37 Marghīnānī, 'Alī ibn Abī Bakr, d. 1196 or 7. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M372 Marghīnānī, Maḥmūd ibn Aḥmad, 1156 or 7-1219 or 20. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M374 Ma'īshī, Bishr ibn Ghayāth, d. 833. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M38 Mātu'īdī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 944 or 5. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M39 Mawṣilī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Maḥmūd, 1202 or 3-1284. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M835 Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥayy, 1848-1886 or 7. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M84 Mu'īn al-Dīn Farāhī, d. 1501 or 2. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M848 Mullā, Rā'id ibn 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M85 Mullā al-Aḥsāī, Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Umar. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.M88 Muṭarrizī, Nāṣir ibn 'Abd al-Sayyid, 1144-1213. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.N33 Nābulusī, 'Abd al-Ghanī ibn Ismā'īl, 1641-1731. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.N37 Nasafī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, d. 1310. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.N373 Nasafī, Maymūn ibn Muḥammad, d. 1115. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.N374 Nasafī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1203 or 4-1288 or 9. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.N375 Nasafī, 'Umar ibn Muḥamad, 1068?-1142. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)
- 300.N39 Nāzirzādah, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 17th cent. مفاط مفاط (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. ماذم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Hanafī. Ḥanafiyah. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 300.Q23 Qādī Khān, al-Ḥasan ibn Mansūr al-Uzjandī al-Farghānī, d. 1196. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.Q24 Qadī Afandī, 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Yūsuf. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- (300.Q27) Qārī' al-Hidāyah, 'Alī, d. 1426. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.Q275 Qārī al-Harawī, 'Alī ibn Sulṭān Muḥammad, -1605 or 1606. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.Q276 Qārī' al-Hidāyah, 'Alī, d. 1426. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.Q29 Qaysarānī, al-As'ad ibn Abī Bakr, 1647 or 1648-1704 or 1705. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.Q38 Qudūrī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 972 or 3-1037. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.Q53 Quhandizī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad, d. 1267 or 8. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.R39 Rāzī, Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr, fl. 1261. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S227 Sa'dī Chalabī, Sa'd Allāh ibn 'Isā, d. 1538 or 9. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S23 Ṣadr al-Shahīd, 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, 1090 or 91-1141. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S242 Ṣaghānī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad, 1181-1252. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S243 Saghnaqī, al-Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 1311 or 12. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S245 Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 12th cent. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S247 Sakkākī, Yūsuf ibn Abī Bakr, b. 1160. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S25 Salāmat 'Alī Khān, 18th cent. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S258 Samarqandī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1144? فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S26 Samarqandī, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, d. 1160 or 61. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S27 Sarakhī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 11th cent. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S277 Sarrūjī, Aḥmad ibn Ibrāhīm, ca. 1239-ca. 1310. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S29 Ṣayma'ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, d. 1044. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S49 Shāshī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 955 or 6. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S53 Shaybānī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, ca. 750-804 or 5. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S54 Shaykh'zādah, Muḥammad ibn Muṣṭafā, d. 1544 or 5. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S576 Shumunnī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1399-1468. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S58 Shurunbulālī, Ḥasan ibn 'Ammār, 1585 or 6-1659. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S59 Sinan Paşa, 1440-1486. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S593 Sindī, Raḥmat Allāh ibn 'Abd Allāh, ca. 1523-1585. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.S84 Sughdī, 'Alī ibn al-Ḥusayn, d. 1068 or 9. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.T335 Taftāzānī, Mas'ūd ibn 'Umar, 1322-1389? فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)
- 300.T34 Ṭahāwī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 852?-933. فقه الحنابلة، تاقب ط (Table K4)





## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مـ ه ا ذ م

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Hanbalī. Hanbalīyah. Hanābilah. هـ ن ب ا ن ح ل

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 310.M37 Mardāwī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Qawī, 1232 or 3-1299. مـ د ا ر م (Table K4)
- 310.M87 Mushayqih, Khālid ibn 'Alī ibn Muḥammad. مـ ح ق ي ش م ل (Table K4)
- 310.S24 Saffārīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1702 or 3-1774. مـ ي ن ي ر ا ف س ل (Table K4)
- 310.S87 Surramarī, Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad, 1297-1374. مـ ر م ر س (Table K4)
- 310.S89 Ṣuwayyigh, 'Abd al-Muḥsin ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz مـ ع ن ب ن س ح م ل د ب ع ، ع ي و ص ل (Table K4)
- 310.U39 'Ukbarī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad, 11th cent. مـ ي ر ب ك ع ل (Table K4)
- 310.Z83 Zubayrī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ḥamūd al-Hanbalī. مـ ي ر ي ب ز ل (Table K4)
- 315 Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مـ ك ل ل م ل ة ك ل ل م ل
- General works on school or authors (collective)
- Including histories
- Individual authors, A-Z
- 320.A-Z 'Abd al-Qādir al-Fāsī, 1599-1680. مـ د ب ع (Table K4)
- 320.A234 'Abd al-Wahhāb, 972 or 3-1031 or 2. مـ ب ا ه و ل د ب ع (Table K4)
- 320.A393 Akhḍarī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad, 1512 or 13-1575. مـ ن ح ر ل د ب ع ، مـ ر ض خ ل (Table K4)
- 320.A45 'Alī ibn Ziyād, d. 799. مـ د ا ي ز ن ب ل ي ع (Table K4)
- 320.A53 Amīr al-Kabīr, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1742-1817. مـ ن ب د م ح م ، مـ ي ب ك ل ر ي م ا (Table K4)
- 320.A84 Averroës, 1126-1198 (Table K4)
- 320.A93 Azdī, Hishām ibn 'Abd Allāh, -1209. مـ د ز ا ل (Table K4)
- 320.B33 Bajā'ī, 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Aḥmad, d. 1384 or 5. مـ د م ح ا ن ب ن م ح ر ل د ب ع ، مـ ي ي ا ج ب (Table K4)
- 320.B35 Bājī, Sulaymān ibn Khalaf, 1012 or 3-1081? مـ ج ا ب ل (Table K4)
- 320.B36 Ballūfī, Mundhir ibn Sa'īd, 886-966. مـ ي ت و ل ب ل (Table K4)
- 320.B37 Baqqūnī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1307 or 8. مـ ي ه ا ر ب ا ن ب د م ح م ، مـ ي ر و ق ب ل (Table K4)
- 320.B87 Burzu'ī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn Aḥmad, 1340-1440. مـ د م ح ا ن ب م س ا ق ل و ب ا ، مـ ي ل ز ر ب ل (Table K4)
- 320.F35 Falaysī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, fl. 17th cent. مـ د ب ع ن ب د م ح م ، مـ ي س ي ل ل ف ل (Table K4)
- 320.F36 Fandlāwī, Yūsuf ibn Dūnās, d. 1148 or 9. مـ س ا ن و د ن ب ف ل ، مـ ي و ا ل د ن ف ل (Table K4)
- 320.G47 Ghafajūmī, Mūsá ibn 'Isá, 978 or 9-1038 or 9. مـ ي م و ج ف غ ل (Table K4)
- 320.G48 Ghalāwī, Muḥammad al-Nābighah ibn 'Umar, d. 1828. مـ ن ب ع غ ب ا ن ل د م ح م ، مـ ي و ا ل غ ل (Table K4)
- 320.G87 Gursifī, 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz, d. 1799 or 1800. مـ ي ف ي س ر ك (Table K4)
- 320.H34 Ḥajwī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan. مـ و ج ح (Table K4)
- 320.H35 Ḥalūlū, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 15th cent. مـ ن م ح ر ل د ب ع ن ب د م ح ا ، و ل و ل ح ل (Table K4)
- 320.H37 Ḥasañī, Muḥammad ibn Laḥsan. مـ ن س ح ل ن ب د م ح م ، مـ ي ن س ح ل (Table K4)
- 320.H39 Hawwārī, 'Umar ibn Qaddāh, d. 1333 or 4. مـ ح ا د ق ن ب ر م ع ، مـ ي ر ا و ه ل (Table K4)
- 320.I223 Ibn 'Abd al-Barr, Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allāh, 978 or 9-1071. مـ ن ب ف س و ي ، ر ب ل د ب ع ن ب ا (Table K4)





## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَهَاذِم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'iyah. شَافِعِيَّة عَرَش -- Continued

- 325 General works on school or authors (collective)  
Including histories
- 330.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 330.A26 Abnāsi, Ibrāhīm ibn Mūsā, 1325-1399. (Table K4)
- 330.A28 Abū Shujā' al-Iṣfahānī, Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, b. ca. 1042. (Table K4)
- 330.A45 Amīdī, 'Alī ibn Abī 'Alī, 1156 or 7-1233. (Table K4)
- 330.A49 'Amrīfī, Yaḥyā ibn Mūsā, fl. 1581. (Table K4)
- 330.A57 Anṣārī, Zakarīyā ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1423-ca. 1520. (Table K4)
- 330.A73 Ardabīlī, Yūsuf ibn Ibrāhīm, d. 1396 or 7. (Table K4)
- 330.A78 'Arūsī, Muṣṭafā ibn Muḥammad, 1798 or 1799-1876. (Table K4)
- 330.A84 Asfarāyīnī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1278-1346. (Table K4)
- 330.B34 Bāfaḍl al-Ḥaḍramī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 1446 or 7-1512 or 13. (Table K4)
- 330.B345 Baghawī, al-Ḥusayn ibn Mas'ūd, d. 1117? (Table K4)
- 330.B36 Banbī, Muḥammad ibn Ḥasan, 1398 or 9-1460 or 61. (Table K4)
- 330.B393 Bayḍāwī, 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar, d. 1286? (Table K4)
- 330.B398 Baytūshī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1748 or 1749-1806 or 1807. (Table K4)
- 330.B84 Bulqīnī, 'Umar ibn Raslān, 1324-1403. (Table K4)
- 330.D36 Danīrī, Bahrām ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1333 or 4-1402 or 3. (Table K4)
- 330.F38 Al-Fatānī, Daud bin Abdullah, Syeikh, ca. 1763-ca. 1845 (Table K4)
- 330.F57 Firūzābādī al-Shīrāzī, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī ibn Yūsuf, cal 1003-1083. (Table K4)
- 330.G43 Ghazzālī, 1058-1111. (Table K4)
- 330.G44 Ghazzī, Muḥammad ibn Qāsim, 1454 or 1455-1512 or 1513. (Table K4)
- 330.H37 Harawī, Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad, d. 1048. (Table K4)
- 330.H53 Hibbānī, Ismā'īl ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Umar, d. 1430 or 31. (Table K4)
- 330.H57 Ḥiṣnī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr ibn Muḥammad, 1351 or 1352-1426. (Table K4)
- 330.I22 Ibn al-Bārīzī, Hibat Allāh ibn Najm al-Dīn, 1247-1338. (Table K4)
- 330.I24 Ibn al-Dahhān, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1193. (Table K4)
- 330.I244 Ibn al-Daybā', 'Abd al-Raḥmān ibn 'Alī, 1461-1537. (Table K4)
- 330.I248 Ibn al-Hā'im, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1412. (Table K4)
- 330.I25 Ibn al-'Imād al-Aqfahsī, Aḥmad, ca. 1349-1405. (Table K4)
- 330.I253 Ibn al-'Irāqī, Aḥmad ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm, 1361-1423. (Table K4)
- 330.I257 Ibn al-Majdī, Aḥmad ibn Rajab, 1366-1447. (Table K4)
- 330.I26 Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, 'Umar ibn 'Alī, 1323-1401. (Table K4)
- 330.I2612 Ibn al-Mundhir al-Naysābūrī, Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm, -930? (Table K4)
- 330.I2613 Ibn al-Muqīrī, Ismā'īl ibn Abī Bakr, 1354-1433 or 1434. (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مفاذم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Shāfiī. Shāfiīyah. لىعفاشلى

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 330.I2615 Ibn al-Mutafanninah, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1103 or 4-1181 or 2. نىنفتملى نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I2625 Ibn Daḡīq al-'Id, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 1228-1302. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I2628 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, ca. 1503-ca. 1566. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I263 Ibn Imām al-Kāmilīyah, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1406-1469 or 70. امام نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I26475 Ibn Raslān al-Ramī, Aḥmad ibn Ḥusayn, ca. 1371-1441. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I265 Ibn Surayj, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, 863-918. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I43 Imām al-Ḥaramayn al-Juwaynī, 'Abd al-Malik ibn 'Abd Allāh, 1028-1085. امام لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I47 'Imrānī, Yaḥyā ibn Abū al-Khayr, 1095 or 6-1163. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.I86 Isnawī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn al-Ḥasan, 1305-1370. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.J33 Ja'baī, Ṣāliḥ ibn Thāmir, d. 1306 or 7. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.J87 Jurjānī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1089. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.J89 Juwaynī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Yūsuf, d. 1047. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.K45 Khalīfī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Ṣāliḥ. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.K87 Kurḍī, Muḥammad ibn Sulaymān, 1715 or 16-1780 or 81. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M34 Maḥallī, Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1389-1459. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M357 Marṣafī, Yūsuf Mūsā. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M36 Marwarrūdḥī, Ḥusayn ibn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, d. 1069. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M885 Muzajjad, Aḥmad ibn 'Umar, 1443 or 4-1523 or 4. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.M89 Muzaīnī, Ismā'īl ibn Yaḥyā, 791-878. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.N39 Nawawī, 1233-1277. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.Q235 Qaffāl, 'Abd Allāh ibn Aḥmad, 939-1026. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.Q24 Qaffāl, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 903 or 4-976 or 7. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.Q298 Qazwīnī, 'Abd al-Ghaffār ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, d. 1266 or 7. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.R36 Ramī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1513-1596. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.R39 Raymī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, d. 1389 or 90. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S26 Sam'ānī, Maṣṣūr ibn Muḥammad, 1035-1096. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S53 Shāfiī, Muḥammad ibn Idrīs, 767 or 8-820. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S535 Shālyāfī al-Malībānī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abī al-Sa'ādāt Aḥmad Kūyā ibn 'Alī, 1884-1954. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S54 Sha'rānī, 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Aḥmad, 1493 (ca.)-1565 or 6. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S543 Shāshī, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad, 1037-1114. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S55 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, b. 1423. لىل عىب دمحم، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)
- 330.S927 Sūbīnī, Ibrāhīm ibn 'Umar, d. 1454. رىبب نبا، لىل عىب دمحم (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مَهَاذِم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunnī schools

## Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شَافِعِيَّة

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 330.S93 Subkī, Tāj al-Dīn 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn 'Alī, ca. 1337-1370. دَبْع نَدَلَا جَات، يَكْبَسَلَا (Table K4)
- 330.S95 Sulamī, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Abd al-Salām, ca. 1182-1262. زَع، يَمَلَسَلَا (Table K4)
- 330.S97 Suyūfī, 1445-1505. طَوِيَسَلَا (Table K4)
- 335 Zāhiri. Zāhiriyah. زَاهِرِيَّة
- 340.A-Z General works on schools or authors (collective)  
Including histories
- 340.I264 Individual authors, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4  
Ibn Ḥazm, 'Alī ibn Aḥmad, 994-1064. دَمَحَا نَب يَلَع، مَزَح نَبَا (Table K4)
- Mixed. Comparative see KBP290
- 350 Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شَيْعِيَّة
- General (Collective and comparative)  
Including works on several schools (branches); or on several authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools (branches); and including biography  
For works comparing Shī'ī law with Sunnī law see KBP420
- 355 Ismā'īlī. إِسْمَاعِيلِيَّة
- 360.A-Z General works on school or authors (collective)  
Including histories
- 365 Individual authors, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 365 Ja'farīs. Ithna'asharis. نَوِيَرَشَع عَانَثَالَا. نَوِيَرَفَعَجَلَا
- General works on school or authors (collective)  
Including histories
- 370.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 370.A55 'Amīlī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, 1547-1621. دَمَحَم نَدَلَا عَاهَب، يَلَمَاعَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.A57 Anṣārī, Murtaḍā ibn Muḥammad Amīn, 1799 or 1800-1864. نَب يَضْتَرَم، يَرَاَصَنَالَا (Table K4)
- 370.B336 Bahbahānī, Muḥammad Bāqir ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, -1868 or 1869. دَمَحَم، يَنَاهَبَهَبَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.B34 Baḥrānī, Muḥammad Ṣanqūr 'Alī. يَلَع رَوِقَنَص دَمَحَم، يَنَارَحَبَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.B373 Baraghānī, Muḥammad Taqī ibn Muḥammad, -1847 or 1848. يِقَات دَمَحَم، يَنَاعَرَب (Table K4)
- 370.B85 Bujnūrdī, Ḥasan ibn 'Alī Aṣghar al-Mūsawī. رَغْصَا يَلَع نَب نَسَح، يَدْرَوْنَجَبَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.B87 Burūjirdī, Ḥusayn al-Ṭabātabā'ī. يَلَع رَوِقَنَص دَمَحَم، يَنَارَحَبَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.F33 Faḍl Allāh, Muḥammad Ḥusayn. دَمَحَم، يَلَع رَوِقَنَص دَمَحَم، يَنَارَحَبَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.F39 Fāzil Lankarānī, Muḥammad. دَمَحَم، يَلَع رَوِقَنَص دَمَحَم، يَنَارَحَبَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.H35 Ḥā'irī, 'Alī ibn 'Abd al-Ḥusayn, b. 1883 or 4. دَمَحَم نَدَلَا جَات، يَكْبَسَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.H353 Ḥā'irī, al-Burūjirdī, Bahā' al-Dīn, 1891 or 2-1969 or 70. دَمَحَم نَدَلَا جَات، يَكْبَسَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.H55 Ḥillī, Yaḥyā ibn Sa'īd, 1204 or 1205-1291. دَمَحَم نَدَلَا جَات، يَكْبَسَلَا (Table K4)
- 370.I263 Ibn al-Muṭaḥhar al-Ḥillī, al-Ḥasan ibn Yūsuf, 1250-1325. نَسَحَلَا، يَلَع رَهَطَمَلَا نَبَا (Table K4)
- 370.I267 Ibn al-Shahīd al-Thānī, al-Ḥasan, 1551 or 2-1602-3. نَسَحَلَا، يَنَاتَالَا دِيَهَشَلَا نَبَا (Table K4)
- 370.I27 Ibn Bābawayh al-Qummī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 918 or 19-991 or 2. هَوِيَوَاب نَبَا (Table K4)

## Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مفاذم

## Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school

## Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شفة

## Ja'fa'īs. Ithna'asharis. نو یرشع اناثال. نو یرف عجل

## Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued

- 370.I28 Ibn Fahd, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, 1356 or 7-1437 or 8. دمحم نب دمحا، دهف نبا (Table K4)
- 370.K36 Kalbāsī Ashta'ī, Aḥmad. دمحا، یرتشا سابلک (Table K4)
- 370.K46 Khomeini, Ruhollah. هلول حور، ینمخ (Table K4)
- 370.K4874 Khū'ī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn 'Alī Akbar, 1899- یرفوخ (Table K4)
- 370.K49 Khurāsānī, Muḥammad Kāzīm, 1839 or 40-1911. مظاک دمحم، یناسارخل (Table K4)
- 370.K57 Kirmānshāhī, 'Abd al-Raḥīm ibn 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 1808-1887 or 8. یراشنامرکال (Table K4)
- 370.L37 Lā'ī, 'Abd al-Ḥusayn al-Najafī. یرال (Table K4)
- 370.M33 Madanī, 'Alī ibn Ja'far, d. 825. رف عجل نب یرل ع (Table K4)
- 370.M37 Mashhadī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, d. 1164 or 5. یردهشم (Table K4)
- 370.M83 Mufīd, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, d. 1022. دمحم نب دمحم، دمف (Table K4)
- 370.M84 Muḥaqqiq al-Ḥillī, Ja'far ibn al-Ḥasan, 1205 or 6-1277. نب رف عجل، یرل حلققم (Table K4)
- 370.N34 Najafī, Muḥammad Ḥasan ibn Bāqir, ca. 1788-1850. رقاب نب نسح دمحم، یرفجن (Table K4)
- 370.N57 Nirāqī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Mahdī, 1771 or 2-1828 or 9. دمحم نب دمحا، یرقارن (Table K4)
- 370.R34 Raḥmatī, Muḥammad. دمحم، یرتمحرل (Table K4)
- 370.S227 Sabzavārī, Hādī ibn Mahdī, b. 1797 or 8. یراوزبسال (Table K4)
- 370.S23 Ṣadr, Muḥammad Bāqir. ردص (Table K4)
- 370.S52 Shaḥīd al-Awwal, Muḥammad ibn Makkī, 1333 or 4-1380. نب دمحم، لوالا دیرهشال (Table K4)
- 370.S53 Shaḥīd al-Thānī, Zayn al-Dīn ibn 'Alī, 1506-1559. نب نیدلانیز، یرناثال دیرهشال (Table K4)
- 370.S58 Sīstānī, 'Alī al-Ḥusaynī. یرناتس یرل ع (Table K4)
- 370.S87 Surūr, Muḥammad. دمحم، رورس (Table K4)
- 370.S88 Surūsh, 'Abd al-Kā'īm. م یررکال دبع، شورس (Table K4)
- 370.T329 Ṭabātabā'ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥammad Sa'īd. دمحم، م یررکال یرابطاطب (Table K4)
- 370.T33 Ṭabātabā'ī al-Ḥakīm, Muḥsin ibn Mahdī. یردهم نب نسحم، م یررکال یرابطاطبال (Table K4)
- 370.T35 Ṭabātabā'ī al-Yazdī, Muḥammad Kāzīm, d. 1919. مظاک دمحم، یردزیرال یرابطاطب (Table K4)
- 370.T54 Ṭīhrānī, Muḥammad Taqī ibn 'Abd al-Raḥīm, d. 1832 or 3. نب یرقت دمحم، یرنارهطلال (Table K4)
- 370.T88 Ṭūsī, Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan, 995-1067?. نسحم نب دمحم، یرسوط (Table K4)
- 375 Zaydī. Zaydīyah. یردیر. یردیر
- General works on school or authors (collective)  
Including histories
- 380.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z  
Subarrange each author by Table K4
- 380.A42 'Alawī, Muḥammad ibn 'Alī, 978-1053? یرل ع نب دمحم، یرولع (Table K4)
- 380.I264 Ibn Bahrān, Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyá, 1483 or 4-1550. یرح یر نب دمحم، نارهب نبا (Table K4)
- 380.M82 Mu'ayyad, Yaḥyá ibn Ḥamzah, 1270 or 71-ca. 1348. دمحم نب یرح یر، دیروم (Table K4)
- 380.M83 Mu'ayyad billāh Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn, 944 or 5-1030? نب دمحا هلولاب دیروم (Table K4)

- Schools of thought. Islamic legal schools. Madhāhib. مـ ه ا ذ م  
 Schools and authors affiliated with a particular school  
 Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شـ ع ي ش  
 Zaydī. Zaydiyyah. زـ ي د ي ز  
 Individual authors, A-Z -- Continued
- 380.M84 Mu'ayyidī, Majd al-Dīn ibn Muḥammad ibn Manṣūr. مـ ح م ن ب ن ي د ل ا د ج م ، ي د ي و م ل ا . (Table K4)  
 ر و ص ن م ن ب (Table K4)
- 380.N34 Naḥwī, al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad, d. 1389. مـ ح م ن ب ن س ح ل ا ، ي و ح ن ل ا . (Table K4)  
 380.S26 Ṣan'ānī, Muḥammad ibn Ismā'īl, 1688-1768. مـ ح م ن ب د م ح م ، ي ن ا ع ن ص . (Table K4)
- 380.W39 Wazīrī, Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad, 1431-1508. مـ ح م ن ب م ي ه ا ر ب ا ، ي ر ي ز و ل ا . (Table K4)  
 380.Z39 Zayd ibn 'Alī, d. 740. ي ل ع ن ب د ي ز . (Table K4)
- 'Ibādī. ا ب ا ب ا  
 390 General works on school or authors (collective)  
 Including histories
- 395.A-Z Individual authors, A-Z
- 395.A24 Aḥmad ibn Sa'īd ibn Khalfān, d. 1907. مـ ح م ن ب د م ح ا . (Table K4)  
 395.A45 'Amir ibn Khamīs, ca. 1067-1157. مـ م ا ح ن ب ر م ا . (Table K4)  
 395.A87 Aṭṭafayyish, Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, 1820 or 21-1914. مـ ح م ن ب د م ح م ، ش ي ف ط ع . (Table K4)
- 395.A94 'Awtabī, Salamah ibn Muslim, active 11th century. مـ ل م س م ن ب ة م ل س ، ي ب ت و ع . (Table K4)
- 395.B57 Bisyawī, 'Alī ibn Muḥammad. مـ ح م ن ب ي ل ع ، ي و ي س ب . (Table K4)  
 395.H367 Ḥārithī, 'Isā ibn Ṣāliḥ, 1874 or 5-1946 or 7. مـ ح م ن ب ي س ع ، ي ر ا ح . (Table K4)  
 395.H37 Harmūsh, Maḥmūd Muṣṭafá 'Abbūd. مـ ح م ن ب م و م ر ه . (Table K4)  
 395.I25 Ibn Abī Ka'īmah, Muslim, d. ca. 762. مـ ل م س م ، ة م ي ر ك ي ب ا ن ب ا . (Table K4)  
 395.I253 Ibn Barakah, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, active 10th century. مـ ح م ن ب ه ل ل د ب ع ، ة ك ر ب ن ب ا . (Table K4)
- 395.I26 Ibn Say'īd, Yaḥyá. مـ ح م ن ب د ي ع س ن ب ا . (Table K4)  
 395.J36 Jannawī, Yaḥyá ibn al-Khayr. مـ ح م ن ب ي ن و ا ن ج ل ا ، ي ن ي ح ي . (Table K4)  
 395.K43 Kharūshī, Sa'īd ibn Khalaf. مـ ح م ن ب د ي ع س ، ي ص و ر خ . (Table K4)  
 395.K434 Khaṣībī, Muḥammad ibn Rāshid ibn 'Azīz. مـ ح م ن ب د ش ا ر ن ب د م ح م ، ي ب ي ص خ ل ل ا . (Table K4)
- 395.K48 Khurāsānī, Abū Ghānim Bishr ibn Ghānim, d. ca. 815. مـ ح م ن ب ر ش ب م ن ا ع و ب ا ، ي ن ا س ا ر خ ل ا . (Table K4)
- 395.M36 Malshūfī, Tabghūrīn ibn 'Isā ibn Dāwūd, 11th/12th century. مـ ح م ن ب ي ر و غ ب ت ، ي ط و ش ل م ل ا . (Table K4)  
 د و و ا د ن ب ي س ي ع ن ب (Table K4)
- 395.S25 Sālimī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Ḥumayyid, b. ca. 1871. مـ ح م ن ب ه ل ل ا د ب ع ، ي م ل ا س ل ل ا . (Table K4)
- 395.S29 Sayyābī, Sālim ibn Ḥammūd. مـ ح م ن ب م ل ا س ، ي ب ا ي س . (Table K4)  
 395.S55 Shiqṣī al-Rustāqī, Khamīs. مـ ح م ن ب ي ق ا ت س ر ل ا ي ص ق ش ل ل ا . (Table K4)  
 395.T49 Thamīnī, 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn Ibrāhīm, 1720-1808. مـ ح م ن ب ز ي ز ع ل ا د ب ع ، ي ن ي م ث ل ل ا . (Table K4)
- 395.W38 Wasyānī, Sulaymān ibn 'Abd al-Salām ibn Ḥassān, approximately 1155-1203.  
 مـ ح م ن ب م ا ل س ل ا د ب ع ن ب ن ا م ي ل س ، ي ن ا ي س و ل ا (Table K4)
- 400.A-Z Other schools, A-Z  
 420 Mixed. Comparative  
 Class here works comparing Sunnī and Shī'ī schools and authors, and works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law
- Uṣūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning. هـ ق ف ل ا ل و ص ا  
 425 Bibliography  
 427 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries  
 Biography  
 see the school or individual author, KBP250+
- 430 Epistemology. Theory of knowledge

- U sūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning
- 440.2.-95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP440  
 Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4  
 Including works on derivation of furū' from uṣūl
- Concepts of uṣūl al-fiqh
- 442 Maqāṣid al-sharī'ah. Maṣlaḥah. Object and objective of law. Law and justice. م. ص. ا. ق. م. د.  
 ة. ح. ل. ص. م. ة. ع. ي. ر. ش. ل.
- 444 Akhlāqīyah. Mores of Islam. Ethics. ة. ي. ق. ا. ل. خ.  
 Rule of law see KBP2020+
- 445 Dichotomy of fiqh (derived by legal scholarship) and siyāsah (of the ruler). ة. س. ا. ي. س.
- 446 Qiṣṭ. Equity. ط. س. ق.
- 447 Ḥukm. Legal qualification. م. ك. ح.  
 Class here works on legal qualification for facts and acts such as wājib (م. ح. ا. و.) (obligation),  
 ibāḥah (م. ح. ا. ب.) (permission), fasād (م. د. ا. س. ف.) or buṭlān (validity and invalidity), 'illah (ع. ل. ع.)  
 (cause), sabab (م. ب. ب. س.) (occasions), etc.
- 448.A-Z Other topics, A-Z
- 'Adl. ة. د. ع. ل. see KBP524.7+
- 448.A74 'Aql. Reason. ع. ق. ل.
- 448.B53 Bid'ah. Innovation
- Duress see KBP448.N43
- 448.F35 Falsehood
- 448.H37 Ḥaqq. Truth. ق. ح.
- 448.I38 Iḥtiyāt. Precaution
- Innovation see KBP448.B53
- 448.N43 Necessity. Duress.  
 Precaution see KBP448.I38  
 Reason see KBP448.A74  
 Truth see KBP448.H37
- Sources of fiqh
- Including instances of application
- Class here discussions on textual and rational sources
- 449 Qur'an. Koran. ا. ن. ا. ر. ق. ل.  
 Including works on the Qur'an (ا. ن. ا. ر. ق. ل.) in relation to hadith (ا. ث. ي. د. ح. ل.)
- 450 Hadith. Sunna. ا. ث. ي. د. ح. ل.  
 For particular hadith genre see <KBP135.3>
- 451 Ijmā'. Consensus. ع. ا. م. ج. ا.
- Other sources
- Including disputed sources
- 452 Qiyāṣ. Analogical deduction. س. ا. ي. ق.
- 453 Ijtihād. Ijtihād al-ra'y. Rational deduction and derivation of law from scriptural sources  
 for lack of a definitive revelation. ا. ر. ل. د. ا. ه. ت. ج. ا. د. ا. ه. ت. ج. ا.
- 453.2 Ra'y. Opinion. Individual reasoning. Sound judgment. ا. ر.
- 454 Taqlīd. Relying upon opinion of another. Legal conformism
- 454.3 Istiḥsān. Scholarly discretion in breach of strict analogy. ن. ا. س. ح. ت. س. ا.
- 455 'Urf. 'Adāt. Custom. ع. ر. ع. ا. د. ا. ت.
- 456 Istiṣlāḥ. Maṣlaḥah. Ratio utilitatis. ة. ح. ل. ص. م. ة. ح. ا. ل. ص. ت. س. ا.
- 457 Istiṣḥāb. Presumption of preference. م. ا. ح. ص. ت. س. ا.
- 457.3 Sadd al-dharā'ī'. ة. س. ا. ر. ذ. ل. د. س.
- 458.A-Z Non-traditional sources of law, A-Z
- 458.L35 Lā'ihah (Amendments). Regulations. By-laws. ة. ح. ي. ا. ل.
- 458.N59 Nizām. Decree law of Muslim rulers. م. ا. ط. ن.
- 458.Q36 Qānūn. Code. Statute. ن. و. ن. ا. ق.
- 458.T74 Tribal law
- 458.Y37 Yāsā. ا. س. ا. ي.  
 Cf. KBP2535.Y37 Dynastic rules

- Uṣūl al-fiqh. Jurisprudence and theory of law. Science of legal reasoning. هـ ق ف ل ا ل و ص ا  
Sources of fiqh  
Other sources -- Continued
- 460 Ta'āruḍ al-adillah. Conflict of sources. ت ا د ل ا ل ض ر ا ع ت  
Interpretation and grammar. Logic. Words
- 461 General works
- 462.A-Z Terms, A-Z
- 462.A57 Amr 'āmm. م ا ع ر م ا  
462.I78 Istithnā'. Exceptions. ا ن ث ت س ا  
462.K45 Khāṣṣ. ص ا ح  
462.M35 Majāz. Metaphor. م ا ج م  
463 Naskh. Theory of abrogation. خ س ن  
Cf. <KBP136.78> Hadith
- 465 Ikhtilāf. Theory of ikhtilāf. Scholarly legal disagreement. ف ا ل ت خ ا  
466 Jadal. Rules of legal disputation. ل د ج  
Theory of the fatwa see KBP491+
- 466.3.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 469 Influence of other legal systems on Islamic law  
Including Jewish law, early canon law, etc.  
For the influence of Islamic law on other legal systems, see the legal system or jurisdiction
- 470 Law reform. Criticism. Tanzīm. م ي ظ ن ت  
Including reform of administration of justice and courts
- 474.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z  
Including diverse aspects of a particular subject falling within several branches of the law
- 474.C65 Computers  
Conflict of laws. Tanāzu' al-qawānīn. ن ي ن ا و و ق ل ا ع ز ا ن ت  
Class here works on conflict of laws, e.g. secular law and Islamic law, or indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law, etc.  
Including plurality of laws conflict  
For works on conflict rules of branches other than private law (e.g. criminal law), see the subject
- 480 General works
- 481 Public order  
Choice of law  
Including indigenous (tribal or customary) law and Islamic law
- 482 General works
- 485.A-Z Particular branches and subjects of the law, A-Z
- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف
- 490.2-.95 General works. Treatises (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP490  
Class here general works on furū' al-fiqh (هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف)  
For broad and comprehensive works on both furū' al-fiqh and uṣūl al-fiqh, with or without 'ibādāt see KBP250+  
For general works limited to uṣūl al-fiqh (هـ ق ف ل ا ل و ص ا) and works on the derivation of furū' from uṣūl see KBP440.2+
- Particular genres  
For Ijmā' see KBP451  
For Ikhtilāf, scholarly legal disagreement see KBP465
- Fatwas
- 491 General. Theory of the fatwa. Muftis  
Official fatwas  
Class here individual or collected fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations  
For fatwas of inter-governmental (regional) organizations, see the organization in the appropriate region, e.g. KME, Middle East
- 492 General (Collective and comparative)

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة ل عـور ف
- Particular genres
- Fatwas
- Official fatwas -- Continued
- 493 Individual  
For contemporary fatwas issued by government bodies and other public organizations, see the jurisdiction
- 494.2-.95 Private fatwas (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP494  
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
- 496 Ḥiyal. Legal artifices. هـق ل  
496.3 Shurūṭ. Forms. طـور ش  
497.2-.95 Furūq Ashbāh wa-nazā'ir, qawā'id. هـق فة عـر ف و هـا ب ش ا قـور ف (Table KBP1)  
Add number in table to KBP497
- General concepts
- 500 For ethics of the law see KBP444  
Ignorance of the law  
For error, see KBP867.3; KBP3902
- Applicability. Validity of the law
- 501 General works  
501.3 Validity of pre-Islamic law  
501.5 'Aẓimah/Rukhṣah. Strict or lenient application of the law. هـق صـخ ر / هـم ي ط ع  
502.2 Qiyāṣ. Interpretation and deduction. هـق س ا ي ق see KBP452  
Wara'. Extreme scrupulousness. عـر و  
Legal status see KBP524.7+  
Adāllah. Probity. هـق ل ا د ا see KBP524.6
- 502.4 Rights  
Including immaterial, non-proprietary rights  
Things see KBP642.3+
- 504 Legal implications of acts and facts  
Class here works on legal effects of various psychological states beyond error or ignorance, e.g. fear (khawf) (هـق و ف), forgetfulness (nisyān) (هـق ن ا ي س ن), confusion (waswasah) (هـق و س و س و), etc.
- 504.5 Illegal and unlawful acts see KBP868  
Niyah. Intention. هـق ن ي  
Cf. KBP184.12 Purity of intention  
Cf. KBP860+ Contracts
- Agency. Power of attorney see KBP861+  
Mandate see KBP864
- 505 Conditions. Terms  
Including suspensive conditions and retroactivity
- 506 Time periods. Waqt. هـق و ق  
Limitation of actions. Taqādum. Muddah al-qānūniyah lil-da'wá. هـق و ع د ل ل هـق ن و ن ا ق ل ا  
هـق د م . م د ا ق ت
- 507 General works  
508 Delay
- 509 Exercise of rights. Protection of rights  
Self-defense. Difā' 'an al-nafs. Necessity. Ḍarūrah. هـق ف ن ل ا ن ع ع ا ف د  
Cf. KBP3856 Penal (Criminal) law
- Evidence  
see KBP1672
- 509.8.A-Z Other, A-Z  
'Ibādāt. Ritual law. Worship. هـق ت ا د ا ب ع see KBP184+  
Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. هـق س خ ش ل ا و ا ح ا
- 524 General (Table KBP2)  
Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. أحوال شخص ل ا و ح ا -- Continued  
 Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. ا د ا ر ف ا . ص ا خ ش ا
- 524.6 General (Table KBP2)  
 Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4  
 Personality. Legal capacity and disability. Ahlīyah. 'Adam al-kaf'. اء ف ك ل ل م د ع / ة ل ي ه ا  
 Including capacity to acquire rights and duties (ahlīyat al-wujūb) (ء ب و ج و ل ا ة ل ي ه ا) and capacity to fulfill obligations (ahlīyat al-adā') (ء ا د ا ل ا ة ل ي ه ا), and including limited capacity and heightened capacity ('adl) (ء د ل)
- 524.7 General (Table KBP2)  
 524.72 Birth. Unborn child. Nasciturus. Jaṅīn. ن ي ن ج  
 524.8 Death  
 Including absent (ghā'ib) (ء ب ي ا ع) and missing person (mafqūd) (م د و ق ف م) and presumption of death
- Legal minority. Legal majority. Rushd. د ش ر  
 525 Minors. Ṣabīy. Ṣaghīr. Children. Ṭifl. ر ي غ ص . ي ب ص  
 525.5 Adults. Mukallaḥ. Person of age. Bāliġh. ف ل ل ا ب . ف ل خ م  
 525.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 525.6.B84 Bulūġh. Puberty. ب و ل ب  
 Puberty see KBP525.6.B84
- Women. Nisā'. Mar'ah. ء ا س ن . ء ا س ن  
 Class here works on legal status of Muslim women (qawānīn al-khaṣṣah bi-al-nisā') (ء ا س ن ل ا ب ة ص خ ل ل ن ي ن ا و ق)  
 For legal status of a married woman or widow (arāmil; thayyib) (ء ا ر ا م ل ا ر ا) see KBP550+
- 526.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP526
- 528.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 528.B54 Bīkr. Virginitiy. ر ك ب  
 528.B74 Breastfeeding  
 Dress see KBP528.H54  
 Equality see KBP528.K33
- 528.H54 Hījāb. Dress. ب ا ح  
 Cf. KBP184.9.C45 Ritual law
- 528.K33 Kafā'ah. Equality. ء ا ف ك  
 528.P74 Pregnancy  
 Virginitiy see KBP528.B54
- 529 Insane persons. Majnūn. People with mental disabilities. Ma'tūh. م و ت ع م . ن و ن ج م  
 For interdiction (ḥajr) (ء ح ج) see KBP628  
 For institutional care of the mentally ill see KBP3113
- Slaves. Raqīq. Male slave. 'Abd. Female slave. Amah. ء م ا . د ب ع . ق ي ق ر  
 Including slaves and slavery before Islam
- 529.3 General (Table KBP2)  
 529.5 Emancipation  
 Including kitābah (contractual emancipation) (ء ب ا ت ك), tadbīr (emancipation depending on death) (ء ر ي ب د ت), isfīlād (claiming a child) (ء د ا ل ي ت س ا), umm walad (ء د ل و ل م), etc.
- 529.52 Patronage. Walā'. ء ا ل و  
 529.53 Manumission. 'Itq or l'tāq. ق ا ت ع ا . ق ت ع  
 529.54 Children of a female slave  
 529.6 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ن و ي ب ر ح . ن و ي م ذ  
 Cf. KBP2449 Constitutional law
- 529.7.A-Z Other groups of persons, A-Z  
 529.7.H47 Hermaphrodites  
 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ن و ي ب ر ح . ن و ي م ذ see KBP529.6  
 529.7.O43 Older people  
 529.7.P48 People with physical disabilities and illness (marad) (ء م ر م)

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف ل ا و ح ا  
 Persons. Ashkhāṣ. Afrād. ص ا خ ش ا -- Continued
- 529.72 Citizenship  
 Cf. KBP2430+ Individual and state
- 529.8 Personality rights  
 Including personal names
- 529.83 Privacy, Right of  
 Juristic persons. Corporations. Associations see KBP1040+  
 Charitable trusts and uses. Endowments. Waqf. هـ ق ف و see KBP637.2+  
 Public waqf (e.g. in social welfare) see KBP1522
- 540.2-.95 Domestic relations. Family law  
 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP540  
 Subdivide works by individual authors further by Table K4
- 542.2-.95 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. ح ا و ز . ح ا ك ن  
 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP542
- 543.2 Betrothal. Khuṭūbah. هـ ق ف و ط خ  
 General works
- 543.952 Prenuptial agreements. Offer and acceptance. Consent. Riḍā. ر ي ض ر  
 Including stipulations  
 Cf. KBP572 Marital property and regime
- 543.953 Dower. Bride price. Mahr. ر ه م  
 Including nuptial gifts (ṣadūqah) (هـ ق ف و د ص)
- 543.9532.A-Z General works  
 Special topics, A-Z
- 543.954 Guardianship over the betrothed. Wālī. و ي ل ا و  
 General works
- 543.955 Marriage age. Child marriage  
 Including both bridegroom and bride
- 543.956.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 543.957 Equal status of bridegroom. Kafā'ah. ك ا ف ا هـ
- 543.958 Witnesses. Shuhūd. د و هـ ش  
 Impediments to marriage  
 Including non-marriageable persons (maḥārim) (م ر ا ح م)
- 544.2 General works
- 544.955 Consanguinity. Qarābah. Qurbah. Affinity. Sabab. هـ ق ف ب ر ق . هـ ق ف ا ر ق . هـ ق ف ب ر ق . هـ ق ف ب ر ق  
 Including matrilineal and patrilineal ascendants or descendants, and quasi-consanguinity,  
 such as relationship by nursing (raḍā') (ر ا ض ر)
- 545 'Iddah. Waiting period. هـ ق ف د ع see KBP566
- 545 Premarital examinations  
 Performance of marriage  
 Witnesses see KBP543.958  
 Certification. Registration. Recording of marriage see KBP1860
- 546.16 Consummation. Dukhūl. ل و خ د
- 546.17 De facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation. Concubinage
- 546.2 Validity and effect of marriage. Valid (ṣaḥīḥ) (هـ ق ف ح ي ح ص) marriage  
 For defective (voidable or correctable) marriage and (void) non-marriage see KBP556+
- 546.952 Interfaith marriage. Marriage to a non-Muslim. Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr  
 Muslimah. هـ ق ف ل س م ر ي غ و م ل س م ن ي ب ح ا و ز  
 Cf. HQ1031 Family. Marriage. Home
- 546.954 Multiple marriage. Polygamy. Polyandry. Ta'addud al-zawjāt. ت ا ح و ز ل ا د د ع ت
- 546.955 Muta. Mut'ah. Misyār. Temporary marriage. Companionate marriage. هـ ق ف م . هـ ق ف م . هـ ق ف م  
 Cf. HQ803 Family. Marriage. Home  
 Concubinage see KBP546.17

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة لِمَقْفَة  
 Domestic relations. Family law  
 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة -- Continued  
 Husband and wife. Zawj. Zawjah. Rights and duties. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة
- 547.2 General works  
 548 Matrimonial domicile (Maskan). Choice of residence. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 548.3 Duty of husband to support wife  
 Legal status of married women. Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة لِمَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 Including disciplinary authority of the husband and obedience of the wife towards  
 husband, and including status of widows (arāmil) (مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة)
- 550.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP550
- 553.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 553.F73 Freedom, Personal  
 553.P38 Paternal ancestry  
 Personal freedom see KBP553.F73  
 553.P76 Property regime
- Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage
- 555.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP555  
 Defective (fāsid) (مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة) marriage and invalid or void (bāṭil) (مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة) marriage
- 556.2 General works  
 557 Annulment. Faskh. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 557.3 Invalidity of originally valid marriage  
 Including apostasy from Islam of a spouse
- Divorce. Ṭalāq divorce. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 Including conditions and legal effect of divorce
- 558.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP558  
 Grounds for divorce
- 559.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP559
- 559.952 Discord. Shiqāq. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 559.953 Disobedience. Nushūz. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 559.958 Zinā'. Unlawful intercourse. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 560 Raj'ah. Retaining the repudiated wife. Reconciliation. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 Procedure  
 Including procedure for both husband and wife
- Repudiation (Ṭalāq) of wife by husband. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة
- 562.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP562
- 562.953 Revocable divorce. Ṭalāq raj'ī. Final (Irrevocable) divorce. Ṭalāq bā' in. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة لِمَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة
- Variant forms of repudiation
- 562.954 Conditional repudiation. Ta'tīq al-ṭalāq. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 563 Tafwīd. Wife has the power to repudiate herself. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 563.2 Mubāra'ah. Divorce with mutual waiving of financial obligations. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 563.4 Khul'. Divorce for a consideration/compensation. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 563.6 Zihār. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 564 Ṭlā'. Oath of abstinence by husband. Separation from marital bed. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة  
 564.2.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 564.2.L52 Li'ān. Husband's oath on wife's unchastity. مَقْفَة عَرَبِيَّة

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Domestic relations. Family law  
 Marriage. Nikāḥ. Zawāj. ج ا و ز ح ا ك ن  
 Matrimonial actions. Dissolution of marriage  
 Procedure -- Continued
- 565 Taffīq. Dissolution of marriage pronounced by qāḍī. ق ي ر ف ت  
 Including both husband and wife's right of rescission (age), impotence or incurable diseases of husband, etc.
- 566 'Iddah. Waiting period. ع د ع  
 Including status of a woman (mu'taddah) (م ؤ د ت ع م) during 'iddah (ع د ع)
- 567 Settlement of claims from dissolved marriage  
 Including alimony (nafaqah) (ن ؤ ق ف ن) and dower (mahr) (م ر ه م)  
 Concubinage. De-facto marriage. Unmarried cohabitation see KBP546.17
- Marital property and regime  
 569.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP569
- 572 Marriage contracts. Prenuptial agreements. 'Uqūd al-zawāj. ج ا و ز ل ا د و ق ع  
 Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. س ب ب س ة ب ا ر ق  
 Including civil and social responsibilities for relatives  
 For consanguinity and affinity as marriage impediments see KBP544.955
- 583.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP583
- 584 Support. Alimony. Nafaqah. ن ؤ ق ف ن  
 587.2 Parent and child. Wālid. Walad. د ل و . د ل ا و  
 General works  
 Parental power
- 598.2 General works  
 602 Custody. Access to children  
 Including parental kidnapping
- 602.5 Ḥiḍānah. Care for the child. هـ ق ن ا ض ح  
 609 Adoption. Kafālah. ك ا ف ا ل هـ  
 610.2 Fosterage. Relationship by nursing. Raḍā'. ع ا ض ر ر  
 Cf. KBP544.955 Consanguinity  
 Illegitimate children. Children resulting from unlawful intercourse. Filius nullius.  
 Walad al-zinā'. د ل و ا ن ز ل ا د ل و  
 612 General (Table KB10)  
 612.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 616.5 Paternity. Nasab. س ب س ن ل ا  
 General (Table KBP2)  
 Illegitimate children see KBP612+
- 619.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Artificial insemination see KBP619.T34  
 Assisted reproduction see KBP619.T34  
 Foundling see KBP619.L34
- 619.I75 Ithbāt al-nasab. Proof of paternity. Qiyāfah. Physiognomy. س ب س ن ل ا ت ا ب ث ا  
 هـ ق ا ي ق  
 619.L34 Laqīṭ. Foundling. ط ي ق ل  
 Paternity, Proof of see KBP619.I75  
 Physiognomy see KBP619.I75  
 Qiyāfah. هـ ق ا ي ق see KBP619.I75
- 619.T34 Talqīḥ bashā'ī. Artificial insemination. Assisted reproduction. ي ر ش ب ح ي ق ل ت  
 Cf. KBP3117 Human reproductive technology  
 Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Wālī. Qāṣir. ر ص ا ق . ي ل و  
 Including curatorship

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هقفل عورف  
 Aḥwāl shakhṣiyah. هسش ل اوحا  
 Domestic relations. Family law  
 Consanguinity. Qarābah. Affinity. Sabab. هببس. هبارق  
 Guardianship. Guardian and ward. Walī. Qāṣir. و رصاق. يل و -- Continued
- 622.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP622
- 625 Guardianship over minors  
 Guardianship over adults
- 627.2 General works  
 Guardianship in marriage see KBP543.954+
- 628 Interdiction. Ḥajr. هح  
 Including procedure, and including six categories of maḥājīr (هري حاجم), e.g. children, people with mental disabilities, slaves, bankrupts, patients, and consorts
- 628.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Inheritance and succession. Mīrāth. Tawrīth. Farā'id. هثرف. هثرف. هثرف. هثرف  
 Including legal causes of inheritance, e.g. consanguinity (qarābah) (هبارق), affinity (sabab) (هبارق), marriage, and decedent's estate (tarikah) (هكرت)
- 632.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP632  
 Decedents' estates. Tarikah. Shares. هكرت  
 Including claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate (taqṣīm al-tarikah) (هسقت هكرت)
- 633.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP633
- 633.952.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 633.952.A84 'Awl. Decrease of share. هوع  
 Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate see KBP633.952.T37  
 Decrease of share see KBP633.952.A84
- 633.952.R33 Radd. Return. هر  
 Return see KBP633.952.R33
- 633.952.T37 Taqṣīm al-tarikah. Claims against, and partition and distribution of, estate. هسقت هكرت  
 هكرت
- Qualification as heir. Wārīth. Legal sharers. Dhawū al-furūd. هثرف ال ووذ. هثرف ال ووذ  
 Including agnates ('aṣabah) (هبصع ال), cognates (dhawū al-arḥām) (هح ال ووذ), Patronage/clientship (mawlā al-muwālat) (هال او مل ال لوم), etc.
- 633.955 General works  
 Order of succession
- 634.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP634
- 634.953.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 634.953.J35 Ja'nīn. Unborn children. هنن  
 634.953.L67 Lost or missing persons  
 Missing persons see KBP634.953.L67  
 Unborn children see KBP634.953.J35
- 634.953.W34 Walad al-li'ān. هال ال دل و  
 Cf. KBP564.2.L52 Li'an (هال). Husband's oath on wife's unchastity  
 Walad al-mulā'anah. هال ال دل و see KBP634.953.W34
- 634.953.W35 Walad al-zinā'. هال ال دل و  
 Cf. KBP612+ Illegitimate children
- 634.954 Surviving spouses  
 634.955 Natural parents  
 634.956 Exclusion from inheritance  
 Including partial exclusion (ḥajb al-nuqṣān) (هال ال ب هح) and complete exclusion (ḥajb al-ḥirmān) (هال ال ب هح) in favor of an heir with a stronger legal position
- 634.957 Liability. Debts of estate

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Aḥwāl shakhṣīyah. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف ل ا و ح ا  
 Inheritance and succession. Mīrāth. Tawrīth. Farā'id. م ي ر ا ث ي م . ث ي ر و ت . ث ي ر ا ف . ث ي ر ا ف --  
 Continued  
 Wills. Testamentary succession. Waṣīyah. و ا ص ي و  
 635.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP635  
 635.952 Legacies. Testamentary bequests. Distribution of estate  
 635.954 Executors and administrators of estate. Waṣiy. Munaffidh al-waṣīyah. و ا ص ي . م ن ف ي م . و ا ص ي و  
 هـ ق ف ل ا  
 636 Impediments to inheritance. Mawānī. م ي ن ا و م  
 Including slave quality, homicide, infidelity, apostasy, difference of religion or domicile, etc.  
 636.2 Gifts mortis causa  
 636.3 Gifts. Charitable gifts. Ṣadaqah. Donations. Hibah. هـ ق ف ا د ص . هـ ق ف ا د ص  
 Including donation for life ('umrā) (ع ر م ع) and donation for the surviving party (ruqbā) (ر ب ق ا)  
 Waqf. Endowments. Charitable uses. Foundations. و ق ف و  
 Including supervisor (nāzir) (ر ط ا ن)  
 637.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP637  
 Subject and object of waqf  
 637.955 General works  
 638 Particular beneficiaries of waqf  
 For waqf for social welfare see KBP1522  
 Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ل ا ت  
 639.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP639  
 Property. Māl. Res in commercio. م ا ل  
 640.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP640  
 Things. 'Ayn. Types of property. ع ي ن  
 642.3 Fungibles. Mithī. Non-fungibles. Qīmī. م ي ل ث م ل ا  
 Including fungibles such as measured (makīl) (م ك ل ي م), weighed (mawzūn) (م و ز و م), or  
 counted (ma'dūd mutaqārib) (م د و ع م د و د ع م) things  
 Real (Immovable) property see KBP683+  
 643 Personal (Movable) property. Māl manqūl. م ا ل م ن ق و ل  
 644.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk  
 Including owner (mālik) (م ا ل ك) and possessor (dhū al-yad) (ذ ي ل ا و ذ)  
 646.2 General works  
 647.A-Z Types of possession, A-Z  
 Acquisition (original and derivative) and transfer of possession and ownership (milk)  
 (م ك ل م)  
 648.2 General works  
 651 Dispossession  
 652 Possessory actions  
 Acquisition and loss of ownership  
 655.2 General works  
 656 Occupation. Isfilā'. ا ل ي ت س ا  
 657 Lost property  
 658 Treasure troves. Luqātah. ل و ق ا ت هـ  
 659 Accessions  
 Including commixtion, confusion, and specification  
 663 Acquisition of fruits and parts of things, and proceeds. Istighlāl. ا ل غ ت س ا ل ا  
 673 Loss of ownership  
 Including abandonment and dereliction

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. مَقْفَة ل عورف  
 Mu'āmalāt. مَاعَم  
 Property. Māl. Res in commercio. مام  
 Possession and ownership. Yad. Milk -- Continued
- 674 Co-ownership. Joint ownership. Sharikat māl. Mushā'. Ishtirāk. مام ة كرش. عاشم.  
 كارتشا  
 For co-ownership of land see KBP694
- 675 Protection of ownership. Claims and actions resulting from ownership. Māl manqūl.  
 لوقنم لام  
 Real (Immovable) property. 'Aqār. Land law. راقع  
 Including land ownership and tenancy
- 683.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP683
- 686 Terres communes. Group lands. Commons for use without shares in ownership  
 Acquisition and loss of ownership
- 687.5 General (Table KBP2)
- 687.6 Occupancy of wasteland by cultivator. Ihyā' al-mawāt. ماعولم اءايح
- 694 Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership  
 For communal property see KBP686  
 Cf. KBP698 Rights to water
- 695.2 Rights incident to ownership of land  
 General works
- 696 Air and space above ground
- 697 Underground. Minerals, metals and other resources
- 698 Riparian rights. Water rights. Underground water
- 699 Hunting and fishing rights  
 Adjoining landowners
- 700.2 General works
- 701.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 706.2 Rights as to the use of another's land  
 General works
- 708 Commonage and pasture. Grazing rights  
 Servitudes
- 709.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP709
- 710 Real servitudes  
 e.g. right of way (passage), right to draw water
- 713 Personal servitudes
- 715 Usufruct. Muzāra'ah. Manfa'ah. ماعفنم. ةعوارم
- 716 Right of pre-emption. Shuf'ah. ةعفش
- 726.2-.95 Pledges. Rahn. Contracts of pledging. نهر  
 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP726
- 728 Pledges of personal property
- 730 Pledges of rights
- 731.2-.95 Retention to secure a claim. Ḥabs. سبح  
 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP731  
 Particular rights in rem (lien)  
 see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894
- 737 Land register. Registration of land titles. Tawthīq 'aqārī. Tasjīl 'aqārī. يراقع قيثوت
- 759.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Inheritance and succession see KBP632+  
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. مدم

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Mu'āmalāt. ا ت ا ل م ا ع م

## Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ة م ذ -- Continued

810.2-.95

## General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP810

811

Debtor and creditor. Dā'in wa-madyūn. Aṣīl. ل ي ص ا . ن و ي د م و ن ي ا د

812

Plurality of debtor and creditor. Joint obligations

## Types of obligations

814

Civil and natural (aleatory) obligations

Cf. KBP899 Aleatory contracts

814.5

Obligation to give

815

Obligation to do or refrain from doing

## Transfer and assumption of obligations. Ḥawālah. ه ل ا و ح

816

General (Table KBP2)

816.7

Iqrār. Assumption of debt. ر ا ر ق ا

## Extinction of obligation

817

General works

Performance. Ifā'. Payment. Qaḍā'. Compromise. Ṣulḥ. ا ف ا . ا ض ق . ا ف ا

817.2

General works

817.3

Counterclaim. Muqāṣṣah. ة ص ق م

Cf. KBP1667.T33 Procedure at trial

817.5

Acquittance. Waiver. Ibrā'. Substituted performance. Taṣyīr. ر ي س ت . ا ر ب ا

820

Special rules as to payment of money debts

822

Compensation for maintenance and improvement

822.5

Enforcement

823

Confusion of rights

823.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Rescission see KBP869.3+

Withdrawal see KBP869.3+

## Nonperformance

Including breach of contract

824.2

General works

825.5

Culpa in contrahendo

## Damages see KBP842+

## Delicts. Torts. Ta'addiyāt. ت ا ي د ع ت

834.2-.95

General (Table KBP1)

Add number in table to KBP834

Liability. Extra-contractual liability. Ḍamān. ن ا م ض

Including dolus and negligence (mistake)

839

General (Table KBP2)

839.7

Liability for the torts of others

e.g. a slave

## Individual torts and damages

842

Violation of freedom

Physical injuries. Crimes against the person

Including liability of payment of blood money (ḍiyah) (ة ي د) in place of retaliation, and

ghurrah (ة ر غ) for causing an abortion

Cf. KBP3976 Qiṣāṣ punishment. ص ا ص ق

842.2

General (Table KBP2)

842.6

Death (unintentional) by wrongful act

842.8

Destruction of property. Itlāf. ا ل ت ا

Immoral transactions see KBP868+

845

Immoral transactions and acts. Abuse of rights

846

Deceit. Forgery. Misrepresentation

846.2

Usurpation of another's property. Ghaṣb. ب ص غ

Breach of contract see KBP824+

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. عقف ال عورف  
 Mu'āmalāt. معاملات  
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. عم ذ  
 Delicts. Torts. Ta'addiyāt. تاءدعت  
 Individual torts and damages  
 853.A-Z Other torts and liabilities, A-Z  
 Unjust enrichment. Faḍl māl bi-lā 'iwaḍ. ضوع ال ب لام لصف  
 854.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP854  
 855 Restitution  
 Including restitution to the poor  
 856 Bay' al-dayn bi-al-dayn. Prohibition of exchange of obligation for obligation. ع ب  
 ن ب دل اب ن ب دل ا  
 857.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Concepts and principles of contract law  
 858 General (Table KBP2)  
 858.3 Liberty of contract. Party autonomy  
 858.5.A-Z Types of contracts, A-Z  
 858.5.K45 Khiyār. Option  
 Option see KBP858.5.K45  
 859 Security. Secured and fiduciary transactions  
 For particular transactions, see KBP877.2; KBP881.3; KBP894  
 Niyah. Intention. ن ب ن  
 Cf. KBP184.12 Ritual law  
 860.2 General works  
 Agency  
 861 General works  
 861.3 Authorization. Idhn. ن ذا  
 862 Unauthorized agent. Falsus procurator. Fuḍūlā. ف و ض ف  
 864 Mandate  
 866 Form requirements. Notice. Time of effectiveness  
 866.5 Risk. Gharar. ر ر ع  
 Void and voidable contracts and transactions. Nullity  
 867 General (Table KBP2)  
 867.3 Mistake. Error. Khaṭa'. Ghaḥṭah. ع ط ل ع . ع ا ط خ  
 867.5 Fraud. Duress. Ikrāh. Threat. Tahdīd. ه ا ر ك ا . د ب د ح ت  
 Unconscionable transactions. Illegal contracts. 'Uqūd ghayr shaī'ah. ع ر ب ع د و ق ع  
 ع ع ر ش  
 868 General (Table KBP2)  
 868.2 Usurious contracts. Ribā  
 Formation of contract  
 Including commercial contracts  
 869 General (Table KBP2)  
 Offer and acceptance. Tjāb and qabūl. ل و ب ق . ب ا ج ب ا  
 Including withdrawal of offer (rujū') (ع و ج ) and right of rescission (sharṭ al-khiyār) (ط ر ش )  
 ر ا ب خ ل ا  
 869.3 General (Table KBP2)  
 869.55 Contracts by adhesion  
 869.6 Declaration of consent. Riḍā. Implied consent (conclusive act or gesture). Ishārah  
 م ا ه د ا ح م ع ر ا ش ا . ع ي ض ر .  
 870 Clauses. Terms. Conditions  
 872 Stipulations  
 Cf. KBP869.3+ Right of rescission  
 872.5 Formalities  
 Parties to contract  
 873 General (Table KBP2)

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق ف ل ا عـور ف  
 Mu'āmalāt. مـا ل مـا م  
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. مـذ م  
 Concepts and principles of contract law  
 Parties to contract -- Continued  
 873.3 Third parties  
 873.8 Cancellation of contract. Faskh. فـسـخ  
 Individual contracts and transactions  
 Sale. Bay'. بـيـع  
 874.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP874  
 875 Warranty  
 876 Defects of goods sold  
 Including right of rescission  
 Modes of sale  
 Conditional sale  
 877 General (Table KBP2)  
 877.2 Retention of ownership  
 877.3 Sale on credit. Bay' al-īnah. بـيـع لـا عـي بـ  
 877.4 Salam contract  
 Including contract of manufacture (istiṣnā') (عـا ن سـت سـا)  
 878.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 878.A93 Auctions. Muzāyadah. مـذ ي م  
 878.R47 Resale  
 Including waḍī'ah (with rebate) (وـعـي ضـو) and murābahah (with surcharge) (مـح بـا م)  
 Exchange of monetary assets or rights. Mu'āwaḍah māliyah. مـي ل م ة ضـو ا م  
 879 General (Table KBP2)  
 879.2.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Money, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27  
 Precious metals, Exchange of see KBP879.2.S27  
 879.2.S27 Ṣarf. Exchange of money and precious metals. فـر ص  
 Pecuniary transaction without countervalue. 'Iwaḍ. وـع  
 Donations (Hibah) (هـب هـ). Gifts see KBP636.3  
 879.4 Loan of non-fungibles. Commodatum. 'Ariyah. عـي ر ا ع  
 Including return (rujū') (رـجـو)  
 Lease. Landlord and tenant  
 880 General (Table KBP2)  
 881.3 Liens of the landlord  
 884.A-Z Types of property, A-Z  
 Land lease see KBP884.R43  
 884.R43 Real property. Land lease  
 Fiduciary transactions. Trust and trustee. Amānah. ا مـا مـا  
 889.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP889  
 Waqf. Charitable uses see KBP637.2+  
 Waqf for social welfare see KBP1522  
 Waḍī'ah see KBP896  
 891 Personal loans. Loans for consumption. Mutuum. Qarḍ. مـ مـ مـ ر ق  
 Contract for service and labor. Master and servant  
 892 General (Table KBP2)  
 892.3 Independent work. Professions  
 Dependent work. Hire and lease. Ijārah. Locatio conductio. عـر ا ج  
 892.5 General works  
 892.6 Servants and employees. Ajir and Ajir khāṣṣ. رـي جـا . رـي جـا  
 Including rent (ujrah) (عـر جـا) and wage (ajir) (رـي جـا)  
 892.7.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Mu'āmalāt. م ا ل م ا ع م  
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. م ذ م  
 Individual contracts and transactions -- Continued  
 Contract for work and labor  
 Class here works on contracts concluded by independent contractor or artisan (ajīr mushtarak) (ا ج ر ت ش م ر ي ج ا)  
 893 General works  
 893.3.A-Z Particular contracts or tasks, A-Z  
 893.3.A47 Agricultural contracts  
 893.3.C65 Construction contracts  
 Istiṣnā' see KBP877.4  
 893.5 Liability and warranty  
 894 Security. Liens. Habs  
 895 Offer of reward. Ji'ālah. ج ا ع ل ه  
 896 Deposit. Waḍī'ah. و ا ع ي ض و  
 899 Aleatory contracts. Iḥqā bi-al-ḥajar. ا ح ق ل ا ب ي ق ل ل ا  
 900 Suretyship. Kafālah. Debtor and guarantor. Aṣīl and kāfil. ا ف ا ك . ل ي ص ا . ة ل ا ف ا ك  
 Including suretyship for the person (kafālah bi-al-nafs) (ك ا ف ا ل ا ب ة ل ا ف ا ك) and for the claim (kafālah bi-al-māl) (ك ا ف ا ل ا ب ة ل ا ف ا ك)  
 Commercial law. Commercial transactions  
 920 General works  
 929 Brokerage  
 931 Freight forwarders and carriers. Carriage of goods and passengers  
 Negotiable instruments. Titles of credit  
 937 General works  
 937.3 Possession, ownership, and transfer  
 938 Bills of exchange. Suftajah. س و ف ت ا ج ا ه  
 Including the difference between ḥawālah and suftajah  
 Banks and banking. Qānūn al-bunūk. Stock exchange. ك و ن ب ل ا ن و ن ا ق  
 940.2 General works  
 Banking transactions  
 951.2 General works  
 Loans. Credit. Qurūd. ق ر و ر ق  
 955 General (Table KBP2)  
 955.4 Mukhātarah. Ṭnah. Interest device. ة ن ي ع . ة ر ط ا خ م  
 Commercial investments (Muqaradah) see KBP1049+  
 961 Noncash funds transfer  
 Including electronic funds transfer and bill paying services  
 962 Stock exchange transactions. Securities  
 962.8 Commodity exchanges. Produce exchanges  
 Maritime contracts. Maritime law. Qānūn al-baḥrīyah. ة ي ر ح ب ل ا ن و ن ا ق  
 970.2 General works  
 970.97 Ships and ship owners. Ship masters  
 971 Affreightment. Carriage of goods at sea and inland waters  
 976 Carriage of passengers at sea and inland waters  
 Average  
 978.2 General works  
 979 Havarie grosse  
 980 Collision at sea  
 981 Salvage. Shipwreck  
 984.5 Maritime courts  
 Insurance law. Qānūn al-ta'mīn. ن ي م ا ت ل ا ن و ن ا ق  
 998.2 General works  
 1008 Life insurance  
 1020.A-Z Particular hazards, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ال ع و ر ف  
 Mu'āmalāt. ا ت ا ل م ا ع م  
 Obligations. Dhimmah. Contracts and transactions. ة م ذ  
 Commercial law. Commercial transactions  
 Insurance law. Qānūn al-ta'mīn. ن و ن ا ق -- Continued  
 1030 Particular risks and damages  
 Associations. Sharikah. Corporations. 'Aqilah. ة ل ي ق ع ة ك ر ش  
 Including works on juristic persons in general  
 For waqf see KBP637.2+  
 1040.2-.95 General (Table KBP1)  
 Add number in table to KBP1040  
 Partnerships. Personal companies. Sharikat 'aqd. د ق ع ة ك ر ش  
 Including commercial partnerships  
 1043 General works  
 1043.3 Partners. Shaḥik. ك ي ر ش  
 Unlimited commercial partnership. Mufāwadah. ة ص و ا ف م  
 1045 General works  
 1045.4 Equal shares  
 1045.6 Liability  
 Limited partnership. Sharikat 'inān. ن ا ن ع ة ك ر ش  
 Including limited liability partnership  
 1047 General works  
 1047.4 Capital. Profits  
 1047.6 Liability  
 1048 Artisans' partnership. Sharikat al-ṣanā'i wa-al-taqabbul. ي ع ا ن ص ل ا ة ك ر ش  
 ل ب ق ت ل ا و  
 Silent partnership. Muḍārabah. ة ب ر ا ض م  
 1049 General works  
 1049.3 Silent partners. Rabb al-māl. ر ا م ل ا ب  
 1049.4 Capital. Profits  
 1049.7 Termination. Dissolution  
 Stock companies. Incorporated business associations  
 1050.2 General works  
 Stock corporations  
 1052.2 General works  
 Corporate finance  
 1061.2 General works  
 1062 Capital stock  
 1064 Securities. Stocks. Bonds. Trust investments  
 1085 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation  
 1116 Multi-national corporations  
 Cooperative societies  
 1120.2 General works  
 1131 Membership  
 1133.A-Z Types of cooperatives, A-Z  
 Credit cooperatives see KBP1133.S35  
 1133.S35 Sharikat al-wujūh. Credit cooperatives. ه و ج و ل ا ة ك ر ش  
 1134 Termination. Dissolution. Liquidation  
 Combinations. Industrial trusts  
 1137 General works  
 1138 Consortium  
 1139 Joint ventures  
 1147 Corporate reorganization  
 Insolvency and bankruptcy see KBP1885+  
 1154.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Intellectual and industrial property

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Intellectual and industrial property -- Continued
- 1155 General works  
 1156 Principles  
 Copyright  
 1160 General works  
 1160.6 Scope of protection  
 1185 Author and publisher  
 1194 Patent law and trademarks  
 Unfair competition  
 1234 General works  
 1235 Public policy  
 1237 Advertising  
 1250 Rebates and premiums  
 1259.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Labor laws and legislation  
 1270 General works  
 Labor contract and employment  
 1279 General works  
 1295 Formation of contract  
 1300 Parties to contract  
 1302 Void and voidable contracts. Immoral contracts  
 1303 Extinction of employment  
 1330 Wages  
 Protection of labor  
 1408 General works  
 1422 Child and youth labor  
 1424 Women's labor  
 1467.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Social laws and legislation  
 1468 Social reform and policies  
 1469 General works  
 Social insurance. Social security  
 1472 General works  
 1476 Coverage and benefits  
 1483 Health insurance  
 1495 Worker's compensation  
 1508 Old age, survivors and disability insurance  
 1512 Unemployment insurance  
 Social service. Welfare. Charities  
 1520 General works  
 1522 Waqf for social welfare. ف ق و  
 For waqf for charitable (private) uses see KBP637.2+  
 Social service beneficiaries  
 1528 The poor and destitute  
 1529 Older people  
 1530 Pensioners  
 1531 Large families  
 People with disabilities  
 Including people with physical, mental, and social disabilities  
 1532 General works  
 1534.A-Z Beneficiaries, A-Z  
 1534.B54 Blind  
 1534.D42 Deaf-mute  
 1534.S38 Severely disabled people  
 1536 Homeless persons

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. مَقْف ل عورف  
 Social laws and legislation  
 Social service. Welfare. Charities  
 Social service beneficiaries  
 War-related and conflict-related groups of beneficiaries  
 1537 General works  
 1538 Refugees  
 1539 Soldiers. Prisoners of war  
     Including ex-prisoners and veterans  
 Children. Youth  
 1542 General works  
     Measures and provisions  
 1545 General works  
 1546 Protection of children in public  
 1547 Protection of children against obscenity  
 1569.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 1569.R48 Revolutions  
 Courts and procedure  
 1572 Aḥkām sulṭānīyah. Administration of justice. مَائ ن اطل س م ا ك ح  
 Courts  
     Including shaī'ah (عَيْرَش) courts (maḥākim) (م ك ا ح م) and siyāsah (س ا ي س) tribunals  
     (regulatory) of both civil and criminal jurisdiction  
 1580 General works  
     Including nizām al-qaḍā' (Court organization) (ع ا ض ق ل ا م ا ط ن)  
 1584 Single-judge court. Qāḍī court. م ا ض ا ق  
 1585 Multiple-judge court  
 1586 Appeal from one court to another  
 1587 Administrative courts  
 Courts of special jurisdiction. Special tribunals  
 1588 General works  
 1588.3 Criminal or police court. Shurṭah. م ط ر ش  
 1588.4 Mazālim. Grievance court. م ل ا ط م  
 1588.7 Religious minority court. Ahl al-dhimmah. م ذ ل ا ل ه  
 1591.2.A-Z Other courts of special jurisdiction, A-Z  
 1591.5 Supreme judicial authority  
 1593.A-Z Other public bodies with judicial functions, A-Z  
 1595 Court decorum and discipline. Duty of the qāḍī. Adab al-qāḍī. م ا ض ا ق ل ا ب د ا  
 The legal profession  
     For biography see KBP70+  
 1600 General works  
     Legal education see KBP42+  
 Judges. Qāḍī. م ا ض ا ق  
 1610 General works  
 1611 Women judges  
 1612 Independence of judges  
 1614 Ethics and discipline  
 1619 Arbitrator. Ḥakam. م ك ح  
     Including appointment  
 1619.3 Muḥtasib. Private prosecutor and his office (ḥisbah). م ب س ح م ل ا  
 Notaries see KBP1846+  
 Auxiliary personnel  
 1620 General works  
 1621 Assistant to the qāḍī. Clerk. Kātib. م ت ا ك  
 1622 Agent/interpreter of the qāḍī. Amīn. م ي م ا  
 1622.2 Divider of inheritance. Qaṣīm. م ي س ق  
 1623 Administration. Court records. Dīwān. Minutes of proceedings. Maḥḍar. م ر ض ح م . ن ا و ي د

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Courts and procedure

## The legal profession -- Continued

1624

Bailiffs

Experts and expert witnesses

1626

General works

1628.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Practice of law. Wakālah. و ة ل ا ك و

1630

General works

1637

Procurator. Attorney. Wakīl. و ك ي ل

1648.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Procedure in general

1650

General works

Procedural principles

1651

Due process of law

Parties to action. Khaṣm. م ص خ

1655

General works

1656

Privileged parties

1657

Litigants

Including plaintiff (claimant; mudda'ī) (م ع د م) and defendant (mudda'á 'alayhī) (م ع د م  
ه ل ع)

## Pretrial procedures

1660

General works

1662.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Deadlines see KBP1662.T56

1662.S86

Summons

1662.T56

Time periods. Deadlines

Including default and restitution

## Procedure at trial

1663

General works

1664

Jurisdiction. Competence in subject matter and venue. The competent court

Actions and defenses. Khuṣūmah. Litigation. م و ص خ

1666

General works

1667.A-Z

Particular, A-Z

Counterclaim see KBP1667.T33

1667.F67

Form requirements

1667.L55

Limitation of actions

1667.L58

Lis pendens

(1667.R48)

Res judicata

see KBP1681

Set-off see KBP1667.T33

1667.T33

Taḥāluf. Counterclaim. Set-off. ف ل ا ح ت

1668.A-Z

Particular proceedings, A-Z

1668.C53

Change of parties. Death of party

Compromise see KBP1668.S88

Death of party see KBP1668.C53

1668.I68

Intervention

Out of court settlement see KBP1668.S88

Settlement out of court see KBP1668.S88

1668.S88

Ṣulḥ. Compromise. Settlement out of court. ح ل ص ل ا

Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. ة ن ي ب

1672

General works

Witnesses. Testimony. Shahādah. ة د ا ه ش

1675

General works

1676

Privileged witnesses. Confidential communications. Expert testimony

1676.6

Circumstantial evidence

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Courts and procedure  
 Procedure in general  
 Procedure at trial  
 Evidence. Bayyinah. Burden of proof. ة ن ي ب -- Continued  
 1676.7 Documentary evidence. Şakk. Wathīqah/wathā'iq. ك ص ق ي ا ث و ا ة ق ي ث و  
 1677.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Conflict of equivalent testimony see KBP1677.T35  
 Oath see KBP1677.Y35  
 Presumptions see KBP1677.T35  
 Taḥāluf. ا ح ل ا ف ت see KBP1667.T33  
 1677.T35 Tahātur. Conflict of equivalent testimony. Presumptions. ر ت ا ه ت  
 1677.W65 Women witnesses  
 1677.Y35 Yamīn. Oath. ن ي م ي  
 Including oath of witnesses and parties  
 Judicial decisions. Qaḍā'. Sijill. ا ع ا ض ق ل ا ل ج س ل ا  
 1679 General works  
 1679.3 Judicial opinions. Advisory opinions  
 1680.A-Z Particular decisions, A-Z  
 1681 Res judicata  
 Remedies  
 1686 General works  
 1687 Appeal  
 Including Qāḍī al-Quḍāh (ة ا ض ق ل ا ي ض ا ق)  
 1690 Execution of judgment  
 Particular procedures  
 Matrimonial actions see KBP555+  
 1807 Procedure in parent and child cases  
 Interdiction in guardianship cases see KBP628  
 Criminal procedures see KBP4601+  
 1815.A-Z Other particular procedures, A-Z  
 Arbitration  
 1829 General works  
 1829.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Notaries. Kātib. Notarial practice and procedure. ب ت ا ك  
 1846 General works  
 1847 Legal instruments. Certification  
 Registration. Recording  
 1850 General works  
 1852 Publicity  
 Civil register  
 1854 General works  
 Registration of civil status  
 1856 General works  
 1857 Family names  
 1860 Marriage  
 1862 Birth  
 1864 Death  
 For absence and presumption of death see KBP524.8  
 1865 Aliens. Stateless foreigners  
 Land registers see KBP737  
 Interdiction. Ḥajr. ح ر ج see KBP628  
 1880 Inheritance (Probate court) procedures  
 1883 Execution of judgment and self-help  
 Insolvency  
 1885 General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة ل عـور ف  
 Courts and procedure  
 Insolvency -- Continued  
 Execution for payment due. Procedure  
 1888 General works  
 1913 Detention of debtors  
 1925.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 1925.M85 Mulāzamah. مة زالم  
 1925.S87 Surety for the defendant  
 1926 Remedies  
 1932 Suspension. Accord and satisfaction  
 1942 Bankruptcy. Mufliṣ. Iflās. سالف ال. سلف م  
 Public law. The Islamic state  
 Class here works on the legal philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state, with or without comparisons to two or more Islamic countries  
 For works on public law and Islam in a particular country, see the country  
 For works on the political philosophy and theory of the Islamic theocratic state see JC49  
 Cf. BL65.S8 Religion in relation to the state  
 2000 General works  
 2015 Questions of sovereignty  
 International law and Islam see KB270+  
 Rule of law. God's rule  
 Cf. KBP2510+ Legislative power and process  
 2020 General works  
 Siyāṣah and shari'ah. Secular authority and shari'ah. سـاـيـسـاـلـاـو سـاـيـسـاـلـا see KBP2511  
 Dichotomy of siyāṣah (سـاـيـسـاـلـا) and fiqh (هـق فة ل) see KBP445  
 2035 Compatibility of Islam and democratic government  
 Cf. BP173.6 Islam  
 Constitution of the state  
 Comparative constitutional history  
 Including periods of colonization in Africa and Asia  
 2101 General works  
 2200.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 2200.D86 Dustūr al-Madīnah. Constitution of Medina. ة نـيـد مـل رـوت سـد  
 Particular principles  
 Including historic concepts  
 2240 Legitimacy  
 2250 Legality  
 2250.3 Secular authority and duties of leaders  
 2255 Shūrā. Consultation. رـوش لـا  
 Rule of law see KBP2020+  
 2270 Separation and delegation of powers  
 2275 Ethics in government. Conflict of interests  
 2300 Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities of rulers  
 2310.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Sources and relationships of the law  
 2340 Customary law and observances. 'Urf. لـر عـل  
 Code and decree law. "King's law". Qānūn (نـون اق ل), nizām (مـاطن ل) and fiqh (هـق فة ل) see KBP445  
 2390 Territory  
 Foreign relations. Siyar. لـس لـا  
 2400 General works  
 2415 Neutrality  
 2416 Jihād. War. لـه جـل  
 For jihād as a concept see KBP182+

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Constitution of the state  
 Foreign relations. Siyar. ل ا ر س ي -- Continued  
 2418.A-Z Particular countries or regions, A-Z  
 2418.I86 Israel. Palestine  
 Including the Arab-Israeli conflict  
 For Arab-Israeli conflict in Law of Nations see KZ6795.A72  
 Individual and state  
 Nationality and citizenship  
 2430 General works  
 2449 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ل ا ر ب و ي م ذ ل ا . ن و ي ب ر ح ل  
 2450.A-Z Particular groups, A-Z  
 Non-Muslims. Dhimmīyūn. Ḥarbīyūn. ل ا ر ب و ي م ذ ل ا . ن و ي ب ر ح ل see KBP2449  
 Human rights. Civil and political rights  
 2460 General works  
 2462 Dignity  
 Equality before the law  
 2465 General works  
 2467.A-Z Groups discriminated against, A-Z  
 2467.D58 Disabled. People with disabilities  
 Including physical, mental, and social disabilities, and minority disabled people  
 2467.5 Sex discrimination  
 2468.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z  
 Culture see KBP2468.L36  
 2468.L36 Language and culture  
 Freedom  
 2469 General works  
 2470 Freedom of expression  
 2472 Freedom of religion. Freedom of worship  
 Freedom of thought and speech  
 2474 General works  
 2476 Freedom of information  
 2478 Prohibition of censorship  
 2483 Freedom of assembly, association, and demonstration  
 2484 Due process of law  
 Particular rights  
 2484.5 Life. Right to life  
 Including works on reproductive choices  
 2485.5 Right of asylum  
 Right to be free from torture and other cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment or  
 punishment see KBP4541  
 2486 Right to resistance against political authority or ideology  
 2490 Control of subversive activities or groups  
 Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration  
 2500 General works  
 2506 Election law  
 Legislative (law-making) power  
 2510 General works  
 2511 Siyāsah shari'ah. Ruler's right to issue decrees within the limits of divine law. ة س ا ي س  
 هـ ق ف ر ش  
 2516 Legislative (law-making) process. Decree law versus ijtihād (د ا ه ت ج ا)  
 Traditional leaders. Imams. Imām. Dynasty. م ا م ا  
 Including Caliph (Khalīfah) (هـ ق ف ي ل خ); Sultan (Sulṭān) (ن ا ط ل س); King (Malik) (ك ل م); Prince or  
 ruler (Amīr) (م ا ر ي), etc.  
 2532 General works  
 2535.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هقفل عورف  
 Constitution of the state  
 Organs of government. Organs of state power and state administration  
 Traditional leaders. Imams. Imām. Dynasty. امام  
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued  
 Dynastic rules. Legal status of dynasty see KBP2535.Y37  
 Guardianship of the jurist see KBP2535.W55  
 2535.S92 Succession  
 2535.W55 Wilāyat al-faqīh. Guardianship of the jurist  
 2535.Y37 Yāsā. Dynastic rules. اساسي  
 Including legal status of dynasty  
 Cf. KBP458.Y37 Disputed sources of fiqh (هقف)
- 2540 Presidents  
 Prerogatives and powers
- 2550 General works  
 2554 Crown privilege  
 2558 Treatymaking power
- The executive branch  
 2577 General works  
 2580 Ministry. Wizārah. Viziers. Wazīr. The Cabinet. ريزو. ةرازو  
 2585 Council of ministers and other organs or bodies  
 2604 The Foreign Office  
 2612.A-Z Special boards, commissions, bureaus, task forces, etc., A-Z
- Government and administration. Siyāsah. Administrative process. ةساي س  
 2730 General works  
 2732 Acts of government  
 2754 Legal transactions. Government contracts  
 2757 Enforcement. Administrative sanctions  
 Eminent domain. Nationalization. Public restraint on private property  
 Including procedure
- 2824 General works  
 Expropriation or land appropriation by the state for public utility's sake  
 Including land under customary co-ownership (collectivité)
- 2825 General works  
 2829 Categories of land  
 Including agricultural, grazing, hunting, and forest land
- 2840 Government liability  
 Including liability of communal agencies
- Administrative organization  
 2860 General works  
 Local government. Municipal government
- 2920 General works  
 2938 Autonomy and rulemaking power  
 Municipal public services. Public utilities
- 2955 General works  
 2956 Water. Sewage
- 2968.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 2970 Civil service. Employees of communal agencies
- Police and public safety  
 3000 General works  
 Public safety
- 3009 General works  
 Hazardous articles and processes  
 Including transportation by land
- 3011 General works  
 3012 Nuclear power. Reactors

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف
- Police and public safety
- Public safety
- Hazardous articles and processes -- Continued
- 3014.A-Z Poisons and toxic substances, A-Z
- Control of individuals
- 3022 General works
- 3025 Particular groups
- 3033 Traveling and transit traffic. Tourism
- Control of social activities
- 3034 General (Table KBP2)
- 3034.3 Hisbah. هـ ب س ح ل ا
- 3037 Emergency management. Disaster control. Disaster relief
- Public property. Government property
- 3040.5 General (Comparative)
- 3044.7 Roads and highways
- Water resources
- Including rivers, lakes, watercourses, underground water, etc.
- 3046 General works
- 3046.5 Common use
- 3046.7 Water rights
- Cf. KBP698 Riparian rights (Property)
- 3047 Abutting property
- Protection against pollution see KBP3131
- 3049 Development and conservation of water resources
- 3053 Shore protection. Coastal zone management
- Land reclamation. Irrigation. Drainage see KBP3058
- 3054 National preserves
- Architectural landmarks and historic monuments see KBP3183+
- Continental shelf and its resources see KBP3347
- Natural resources and mines see KBP3350
- 3055.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Public lands. Public land law. Arāḍī al-dawlah. هـ ل و د ل ا ي ض ا ر ا
- 3056 Land reform and land policy. Legislation on new land systems
- Regional planning. Land development
- 3057 General works
- 3057.3 Public land acquisition legislation
- For incorporation of derelict, undeveloped (unexploited) and unoccupied land (terres vacantes et sans maître) see KBP2824+
- 3058 Public irrigation zones
- Rural planning and development zones
- 3059 General works
- 3060 Land settlement. Village settlement
- Collective patrimony see KBP686
- Co-ownership of land. Customary co-ownership see KBP694
- 3061 State land grants. Iqtā'. ع ا ط ق ا
- City planning and redevelopment
- 3062 General works
- 3065 Assessment of utilities
- Including sanitation
- Building and construction
- Including administrative control and procedure
- Cf. KBP3402 Building and construction industry
- 3067 General works
- 3069 Adjoining landowners
- 3071 Building safety and control

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Public property. Government property  
 Public lands. Public land law. Arāḍī al-dawlah. ة ل و د ل ا ي ض ا ر ا  
 Regional planning. Land development -- Continued  
 3072.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3072.C48 Church buildings
- Public health  
 For alcohol and alcoholic beverages see KBP184.42+  
 3075 General (Comparative)  
 3078 Burial and cemetery laws. Disposal of the dead  
 Contagious and infectious diseases. Parasitic diseases  
 3080 General works  
 3082.A-Z Diseases. Agents. Parasites, A-Z  
 3082.A53 AIDS  
 3082.S47 Sexually transmitted diseases. Venereal diseases  
 3082.T82 Tuberculosis  
 Venereal diseases see KBP3082.S47  
 Public health measures  
 Including compulsory measures  
 3084 General works  
 3086.A-Z Immunization. Vaccination. By disease, A-Z  
 Environmental pollution see KBP3130+  
 3088.A-Z Other public health hazards and measures, A-Z  
 3088.R43 Refuse disposal  
 3088.S77 Street cleaning  
 3089 Drinking water standards  
 Food laws (General)  
 see KBP3377+  
 Dietary laws  
 see KBP184+  
 Drug laws. Drugs of abuse  
 3090 General works  
 3092 Narcotics. Opium legislation  
 3096.5 Tobacco use. Smoking
- Medical legislation  
 3098 General works  
 The health professions  
 Class here works on education, licensing, ethics, and liability  
 Physicians  
 3100 General works  
 3100.5 Malpractice  
 3103.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 3103.D45 Dentists  
 3103.H42 Healers  
 Auxiliary medical professions. Paramedical professions  
 3104 General works  
 3105 Nurses and nursing  
 3106 Midwives  
 3108.A-Z Health organizations. By name, A-Z  
 3108.R42 Red Crescent  
 3108.R43 Red Cross  
 Cf. KBP3037 Disaster relief  
 Hospitals and other medical institutions or health services  
 3110 General works  
 3112 Blood banks  
 3113 Institutions for the mentally ill

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لـا عـور ف
- Medical legislation -- Continued
- 3114.A-Z Other health organizations, institutions, and services, A-Z  
Biomedical engineering. Medical technology  
Including human experimentation in medicine
- 3115 General (Comparative)
- 3115.5 Genetic engineering  
For artificial insemination see KBP3117
- 3116 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.  
Including donation of organs, tissues, etc.
- 3117 Human reproductive technology  
Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro  
Cf. KBP619.T34 Family law
- 3118 Stem cell research
- 3119.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Abortion see KBP3125.A36
- 3119.A54 Anesthesia
- 3119.B55 Blood transfusion
- 3119.C57 Circumcision  
For female circumcision see KBP3119.F45  
Cf. KBP184.8 Ritual laws
- 3119.C66 Conjoined twins
- 3119.C87 Cupping  
Euthanasia see KBP4058  
Experiments with the human body see KBP3115+
- 3119.F45 Female circumcision. Clitoridectomy
- 3119.G46 Genetic disorders
- 3119.M43 Medical instruments and apparatus. Medical devices
- 3119.P42 Plastic surgery
- 3119.R33 Radiology
- Eugenics. Sterilization and castration
- 3121 General (Comparative)
- 3121.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3122 Veterinary medicine and hygiene. Veterinary public health  
Animal protection. Animal welfare. Animal rights  
Class here works on treatment and prevention of cruelty to animals  
Cf. HV4701+ Animal rights as a social issue
- 3123 General works
- 3123.2 Animal experimentation and research  
Including vivisection and dissection
- 3123.3 Slaughtering of animals
- 3123.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3123.5.M88 Mutilation
- Birth control. Family planning
- 3124 General (Comparative)
- 3125.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3125.A36 Abortion  
Cf. KBP4070 Illegal abortion (Penal law)
- Environmental law  
For criminal provisions see KBP4351.5+
- 3127 General (Comparative)
- 3128 Organization and administration
- 3129 Environmental planning. Conservation of environmental resources  
Environmental pollution
- 3130 General (Comparative)

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Environmental law

## Environmental pollution -- Continued

3130.5

## Air pollution

Including noxious gases, automobile emission control, etc

3131

## Water and groundwater pollution

Including pollutants and sewage control

## Pollutants

3131.5

## General works

3132

## Radioactive substances

3132.5

## Noise

Including traffic noise and noise control

3133.3.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Wilderness preservation

Including natural monuments, parks, deserts, and forests

3134

## General works

3134.6

## Plant protection

3135

## Wildlife conservation

Including game, birds, and fish

## Cultural affairs

3137

## General (Comparative)

3137.9

## Language

Including purity, regulation of use, etc.

## Education

3138

## General (Comparative)

3138.55

## School government

## Students

3139

## General works

3139.3

## Obligation of parents to educate their children

## Teachers. School functionaries (General)

For particular teachers, see the level of instruction, e. g. KBP3152 University teachers

3140

## General works

3140.5

## Education and training of teachers

Including religious education

## Elementary education

Including teachers

3141

## General works

3142

## Rural schools

## Education of children with disabilities

3143

## General works

3143.4

## Children with social disabilities

Including orphans, outcasts, paupers, etc.

3143.6

## Children with physical and mental disabilities

3144.5

## Vocational education

Including teachers

3146

## Secondary education

## Higher education. Universities

For legal education see KBP42+

3147

## General works

3152

## Teachers

## Students

3153

## General

3153.7

## Fellowships. Grants. Loans

3156.A-Z

## Universities. By place, A-Z

3158

## Adult education

3158.3.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لـا عـورف  
 Cultural affairs -- Continued
- 3159 Physical education. Sports  
 Science and the arts
- 3160 Public policy  
 Including research, and academies, institutes, etc.
- 3165.A-Z Branches and subjects, A-Z  
 Language see KBP3137.9  
 The arts  
 Including censorship
- 3168 General works
- 3169 Fine arts  
 Performing arts
- 3170 General works
- 3171 Music. Musicians
- 3172 Theater
- 3173 Motion pictures
- 3175.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Public collections
- 3176 General works
- 3177 Archives. Historic documents
- 3179 Libraries  
 Including librarians
- 3182.5 Museums and galleries
- 3182.7.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Historic buildings and monuments. Architectural landmarks  
 Including sites of archaeological importance
- 3183 General
- 3183.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Economic law  
 Including theories and concepts
- 3190 General (Comparative)
- 3206 Economic assistance
- 3210 Prices and price control
- 3217 Government business enterprises  
 Control of contracts and combinations in restraint of trade. Competition rules
- 3220 General works  
 Cartels
- 3225 General (Comparative)
- 3228.A-Z Industries, occupations, etc., A-Z
- 3237 Licensing contracts
- 3239 Standardized forms of contract
- 3242 Monopolies. Oligopolies. Antitrust law
- 3247 Damages (Private law) and indemnification (Public law)
- 3249 Small business
- 3250 Cooperative societies
- 3252.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Money, currency, and foreign exchange control see KBP3534+  
 Standards. Norms  
 For a particular product, see the product
- 3254 General (Comparative)
- 3255 Quality control  
 Weights and measures. Containers
- 3257 General works
- 3258.A-Z By instrument, A-Z  
 Standardization

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق ف ل ء ورف

## Economic law

## Standards. Norms

## Standardization -- Continued

3259

## General works

## Norms and standards for conservation of raw or scarce materials

Including recycling of refuse (metal, glass, paper, wood, etc.)

3264

## General works

3265

## Prohibition of industrial use of scarce materials

## Price norms see KBP3210

3268

## Labeling

Class here general works. For the labeling of particular goods or products, see the good or product

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

3272

## General works

## Hisbah. هـب سـح see KBP3034.3

3273

## Licensing

3276

## Consumer protection

3280

## Advertising

## Agriculture. Forestry. Rural law

## Primary production. Extractive industries

## Land reform. Land use policy see KBP3056

## Collective patrimony see KBP686

## Co-ownership of land see KBP694

3295

## General (Comparative)

3299

## Conservation of agricultural and forest lands

Including soil conservation, field irrigation, erosion control, etc.

3316

## Collective farming. Agricultural cooperatives

Including grazing associations

Cf. KBP3059+ Rural planning and development

## Marketing orders

3320

## General works

3321

## Economic assistance

## Livestock industry and trade

3327

## General works

3328.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

## Milk production. Dairy farming

3329

## General works

3329.5.A-Z

## Products, A-Z

3334

## Apiculture. Beekeeping

3335

## Horticulture

3336

## Forestry

Including timber laws and game laws

## Fishery

For conservation and ecological aspects see KBP3135

3340

## General works

3342.A-Z

## Particular fish or marine fauna, A-Z

## Mining and quarrying

Including metallurgy

3344

## General (Comparative)

3345

## Public restraint on property rights and positions. Government rights

3347

## Continental shelf and its resources

3350

## Rights to mines and mineral resources

Including procedure and registration

3353

## Mining industry and finance

## Resources

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Economic law

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Primary production. Extractive industries

## Mining and quarrying

## Resources -- Continued

## Petroleum. Natural gas

3366 General works

3367 Oil and gas leases

3369.A-Z Other resources, A-Z

3371.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Manufacturing industries

## Including heavy and light industries

3372 General (Comparative)

3373.A-Z Types of manufacture, A-Z

## Food processing industries. Food products

## Class here works on trade practices, sanitation, and quality inspection

3377 General works

3379 Purity

## Including regulation of adulteration and food additives

## Cf. KBP184.9.D54 Ritual laws

3380 Cereal products

3381 Fruits and vegetables

3382 Confectionary industry

3383 Meat

3384 Poultry products

3386 Egg products

3388 Dairy products

3392 Fishery products. Seafood

3393 Oils and fats

## Beverages

3396 Coffee

3399 Mineral waters

3401.A-Z Other, A-Z

3402 Building and construction industry

## Including contracts and specifications

## For building laws see KBP3067+

## International trade

3405 General (Comparative)

3410 Export trade

## Domestic trade

3415 General works

3416 Wholesale trade

## Retail trade

## Cf. KBP3429 Artisans

3418 General works

3419 Conditions of trading

## Including holiday laws

3420.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

3422.A-Z Products, A-Z

3422.A88 Automobiles

3422.M48 Metals

## Metals, Precious see KBP3422.P73

3422.P73 Precious metals

## Secondhand trade

3423 General works

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لـا عـور ف

## Economic law

## Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce

## Domestic trade

## Secondhand trade -- Continued

3423.5.A-Z

## Types of trade, A-Z

3423.5.A82

## Auction houses

## Service trades

3424

## General works

3424.5

## Hotels, taverns, and restaurants

## Artisans

3426

## General works

3427

## Apprentices

3429

## Guilds and other cooperative societies. Corporate representation

3430.A-Z

## Crafts, A-Z

## Energy policy. Power supply

## Including publicly and privately owned utilities

3431

## General (Comparative)

3431.15

## National, state, and local jurisdiction and supervision

## Special topics

3431.2

## Planning and conservation

3431.25

## Licensing

3431.4

## Corporate structure

3431.7

## Engineering

## Particular sources of power

3432

## Electricity

3433

## Gas. Natural gas

## Water see KBP2956

3435

## Heat. Steam distributed by central plant

3436

## Nuclear energy

For protection from radiation see KBP3012

For ecological aspects see KBP3132

3437.A-Z

## Other sources of power, A-Z

## Transportation and communication

3440

## General works

## Road traffic. Automotive transportation

3442

## General works

## Traffic regulations and enforcement

3448

## General works

## Carriage of passengers and goods

3455

## General works

3458

## Holiday laws

3459

## Railroads

3466

## Pipelines

3467

## Air and space law

## Water transportation

3470

## General works

3478

## Coastwise and inland shipping

Including carriage of goods and passengers , and including rafting

Cf. KBP971 Affreightment

3481.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Communication. Mass media

3482

## General (Comparative)

3483

## Freedom of communication. Censorship

## Telecommunication. Postal services

3485

## General works

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة لـا عـور ف
- Transportation and communication
- Communication. Mass media
- Telecommunication. Postal services -- Continued
- 3487 Telecommunication
- 3491 Radio communication
- Including radio and television broadcasting
- Press law. Publishers and publishing
- 3500 General works
- Freedom of the press and censorship see KBP3483
- 3500.3 Right to information
- 3504.3 Journalists. Domestic and foreign correspondents
- 3504.5 Bookdealers
- 3507 Press and criminal justice
- 3512.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3512.P76 Propaganda
- Professions
- Including occupations
- 3515 General (Comparative)
- Individual professions
- Health professions see KBP3100+
- Veterinarians see KBP3122
- Lawyers see KBP1630+
- 3519 Engineering and construction. Engineers
- 3521.A-Z Other professions, A-Z
- 3521.T73 Translating and interpreting. Translators
- Public finance
- 3526 General (Comparative)
- Money
- Including control of circulation
- 3534 General (Comparative)
- 3537 Gold trading and gold standard
- National and local revenue
- 3540 General (Comparative)
- 3540.3 Fees. Fines
- Taxation
- 3541 General (Comparative)
- Taxation and tax exemption as a measure of social and economic policy
- 3553 General works
- 3553.3 Investments
- Including foreign investments
- 3555.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- 3556.A-Z Taxation of particular activities, A-Z
- Tax administration. Revenue service
- 3558 General (Comparative)
- Collection and enforcement
- 3560 General works
- Financial courts see KBP3682+
- Tax avoidance see KBP3695
- 3570 Execution
- 3571.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3572.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z
- Income tax
- 3573 General works
- Taxable income. Exemptions
- 3578 General works

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق ف ل ا ع ورف

## Public finance

## National and local revenue

## Taxation

## Income tax

## Taxable income. Exemptions -- Continued

3578.5.A-Z

## Particular, A-Z

## Capital gains see KBP3578.5.P75

3578.5.P75

## Profits. Capital gains

## Deductions

3579

## General works

3580

## Charitable or educational gifts and contributions

3582.3.A-Z

## Expenses and losses, A-Z

3588

## Capital investment

## Including foreign investment

3589.3.A-Z

## Sources of income, A-Z

3591.A-Z

## Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z

## Corporation tax

3592

## General (Comparative)

## Nonprofit associations, nonprofit corporations, etc.

3593

## General works

3593.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Personal companies. Unincorporated business associations

3594

## General works

3594.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Cooperatives

3595

## General works

3595.5.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Stock companies. Incorporated business associations

3596

## General works

3597.3

## Assessment

3613.A-Z

## Lines of corporate business, A-Z

## Drilling see KBP3613.M54

3613.M54

## Mining. Drilling

## Foreign corporations and stockholders

3614

## General (Comparative)

3614.3

## Special topics, A-Z

## Multi-national corporations

3615

## General (Comparative)

3615.3

## Special topics, A-Z

## Property tax. Taxation of capital

## Including juristic persons and business enterprises

3616

## General works

## Real property tax see KBP3670+

## Zakat. Zakāh. Prescribed giving. Almsgiving. ةا ك ز

## Including obligations, conditions, times, and requirements for almsgiving

3620

## General works

3620.3.A-Z

## Kinds of taxable income, A-Z

3620.3.A54

## Animals

3620.3.B84

## Buildings

## Commercial merchandise see KBP3620.3.M47

3620.3.C75

## Crops and fruits

## Fruits see KBP3620.3.C75

3620.3.M47

## Merchandise, Commercial

3620.3.M48

## Metals

3620.3.M55

## Minerals

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Public finance  
 National and local revenue  
 Taxation  
 Property tax. Taxation of capital  
 Zakat. Zakāh. Prescribed giving. Almsgiving. ة ا ك ز  
 Kinds of taxable income, A-Z -- Continued  
 3620.3.M65 Money  
 3620.3.S76 Stocks  
 3620.3.T72 Transactions  
 3621 Estate, inheritance, and gift taxes  
 3623 Capital gains tax  
 3624 Surtaxes  
 Excise taxes. Taxes on sales, services, and transactions  
 3627 General works  
 3640.A-Z Particular commodities, services, and transactions, A-Z  
 3640.B35 Banking transactions  
 Bonds see KBP3640.S42  
 3640.E96 Export-import sales  
 Import sales see KBP3640.E96  
 3640.R48 Retail trade  
 3640.S25 Sales  
 3640.S42 Securities and bonds  
 3640.S76 Stock exchange transactions  
 Real property tax. Land tax. Kharāj  
 3670 General works  
 3672 Capital gains tax  
 Including development gains  
 Business tax  
 3674 General works  
 3679.A-Z Classes of taxpayers or lines of business, A-Z  
 3680.A-Z Other taxes, A-Z  
 3680.J59 Jizyah. Poll tax. ة ي ز ح  
 Poll tax see KBP3680.J59  
 3681 Customs. Tariff  
 Tax and customs courts and procedure  
 3682 General (Comparative)  
 3692.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Tax and customs crimes and delinquency. Procedure  
 3693 General works  
 Individual offenses  
 3695 Tax evasion and avoidance  
 3698 Organized smuggling  
 3699 Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.  
 Procedure  
 General see KBP3693  
 3704.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3705 Amnesty. Pardon  
 Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis  
 3709 General works  
 Particular measures  
 3710 Military requisitions from civilians. Requisitioned land  
 For damages and compensation see KBP3727  
 3712 Control of property. Confiscations  
 Including enemy and alien property  
 Manpower control

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـقفة الءورف  
 Government measures in time of war, national emergency, or economic crisis  
 Particular measures  
 Manpower control -- Continued  
 3714 General works  
 3715 Compulsory and forced labor  
 3720 Economic recovery measures. Expropriation and nationalization  
 3724 Rationing. Price control  
 3725.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 3727 Damage compensation  
 Including compensation for damages resulting from actions taken by communal authorities  
 Military law  
 For jihād see KBP182+  
 For emergency and wartime legislation see KBP3709+  
 For the law of war and neutrality see KZ6378+  
 Organized defense forces. The armed forces  
 3738 General works  
 Obligation to serve  
 3739 General works  
 3740.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3748.A-Z Particular services, A-Z  
 3748.M54 Militias. Patrols  
 Patrols see KBP3748.M54  
 Military criminal law and procedure  
 Cf. KBP4470 Crimes against national defense  
 3758 General works  
 3760.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z  
 3760.D46 Desertion  
 3760.I53 Incitement. Mutiny  
 3760.I56 Insubordination  
 Malingering see KBP3760.S44  
 Mutiny see KBP3760.I53  
 3760.S32 Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense  
 3760.S44 Self-mutilation. Malingering  
 3770 Courts and procedure  
 Military discipline. Law enforcement. Procedure  
 Including all branches of the armed forces  
 3780 General works  
 3782 Superior orders. Enforcement of orders  
 3785.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 Criminal law and procedure  
 For criminology and penology see HV6001+  
 3790 Reform of criminal law, procedure, and execution  
 3791 General (Comparative)  
 Class here works on crimes, procedure, and punishment discussed together  
 Criminology and penology see HV6001+  
 Theory of punishment see KBP3950+  
 Relationship of criminal law to other subjects or phenomena  
 3817 General works  
 3818 Criminal law and society  
 Cf. HV6115+ Social pathology  
 3821 Interpretation and construction. Legal hermeneutics  
 3823.A-Z Terms and phrases, A-Z  
 3824.A-Z Concepts and principles, A-Z  
 3824.I55 Immunities. Personal applicability  
 Personal applicability see KBP3824.I55

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Criminal law and procedure  
 Criminal offense. Criminal act  
 3840 General works  
 3851 Causation. Indirect causation. Tasbīb  
 Form of criminal act  
 3852 General works  
 3854 Attempt  
 For active repentance (tawbah) see KBP4023.T38  
 Justification of otherwise prohibited acts  
 3855 General works  
 3856 Self-defense or defense of another  
 Including limits of self-defense  
 3857 Necessity  
 3858 Preservation of life  
 3859 Duty to act (Legal authority or duty)  
 3861 Consent of the injured party. Assumption of risk  
 3865.A-Z Other grounds for justification, A-Z  
 Criminal intent. Mens rea  
 3867 General works  
 3868 Deliberate intent. Tawbah. Qaṣd. د ص ق ة ب و ت  
 3869 Quasi-deliberate intent. Shibh al-'amd. دم ع ل ه ب ش  
 3870 Khatā'. خ ا ت خ  
 Criminal liability. Guilt. Culpability  
 Cf. KBP834+ Tort liability  
 3878 General works  
 Capacity. Limited capacity and incapacity  
 3882 General works  
 3884 Insane persons. People with mental disabilities  
 3886 Minors  
 Including infants, juveniles, etc.  
 3886.5 Slaves  
 3892.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3897.A-Z Exculpating circumstances, A-Z  
 Duress see KBP3897.I47  
 3897.I47 Ikrāh. Duress. ا ر ك ا  
 3902 Error  
 Including error about fact, error about grounds for justification or excusation, error in persona,  
 etc.  
 3922 Perpetrators (Principals and accessories). Complicity  
 Crimes and punishment  
 3946 General works  
 Theory of punishment. Measure of punishment  
 3950 General works  
 3950.2 Safeguarding the social and political order (Siyāṣah) (ة س ا ي س)  
 3951 Tashābuh. Resemblance of punishment to the committed act. ه ب ا ش ت  
 3964 Ḥadd punishment (with scriptural authority proscribed). د ح  
 3965 Ta'zīr punishment (Discretionary punishment awarded by the qāḍī). ر ي ز ع ت  
 Qiṣāṣ punishment. ص ا ص ق  
 3975 General works  
 3976 Blood money. Dīyah. Compensation. Fines. ة ي د  
 For settlement see KBP842.2  
 3979 Expiation. Kaffārah. ة ر ا ف ك  
 3980.A-Z Particular penalties, A-Z  
 3980.A46 Amputation of limbs  
 Banishment see KBP3997

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Criminal law and procedure

## Crimes and punishment

## Particular penalties, A-Z -- Continued

3980.B43

Beheading. Decapitation by the sword

3980.C78

Crucifixion

Decapitation by the sword see KBP3980.B43

Exile see KBP3997

3980.F57

Flagellation. Whipping

Flogging see KBP3980.F57

Kaffārah see KBP3979

Lashing see KBP3980.F57

3980.M87

Mutilation

3980.S85

Stoning

Whipping see KBP3980.F57

3980.W68

Wounds, Surgical repetition of

## Preventive or coercive measures. Measures of rehabilitation

3982

General works

3992

Protective custody. Imprisonment. Habs. س ب ح

e. g. Imprisonment aiming at repentance (Tawbah) (ة ب و ت)

3995

Protective surveillance

3997

Exile. Banishment. Expulsion. Nafy. ي ف ن

4004

Infamy

4006

Property confiscation

4011.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

## Sentencing and determining the measure of punishment. Gradation

4012

General works

Circumstances (aggravating and extenuating) influencing measures of penalty

4020

General works

4023.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Active repentance see KBP4023.T38

Cf. KBP3854 Attempt

4023.K56

Kinship. Qarābah. ة ب ا ر ق

4023.T38

Tawbah. Active repentance

4034

Pardon. 'Afw. و ف ع

4038

Limitation of actions. Taqādum. م د ا ق ت

Individual offenses. Jarā'im. م ي ا ر ج

Hadd crimes. د ح

4041

General works

4043

Zinā'. Unlawful intercourse. ء ا ن ز

Cf. KBP4147 Defamation (Qadhf)

4044

Qadhf. False accusation of unlawful intercourse. ف ذ ق

4045

Shurb al-khamr. Drinking of wine. ر م خ ل ا ب ر ش

4046

Qat' al-ṭāriq. Highway robbery with homicide. ق ي ر ط ل ا ع ط ق

4046.2

Aggravated theft

Cf. KBP4235 Theft

Cf. KBP4254 Robbery

4047.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Other offenses

Including crimes falling under the category of ta'zīr (ر ي ز ع ت) or intentional qiṣāṣ (ص ا ص ق)

4048

General works

## Homicide

Including murder and manslaughter

4050

General works

4054.5

Indirect homicide. Qatl bi-sabab. ب ب س ب ل ت ق

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف

## Criminal law and procedure

## Crimes and punishment

## Individual offenses. Jarā'im. م ي ا ر ج

## Other offenses

## Homicide -- Continued

4058

## Euthanasia

Including assisting suicide

4070

## Crimes against inchoate life. Abortion without consent of father

Including causing an abortion

Cf. KBP842.2+ Torts

## Crimes against physical inviolability

4074

## General works

## Battery

4076

General works

4076.5

Battery with deadly consequences

## Crimes against personal freedom

4116

## General works

4120

Extortionate kidnapping

4121

Kidnapping for sale. Slave traffic

4125

## Abduction

4147

## Defamation. Hate speech

Including qadhf (accusation of sexual intercourse) (ف ذ ف)

## Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead

4170

## General

4172

Apostasy. Riddah. Idolatry. Blasphemy. ة د ر

4174

Disturbing a religious observance

4176

Disturbing the peace of the dead

Including cemeteries and funerals

## Offenses against marriage, family, and family status

4180

## General

4182

## Incest

4184

## Adultery

4186

## Bigamy

4187

## Family violence

(4188)

Abduction of a minor from legal custodian. Parental kidnapping

see KBP602

4190

Abandonment, neglect, or abuse of a child

4192

Breach of duty of support

4194

Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman

## Abortion see KBP4070

## Offenses against sexual integrity

4200

## General

4202

## Rape

4204

Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance

4206

Abduction for lewd acts

4208

Lewd acts with children or charges

4216

## Sodomy

## Crimes against property

Including works on things extra commercium

4230

## General works

4235

Theft. Larceny. Sariqah. ة ق ر س

Including works on family theft and pickpocketing (ikhtilās) (س ا ل خ ا)

4250

Embezzlement. Khiyānah. ة ن ا ي خ

4254

Robbery. Nahb. ب ه ن

4256

Destruction of property and conversion

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة ل عـو ر ف
- Criminal law and procedure
- Crimes and punishment
- Individual offenses. Jara'im
- Other offenses
- Crimes against property
- Usurpation of another's property (Ghasb) (هـس ب ع) see KBP846.2
- 4258 Fraud
- Offenses against public order and convenience
- 4305 General works
- 4307 Inciting insubordination
- 4310 Inciting crime
- 4320 Disrupting the peace of the community
- 4330 Crimes against the security of legal and monetary transactions and documents
- Including forgery and counterfeiting
- Cf. KBP846 Torts
- 4351.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Crimes involving danger to the community. Terrorism
- 4351.5 General works
- 4354 Arson
- 4364 Poisoning wells or soil
- 4368 Biological terrorism
- Including spreading communicable diseases, morbidic agents, or parasites
- 4377 Crimes aboard aircraft. Air piracy
- Crimes affecting traffic
- 4380 Dangerous interference with rail, ship, or air traffic
- 4384 Dangerous interference with street traffic. Motor vehicle offenses
- 4398 Riots
- 4400 Crimes against public health
- Offenses against the peace. Political offenses
- 4415 General works
- High treason and treason
- 4417 General works
- 4442 Espionage
- 4470 Offenses against national defense
- 4507.5 Chicanery and abuse of legal process
- 4514 Crimes involving communal employees. Corruption. Bribery
- Including omission of official acts
- International crimes. International criminal law
- Including crimes against humanity
- 4538 General works
- 4540 Genocide
- 4541 Torture
- 4543 Crimes against foreign states, supranational institutions, or international institutions
- 4545 War crimes
- 4550.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 4550.M66 Money laundering
- Criminal procedure
- For works on the reform of criminal procedure see KBP3790
- For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBP3791
- 4601 General (Comparative)
- Administration of criminal justice. Courts see KBP1572
- Procedural principles
- 4624 Accusation principle (no prosecution ex officio)
- 4630.A-Z Parties to action, A-Z

## Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـق فة ل عـر ف

## Criminal law and procedure

## Criminal procedure

## Parties to action, A-Z -- Continued

4630.A25

Accused. Person charged. Defendant

4630.A253

Accusers

Defendant see KBP4630.A25

4630.D43

Defense

Person charged see KBP4630.A25

4630.V52

Victim

Including victim's family

Witnesses see KBP4692

## Pretrial procedures

4632

General works

4636

Investigation. Examination

For techniques of criminal investigation see HV8073+

For ḥisbah (office of the muḥtasib) see KBP1619.3

4648

Time periods. Deadlines

4650

Compulsory measures against the accused. Securing of evidence

Including arrest and detention before trial

## Procedure at trial

4664

General works

4666

Jurisdiction

Including competence in subject matter and venue

4668

Action. Complaint. Charges

Including accusation by witnesses

4670

Exclusion and challenge of court members

Time periods and deadlines see KBP4648

Limitation of actions see KBP4038

## Trial

4673

General works

Evidence. Burden of proof

4675

General works

Admission of evidence

4679

General works

4681

Confession. Iqrār. Self-incrimination. Entrapment. رارقا

Including withdrawing (rujū') (رـجـع) of confession

Cf. KBP816.7 Assumption of debt

4687

Physical examination

For forensic medicine see RA1001+

4689

Electronic listening and recording devices

Including wiretapping

4690

Previous testimony, police records, etc.

4692

Witnesses

Including qualification and number of witnesses, etc.

4700

Expert testimony

Cf. RA1001+ Medical jurisprudence

4702

Testimony of accused

4704

Documentary evidence

4709.A-Z

Other, A-Z

4709.A45

Alibi

4709.C57

Circumstantial evidence

Oath see KBP4709.Y35

Retraction of evidence see KBP4709.R84

4709.R84

Rujū'. Retraction of evidence. رـجـع رـلـا

- Furū' al-fiqh. Substantive law. Branches of law. هـ ق ف ل ا ع و ر ف  
 Criminal law and procedure  
 Criminal procedure  
 Procedure at trial  
 Trial  
 Evidence. Burden of proof  
 Other, A-Z -- Continued  
 4709.Y35 Yamīn. Oath. ي م ي  
 Including oath of witnesses and parties  
 Particular proceedings  
 4713 Proceedings against absentees and fugitives  
 4720 Procedure for juvenile delinquency  
 Judicial decisions. Judgments. Aḥkām. ا ح ك ا م  
 4736 General works  
 4740 Judicial discretion  
 Including opportunity and equity  
 4744 Acquittal  
 4746 Conviction  
 4750 Dismissal  
 4753 Correction or withdrawal of faulty decisions (errors)  
 4754 Res judicata  
 Cf. KBP1681 Courts and procedure  
 Special procedures  
 4769 Criminal proceedings by an irregular court  
 4770 Remedies  
 Execution of sentence  
 4795 General works  
 Ḥadd punishment see KBP3964  
 Exile. Banishment. Punitive deportation see KBP3997  
 Imprisonment  
 4798 General  
 4810 Prisoners  
 Pardon see KBP4034  
 4855 Victimology. Victims of crimes  
 4860.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## History of canon law

Class here sources (collected and individual) and general works on the development of canon law, including all early sources before 1054 (Great Schism)

For the codification period of canon law, see subclass KBU

For post-schismatic sources of the Eastern Church, see subclass KBS and KBT

## Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances

3 General bibliography

Including works with consilia and rotal decisions

4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.

## Subject bibliography

General (Collective)

see KBR3

Individual subjects and topics

see the subject

Early works, e. g. Repertoria

see the author in the appropriate period

6 Personal bibliography. Canonists. Writers on canon law (Collective or individual)

Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to the public. By name of the library or archive

Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and other institutional libraries or archives

9 General (Collective)

10.A-Z North American, A-Z

Including Canada, United States, Mexico, and Central America

12.A-Z South American, A-Z

European

14.A-Z English, A-Z

14.5.A-Z French, A-Z

15.A-Z German, A-Z

15.5.A-Z Italian, A-Z

15.5.A725 Archivio della Sacra Romana Rota

15.5.A73 Archivio Vaticano

15.5.B5 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

16.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z

17.A-Z Other European, A-Z

18.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z

19.A-Z African, A-Z

<20> Periodicals

see KB46+

21 Annuals. Yearbooks

22 Monographic series

e. g. Canon law studies; Theses as lauream in iure canonico (Pontificia Università lateranense);

Monographias canonicas Penafort; Monumenta iuris canonici; Studia et documenta juris

canonici; Annali di dottrina e giurisprudenza canonica; Osterreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht

Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen see KB70.K57

Studia Gratiana

## Official gazette of the Holy See

Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church

<25> Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)

Superceded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis

see KBU25

<26> Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1908- )

see KBU26

## Official acts of the Holy See

Class here early or discontinued collections and compilations of apostolic constitutions, decrees, bulls, etc.

Including editions of papal registers

## Regesta. Registers. Digests

27.A-Z

General. By editor, A-Z

27.I53

Index bullarum, brevium, et constitutionum apostolicarum

27.J35

Jaffé, Philipp, 1819-1870. Regesta Pontificum romanorum: Ab condita ecclesia ad annum post Christum natum MCXVIII, 1885-88

Including indexes

27.K44

Kehr, Paul Fridolin, 1860-1944. Italia pontificia

27.P77

Potthast, August, 1824-1898. Regesta Pontificum romanorum inde ab A. post Christum natum MCXCVIII ad A. MCCCIV, 1874-75

Including indexes

27.5.A-Z

By pope, A-Z

27.5.A44

Alexander IV (1254-1261)

27.5.B46

Benedict XI (1303-1304)

27.5.B66

Boniface VIII (1294-1303)

27.5.C54

Clement IV (1265-1268)

27.5.C55

Clement V (1305-1314)

27.5.G74

Gregory IX (1227-1241)

27.5.G75

Gregory X (1272-1276)

27.5.H66

Honorius III (1216-1227)

27.5.H67

Honorius IV (1285-1287)

27.5.I56

Innocent III (1198-1216)

27.5.I57

Innocent IV (1243-1254)

27.5.I59

Innocent VI (1352-1362)

27.5.L46

Leo X (1513-1521)

27.5.M37

Martin IV (1281-1285)

27.5.N52

Nicholas III (1277-1280)

27.5.N53

Nicholas IV (1288-1292)

27.5.U72

Urban IV (1261-1264)

27.5.U73

Urban V (1362-1370)

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

27.6

Indexes. Chronology

General

Class here comprehensive collections and compilations of pontifical acts, decrees, constitutions, and papal bulls, not relating to a specific historic period or pope, with or without ecclesiastical court decisions and acts/decisions of the Roman Curia, etc.

Including annotated editions and commentaries, and including topical collections

For individual acts, constitutiones, bulls, etc. see the subject

Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

27.7

Agostinho Barbosa (1590-1649). Collectanea bullarii, aliarumve summorum pontificum constitutionum, necnon praecipuarum decisionum, quae ab apostolica sede, et sacris congregationibus S. R. E. cardinalium Romae celebratis usque ad annum 1633 emanarunt

27.8

Acta pontificum Romanorum inedita (Julius von Pflugk-Harttung, 1848-1919, ed.)

28

Collectio diversarum constitutionum et litterarum Rom. Pont. a Gregorio VII usque ad sanctissimum D.N.D. Gregorium XIII ...

28.12

Bullae diuersorum pontificum incipiente a Ioanne XXII ...: ex bibliotheca R.P.D. Ludouici Gomes ... excerptae, & in vnum redactae ...

28.2

Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX usque ad Sixtum V ... per Petrum Matthaeum

28.3

Compendium constitutionum summorum Pontificum: quae extant a Gregorio VII usque ad Clementem VIII ... per ... locobum Castellanum ... collectum

## Official acts of the Holy See

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## General -- Continued

- (28.4) Constitutiones pontificiae et romanorum congregationum decisiones ad episcopos et abbates ... (Giovanni Battista Pittoni, d. 1748, comp.)  
see KBR2792
- 28.42 Collectio constitutionum, chirographorum, et brevium diversorum Romanorum Pontificum ...
- 28.43 Bullarum privilegiorum, ac diplomatum romanorum pontificum amplissima collectio (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758, ed.)
- 28.5 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum taurinensis editio ... facta collectione novissima plurium brevium, epistolarum, decretorum actorumque s. Sedis a s. Leone Magno usque ad praesens ... (Charles Cocquelines, d. 1758 & Francesco Gaude, 1809-1860, et al., eds.)
- 28.52 Bullarum, diplomatum et privilegiorum sanctorum romanorum pontificum neapolitana editio
- 28.7 Bullarium, sive Nova collectio plurimarum apostolicarum diversorum Romanorum Pont. a beato Leone Primo usque ad ... Paulum Quintum (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, ed.) constitutionum multorum pontif. a Gregori Septimo usque ad s.d.m. sextum quintum pontificem ...
- 28.8 Bullarium Romanum novissimum: ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Urbanum VIII (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Angelo Maria Cherubini)
- 28.9 Magnum Bullarium Romanum: ab Urbano VIII usque ad S.D.N. Clementem XI/ opus absolutissimum a ... Angelo a Lantusca, & Ioanne Paulo a Roma ...
- 29 Magnum bullarium romanum ab Leone Magno usque ad S.D.N. Innocentium X (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, & Angelo Maria Cherubini, eds.)
- 29.15 Bullarium Romanum seu novissima et accuratissima collectio apostolicarum constitutionum ... complectens constitutiones Clementis XI ab Anno XIII usque ad XXI Innocentii XIII, & Benedicti XIII Anno I editas
- 29.2 Bullarii romani continuatio summorum Pontificum Benedicti XIV, Clementis XIII ..., Pii VIII: constitutiones ... complectens
- 29.3 Canonici compendium bullarii/ A Laertio Cherubini patre; Flavii Cherubini (Laerzio Cherubini, d. ca. 1626, and Flavio Cherubini, comp.)
- 29.4 Summae bullarum, sive Apostolicarum constitutionum usu frequentiorum commentaria ... (Giovanni Antonio Novario, fl. 1631-1635)
- 29.5 Bullarium Patronatus
- Individual popes
- 29.6 Innocent VI (1352-1362)  
Clement XI (1700-1721)
- 30 General
- 30.12 Clementis undecimi Pont. Max. Bullarium  
Benedict XIV (1740-1758)
- 30.2 General
- 30.22 Benedicti Papae XIV bullarium ... in quo continentur constitutiones, epistolae, & ...  
Clement XIII (1758-1769)
- 30.23 General
- 30.24 Acta. Bullae, etc.  
Clement XIV (1769-1774)
- 30.25 General
- 30.26 Acta. Bullae, etc.  
Gregory XVI (1831-1846)
- 30.3 General
- 30.32 Acta Gregory XVI  
Pius IX (1846-1878)
- 30.4 General
- 30.42 Acta Pii IX

- Official acts of the Holy See  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 Individual popes -- Continued  
 Leo XIII (1878-1905)  
 30.5           General  
 30.52          Acta Leonis XIII  
                 Pius X (1903-1914)  
 30.6           General  
 30.62          Acta Pii X
- Individual Apostolic constitutions and other particular acts  
 Class individual constitutions and acts by subject  
 Cf. BX870 Catholic Church
- <32>           By pope  
                 Subarrange further by date of accession of pope  
 Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860  
 Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863  
 Concordats
- <38>           Collections. Compilations. Selections  
                 For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction, see secular ecclesiastical law in  
                 the appropriate K subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+  
                 For universal collections not related to any particular jurisdiction, and collections by individual  
                 popes see KBU38
- Individual  
                 see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the signatory jurisdiction
- Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
- <39>           General (Collective)  
                 Not including Papal documents
- 39.2           Signatura Gratiae. Signatura of Grace  
                 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
                 Individual  
                 see the subject
- <39.3>       Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury  
                 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
                 Individual  
                 see the subject
- <39.4>       Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State of the Catholic Church  
                 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
                 Individual  
                 see the subject
- <39.5>       Secretaria Brevium  
                 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
                 Individual  
                 see the subject
- <39.6>       Secretaria Memorialium  
                 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By editor, compiler, or title  
                 Individual  
                 see the subject
- Roman congregations
- 40            Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme  
                 Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908) (Table KB1)  
                 Cf. KBR2502+ Constitution of the Church
- 40.2          Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571-1917) (Table KB1)
- <40.45>      Congregation Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)  
                 see KBU40.45
- 40.52        Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations about  
                 Regulars (1586-1601) (Table KB1)

- Official acts of the Holy See  
 Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana  
 Roman congregations -- Continued
- 40.54 Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum.  
 Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates (Table KB1)
- 40.55 Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars (Table KB1 modified)  
 Official records. Working documents
- 40.55.A35 Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C. Congregation episcoporum et regularium  
 <40.6> Congregatio pro Episcopis  
 see KBU40.6
- <40.7> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide  
 see KBU40.7
- <40.8> Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to 1967)  
 see KBU40.8
- 41.2 Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) (Table KB1 modified)  
 Official records. Working documents  
 Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.
- 41.2.A45 Monographs. By date  
 e.g. Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
- 41.3 Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregation pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588) (Table KB1)
- 41.32 Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae (Table KB1)
- 41.33 Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588) (Table KB1)
- 41.34 Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592) (Table KB1)
- 41.35 Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB1)
- 41.36 Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB1)
- 41.4 Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB1 modified)  
 Decisions. Decrees. Measures. Resolutions. Recommendations  
 Including opinions, consultations, etc.  
 For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
- 41.4.A6 Collections. Selections  
 Monographs. By date
- 41.4.A6 1668 Decreta authentica, 1668-1882
- 41.45 Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB1)
- 41.5 Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB1)
- 41.7 Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB1)
- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials  
 Class here historic collections with or without annotations  
 For modern decisions, see subclass KBU
- Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 42.A-Z General. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z  
 Class here general collections not related to a particular court, with or without decisions of the Rota Romana.
- 42.B44 Gilles de Bellemère (1342 or 3-1407) and Guilielmus Cassador (1477-1527 or 8?),  
 comp. Sacrosanctae decisiones canonicae  
 Including decisiones Capellae Tolosanae and others
- 42.S63 Alessandro Sperelli, 1590-1671
- By tribunal or court
- Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana
- 43.A-Z Indexes and tables. Registra. Digests. By author or title, A-Z  
 Including indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors with or without biographical notes  
 For indexes of decisions of an individual auditor, see the auditor at KBR43.2+  
 For the inventories of the Rota Archives see KBR15.5.A+
- 43.B37 Andrea Barberi

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

## Indexes and tables. Registra. Digests, A-Z -- Continued

- 43.B53 Francesco Bianchi (fl. 1686). Elenchvs, sive index decisionvm Sacrae Rotae Romanae in libris impraessis ... & post indicem Ioannis Baptistae Cantalmajj aeditarum ..., 1687
- 43.C37 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 or 8?. Decisiones ac intelligentiae
- 43.C45 Emmanuele Cerchiarì. Capellani papae et Apostolicae Sedis auditores causarum Sacri Palatii Apostolici, seu Sacra Romana Rota ab origine ad diem usque 20 Septembris 1870
- 43.C47 Aloisius Cerroti. Collectio omnium juris theorematum: quae in decisionibus S. Rotae Romanae ab anno MDCCXLI editis: continentur ... annuales indices, alphabetice digesta, 1846
- 43.C97 Controversiarum forensium liber primus[-tertius]: ... accesserunt decisiones aliquae Rotae Romanae nondum impressae ... (Franciscus Niger Cyriacus, fl. 1629, comp.)
- 43.I53 Index decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae que Anno 1751-1860?. Predierunt alphabetico conclusionum ordine digestus ...
- 43.N88 Johannes Balthassar Nuvoli, fl. 1841. Index generalis conclusionum rerumque notabilium quae continentur decisionibus a S. Romana Rota editis ab anno 1814 ad annum 1819 (and ab anno 1819 ad annum 1824)
- 43.15
- Serials
- Older (monographic) collections
- Class here the early collections or compilations of Rota auditors, including collections with indexes, register, annotations and scholarly comment
- For independently published commentaries (annotations, additiones), etc. see KBR44.7.A+
- 43.2 Decisiones Thomae Falstoli (Thomas Falstolus, fl. 1338-1361)
- 43.3 Decisiones Antiquiores (Bernardus de Bosqueto, "Bisigneto," d. 1371)
- 43.4 Decisiones Antiquae (Guilielmus Gallici, comp.; continued by Guillelmus Horborch and Bonaguida Cremonensis)
- 43.5 Decisiones Aegidii Bellemère (Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407)
- 43.6 Decisiones novae (Conclusiones Dominorum de Rota) (Guillelmus Horborch, comp. et ed.)
- Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations. Selections
- Class here compilations that may include one or all of the earlier collections with or without annotation (additiones)
- 43.62 Novissimae decisiones (S. Rotae Romanae seu diversorum S. Palatii Apostolici auditorum)
- 43.64 Decisiones novae [et] antiquae
- Including decisiones of earlier compilations by Guillelmus Horborch, Gulielmus Gallici, and Bonaguida Cremonensis
- 43.7 S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores
- 43.72 S. Rotae Romanae decisiones recentiores in compendium redactae
- 43.74 Decisiones nuperrimae
- 43.75 Decisiones recentissimae
- 43.8 Rotae auditorum decisiones novae, antiquae, et antiquiores
- Including decisions of earlier compilations by Thomas Falstolus, Bernardus de Bosqueto (Bisigneto), Gulielmus Gallici, Bonaguida Cremonensis, and Guillelmus Horborch
- 44.A-Z
- Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
- 44.A84 Ateneo di Milano
- 44.C37 Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527
- 44.C4 Luigi Cenci, d. 1637
- 44.C6 Francesco Maria Constantini, 1639-1713
- 44.C74 Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552
- 44.F37 Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

## Subsequent (comprehensive) collections. Compilations. Selections

## Other. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z -- Continued

- 44.F72 Girolamo Francini  
 44.G73 Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558  
 44.G74 Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591  
 44.M44 Camillus Melle, fl. 1550  
 44.M66 Benedetto Monaldi, 1588-1644  
 44.P38 Gianfrancesco Pavini  
 44.R43 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557  
 44.R8 Paolo Rubeo  
 44.U22 Francesco Ubaldi, 1554-1626
- 44.5.A-Z Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z
- 44.5.A54 Martin Andrés  
 44.5.A6 Ansaldo Ansaldo, 1651-1719  
 44.5.A7 Gutierrez Arguelles  
 44.5.B3 Jacopo Balducci, 1657-1709  
 Gilles de Bellemère see KBR43.5  
 44.5.B4 Alexander Benincasa  
 44.5.B52 Celio Bichi, d. 1657  
 44.5.B8 Matteo Buratti, 1553-1657  
 44.5.C34 Alessandro Caprara  
 44.5.C35 Pedro Carrillo de Acuna, d. 1664  
 44.5.C36 Juan del Castillo Sotomayor, 1563-1640  
 44.5.C37 Giacomo Cavaliero  
 44.5.C38 Angelo Celso, fl. 1645-1668  
 44.5.C39 Serafino Cenci  
 44.5.C4 Carlo Cerri, d. 1690  
 44.5.C6 Giovanni Battista Coccino  
 44.5.C64 Ercole Consalvi, 1757-1824  
 44.5.C67 Cosimo Corsi, 1798-1870?  
 44.5.C74 Marcello Crescenzi, 1500?-1552  
 44.5.C75 Marcello Crescenzi, d. 1768  
 44.5.D42 Giovanni Battista De Luca, 1614-1683  
 44.5.D45 Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563  
 44.5.D75 Aimé du Nozet, d. 1657 (Amatus Dunozetus)  
 44.5.D76 Guilemus Du Nozet, d. 1626  
 44.5.D8 Pablo Durán, 1580-1651  
 44.5.E63 Joannes Emerix, d. 1669  
 44.5.E64 Jacob Emerix de Matthiis, 1626-1696  
 44.5.F44 Alessandro Falconieri, 1657-1734  
 44.5.G73 Achilles de Grassis, 1498-1558  
 44.5.G74 Caesar de Grassis, fl. 1572-1591  
 44.5.H4 Juan de Herrera, 1661-1726  
 44.5.I76 Joachim Jean Xavier Isoard, 1766-1839  
 44.5.K3 Franz Karl von Kaunitz, 1676-1717  
 44.5.L35 Cyriacus Lancette  
 44.5.L8 Alessandro Ludovisi, 1554-1623 (Pope Gregory XV)  
 44.5.M34 Alexander Malvasia, 1740-1819  
 44.5.M36 Francesco Mantica, 1534-1614  
 44.5.M37 Alfonso Manzanedo de Quiñones  
 44.5.M47 Clemens Merlinus, d. 1642  
 44.5.M48 Teodolfo Mertel, 1806-1899  
 44.5.M5 Giovanni Garzia Millini, 17th cent.

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Sacri Palatii auditorium. Rota Romana

Decisiones (Conclusiones) by auditors ("coram auditore") of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z --

## Continued

- 44.5.M58 Joannes Mohedano, d. 1549  
 44.5.M6 José de Molinés, 1645-1717  
 44.5.O52 Bartolomeo Olivazzi, 1704 - ca. 1790?  
 44.5.O55 Seraphin Olivier, ca. 1533-1609  
 44.5.O8 Pietro Vito Ottoboni, 1610-1691 (Pope Alexander VIII)  
 44.5.P35 Giambattista Pamphili, 1574-1655 (Pope Innocent X)  
 44.5.P46 Francisco Peña, 1540-1612  
 44.5.P48 Christoph Peutinger  
 44.5.P74 Hieronymus Priolus, d. 1674  
 44.5.R38 Thomas Ratto, 1683-1738  
 44.5.R46 Johannes Baptist Rembold, 1580 or 2-1627  
 44.5.R49 Carlo Rezzonico, 1693-1769 (Pope Clement XIII)  
 44.5.R65 Francisco Rojas Borja y Aries, 1604-1684  
 44.5.R68 Aurelio Roverella, 1784-1812  
 44.5.T3 Alessandro Tanara, 1668-1754  
 44.5.U2 Felix Ubago y Rio, d. 1679 (Faelix Ubago et Rio)  
 44.5.V469 Paolo Emilio Veralli, d. 1577  
 44.5.V47 Joseph Alphonse de Veri, 1742-1799  
 44.5.V58 Giovanni Battista Visconti, d. 1756  
 44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z  
 44.6.C38 Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases  
     Subarrange by date  
 44.6.C45 Church property  
     Subarrange by date  
     Including res sacrae and sacred utensils  
 44.6.C58 Civil law  
     Subarrange by date  
 44.6.C66 Commercial law  
     Subarrange by date  
 44.6.C75 Criminal law  
     Subarrange by date  
 44.6.M37 Marriage. Matrimonial actions  
     Subarrange by date  
     Matrimonial actions see KBR44.6.M37  
 44.6.O75 Oriental Church  
     Subarrange by date  
     Res sacrae see KBR44.6.C45  
     Utensils, Sacred see KBR44.6.C45  
 44.7.A-Z Commentaries (Annotationes. Additiones) to decisiones. By author or title, A-Z  
     Including commentaries on collected decisions of an individual auditor or on comprehensive  
     collections  
 44.7.C36 Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. Selectanea rerum notabilium ad usum  
     decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae  
 44.7.P36 Antonio Maria Papazzoni, 1501-1588. Aurea annotationes in Nouas Rotae decisiones,  
     1551.  
 44.7.R83 Theodosius Rubeus, fl. 1640. Singularia ex Sacrae Romanae decisionibus selectae  
 45 Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica  
 46 Signatura Apostolica  
 46.3 Signatura Justitiae  
 47 Dataria Apostolica  
 48 Poenitentiaria Apostolica

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court -- Continued

## Diocesan courts or tribunals

Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction

## Collections

&lt;49&gt;

## General

## The Americas

Including territories, colonies, or states

&lt;49.2&gt;

## General (Collective)

## North America

&lt;49.5.A-Z&gt;

Canadian, A-Z

&lt;50.A-Z&gt;

United States, A-Z

## Central and South America

&lt;50.2.A-Z&gt;

Mexican, A-Z

&lt;50.3.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

## Europe

&lt;50.5.A-Z&gt;

Austrian, A-Z

Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire

&lt;50.7.A-Z&gt;

Dutch, A-Z

&lt;50.9.A-Z&gt;

English, A-Z

&lt;51.A-Z&gt;

French and Belgian, A-Z

&lt;51.T68&gt;

Archdiocese of Toulouse. Decisiones Capellae Tholosanae (Jean Corsier, fl. ca. 1392-1416, comp.; Etienne Aufreri, d. 1511, commentator)

&lt;51.2.A-Z&gt;

German, A-Z

&lt;51.3.A-Z&gt;

Hungarian, A-Z

&lt;51.4.A-Z&gt;

Italian, A-Z

&lt;51.5.A-Z&gt;

Polish, A-Z

&lt;51.6.A-Z&gt;

Spanish and Portugese, A-Z

&lt;51.7.A-Z&gt;

Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

Including territories, colonies, etc.

&lt;52.A-Z&gt;

Middle East. By region or country, A-Z

&lt;53.A-Z&gt;

Southeast Asia. By region or country, A-Z

## Africa

Including territories, colonies, etc.

&lt;54.A-Z&gt;

North Africa. By region or country, A-Z

&lt;54.5.A-Z&gt;

Other, A-Z

56

## Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularia

Including early works to the mid-16th century

For law dictionaries and vocabularies published after the mid-16th century see KB90.A+

For indexes and vocabularies on the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+

64

## Directories

Including early works

64.E56

Nicolau Eimeric, 1320-1399. Directorium inquisitorium, 1587

64.R39

Petrus Ravennas, ca. 1448-1508 or 9. Alphabetum aureum famatissimi juris utriusque doctoris ...

## Methodology see KBR190+

## Auxiliary sciences

74

General works

75

Diplomatics

76

Paleography

e. g. Coloman E. Viola. Exercitationes paleographiae iuris canonici

Papyrology see KBR190+

Linguistics. Semantics see KBR2203

- 78 Auxiliary sciences -- Continued  
 Archaeology. Symbolism in law  
 Class here general works on various manifestations of legal symbolism  
 For early works including schemata, stemmata, arbores, etc., see the author in KBR1576+ or  
 KBR1704+ e.g. Giovanni d'Andrea, KBR1775
- 83 Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+  
 Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
- 100.A-Z Proverbia. Legal maxims. Regulae juris. By author or title, A-Z  
 Including legal maxims, etc. on both canon and Roman law  
 Cf. KJA100 Roman law
- 100.D36 Damasus, fl. 1210-1215 (Table K4 modified)  
 100.D36A3-.D36A39 Individual works. By title  
 Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and  
 including textual criticism  
 e.g. Brocarda, 1566
- 102 Brocardica juris  
 Including brocardica juris on both canon and Roman law
- 105.A-Z Formularies. Clauses and forms. Formularia. By author or title, A-Z  
 Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural  
 practice before a particular office or court, e. g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica,  
 Cancellaria apostolica, etc.  
 Including comparative works about formularies (Roman and canon law)
- 105.F64 Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus  
 105.F65 Formularium instrumentorum ad usum Curiae Romanae  
 105.F66 Formularium instrumentorum et variorum processuum  
 105.F67 Formularium procuratorum (et advocatorum Curiae Romanae). Formularium variarum  
 commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum & appellationum  
 Formularium procuratorum
- 105.F68 Formularium terminorum Rotae Romanae  
 105.F69 Formularium terminorum seu registrarum noviter impressum & emendatum  
 Formularium variarum commissionum, articulorum, exceptionum ... sentiarum &  
 appellationum see KBR105.F67
- 105.G66 Luis Gomez, d. 1542. Commentarii in judiciales regulas Cancellariae  
 Cf. KBR1925.G66 Sources
- 105.M36 Quintiliano Mandosi, d. 1593. Praxis seu theoria commissionum ... ad causas decidendas  
 quibuscunque iudicibus
- 105.M37 Antonio Massa, 16th cent. Ad formulam cameralis obligationis liber  
 105.N54 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418. Stilus palatii abbreviatus  
 105.S85 Stil general des notaires apostoliques  
 105.S86 Stilus palatii  
 105.T53 Sallustius Tiberius. De modis procedendi in causis ... coram auditore Camerae
- Repertoria. Summaria. Margaritae  
 General works see KBR2153  
 Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By author see KBR2153.5.A+  
 Repertories, indexes, etc. for a particular work  
 see the title/author in the appropriate period  
 Repertories, indexes, etc. on the works of a particular author collectively  
 see the author in the appropriate period
- Other forms/genre of contemporary legal literature see KBR2138.62+  
 Canon law and canonists in literature  
 see classes PB - PZ
- Collective biography of canonists or jurists  
 Including decretists and decretalists  
 For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the appropriate period  
 For early Christian biography (to ca. 600) see BR1720.A+  
 General

- Collective biography of canonists or jurists -- Continued
- 123 By school  
e. g. 123.B65 Bologna
- By country  
see the subdivision for the nationality of the canonist or jurist, e. g. KBR1850+ Spanish and Portuguese
- 124 Collections of portraits
- Trials
- 127 Collections  
Including criminal and civil trials
- Criminal trials  
Including inquisition trials
- 128 Collections
- 128.5.A-Z Individual. By defendant or best known (popular) name, A-Z  
Joan of Arc. Jeanne d'Arc see KJV130.J625
- 128.5.G35 Galilei, Galileo, 1564-1642  
Templars Trial see KJV131.T46
- Civil trials
- 129 Collections
- 129.5.A-Z Individual. By plaintiff, A-Z
- Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 130 General works
- 132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi abbreviaturas  
Including early works
- Legal education. Study and teaching  
For works on study and teaching of both Roman and canon law comparatively, e. g. Johannes Jacobus Canis (d. 1490), De modo studendi in utroque iure see KB133
- 133 General works
- 134.A-Z By school, A-Z  
e. g.
- 134.B64 Bologna
- The legal profession see KBR3822+
- Societies. Associations. Academies, etc.
- 136.A-Z International, A-Z
- National
- 138.A-Z North American, A-Z  
Including United States and Canada
- 139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
- European
- 141.A-Z English, A-Z
- 142.A-Z French, A-Z
- 143.A-Z German, A-Z
- 144.A-Z Italian, A-Z
- 145.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
- 146.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- 147.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z
- 148.A-Z African, A-Z
- 150 Conferences. Symposia
- 160 General works  
Class here modern introductions to the history of canon law  
For studies on sources see KBR190+  
For works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law see KBR2160+
- Canon law compared with other legal systems
- Religious legal systems  
see subclass KB
- Roman law

## Canon law compared with other legal systems

## Roman law -- Continued

## General works

see subclass KB

## Comparison by subject

see the subject or the author in the appropriate period in subclass KBR

For subjects not provided for in KBR see KB300+

## Comparative genre

see the genre in subclass KBR, e. g. Differentiae KBR2151; Vocabularia KBR56; Formularies KBR105; etc.

## Civil law

see subclass KB

## Sources

## Studies on sources. By author

Including history of sources and methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.

Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of nationality or language

190

## A - Hove

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.B35

Ballerini, Pietro (1698-1769) (Table K4 modified)

190.B35A3-.B35A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. De antiquis ... collectionibus et collectoribus canonum ad Gratianum usque, tractatus in quatuor partes distributus

190.C57

Cimetier, Francisque, 1880-1946 (Table K4 modified)

190.C57A3-.C57A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Les sources du droit ecclésiastique

190.F68

Fournier, Paul (1853-1935) and G. Le Bras (Table K4 modified)

190.F68A3-.F68A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Histoire des collections canoniques en Occident depuis les Fausses Décrétales jusqu'au Décret de Gratien

190.F75

Friedberg, Emil (1837-1910) (Table K4 modified)

190.F75A3-.F75A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Die Canones-Sammlungen Zwischen Gratian und Bernhard von Pavia

190.3

Hove, A. van (Alphonse) (1872-1947) (Table K3 modified)

190.3.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Prolegomena ad codicem iuris canonici (Commentarium Lovaniense in codicem iuris canonici, 1-2)

190.4

## Hove - Kuttner

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.5

Kuttner, Stephan (1907-1996) (Table K3 modified)

190.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Medieval Councils, Decretals, and Collections of Canon Law: selected essays

190.6

## Kuttner - Stickler

Subarrange each author by Table K4

190.6.L36

Landau, Peter, 1935- (Table K4)

## Sources

## Studies on sources. By author

## Kuttner - Stickler -- Continued

190.6.M33

Maassen, Friedrich B.C. (1823-1900) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.M33A3-.M33A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des Canonischen Rechts im Abendlande

190.6.S35

Schulte, Johann Friedrich von (1827-1914) (Table K4 modified)

190.6.S35A3-.S35A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Die Geschichte der Quellen und Literatur des canonischen Rechts von Gratian bis auf die Gegenwart

191

Stickler, Alphonsus M. (Table K3 modified)

191.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Historia iuris Canonici Latini: institutiones Academiae, 1. Historia Fontium

191.3

## Stickler - Z

Subarrange each author by Table K4

191.3.T28

Adolphe Tardif (1824-1890) (Table K4)

191.3.T54

Augustin Theiner (1804-1874) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.T54A3-.T54A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Disquisitiones criticae in praecipuas canonum et decretalium collectiones seu sylloges Gallandianae dissertationum de vetustis canonum collectionibus continuatio

191.3.V66

Vööbus, Arthus (Table K4 modified)

191.3.V66A3-.V66A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Syrische Kanonessammlungen; ein Beitrag zur Quellenkunde

191.3.W37

Wasserschleben, Hermann (1812-1893) (Table K4 modified)

191.3.W37A3-.W37A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. Beiträge zur Geschichte der vorgratianischen Kirchenrechtsquellen

192

## Classification of sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

195

## General

Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all historic periods of canon law

Including translations

For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of source, see the period or type of source, e. g. decretals, consilia, etc.

195.5

## Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances

e. g. John Fulton (1834-1907). Index canonum: Containing the canons called apostolical, the canons of the ... general councils, and the canons of the provincial councils of Ancyra, Neo-Caesarea, Gangra ... with a complete digest of the whole code of canon law in the undivided primitive church, 1872

## Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.

Class here collections of canonical legislation and church orders for the early church (ca. 30-600)

For general works see KBR190+

195.7

## General collections. Selections

e.g. Reliquiae iuris ecclesiastici antiquissimae (Paul de Lagarde, 1827-1891, ed.)

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D. -- Continued

- 196 Didache (Didachē tou Kyriou dia tōn Dōdeka Apostolōn tois Ethnesin. Teaching of the Twelve Apostles. Church order), between 1st and 3rd cent.? (Table K20b)  
Cf. BS2940.T4+ New Testament apocryphal books
- 196.2 Traditio apostolica (Apostolikē paradosis) (Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6), 215? (Table K20b)
- 196.22 Canones Hippolyti (Canons of Hippolyt. Hippolytus, Antipope, ca. 170-235 or 6) (Table K20b)
- 196.3 Didascalia apostolorum (Catholic Teaching of the Twelve Apostles and Holy Disciples of Our Saviour). Syriac. 3rd cent. (Table K20b)  
Canones apostolorum (Canones ecclesiastici sanctorum apostolorum. Apostolic canons) see KBR196.6
- 196.5 Constitutiones apostolorum (Diatagai tōn hagiōn apostolōn. Apostolic constitutions). Late 4th cent.? (Table K20b modified)  
Also called Octateuchus Sancti Clementis
- 196.5.A22 Individual parts or sections. Selections. By title  
Canones apostolorum see KBR196.6  
Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the apostles) see KBR196.6  
Canones Hippolyti see KBR196.22  
Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum) see KBR196.7
- 196.6 Octoginta quinque regulae, seu canones apostolorum (Eighty-five ecclesiastical canons of the Apostles), early 4th cent.? (Table K20b)
- 196.7 Epitome libri VIII constitutionum apostolorum (Constitutiones per Hippolytum), 4th or 5th cent.? (Table K20b)
- 196.78 Horos kanonikos tōn hagiōn apostolōn (Canones poenitentiales apostolorum), 4th cent. (Table K20b)
- 196.9 Canones 9 synodi Antiochenae apostolorum (ascribed to the Synod of Antioch, 341)  
Octateuchus Sancti Clementis  
see KBR196.5  
Didascalia (Syriac)  
see KBR196.3  
Didascalia (Ethiopian)  
see KBR196.3
- 197.33 Testamentum Domini nostri Jesus Christi (Testament of Our Lord), 5th cent.? (Table K20b)  
Cf. BS2960.T5+ New Testament apocryphal books
- 197.4 Liber canonum diversorum sanctorum patrum siue collectio in CLXXXIII titulos digesta Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)  
General works see KBR190+
- 197.45 Syntagmata canonum (Synodon conciliorum oecumenicorum) Chronological collection  
Including decrees and canons of the early councils, beginning with the Council of Ancyra (314) to the Council of Chalcedon (451), and (since 6th cent.) the 85 Canones Apostolorum
- 197.5 Codex vetus Ecclesiae Universae, a Iustiniano Imperatore confirmatus ... ex Graecis codicibus editis & mss. collegit & emendavit. Latinum fecit (Christofle Iustel, 1580-1649, ed.)
- 197.6 Canones sanctorum Apostolorum, conciliorum generalium particularium, sanctorum patrum Dijonysij Alexandrini ... & alterum veterum theologorum: Photii Constantinopolitani Patriarchae praefixus est Nomocanon ..., de Graecis conversa ... (Gentian Hervet, 1499-1584, trans.) (Table K20b)

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 1054 (Great Schism) -- Continued

197.7 Codex Canonum ecclesiae primitivae (William Beveridge, 1637-1708, comp.) (Table K20b)

## Systematic collections

197.8 Collectio sexaginta titulorum, ca. 535

197.9 Synagoge L titulorum (Collectio quinquaginta titulorum) (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577)

198 Synopsis [canonum], 6th cent. (Stephanus of Ephesus)

198.2 Epitome canonum (Simeon)

198.3 Collectio XXV capitulorum, 565-578

198.4 Collectio LXXXVII capitulorum, 565-578

198.6 Collectio tripartita (Collectio constitutionum ecclesiasticarum) (Table K20b)

## Nomocanon collections

(199) Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, -577)  
see KBS199

(199.2) Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum  
see KBS199.2

(199.3) Revision 883  
see KBS199.3

(199.33) Scholia (on Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum, 1198)  
see KBS199.6.B35

## Secular (Imperial Byzantine) law relating to the church

199.34 General (Comparative)

Theodorus Hermopolitanus, Scholasticus, fl. ca. 600 see KJA1462

Ecloge (Ecloge ton nomon; Leo III, 717-ca. 741), ca. 726 see KJA1362.2+

Prochiron (Procheiros nomos; Basileus I, Macedo, 867-886), ca. 870-879 see KJA1392.2+

Epanagoge tou nomou (Basileus I, Macedo, 876-886) see KJA1405

199.7.A-Z Canonists or jurists, A-Z

(199.7.B47) Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)  
see KBS199.7.B77

199.7.E88 Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 (Table K4)

199.7.M48 Methodius, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884 or 5 (Table K4)

199.7.P76 Prodromus, Theodore, late 8th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.S56 Simeon of Rev Ardashir, active 7th or 8th century (Table K4)

199.7.S96 Symeon, Metaphrastes (Symeon, Logothetes, fl. 10th cent.) (Table K4)

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

Apostolic councils. Councils of the ancient church. 1st to 3rd centuries

199.8 General works

199.82 Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50 (Table KB9)

199.83 Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?) (Table KB9)

199.84 Council of Rome, 155 (Table KB9)

199.86 Council of Rome, 193 (Table KB9)

199.87 Council of Ephesus, 193 (Table KB9)

199.9 Council of Carthage, 255 (Table KB9)

Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

Class here works on Eastern councils and Western councils (Frankish Church), including non-accepted councils

200.A-Z General (Collective). By author, editor, or title, A-Z

200.B35 Louis Bail, 1610-1669 (Table K4)

200.B36 Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)

200.B48 William Beveridge, 1637-1708 (Table K4)

200.B56 Severin Binius, 1573-1641 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

## General (Collective). By author, A-Z -- Continued

- 200.C37 Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576 (Table K4)  
 200.C63 Concilia Galliae (Les canons des conciles mérovingiens, VIe-VIIe siècles)  
 200.C66 Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio regia (1644)  
 200.C73 Pierre Crabbe, 1470-1553 (Table K4)  
 200.H37 Jean Hardouin (Table K4)  
 200.M36 Giovan Domenico Mansi, 1692-1769 (Table K4)  
 200.T36 Norman P. Tanner (Table K4)  
 205

## General works

e. g. Peter L-Huillier, 1926- . The church of the ancient councils, 1995

## Ecumenical or general councils

- (209) Council of Elvira  
 see KBR244.3  
 210 1st Council of Nicea (1st Ecumenical), 325 (Table KB9)  
 (213) Council of Saragossa, 380  
 see KBR249 380  
 (214) Council of Aquileia, 381  
 see KBR249 381  
 215 1st Council of Constantinople (2nd Ecumenical), 381 (Table KB9)  
 220 Council of Ephesus (3rd Ecumenical), 431? or 449 (Table KB9)  
 225 Council of Chalcedon (4th Ecumenical), 451 (Table KB9)  
 230 2nd Council of Constantinople (5th Ecumenical), 553 (Table KB9)  
 232 Lateran Council, 649 (Table KB9)  
 235 3rd Council of Constantinople (6th Ecumenical), 680-681 (Table KB9)  
 237 Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692 (Table KB9)  
 Sequel council to the 5th and 6th Ecumenical Councils of Constantinople  
 240 2nd Council of Nicea (7th Ecumenical), 787 (Table KB9)  
 (242) Council of Frankfurt, 794  
 see KBR248

## Provincial and national councils and synods

## General (Collective) see KBR200.A+

## General works see KBR205

## Individual

- 244 Council of Carthage, 299  
 244.3 Council of Elvira, 309?  
 244.5 Council of Carthage, 311  
 245 Council of Arles, 314  
 245.3 Council of Ancyra (Ankara), 314  
 245.5 Council of Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315  
 246 Council of Antioch (Antakya), 341  
 246.3 Council of Serdica (Sofia), 343  
 246.5 Council of Gangra (Cankiri), 340 or 343  
 247 Council of Constantinople, 394  
 247.2 Council of Carthage, 398  
 247.5 Council of Carthage, 419  
 248 Council of Frankfurt, 794  
 Other  
 249 335 Council of Tyre, 335  
 249 380 Council of Sargossa, 380  
 249 381 Council of Aquileia, 381  
 249 401 Council of Turin, 401  
 249 553 Council of Aquileia, 553

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Councils (Concilia) and synods from the 4th century to 1054 (Great Schism)

## Provincial and national councils and synods

## Individual

## Other -- Continued

249 553a

Council of Carthage, 553

249 633

4th Council of Toledo, 633

(260.29)

Council of Constantinople (Concilium Trullanum. Quinisext Synod), 692

see KBR237

## Councils of the late 9th and 10th centuries

261

## General (Collective)

## Individual

262

4th Council of Constantinople (Ignatian Council), 869-870 (Table KB9)

Contested by Eastern bishops

263

Council of Union (Photian Council), 879 (Table KB9)

Contested by Western bishops

264 [date]

Other councils and synods. By date of opening

## Provincial and national councils and synods

265

Council of Aachen, 809

266

Council of Worms, 868

## Western (post-schism) councils. 11th-21st centuries

For post-schism pan-orthodox councils see KBS272

820

## General works

For general histories on the councils, synods, etc. see BX820+

General (Collective) see KBR200.A+

830

## General councils. By date of opening

Cf. BX830 0809+ Catholic Church

830 1064

Council of Mantua, 1064 (Table KB9)

830 1095

Council of Clermont, 1095 (Table KB9)

830 1123

Lateran Council (1st), 1123 (Table KB9)

830 1139

Lateran Council (2nd), 1139 (Table KB9)

830 1179

Lateran Council (3rd), 1179 (Table KB9)

830 1215

Lateran Council (4th), 1215 (Table KB9)

830 1225

Council of Bourges, 1225 (Table KB9)

830 1245

Council of Lyons (1st), 1245 (Table KB9)

830 1274

Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274 (Table KB9)

830 1311

Council of Vienne, 1311 (Table KB9)

830 1409

Council of Pisa (1st), 1409 (Table KB9)

830 1414

Council of Constance, 1414 (Table KB9)

830 1423

Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423 (Table KB9)

Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBR830 1439

830 1439

Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439 (Table KB9)

830 1511

Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511 (Table KB9)

830 1512

Lateran Council (5th), 1512 (Table KB9)

830 1545

Council of Trent, 1545 (Table KB9)

Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBR830 1596

830 1596

Union of Brest, 1596 (Table KB9)

830 1869

Vatican Council (1st), 1869 (Table KB9)

830 1962

Vatican Council (2nd), 1962 (Table KB9)

## Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

830.5

## General works

For general histories on the synods see BX831

831

## Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening

## Plenary councils. National councils

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Plenary councils. National councils -- Continued

## North America

## United States

Cf. BX833+ Catholic plenary councils in the United States

833  
835  
835 1852  
835 1866  
835 1884

General (Collective)

Individual. By date

Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852

Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866

Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884

## Canada

Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic plenary councils in Canada

836  
837  
837 1909

General (Collective)

Individual. By date

Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909

## Mexico, Central, and South America

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic plenary councils in Latin America

838  
839.A-Z

General (Collective)

For general histories on the plenary/national councils see BX832

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Europe

848  
849.A-Z

General (Collective)

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Asia

858  
859  
860.A-Z

General (Collective)

## Middle East. Southwest Asia

General (Collective)

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

868  
869.A-Z

General (Collective)

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Africa

880  
882.A-Z

General (Collective)

Individual. By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Pacific Area

903  
905  
910  
915.A-Z

General (Collective)

Australia. By date

New Zealand. By date

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Episcopal conferences. Conferencia episcoporum

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic episcopal conferences

935  
938

General (Collective)

Individual. By ecclesiastical province

Subarrange further by date of opening of the conference

## Diocesan councils and synods

Including diocesan pastoral councils

Cf. BX838 Catholic diocesan synods

950

General (Collective)

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods -- Continued

## The Americas

## North American countries (and territories/colonies)

## United States

- 953 General (Collective)  
 954 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Canada

- 963 General (Collective)  
 964 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Mexican and Central American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic councils

- 973 General (Collective)  
 975 Mexico

## Central American countries

- 979 Costa Rica  
 980 Guatemala  
 981 Honduras  
 982 Nicaragua  
 983 Panama  
 984 El Salvador  
 985.A-Z Other, A-Z

## South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

- 987 General (Collective)  
 989 Argentina  
 990 Bolivia  
 991 Brazil  
 992 Chile  
 992.5 Colombia  
 993 Ecuador  
 993.5 Guiana  
 994.5 Paraguay  
 995 Uruguay  
 995.5 Venezuela  
 996.A-Z Other, A-Z

## European countries

Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdiction, i.e., province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

- 998 General (Collective)  
 999 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

## Baltic countries

- 1001 General (Collective)  
 1001.2 Estonia  
 1001.5 Latvia  
 1001.6 Lithuania  
 1003 Belgium

## Catholic Church. Diocese of Liege

- 1003.L54 General  
 1003.L542 Council of Aachen, 809

## Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Mechelen

- 1003.M43  
 1003.3 Czechoslovakia  
 1003.5 Finland

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods

## European countries -- Continued

- 1004  
1004.T68 France  
Catholic Church. Diocese of Toulouse. Statuta synodalia civitatis et diocesis Tholosane
- 1005  
1005.5 Germany  
Great Britain  
General (Collective)  
England. England and Wales (to ca. 1559)  
For later periods of the Church of England see KD8624+
- 1006  
1006.2 General (Collective)  
Catholic Church. Province of Canterbury  
General (Collective)  
Class here constitutions of several provincial councils, with or without provincial statutes, e.g. Constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae Anglicanae (Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie)
- 1006.22 Individual  
Legatine Council, London, 1237 (Table KB9)
- 1006.23 Legatine Council, London, 1268 (Table KB9)
- 1006.3 Scotland (to ca. 1560) (Table KB9)  
For later periods of the Church of Scotland see KDC958+
- 1006.5 Greece
- 1007 Holland. The Netherlands
- 1008 Hungary  
Cf. KBR999 Austro-Hungarian Monarchy
- 1009 Ireland. Eire
- 1010 Italy  
Catholic Church. Province of Florence  
General  
1010.F56 Concilium 1517: Statuta Concilii Florentini  
1010.F562 Concilium Provinciale Florentinum 1573: cum citationibus decretorum &  
1010.F563 canonum
- 1010.M55 Catholic Church. Province of Milan  
Catholic Church. Diocese of Treviso
- 1010.T74 General  
1010.T746 Synod of 1911  
Catholic Church. Patriarchate of Venice
- 1010.V46 General  
1010.V462 Synod of 1592  
1010.V463 Synod of 1594
- 1011 Poland
- 1012 Portugal
- 1012.5 Russia
- Scandinavian countries
- 1013 General (Collective)
- 1013.2 Denmark
- 1013.3 Iceland
- 1013.5 Norway
- 1013.7 Sweden
- 1014 Spain  
Catholic Church. Archdiocese of Tarragona  
General  
1014.T37 Synod of 1704  
1014.T374

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods

## European countries

## Spain -- Continued

1014.V35

Catholic Church. Diocese of Valencia

## Southeast European countries. The Balkans

1015

General (Collective)

1015.2

Albania

1016

Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- )

1016.2

Bulgaria

1016.4

Croatia (1992- )

1016.6

Cyprus

1017

Macedonia (Republic) (1992- ). North Macedonia

1017.5

Montenegro (2006- )

North Macedonia see KBR1017

1017.6

Romania

1017.7

Serbia (2006- )

1017.8

Slovenia (1992- )

1018

Turkey

1018.2

Yugoslavia (to 2003)

1018.5

Switzerland

1019.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Asian countries

1020

General (Collective)

## Middle East. Southwest Asia

1022

General (Collective)

1023.A-Z

By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

1043

General (Collective)

1044

China

1045

India

1046

Indochina

1047

Indonesia

1048

Japan

1049

Malaysia

1050

Nepal

1051

Thailand

1052

Vietnam

1053.A-Z

Other South and East Asian countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## African countries

1064

General (Collective)

1066

Algeria

1069

Egypt

1071

Ethiopia

1075

South Africa

1077

Tunisia

1080.A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Pacific Area countries

1082

General (Collective)

1083

Australia

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Diocesan councils and synods

## Pacific Area countries -- Continued

1084

New Zealand

1086.A-Z

Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

Including collections of both canons of the early councils or synods and decretals

General works see KBR190+

## Africa

1100

Summary of canons, Council of Hippo, 393

1110

Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae, Christophorus Justellus ex mss. codicibus edidit. (Christofle Justel, 1580-1649, ed.)

1112

Corpus canonum Africanum, ca. 420

1120

Ferrandus, Fulgentius, fl. 523-ca. 546. Breviatio canonum, ca. 535

1130

Cresconius, African Bishop, 7th cent. Concordia canonum

1140

Athanasius, Saint, Patriarch of Alexandria, d. 373. Canons (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr.), 1904

Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)

1145

Die Kirchenrechtsquellen des Patriarchats Alexandria (Wilhelm Riedel, ed. and tr., 1900)

Cf. KBS421+ Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)

## Italy

1150

Collectio Prisca vel Itala, 5th cent.

Collectio Isidoriana vel Hispana see KBR1255

1157

Collectio Vaticana, begin 6th cent.

Dionysius Exiguus, d. ca. 540

1159

General

1160

Collectio canonum (Collectio prima)

1162

Collectio XXXVIII decretalium (Collectio secunda)

Including Papal decretals from Siricius, 384-399, to Anastasius II, 496-498

1164

Collectio tertia

1166

Collectio Dionysiana (Collectio quarta), ca. 500

1170

Corpus codicis canonum

1175

(Collectio) Dionysio-Hadriana (Dionysiana. Hadriana); (Pope Adrian I, 772-795), before 774

1180

Theodosius, Diaconus. Collectio Theodosii diaconi, before 7th cent.

1182

Collectio Avellana, ca. 555

## Gaul

Constitutiones Sirmondianae see KBR1268

1200

Collectio Vetus Gallica, between 585 and 626

1205

Quesnel, Paschasius. Collectio Quesnelliana (Codex canonum vetus Ecclesiae Romanae, end 5th to 6th cent.), 1675

1207

Collectio Remensis, 2nd half 6th cent.

1208

Collectio Hispana Gallica, end 7th cent.

1210

Statuta Ecclesiae antiqua (Statuta Ecclesiae unica. Statuta antiqua Orientis; ascribed to the Synod IV of Carthage, 398), late 5th or early 6th cent.

1215

Second recension, 7th cent.

Including canons of Gallic councils

1220

D'Archery, d. 1685. Collectio Dacheriana, ca. 800

1224

Collectio Hispana Gallica Augustodunensis, first half 9th cent.

1225

Quadripartitus (Antiqua canonum collectio ..., ed. E. L. Richter, 1844)

## England and Ireland

1230

Theodore, Bp. of Canterbury. Collectio canonum Cantabrigiensis, 673

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

Latin (western) versions of early canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana

England and Ireland -- Continued

- 1235 Egbert, Saint, d. 766 (Egbert, Abp. of York). Collection, ca. 750  
 1240 Collectio Hibernensis, first half 8th cent.  
 1245 Liber ex lege Moysis, ca. 750  
 1247 Collectio Lanfranci, after 1059

Spain

- 1250 Martin, of Braga, Saint, ca. 515-579 or 80. Collectio canonum (Collectio canonum Martini Bracarenensis. Excerpta Martini. Capitula Martini Papae), 572  
 1255 Collectio Isidoriana seu Hispana (Corpus canonum. Codex canonum of Synod IV of Toledo; since 9th cent. ascribed to Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d 636), 7th ? cent.  
 1257 Epitome Hispana, between 598 and 619

Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law

General works see KBR190+

Mosaicarum et Romanarum legum collatio

see subclass KB

Codex Theodosianus (Breviarium Alarici), 506 see KJA592.2+

- 1268 Constitutiones Sirmondianae (Jacques Sirmond, 1559-1651, ed.), between 425 and 438  
 1270 Lex Romana canonice compta (Capitula legis Romanae ad canones pertinentia), 9th cent.

Ansegisus, Saint, Abbot of Fontanelle, ca. 770-833. Capitularia see KJ322

Capitula episcoporum

Class here adaptations of provincial synodal canons to diocesan conditions

General works see KBR190+

- 1280 Theodolphus of Orleans, d. 821  
 1285 Haito of Basel, d. 836  
 1290 Herard of Tours, d. 870

Capitula Heraldi Archiepiscopi Turonensis, 858

Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882

- 1292 Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis

Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century

Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries of Catholic documents

- 1295 General works

e. g. Friedrich B.C. Maassen (1823-1900), Pseudoisidor-Studien II, 1885

- 1298 Isidorii Mercatoris falsarum decretalium collectio. Decretales pseudo-Isidorianae (Isidore, of Seville, Saint, d. 636), ca. 850

Benedictus, Levita, fl. 850

- 1305 Collectio capitularium, ca. 847-852

- 1308 Capitula Angilramni, ca. 850

Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140

- 1315 General works

Italy

Anselmo, Saint, Bishop of Lucca, 1036-1086

- 1320 Collectio canonum (Collectio Anselmi Lucani), after 1081

Atto, Bp. of Vercelli, 10th cent.

- 1325 Collectio canonum, mid 10th Cent.

Bonizo, Bp. of Sutri, ca. 1045-ca. 1096

- 1328 Liber de vita christiana, between 1089 and 1095

- 1330 Decretum

Deusdedit, Cardinal, d. ca. 1099

- 1332 Collectio canonum, 1083-1087

Gregory, Cardinal of San Crisogono, d. 1113

- 1335 Polycarpus, begin 12th cent.

- 1336 Collectio LXXIV titulorum

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140 -- Continued

## Germany

- 1337.92 Burchard, Bishop of Worms, ca. 965-1025  
Decretum, between 1008 and 1012
- 1339 (Pseudo-) Remedius of Chur  
Collectio canonum, after 880-895  
Regino, Abbot of Prum, 840-915
- 1340 Libri duo de synodalibus causis et disciplinis ecclesiasticis, ca. 906 (Libri duo de ecclesiasticis disciplinis et religione christiana), ca. 906

## Gaul

- 1342 Abbo, of Fleury, Saint, ca. 945-1004  
Collectio canonum, between 988 and 996
- 1345 Ivo, Saint, Bishop of Chartres, ca. 1040-1116  
Collectio trium partium (collectio tripartita), end 11th cent.
- 1347 Panormia, ca. 1094-1095
- 1349 Decretum (Decretum Ivonis Episcopi Carnutensis), after 1093  
Alger, of Liège, ca. 1060-ca. 1132
- 1350 De misericordia et iustitia, between 1095 and 1121
- 1351 Collectio Burdegalensis

## Spain

- 1355 Collectio Tarreconensis, after 1085
- 1358 Collectio Caesaraugustana, 1110-1125
- 1362.2-1367 Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140 (Table K20a)  
Add number from table to KBR1360  
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. the marginal Glossa Ordinaria Decreti (Ordinary Gloss) of Johannes Teutonicus, d. 1245? and Bartolomeo da Brescia, d. 1258) and including "emendatio Decreti" editions (after 1582). For independently published related works such as the Gloss, additiones, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

## Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX)

## General

- 1410 Decretales ineditae saeculi XII (Walther Holtzman, 1891-1963; Stanley Chodorow and Charels Duggan, eds.)
- 1411 Summa constitutionum summorum pontificum et rerum in Ecclesia Romana gestarum a Gregorio IX vsque ad Sixtum V. (Pierre Matthieu, 1563-1621, ed.)
- 1412 Breviarium super totum Corpus iuris canonici (Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499, comp.)  
Flores sive Decretorum compilationes  
see KBR1362.22
- 1415 Collectio Farfensis (Gregorio, di Catino, fl. 1100, comp.), 12th cent.
- 1420 Appendix Concilii Lateranensis III (ascribed to Gilbertus, Anglicus), after 1181
- 1424 Collectio canonum Casinensis duodecimi seculi
- 1425 Collectio Compendiense (Compiègne), ca. 1181-1185
- 1428 Collectio Lipsiensis (Leipzig), after 1181-1185
- 1430 Collectio Casselana (or Hesse-Casselana), ca. 1181-1185
- 1432 Collectio Parisiensis I, 1175-1179
- 1434 Collectio Parisiensis II (ascribed to Bernard, of Pavia), before 1179
- 1436 Collectio Brugensis, ca. 1187-1191
- 1438 Collectio Halensis, end 12th cent.
- 1440 Collectio Lucensis, end 12th cent.
- 1442 Compilations of Gilbertus, Anglicus, ca. 1205
- 1444 Compilatio of Alanus Anglicus, ca. 1208
- 1446 Collection of Bernard, Compostella, ca. 1208

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

- Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum Gratiani to Decretales Gregorii IX) -- Continued
- 1448 Rainerius, of Pomposa, 1201-1202  
 Quinque compilationes antiquae. The five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1450 Compilatio Prima (Breviarium extravagantium decretalium), ca. 1192  
 For Bernard, of Pavia, Summa (1191-1198), see KBR1700  
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1460 Compilatio Secunda (John of Wales, 13th cent.), 1210-1212  
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1470 Compilatio Tertia (Petrus, of Benevent; Collivaccinus), ca. 1209-1210  
 For glossa ordinaria of Tancred see KBR1696.A3A+
- 1480 Compilatio Quarta (Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), ca. 1216-1217  
 Cf. KBR1697 Individual canonists
- 1490 Compilatio Quinta (Johannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245?), 1226  
 For Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274, Apparatus, see KBR1699
- 1502.2-1507 Liber Extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234 (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1500  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1510 Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298
- 1510.2 Collection of Innocent IV, Pope, 1243-1254
- 1510.3 Collection of Gregory X, Pope, 1271-1276
- 1512.4 Collection of Nicolaus III, Pope, 1277-1280
- 1532.2-1537 Liber Sextus decretalium. Sext (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298 (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1530  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1542.2-1547 Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317 (Table K20a)  
 Add table number to KBR1540  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1552.2-1557 Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent. (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1550  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 1562.2-1567 Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent. (Table K20a)  
 Add number from table to KBR1560  
 Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. with glosses, summae, etc. by decretists or decretalists). For independently published related works such as additiones, glosses, summae, apparatus, etc. of a particular decretist or decretalist, see the canonist in the appropriate period

## Sources

## Collections. Compilations. Selections -- Continued

## Corpus iuris canonici

Class here the editions of the body of church law in force until 1917 (enactment of the Codex Iuris Canonici), beginning with the authenticated Rome edition of the Corpus (comprising the six compilations, i.e., Decretum Gratiani; Decretales Gregorii IX; Liber Sextus Bonifacii VIII; Clementinae; Extravagantes Joannis XXII, and Extravagantes communes) as promulgated by Pope Gregory XIII in his brief, Cum pro munere pastorali (1580)  
Including collections predating 1580 under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici", already adopted by the Council of Basel in 1441

Cf. KBR1360+

- 1564.A-Z Indexes. Vocabularies. Dictionaries. Glossaries. By author, A-Z  
 1564.G47 Francis Germovnik  
 1564.J56 Henricus Jerung  
 1565 Particular editions. By date  
 1565 1500 Jean Chappuis (fl. 1500), Paris 1500-1501  
 1565 1554 Charles Du Moulin (Molinaeus, 1500-1566), Lyon 1554, etc.  
 1565 1570 Antoine Leconte (Contius, 1517-1586), Antwerp, 1570  
 1565 1582 Editio Romana (Correctores Romani), 1582  
     For the emendatio Decreti Gratiani see KBR1362.2+  
 1565 1687 Pierre et François Pithou (Pithoeus), 1687, etc.  
 1565 1728 Christoph Heinrich Freiesleben (d. ca. 1733), Prag 1728  
 1565 1747 Justus Henning Boehmer (1674-1749), Halle 1747  
 1565 1839 Aemilius Ludwig Richter (1808-1864), Leipzig 1839  
 1565 1879 Emil Friedberg, Leipzig 1879-81

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinum (ca. 1140 to 1545)

Cf. KJA1630+ Individual jurists (6th to 15th cent. Post-Justinian periods. Jus Romanum Medii Aevi)

- 1570 General works  
 1573 Collections. Compilations. Selections  
     Paolo Attavanti Breviarium  
     see KBR1412

## Decretists and early decretalists

Class here works of canonists on the Decretum Gratiani, and works of canonists on the Quinque compilationes antiquae (collection decretalists), ca. 1140-ca. 1234

Including the school of Bologna, the French, Rheinisch and Anglo-Norman schools, etc.

General works see KBR1570

Particular types of contemporary legal literature (including auxiliary literature)  
 see KBR2139+

Collections see KBR1573

## Individual titles or canonists

- 1575 In primis hominibus (12th cent.) (Table K20b)  
 1576 Paucapalea. Summa, before 1148 (Table K3)  
 1580 Stroma Rolandi, before 1148 (Table K20b)  
 1584 Rufinus, Bp. of Assisi, fl. 1157-1179 (Table K3 modified)  
 1584.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
     Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
     e.g. Summa decretorum, ca. 1157-59  
 1586 Stephen, of Tournai (Stephanus Tornacensis), 1128-1203 (Table K3 modified)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretists and early decretalists

## Individual titles or canonists

Stephen, of Tournai (Stephanus Tornacensis), 1128-1203 -- Continued

1586.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa, ca. 1160

1587

Distinctiones Monacenses ("Si Mulier eadem hora"), ca. 1168-1171 (Table K20b)

1588

Ordinaturus, ca. 1180-1182 (Table K3)

1590

Summa Coloniensis ("Summa Elegantius in iure diuino seu Coloniensis") (Gérard Fransen and Stephan Kuttner, eds., 1969) (Table K20b)

1592

Summa Parisiensis ("Magister Gratianus in hoc opere"), 1160 or 1170 (Table K20b)

1594

Johannes Faventinus, d. 1190 (Table K3)

Summa, after 1171

1598

Summa Monacensis ("Imperatorie maiestati"), 1175-1178 (Table K20b)

1600

Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275 (Table K3 modified)

1600.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de poenitentia et matrimonio

Decretales dni. pape Gregorij ... emendate

see KBR1500

1605

Simon de Bisignano (Table K3 modified)

1605.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa, between 1177-1179

1610

Sicardus, Bishop of Cremona, d. 1215 (Table K3 modified)

1610.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa, between 1179-1181

1620

Permissio quaedam (Summa), between 1179-1187 (Table K20b)

1630

Et est sciendum (Glossae Stuttgardenses), ca. 1181-1185 (Table K20b)

1635

Notae Atrebatenses, ca. 1182 (Table K20b)

1640

Summa Lipsiensis ("Omnis qui iuste iudicat"), ca. 1186 (Table K20b)

1645

De iure canonico tractaturus, ca. 1185-1190 (Table K20b)

1648

Honorius (Table K3 modified)

1648.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium, 1186-1190

1653

Summa ("Circa ius naturale"), 1186-1187 (Table K20b)

1655

Summa brevis, ca. 1196-1198 (Table K20b)

1660

Alanus Anglicus (Table K3 modified)

1660.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria ("Ius naturale"), 1205 (1192); Ecce vicit Leo (Apparatus), after 1202

1665

Summa Bambergensis ("Animal est substantia"), 1206-1210 (Table K20b)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretists and early decretalists

## Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1670

1670.A3A-.A3Z

Laurentius Hispanus, Bp., d. 1248 (Table K3 modified)

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus, between 1210-1215

1680

1680.A3A-.A3Z

Burchardus Anerbe, de Argentina, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de paenitentia seu de casibus conscientiae, between 1300 and 1350

1685

1691

1691.A3A-.A3Z

Glossa Palatina, ca. 1210-1215

Vincentius Hispanus, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus 1209/10-1215

1696

1696.A3A-.A3Z

Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? (Tancredus Bononiensis) (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1696 Roman law

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio decretalium prima and secunda, 1210-1215, 1220; on Compilatio tertia decretalium, 1216-1220

1697

1697.A3A-.A3Z

Joannes, Teutonicus, d. 1245? (Table K3 modified)

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Glossa ordinaria on Compilatio quarta decretalium, 1216-1217

1698

1699

1699.A3A-.A3Z

Bartolomeo, da Brescia, d. 1258 (Table K3)

Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3 modified)

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Apparatus on Compilatio quinta decretalium, after 1226

1700

1700.A3A-.A3Z

Bernard, of Pavia (Bernardus Balbus) (Table K3 modified)

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Ambrosius (revised edition, ca. 1215); Damasus (revised edition, ca. 1215); Flores sive Decretorum compilationes, 126-?; Summa on Compilatio prima decretalium, between 1191-1198

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

General works see KBR1570

Collections see KBR1573

## Individual titles or canonists

1704

1704.A3A-.A3Z

Peter Lombard, Bishop of Paris, ca. 1100-1160 (Table K3 modified)

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Sententiarum libri IV

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

- 1705 Innocent III, Pope, 1160 or 61-1216 (Table K3)
- 1706 Innocent IV, Pope, ca. 1200-1254 (Table K3 modified)
- 1706.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Apparatus super libros Decretalium
- 1707 Bernardo Bottoni (Bernardus de Botone Parmensis), d. 1266 (Table K3 modified)
- 1707.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Casus longus super quinque libros decretalium
- 1708 Henricus, de Segusio, Cardinal, ca. 1200-1271 (Table K3 modified)
- 1708.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa Hostiensis
- 1709 Vivianus Tuscus, 13th cent. (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1709 Roman law
- 1710 Alberto Gandino, 13th cent. (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KJA1710 Roman law
- 1710.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Tractatus maleficiorum (1494)
- 1748 Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KJA1748 Roman law
- 1748.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Breviarium aureum; Repertorium aureum iuris canonici; Speculum iudiciale
- 1748.A4A-.A4Z Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z  
e.g. Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi iudicialis
- 1748.5 Goffredo, da Trani, d. 1245 (Table K3 modified)
- 1748.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa super rubricis Decretalium
- 1748.7 Bartholomew, of San Concordio (Bartolommeo de Granchi da San Concordio, Pisano), 1262-1347 (Table K3 modified)
- 1748.7.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae
- 1748.9 Tancredus, de Corneto, fl. 1298-1310 (Table K3)
- 1749 Gilbertus Anglicus, fl. 1250 (Table K3)
- 1749.3 Innocentius Hispanus (Table K3)
- 1749.5 Jacobus de Albenga, d. 1274 (Table K3)
- 1749.6 Martinus Polonus, d. 1279 (Table K3)
- 1749.8 Guido, de Baysio (da Baisio), d. 1313 (Table K3)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

Guido, de Baysio (de Baisio), d. 1313 -- Continued

1749.8.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Rosarium

1750

Rolandinus, de Passageriis, d. 1300 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1750 Roman law

1753

Dinus, de Mugello, 1245-ca. 1300 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1753 Roman law

1753.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentarius in regulas iuris pontificij: cum additionibus Nicolai Boerij et. al.

1762

Pietro, da Unzola, d. 1312 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1762 Roman law

1769

Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1769 Roman law

1769.5

Gulielmus de Monte Lauduno, d. 1343 (Table K3)

1772

Cino da Pistoia, 1270?-1336 or 7 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1772 Roman law

1774

Joannes de Anguissola (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law

1774.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. De sponsalibus

1775

Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1775 Roman law

1775.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Novella super secundo decretalium; Novella super I-V decretalium; Novella super VI decretalium; Novella super tit. de Regulis juris; Super arboribus consanguinitatis (Cf. KBR2237+ Consanguinity); Summa de sponsalibus et matrimoniis (Cf. KBR3112+ Marriage law); Quaestiones mercuriales super regulis iuris

1775.A4A-.A4Z

Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree ... (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1776

Albericus, de Rosate, 1290-1360 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1776 Roman law

1777

Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1314-1357 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1777 Roman law

1777.5

Johannes Calderinus, d. 1365 (Table K3 modified)

1777.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Repertorium iuris

1782

Goffredus, Saligniacus, fl. ca. 1373 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1782 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists -- Continued

1784

Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K3)

Cf. KBR2139 Glossae (Contemporary legal literature)

Cf. KJA1784 Roman law

1786.3

Adam Coloniensis, d. 1408 (Table K3 modified)

1786.3.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summula (Summula Raymundi)

1786.4

Pietro, d'Ancarano, 1330-1416 (Table K3 modified)

1786.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super Sexto decretalium

1786.6

Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383 (Table K3 modified)

1786.6.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum (Cf. KBR2358+ Constitution of the Church)

1787

Gilles de Bellemère (Aegidius Bellemera), 1342 or 3-1407 (Table K3 modified)

For his decisiones see KBR43.5

1787.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. In primam primi[-tertiam secundi] Decretalium libri partem praelectiones; De permutatione beneficiorum

1788

Bartholomeo da Saliceto, d. 1412 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1788 Roman law

1791

Joannes de Imola, d. 1436 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1791 Roman law

1791.5

Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1417 (Table K3 modified)

1791.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super Clementinis

1792

Libellus de modo confitendi et penitendi, 1488 (Table K3)

1796

Marianus Socinus, 1401-1467 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1796 Roman law

1796.5

Joannes, de Anania, d. 1457 (Table K3 modified)

1796.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Super primo Decretalium; Super secundo et tertio Decretalium; Super quinto decretalium; Index ... rerum ac sententiarum quae in lectura domini Ioannis de Anania super Decretalibus continentur

1798

Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1798 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 -- Continued

1798.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum*

1798.5

Niccolò, de' Tudeschi (Panormitanus, Abbas Siculus) Archbishop, 1386-1445  
(Table K3 modified)

1798.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and including textual criticism

e.g. *Lectura super tertio Decretalium*; *Commentaria primae partis in primum Decretalium librum*; *Lectura super secundam partem libri secundi Decretalium*; *Commentaria in quartum et quintum Decretalium librum*; *Lectura super rubrica de translatione episcoporum*

1798.5.A4A-.A4Z

## Indexes, etc., A-Z

e. g. Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, 1405-1499, *Repertorium Quaestionum super Nicolaum de Tudeschis* (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoira); Antonio Corsetti (ca. 1450-1503), *Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis* (Cf. KBR2153.5.A+ Repertoria)

1799

## Bartolomeo Cipolla, d. 1477 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1799 Roman law

1800

Francesco Accolti (Franciscus de Accoltis; Francesco Aretio), 1416 or 17-1488  
(Table K3)

Cf. KJA1800 Roman law

1802

## Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2360+ Union and incorporation of benefices

Cf. KJA1802 Roman law

1802.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *De unionibus ecclesiarum et beneficiorum tractatus*

1805

## Lancelotto Decio, d. 1503 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1805 Roman law

1806

## Bartholomaeus Raimundus, fl. 1506 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1806 Roman law

1806.5

## Joannes Antonius de Sancto Georgio (Sangiorgi) (Table K3)

1807.5

## Juan de Torquemada (Ioannis de Turre Cremata), 1388-1468 (Table K3 modified)

1807.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Super toto Decreto*; *In primum volumen causarum*; *Super secundo volumine Causarum*

1809.5

## Nicholas, of Osimo, d. 1453 (Table K3 modified)

1809.5.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Supplementum Summae Pisanellae*

1814

## Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1814 Roman law

1817

## Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495 (Table K3 modified)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495 -- Continued

1817.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa Angelica de casibus conscientiae

1819

## Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K3 modified)

1819.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Varii tractatus juridici

## Compendium iuris canonici see KBR2154.3

## English and Scottish canonists

1820

## General works

1820.2

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

1820.3

## Odo of Dover. Decreta minora (1160-1170) (Table K3)

1820.4

## Langton, Stephen, d. 1228 (Table K3)

1821

## Richardus, Anglicus (Richard of Mores), d. 1252 (Table K3 modified)

1821.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa quaestionum decretalium; Distinctiones (1196-1198)

1821.2

## Peckham, John, d. 1292 (Table K3)

1821.3

## Rolle, Richard, of Hampole, 1290?-1349 (Table K3)

1821.4

## Stratford, John, d. 1348 (Table K3)

1822

## William, of Pagula, ca. 1290-1332 (Table K3)

1822.12

## William Lyndwood, 1375?-1446 (Table K3)

For his Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie see KBR1006.2

1822.2

## Fliscus, Stephanus (Table K3)

1822.4

## Robert, of Flamborough (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

1822.4.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Liber poenitentialis

## French canonists

1822.5

## General works

1823

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

1824

## John, of Salisbury, Bishop of Chartres, d. 1180 (Table K3)

1825

## Alanus, de Insulis (Alain de Lille), d. 1202 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

1825.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Liber poenitentialis

1828

## Jacques, de Révigny (Jacobus de Ravennis), d. 1296 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1828 Roman law

1830

## Guide de Cumis, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1830 Roman law

1832

## Simon de Paris, 13th cent. (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1832 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## French canonists -- Continued

- 1833 Zenzelinus de Cassanis (Jesselin de Cassagnes), d. ca. 1350 (Table K3)
- 1835 Henri Bohic (Boyk, Voich), 1310-ca. 1390 (Table K3 modified)
- 1835.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Opus ... super quinque libris decretalium*
- 1846 Joannes Faber (Jean Faure), 14th cent. (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1846 Roman law
- 1847 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K3 modified)
- 1847.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Praxis beneficiorum; Commentaria super titulos ... Decretalium ...*
- 1847.5 Dietrich von Nieheim, ca. 1340-1418 (Table K3 modified)
- 1847.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
Stilus palatii abbreviatus see KBR105.N54
- Spanish and Portuguese canonists
- 1850 General works
- 1850.2 Collections. Compilations. Collections
- 1863 Diego de Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 (Table K3)
- 1864 Alonso Díaz de Montalvo, (Alphonsus Didaci), 1405-1499 (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1864 Roman law
- 1864.2 Juan Bernardo Díaz de Luco, d. 1556 (Table K3)  
*Practica criminalis canonica*
- 1874 João de Deus (Deogratia), ca. 1190-1267 (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1874 Roman law
- 1875 Marfin de Azpilcueta, 1492?-1586 (Table K3 modified)
- 1875.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos*
- 1877 Juan López de Palacios Rubios, 1450-1524 (Table K3 modified)
- 1877.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Repetitio rubricae et capituli Per vestras*
- German canonists
- 1882 General works
- 1884 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 1885 Henricus Merseburgensis (Heinrich von Merseburg), d. after 1276 (Table K3)
- 1887 Johannes, de Erfordia (von Erfurt), ca. 1250-ca. 1325 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentia
- 1887.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Summa confessorum*  
Tabula utriusque iuris see KBR56

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## German canonists

- 1887.3 Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials
- 1887.3.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa confessorum
- 1887.5 Berthold von Freiburg, fl. 1304 (Table K3 modified)  
1887.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa Johannis
- 1889 Balduinus Brandenburgensis (Balduin von Brandenburg) (Table K3 modified)  
1889.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Summa titulorum
- 1891 Nicolaus Stör, d. 1424 (Table K3)  
Expositio officii Missae sacrique Canonis
- 1893 Johann von Breitenbach, d. ca. 1507 (Table K3 modified)  
1893.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Repetitio
- 1894 Nicasius de Voerda, d. 1492 (Table K3)  
Cf. KJA1894 Roman law
- 1895 Konrad Summenhart, 1465-1511 (Table K3)  
1895.5 Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541 (Table K3 modified)  
1895.5.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. De pluralitate beneficiorum
- Dutch canonists
- 1905 General works
- 1907 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 1920 Johannes de Turnhout, d. 1492  
Cf. KJA1920 Roman law
- 1925.A-Z Other canonists or jurists, A-Z  
For Jurists of the 14th and 15th centuries see KJA1925.A+
- 1925.A39 Albericus, de Maletis (Table K4)
- 1925.A42 Pietro Albignani (Petrus Albignanus Trecius) (Table K4)
- 1925.A44 Alexander, Anglus (Alexander, Carpentarius, fl. 1429) (Table K4)
- 1925.A48 Jacopo Alvarotti, 1385-1453 (Table K4)
- 1925.A57 Antonio, da Cannara (Table K4)
- 1925.A77 Paolo Attavanti, 1445?-1499 (Table K4)
- 1925.A78 Astesano (Astesanus de Ast), d. 1330? (Table K4 modified)  
Cf. KBR2154.5 Penitentials

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Other canonists or jurists, A-Z

Astesano (Astesanus de Ast), d. 1330? -- Continued

1925.A78A3-.A78A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa de casibus conscientiae

1925.A96

Johannes Auerbach(Urbach), fl. 1405 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.A96 Roman law

1925.A96A3-.A96A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Processus judiciarius

1925.B36

Andrea Barbazza, ca. 1410-1480 (Table K4)

1925.B37

Battista, da Sambagio, ca. 1425-1492 (Table K4 modified)

1925.B37A3-.B37A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Varii tractatus juridici

1925.B42

Benedicto Capra de Benedictis (Table K4)

1925.B43

Jean Barbier (Johannes Berberius), 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.B47

Bertachini, Giovanni, b. ca. 1448 (Table K4)

1925.B65

Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KBR4076+ Foreign affairs of the Holy See

1925.B65A3-.B65A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Tractatus ... de officio et potestate ... de latere legati see KBR4083.B65

1925.B85

Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)

1925.C32

Vitalis de Cambanis, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C35

Giovanni Campeggi (Joannes Campegius), 1448-1511 (Table K4)

1925.C63

Joannes Jacobus Canis, d. 1490 (Table K4)

1925.C64

Guilielmus Cassador, 1477-1527 (Table K4)

1925.C65

Johannes de Castellione, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C66

Paolo Cittadino, d. 1525 (Table K4)

1925.C67

Stephanus Costa, 15th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C675

Emanuel Costa, d. 1564 (Table K4)

1925.C68

Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503 (Table K4)

1925.C82

Jerónimo Cucalón, 16th cent. (Table K4)

1925.C83

Marco Antonio Cucchi, 1506-1567 (Table K4)

1925.C86

Nicolaus Cusanus (Table K4)

1925.D44

Pietro del Monte, d. 1457 (Table K4)

1925.D65

Dominicus, de Sancto Geminiano, ca. 1375-1424 (Table K4)

1925.F34

Enea Falconi (Table K4)

1925.F48

Johannes Ferrarius, 1485 or 6-1558 (Table K4)

1925.F54

Filippo Franchi, d. 1471 (Table K4 modified)

Cf. KJA1925.F54 Roman law

1925.F54A3-.F54A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super titulo De Appellationibus

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Other canonists or jurists, A-Z -- Continued

- 1925.F55 Marcello Francolini, 1533-1591 (Table K4)
- 1925.G33 Antonio Gabrieli, d. 1555 (Table K4)
- 1925.G35 Angelo Gambiglioni, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)  
Cf. KJA1925.G35 Roman law
- 1925.G35A3-.G35A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Tractatus de maleficiis*
- 1925.G36 Pietro Andrea Gammara, 1480-1528 (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.G36A3-.G36A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
*Tractatus de officio atque auctoritate legati de latere* see KBR4083.G36
- 1925.G37 Martino Garrati, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *De primogenitura*
- 1925.G55 Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)
- 1925.G66 Louis Gomez (Ludovicus Gomesius), d. 1542 or 3 (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.G66A3-.G66A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
*Commentarii in iudicales regulas Cancellariae* see KBR105.G66
- 1925.J62 Johannes, Monachus (Jean le Moine), d. 1313 (Table K4)
- 1925.K65 Kölner, Johannes, active 15th century (Table K4)
- 1925.L36 Cesare Lambertini, d. 1550 (Table K4)
- 1925.L37 Bernardino da Landrino, 15th/16th cent. (Table K4)
- 1925.L56 Johannes Lindholz, d. 1535 (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.L56A3-.L56A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e. g. *Arbores consanguinitatis, affinitatis, cognationis spiritualis atque legalis*
- 1925.M5 Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th cent. (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.M5A3-.M5A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e. g. *Repertorium iuris*
- 1925.M66 Lodovico Montalto, d. ca. 1533 (Table K4)
- 1925.N36 Thomas Naogeorg, 1511-1563 (Table K4)
- 1925.N48 Antonius Nicellus (Table K4 modified)
- 1925.N48A3-.N48A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Concordantiae glossarum iuris canonici et civilis*
- 1925.N5 Alessandro Nievo (Alexander de Nevo), d. 1484 (Table K4)
- 1925.P36 Guy de La Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4 modified)  
Cf. KJA1925.P36 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

## 12th to mid 16th centuries

## Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545

## Individual titles or canonists

## Other canonists or jurists, A-Z

Guy de La Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 -- Continued

1925.P36A3-.P36A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Super decretales

1925.P38

Paulus, de Roma (15th cent.) (Table K4 modified)

1925.P38A3-.P38A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus de pensione ecclesiastica

1925.P48

Petrus Ravennas (Peter Tomasi), d. 1502 (Table K4)

1925.P54

Pietro, d'Ancharano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)

1925.P65

Ludovico Pontano, 1409-1439 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA1925.P65 Roman law

1925.P73

Ioannis de Prato (Table K4)

1925.P88

Paris de Puteo, ca. 1413-1493 (Table K4)

1925.R42

Jacobus Rebuffi (of Montpellier), d. 1428 (Table K4)

1925.R53

Gregorius Rhamnusius, fl. 16th cent. (Table K4)

1925.R58

Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)

1925.R68

Antonius Rosellus (of Arezzo), 1466 (Table K4)

1925.R75

Caspar de Rossi, d. 1455 (Table K4 modified)

1925.R75A3-.R75A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus de reservationibus beneficiorum

1925.S27

Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4 modified)

1925.S27A3-.S27A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Lectura super I, II, IV, et V Decretalium; Commentaria in quinque Decretalium libros

1925.S27A4-.S27A49

## Indexes. Repertories. Margaritae, etc., A-Z

e.g. Benedetto Vadi (16th cent.) Repertorium Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque Decretalium libros (Cf. KBR2153+ Repertoria)

1925.S45

Jean de Selve, fl. ca. 1500 (Table K4 modified)

1925.S45A3-.S45A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus beneficiales

1925.S89

Johannes de Stynna, fl. 1327-1342 (Table K4 modified)

1925.S89A3-.S89A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Speculator abbreviatus

## 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

Class here works of the post-Tridentine period of canonical jurisprudence

1928

## General works

1929

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## By nationality

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality -- Continued

## English

see subclass KD

## French and Belgian

Cf. KJA1942+ Roman law

1942

## General works

1944

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

1950

Andrea Alciati 1492-1550

see KBR2074.A52

1950.2

Antoine de Mouchy (Antonius Demochares), 1491-1574 (Table K3)

1953

Jean Quintin, 1500-1561 (Table K3)

1954

Francois Baudouin (Balduinus), 1520-1573 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1954 Roman law

1956

Barnabe Brisson, 1531-1591 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1956 Roman law

1956.2

Ioannes a Costa (de Lacoste), 1560-1637 (Table K3)

1957

Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617 (Table K3 modified)

1957.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentaria et annotationes in Decretalium Proemium ...

1959

Jean Chappuis, fl. 1500 (Table K3)

1966

Jacques Cujas, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)

Cf. KJA1966 Roman law

1966.A3A-.A3Z

## Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Recitationes ad librum secundum Decretalium Gregorii IX

1967

Jean Doujat (Joannes Dovatius), 1609-1688 (Table K3)

1970

Hugo Doneau (Donellus), 1527-1591 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1970 Roman law

1970.5

François Douaren, 1509-1559 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1970.5 Roman law

1972

Charles Du Moulin (Carolus Molinaeus), 1500-1566 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA1972 Roman law

## In regulas Cancellariae romanae

see KBR2430

1974

Antoine Dadin d'Hauteserre (Antonius Alteserra), 1602-1682 (Table K3)

1975

Flavin-francois de Hautesere de Salvaizon (Flavius Alteserra), 16th/17th cent. (Table K3)

1979

Pierre Pithou, 1539-1596 (Table K3)

1979.3

Francois Pithou, 1543-1621 (Table K3)

1982

François Hotman (Hotomanus), 1524-1590 (Table K3)

1985

Philippe Labbé, 1607-1667 (Table K3)

1986

Jean de Launoy, 1603-1678 (Table K3)

1987

Antoine Le Conte (Antonius Contius), 1517-1586 (Table K3)

1988

Jean Majoret (Joannes Majoretus), fl. 1676 (Table K3)

1989.5.A-Z

## Other canonists and jurists, A-Z

1989.5.A72

Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)

1989.5.B35

Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718 (Table K4)

1989.5.B54

Antoine Fabrice Bleynianus, 1520-1573 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

## French and Belgian

## Other canonists and jurists, A-Z -- Continued

- 1989.5.B56 David Blondel, 1591-1655 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.C33 Jean Cabassut, 1604-1685 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.C53 Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, (1480-1541) (Table K4 modified)
- 1989.5.C53A3-.C53A39 Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Catalogus gloriae mundi*
- 1989.5.C68 Pierre Coustant, d. 1721 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D37 Jean Dartis, 1572-1651 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D44 André Delvaux, 1569-1636 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D86 Louis Ellies Dupin, 1657-1719 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.D88 André Duval, d. 1638 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.F44 Claude Joseph de Ferrière, d. ca. 1748 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.F54 Claude Fleury, 1640-1723 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.G53 Jean Pierre Gilbert, 1660-1736 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.G67 Gabriel Gossart, 17th cent. (Table K4)
- 1989.5.G74 Pierre Grégoire (Gregorius Tolosanus), 1540-1597 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.H35 Francois Hallier, 1595-1659 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.M37 Pierre de Marca, 1594-1662 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.M57 Celestine Mirebeau (Mirbellus), fl. 1668 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.M67 Jean Morin, 1591-1659 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.T56 Louis Thomassin, 1619-1695 (Table K4)
- 1989.5.T66 Pierre Francois de Tonduti, 1583-1669 (Table K4)
- Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese
- Cf. KJA1990+ Roman law
- 1990 General works
- 1992 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)
- 1994 Giovanni Paolo Lancelotti, 1522-1590 (Table K3 modified)
- 1994.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Institutiones iuris canonici*
- 2000 Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KJA2000 Roman law
- 2000.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
De Pontifice Maximo: De Patriarchis & Primatibus see KBR2803  
De Archiepiscopis & Metropolitanis see KBR2803
- 2002 Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KJA2002 Roman law
- 2002.A3A-.A3Z Individual works. By title, A-Z  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. *Juris ecclesiastici universi libri tres*
- 2004 Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 (Table K3 modified)  
Cf. KJA2004 Roman law

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Diego Covarrubias y Leyva, 1512-1577 -- Continued

2004.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. In quantum Decretalium librum epitome; De regulis juris libri sexti relectio

2005

Antonio Gómez, b. 1501 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2005 Roman law

2009

Prospero Fagnani, 1588-1678 (Table K3 modified)

2009.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentaria in primum-quintum librum Decretalium

2054

Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2054 Roman law

2057

Alberico Gentili, 1552-1606 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2057 Roman law

2066.5

Lorenzo Ridolfi (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2066.5 Roman law

2066.6

Prospero Lambertini (Benedict XIV, Pope), 1675-1758 (Table K3)

2074.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

2074.A53

Mattia degli Alberti, d. 1575 (Table K4)

2074.A54

Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA2034.7 Roman law

2074.A55

Alonso de la Vera Cruz, fray, ca. 1507-1584 (Table K4)

2074.A57

Lelio Altogradi, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.A68

Giovanni Carlo Antonelli, d. 1694 (Table K4 modified)

2074.A68A3-.A68A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Tractatus posthumus de juribus &amp; onoribus clericorum

2074.B35

Girolamo Ballerini, 1702-1781 (Table K4)

2074.B37

Giovanni Bartoli, 1695-1776 (Table K4)

2074.B47

Carlo Sebastiano Berardi, 1719-1768 (Table K4 modified)

2074.B47A3-.B47A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentaria in jus canonicum universum

2074.B62

Virginio Boccacci, d. 1596 (Table K4)

2074.B65

Martino Bonacina, d. 1631 (Table K4)

2074.C36

Giovanni Battista Cantalmagi, 17th cent. (Table K4 modified)

2074.C36A3-.C36A39

Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Selecta nea rerum notabilium ad usum decisionum Sacrae Rotae Romanae

2074.C46

Pedro Cenedo, d. 1609 (Table K4)

2074.C66

Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.D37

Estaban Daoiz, d. 1619 (Table K4)

2074.D42

Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683 (Table K4)

2074.D48

Giovanni Devoti, 1744-1820 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

- 2074.E76 Boetius Epo, 1529-1599 (Table K4)
- 2074.F38 Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719 (Table K4)
- 2074.F46 Lucius Ferraris, d. 1760 (Table K4)
- 2074.G37 Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645 (Table K4 modified)
- 2074.G37A3-.G37A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism
- 2074.G57 Ubaldo Giraldi di San Cajetano, 1692-1775 (Table K4)
- 2074.G66 Manuel González Téllez, d. 1649 (Table K4)
- (2074.M36) Giovanni Domenico Mansi  
see KBR200.M36
- 2074.M37 Marco Mantova Benavides, 1489-1582 (Table K4)
- 2074.M44 Sebastiano Medici, d. 1595 (Table K4)
- 2074.M87 Pedro Murillo Velarde, 1696-1753 (Table K4)
- 2074.P37 Flaminicus Parisius, d. 1603 (Table K4)
- 2074.P38 Pietro Maria Passerini, 1594-1677 (Table K4)
- 2074.P39 Melchior Adam Pastorius, 1624-1702 (Table K4)
- 2074.P48 Vincenzo Petra, Cardinal, 1662-1774 (Table K4)
- 2074.P55 Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)
- 2074.P57 Francesco Pitoni, d. 1729 (Table K4)
- 2074.R53 Giovanni Luigi Riccio, -1643 (Table K4)
- 2074.R55 Giovanni Lorenzo Riganti, 1661-1735 (Table K4)
- 2074.R56 Giovanni Domenico Rinaldi, 1628-1713 (Table K4)
- 2074.R64 Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573 (Table K4 modified)
- 2074.R64A3-.R64A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis see KBR3374
- 2074.R65 Nicolas Rodriguez Hermosino, 1605-1669 (Table K4 modified)
- 2074.R65A3-.R65A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
e.g. Tractatus primus criminalium
- 2074.S36 Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610 (Table K4 modified)
- 2074.S36A3-.S36A39 Individual works. By title  
Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism  
De Sancto matrimonii scramento disputationum Tomi I see KBR3110.A7+
- 2074.S37 Mauro Sarti, 1709-1766 (Table K4)
- 2074.S43 Giovanni Giacomo Scarfontoni, 1674-1748 (Table K4)
- 2074.S56 Diego Simancas, d. 1583 (Table K4)
- 2074.S59 Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)
- 2074.S64 Feliciano de Solis, fl. 1594 (Table K4)
- 2074.S67 Domingo de Soto, 1494-1560 (Table K4)
- 2074.S73 Giovanni Stafileo, 1472-1528 (Table K4)
- 2074.S84 Francisco Suárez, 1548-1617 (Table K4)
- 2074.T66 Giacomo Filippo Tomasini, 1595-1655 (Table K4)
- 2074.U77 Domenico Ursaya, fl. 1729 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

2074.V45

Gabriel de Vega, 16th/17th cent. (Table K4)

2074.V55

Francisco Torreblanca Villalpando, d. 1645 (Table K4)

2074.V74

Guiseppe Vredi, d. 1698 (Table K4)

2074.Z33

Francesco Antonio Zaccaria, 1714-1795 (Table K4)

## German and Austrian

Cf. KJA2075+ Roman law

2075

General works

2077

Collections. Compilations. Selections

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2077.3

Augustin von Alvelde, 16th cent. (Table K3)

2077.7

Jacob Ayrer, fl. 1593-1603 (Table K3)

2079

Justus Henning Böhmer, 1674-1749 (Table K3)

Cf. K457.B64 (Law in general)

Cf. KJA2079 Roman law

2079.3

Georg Ludwig Böhmer, 1715-1797 (Table K3)

2079.5

Heinrich Canisius, 1548-1610 (Table K3 modified)

2079.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Summa iuris canonici

2082.4

Ludwig Engel, d. 1674 (Table K3 modified)

2082.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Universum jus canonicum

2094

Johann Gottlieb Heineccius, 1681-1741 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2094 Roman law

2098.4

Paul Laymann, 1574-1635 (Table K3 modified)

2098.4.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

Quaestiones canonicae de praelatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ... see KBR2775

2098.5

Heinrich Linck, 1642-1696 (Table K3 modified)

2098.5.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Commentarius in Decretales

2114

Christian Thomasius, 1655-1728 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2114 Roman law

2115

Nicolaus Vigel, 1529-1600 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2115 Roman law

2119

Kaspar Ziegler, 1621-1690 (Table K3 modified)

2119.A3A-.A3Z

Individual works. By title, A-Z

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. Praelectiones publicae in Decretales

2119.5.A-Z

Other jurists, A-Z

## Sources

## Canonists and jurists

## By period

1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century

## By nationality

## German and Austrian

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

## Other jurists, A-Z -- Continued

2119.5.A66

Eusebius Amort, 1692-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.A66A3-.A66A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Elementa juris canonici veteris et moderni*

2119.5.A72

Valerius Andreas, 1588-1655 (Table K4)

2119.5.K55

Melchior Kling, 1504-1571 (Table K4)

2119.5.L47

Peter Leuren, 1646-1723 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.L47A3-.L47A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Forum ecclesiasticum*

2119.5.P53

Vitus Pichler, 1670-1736 (Table K4)

2119.5.P56

Ehrenreich Pirhing, b. 1606 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.P56A3-.P56A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Jus canonicum in V libros decretalium, distributum*

2119.5.R43

Anaklet Reiffenstuel, 1642 or 3-1703 (Table K4)

2119.5.S35

Franz Schmalzgrueber, 1663-1735 (Table K4)

2119.5.S36

Franz Schmier, 1680-1728 (Table K4 modified)

2119.5.S36A3-.S36A39

## Individual works. By title

Including unannotated and annotated editions, translations, particular manuscript editions, and textual criticism

e.g. *Jurisprudentia canonico-civilis*

## Dutch

Cf. KJA2120+ Roman law

2120

## General works

2122

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators)

2122.7

Arnoldus Corvinus, d. ca. 1680 (Table K3)

Cf. KJA2122.7 Roman law

2131

Gerardus van Aalst Schouten (Table K3)

2138.5.A-Z

## Other jurists, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table K4

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Including auxiliary literature

Dictionaria. Vocabularia see KBR56

Directoria see KBR64

Formularia see KBR105.A+

## Glossae. Apparatus

2139

## General works

## By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Summae. Summulae

2140

## General works

## By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Sources

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature -- Continued

## Rubricae

2141

General works

2141.5

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

By individual jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e. g. Rubricae sive summae capitulorum iuris canonici, see KBR1925.N36

## Lecturae. Commenta. Commentaria. Repetitiones

2142

General works

2142.3

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

Primum volumen Repetitionum diuersorum doctorum in iure canonico ... including:  
Repertorium seu tabula Hieronymi de marliano ...

By individual jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Additiones

2142.5

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Quaestiones. Distinctiones. Observationes

2143

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

Decisiones and conclusiones of the Rota Romana auditores (S.R.R. decisiones dominorum auditorum) see KBR42+

Allegationes see KBR2145+

## Dissensiones. Disputationes

2144

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

## Consilia. Responsa

Including allegationes and including all periods

2145

General works

2147

Collections. Compilations. Selections (General)

Including consilia collections of both Roman and canon law

2150.A-Z

Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z

Including individual and collected consilia of an individual author

2150.A23

Francesco Accolti, 1416 or 17-1488 (Table K4)

2150.A42

Andrea Alciati, 1492-1550 (Table K4)

2150.A43

Silvestro Aldobrandini, 1499-1558 (Table K4)

2150.A96

Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586 (Table K4)

2150.B45

Gilles de Bellemère, 1342 or 3-1407 (Table K4)

2150.B46

Niccolò Bellone, d. 1552 (Table K4)

2150.B47

Giuseppe Bertacchini, fl. 1698 (Table K4)

2150.B65

Lodovico Bolognini, 1446-1508 (Table K4)

2150.B68

Giovanni Botta (Table K4)

2150.B78

Johann Brunneman, 1608-1672 (Table K4)

2150.B87

Antonius de Butrio, 1338-1408 (Table K4)

Cf. KJA2150.B87 Roman law

2150.C66

Antonio Concioli, 17th cent. (Table K4)

2150.D42

Giuseppe De Rosa, 1617-1671 (Table K4)

2150.D43

Filippo Decio, 1454-1536 or 7 (Table K4)

2150.D45

Giacomo del Pozzo (Puteus), 1508-1563 (Table K4)

2150.E74

Cesare Erione, b. 1767 (Table K4)

2150.F37

Prospero Farinacci, 1554-1618 (Table K4)

2150.F47

Giambattista Ferreti, 16th cent. (Table K4)

## Sources

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

## Consilia. Responsa

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z -- Continued

- 2150.G53 Hieronymus Giacharius, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.G54 Girolamo Giganti, d. 1560 (Table K4)  
 2150.G56 Orazio Giovagnoni, d. 1624 (Table K4)  
 2150.G58 Ludovico Giunti, 1529-1602 (Table K4)  
 2150.G63 Antonio Gobbi (Table K4)  
 2150.G73 Jacobus de Graffiiis, 1548-1620 (Table K4)  
 2150.G75 Vincenzo Grillenzoni, 1538-1616 (Table K4)  
 2150.G88 Juan Gutierrez, d. 1618 (Table K4)  
 2150.L33 Guy de la Pape, ca. 1402-ca. 1487 (Table K4)  
 2150.M46 Giacomo Menochio, 1532-1607 (Table K4)  
 2150.M67 Lodovico MoroZZo, 1548?-1611 (Table K4)  
 2150.M96 Joachim Mysinger von Frundeck, 1514-1588 (Table K4)  
 2150.N48 Niccolò, de' Tudeschi, Archbishop, 1386-1445 (Table K4)  
 2150.N5 Alessandro Nievo, d. 1484 (Table K4)  
 2150.N66 Thobias Nonius, 1528-1570 (Table K4)  
 2150.O43 Oldrado da Ponte, d. 1335 (Table K4)  
     Cf. KJA2150.O43 Roman law  
 2150.O64 Giovanni Vincenzo Ondedeo, d. 1603 (Table K4)  
 2150.P33 Pietro Pacioni, 17th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.P35 Michelangelo Paleoli, b. ca. 1710 (Table K4)  
 2150.P36 Pier Paolo Parisio, 1473-1545 (Table K4)  
 2150.P37 Prospero Pasetti, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.P54 Pietro d'AnCarano, 1330-1416 (Table K4)  
 2150.P55 Giacomo Pignatelli, 1625-1698 (Table K4)  
     Carmine Tommaso Pascucci (1653-1701), *Compendium et index ad consultationes  
     canonicas D. Iacobi Pignatelli*  
 2150.P73 Simon de Praetis (Table K4)  
 2150.R35 José Ramón, 17th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.R43 Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557 (Table K4)  
 2150.R49 Johann Daniel Reyser, 1640-1712 (Table K4)  
 2150.R58 Gianfrancesco Riva di San Nazarro, d. 1535 (Table K4)  
 2150.R63 Francesco Rocco, 1605-1676 (Table K4)  
 (2150.R68) Gianantonio Rossi, 1489-1544  
     see KJA2150.R673  
 2150.R85 Carlo Ruini, 1456-1530 (Table K4)  
 2150.S26 Felino Maria Sandeo, 1444-1503 (Table K4)  
 2150.S37 Marcantonio Savelli, 17th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.S38 Ludolf Schrader, 1531-1589 (Table K4)  
 2150.S39 Hieronymus Schurff, 1480-1554 (Table K4)  
 2150.S45 Federico Scotti, 1522-1590 (Table K4)  
 2150.S52 Johannes Sichardt, 1499-1552 (Table K4)  
 2150.S54 Lorenzo Silvano, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.S58 Mariano Socini, 1482-1556 (Table K4)  
 2150.S59 Brunoro a Sole, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.S63 Giovanni Battista Spada, 1597-1675 (Table K4)  
 2150.T37 Alessandro Tartagni, 1424-1477 (Table K4)  
 2150.T46 Jakob Thoming, 1524-1576 (Table K4)  
 2150.T67 Cristoforo Torniola, fl. 1547-1590 (Table K4)  
 2150.T673 Fabio Torretti, d. 1595 (Table K4)  
 2150.T73 Francesco Antonio Tranchadini (Table K4)  
 2150.T74 Alessandro Trentacinque, d. 1599 (Table K4)  
 2150.U23 Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400 (Table K4)

## Sources

## Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

## Consilia. Responsa

## Individual canonists and jurists (commentators), A-Z -- Continued

- 2150.U73 Giuseppe Urceoli, d. 1698 (Table K4)  
 2150.V33 Juan Bautista Valenzuela Velázquez (Table K4)  
 2150.V34 Thomé Vallasco, 1553-ca. 1612 (Table K4)  
 2150.V35 Rolandus a Valle, 16th cent. (Table K4)  
 2150.V39 Alvaro Vaz, 1526-1593 (Table K4)  
 2150.V47 Giovanni Maria Vermiglioli, 1570-1657 (Table K4)  
 2150.W36 Johannes Wamesius, 1524-1590 (Table K4)  
     Cf. KJA2150.W36 Roman law  
 2150.W47 Matthaeus Wesenbeck, 1531-1586 (Table K4)  
 2150.Z33 Francesco Zabarella, 1360-1357 (Table K4)  
 2150.Z34 Paolo Zacchia, 1584-1659 (Table K4)

## Differentiae

- 2150.5 General works  
 2151.A-Z By jurist or title, A-Z  
 2151.B37 Bartolo, of Sassoferrato, 1313-1357 (Table K4)  
     De differentiis inter ius canonicum et ius civile  
 2151.C36 Heinrich Canisius (1548-1610) (Table K4)  
     De differentiis iuris canonici et civilis, 1594  
 2151.D43 Ioannes de Molina (Table K4)  
     Tractatus differentiarum inter ius canonicum et regium

## Brocardica see BBR102

## Casus literature

- Including casūs longi and casūs breves decretalium  
 2151.5 General works  
 2152.A-Z By jurist or title, A-Z  
 2152.C3 Casus papales, episcopales et abbatiales, 1477-80  
 2152.C32 Casus summarii Decretalium (Casūs breves Decretalium Sexti Clementinorum)

## Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes

- 2153 General works  
 2153.5.A-Z Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By jurist or title, A-Z  
     Class here repertories, indexes, etc. of broad application, i.e. covering more than one particular author, work, or period  
     Including repertories on both canon and Roman law  
     For repertories of a particular author, or on a particular work, see the author or title in the appropriate period. For example, for Martinus Polonus, d. 1279, Margarita see KBR1749.6; for Baldo degli Ubaldi, 1327?-1400, Margarita see KBR1784; for Lucas Panaetius, Repertorium Novellarum Joannis Andree see KBR1775.A4A+ for Bérenger Frédol, d. 1323, Inventarium Speculi iudicialis see KBR1748.A4A+ for Antonio Corsetti, ca. 1450-1503, Repertorium in opera Nicolai de Tudeschis see KBR1798.5.A4A+ for Benedetto Vadi, 16th cent., Index ... in Felini Sandei Commentarios ad quinque Decretalium libros see KBR1925.S27A4+ for Repertorium locupletissimum in omnia opera ... Ioannis Francisci Ripae a S. Nazario see KBR1925.R58; for Index alphabeticus Commentariorum, Interpretationum, Tractus de peste, ac Responsorum ... Domini Ioann. Francisci de Ripa see KBR1925.R58; for Abbatis Panormitani repertorium ... Decretalium see KBR1798.5.A4A+  
     For indexes and vocabularies to the corpus iuris canonici see KBR1564+  
 2153.5.B47 Giovanni Bertachini, b. ca. 1448- (Table K4)  
     Repertorium iuris utriusque  
     Joannes Calderinus, d. 1365  
     Repertorium iuris see KBR1777.5  
     Guillaume Durand, ca. 1230-1296  
     Repertorium aureum iuris canonici see KBR1748

## Sources

Particular forms of contemporary legal literature

Repertoria. Inventaria. Repertories. Inventories. Indexes

Comprehensive repertories, indexes, etc. By jurist or title, A-Z -- Continued

Joannes Nicolaus Milis, 15th century

Repertorium iuris see KBR1925.M5A3+

Exceptiones. Excerpta. Flores legum

2154

General works

By jurist or title

see the jurist or title in the appropriate period

2154.3

Compendia. Compendis, syllabi, etc.

2154.5

Penitentials

For early (pre-Tridentine) works, see the jurist or title in the appropriate period, e.g. KBR1660 , Raymond, of Peñafort, Saint, 1175?-1275; KBR1887 , Johannes, de Erfordia, ca. 1250- ca. 1325; KBR1887.3 , Johannes, von Freiburg, d. 1314; KBR1925.A78 , Astesano, d. 1330?; KBR1817 , Angelo Carletti, 1411-1495; etc.

Cf. KBR48 Poenitentiarum Apostolica (Penitentiary)

Cf. KBR3090+ Penitential discipline. Paenitentia

Cf. KBR3526+ Penal (Criminal) law

Canon law compared with other religious legal systems see KB162+

Canon law and other disciplines or subjects

2155

Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel

Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology

2155.2

Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.

Cf. BJ1188+ Religious ethics

2155.4

Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy

Canon law and education see KBR3050+

2156

Canon law and criminal law

2157

Canon law and social legislation

Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

Class here comprehensive theoretical works on system and doctrinal development of Canon law, including contemporary and recent criticism on such works

For works on the *ius canonum* of a particular period, and on authors or category of literature, see the period, author, or type of literature

For studies on sources in general see KBR190+

General works

2160.A-Z

English and North American jurists, A-Z

Including Canadian jurists

2162.A-Z

French and Belgian jurists, A-Z

2162.A63

Jean Francois André, 1809-1881 (Table K4)

2162.A65

Michael André, 1803-1878 (Table K4)

2162.B37

Michel Bargilliat, 1853-1926 (Table K4)

2162.B66

Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870 (Table K4)

Tractatus de principiis iuris canonici (1853)

2162.B73

Pierre de Brabandere, 1828-1895 (Table K4)

Iuris canonici et iuris canonico-civilis compendium ... (1903)

2162.G68

Thomas M.J. Gousset, 1792-1866 (Table K4)

Exposition des principes du droit canonique, 1859

2162.I33

Henri Joseph Icard, 1805-1893 (Table K4)

2162.T37

Adolphe Francois Lucien Tardif, 1824-1890 (Table K4)

Italian jurists

2163

A - Gasparri

2163.A75

Filippo de Angelis, 1824-1881 (Table K4)

2163.A76

Joseph d'Annibale, d. 1892 (Table K4)

2163.C36

Joseph de Camillis, 1828-1860 (Table K4)

2164

Pietro Gasparri, 1852-1934 (Table K3)

## Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science

## General works

## Italian jurists -- Continued

- 2165 Gasparri - Nardi  
 2165.G46 Casimiro Gennari, 1839-1914 (Table K4)  
 2165.L66 Carlo Lombardi, d. 1908 (Table K4)  
 2165.L83 Mariano de Luca, d. 1904 (Table K4)  
 2166 Francesco Nardi, 1808-1877 (Table K3)  
 2167 Nardi - Z  
 2167.N52 Laurentius Vigilius de Nicollis, d. 1745. Praxis canonica (Table K4)  
 2167.S43 Guglielmo Sebastianelli, d. 1920 (Table K4)  
 2167.V43 Septimio Vecchiotti, d. 1870 (Table K4)  
 2170.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese jurists, A-Z  
 Including Central and South American jurists  
 2170.D66 Iusto Donoso-Silva, d. 1868 (Table K4)

## German jurists

## Including Austrian and Swiss jurists

- 2172 A - Friedberg  
 2172.B56 Anton Joseph Binterim, 1779-1855 (Table K4)  
 2172.E53 Karl Friedrich Eichhorn, 1781-1854 (Table K4)  
 2172.F44 Hans Erich Alfred Feine, 1890-1965 (Table K4)  
 2173 Emil (Albert) Friedberg, 1837-1910 (Table K3)  
 2174 Friedberg - Kahl  
 2174.H56 Paul Hinschius, 1835-1898 (Table K4)  
 2177 Wilhelm Kahl, 1849-1932 (Table K3)  
 2178 Kahl - Phillips  
 2178.L34 Hugo Laemmer, 1835-1918 (Table K4)  
 2178.P47 Franz Michael Permaneder, 1794-1862 (Table K4)  
 2179 Georg Phillips, 1804-1872 (Table K3)  
 2180 Phillips - Sohm  
 2180.R52 Amilius Ludwig Richter, 1808-1864 (Table K4)  
 2180.S35 Johann Friedrich von Schulte, 1827-1914 (Table K4)  
 2180.S43 Emil Seckel, 1864-1924 (Table K4)  
 2182 Rudolf Sohm, 1841-1917 (Table K3)  
 2183 Sohm - Z  
 2183.S89 Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938 (Table K4)  
 2183.T54 Augustin Theiner, 1804-1874 (Table K4)  
 2185.A-Z Dutch jurists, A-Z  
 2185.B47 Henricus van den Berghe, b. 1848 (Table K4)  
 2185.F49 Hendrik Jan Feye, 1820-1894 (Table K4)  
 2185.V47 Arthur Vermeersch, 1858-1936 (Table K4)  
 2188.A-Z Other nationals, A-Z  
 Subarrange each by Table K4

## The concept of law

- 2189 General works  
 2189.2 Authority  
 2189.4 Conciliar principle  
 Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see KBR2196  
 Sources and relationships of canon law

Class here theoretical treatises on the source (legal foundation) of Canon law

For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see  
 KBR190+

- 2190 Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio  
 Cf. K440+ Early Christian natural law  
 Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones

- Canonical jurisprudence. Canonical science
  - The concept of law
    - Sources and relationships of canon law
      - Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones -- Continued
        - 2191 General works
        - 2191.2 Apostolic constitutions and canons. Decretals (Constitutiones et canones apostolorum. Litterae decretales, constitutiones apostolicae, etc.)
        - 2191.3 Conciliar canons and decrees (Jus canonum)
          - Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods
          - For particular sources or groups of sources, as well as works on a specific source see KBR190+
        - 2192 Custom. Consuetudo
        - 2196 Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
        - Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws
          - 2197 General works
          - 2199.A-Z Conflict of laws. By topic, A-Z
          - 2199.C59 Civil law
            - e. g. Hagemeyer, De auctoritate iuris civilis et canonici (1663)
            - Ius civile see KBR2199.C59
  - Methodology
    - 2200 General works
    - 2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction
    - 2203 Legal semantics. Legal language
  - Particular schools
    - 2204 General works
    - 2204.3 Anglo-Norman school
    - 2204.5 Rhenish school
  - Influence of other legal systems on Canon law
    - 2205 General works
    - 2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
      - 2206.3 Germanic law
    - 2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
    - 2208.A-Z General concepts and principles, A-Z
    - 2208.O24 Obedience
  - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
    - Persons. De personis
      - 2224 General works
      - Natural persons. De personis physicis
        - 2225 General (Table KB2)
        - 2226 Birth. Birth rights
          - Including primogeniture
        - Baptism and church membership. De baptismo et eius effectu
          - 2227 General (Table KB2)
          - 2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
            - 2229.A54 Age
              - Change (Transfer) to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
            - 2229.C55 Children. Infantes
              - e. g. Ascription to Latin Church
              - Choice of rites see KBR2229.R57
              - Conversion to another ritual church see KBR2229.R57
              - Infantes see KBR2229.C55
            - 2229.N38 Natus
            - 2229.R57 Patrini see KBR3079
            - Rites
              - Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal rites; children of mixed marriages, etc.



- Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
  - Persons. De personis
  - Natural persons. De personis physicis
  - Legal acts and facts affecting persons -- Continued
  - Affinity. Affinitas
    - Including lineage and computation of degrees
    - 2240 General (Table KB2)
    - 2242 By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)
    - 2243 Adoption. Adopted children. Adoptio. Filii adoptivi
      - Including adoptio perfecta (arrogatio) and adoptio imperfecta
    - Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
      - Including guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities
      - 2245 General (Comparative)
      - 2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
      - Including testate and intestate succession
      - 2248 General (Comparative)
      - Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum. Ultima voluntas
      - 2249 General (Comparative)
      - Testaments of the clergy. Facultas testandi clericorum see KBR3360+
      - 2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
  - Juristic persons. De personis iuridicis
  - General works
  - 2253 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
    - Including juristic persons of public law and private law, i.e. by law, decree or statute
  - 2254 Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum
  - 2256 General (Table KB2)
  - 2257 Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales, electiones, etc.
  - Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
    - Including universal (international) and national organizations
    - 2260 General (Table KB2)
    - 2262 Public associations. Juristic persons of public law. Consociationes publicae.
      - Personae iuridicae publicae
      - Including erection, statutes, administration, etc.
    - 2266 Private associations. Juristic persons of private law. Consociationes privatae.
      - Personae iuridicae privatae
      - Including personalitas iuridica, and including erection, statutes, administration, etc.
    - 2271.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum
    - 2273 General (Table KB2)
    - 2276.A-Z Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z
    - 2276.C53 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments
    - 2280 Extinction. Division. Dismemberment
    - 2282 Perpetuity
    - Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis
    - 2286 General (Comparative)
    - Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validas actus iuridici
    - 2288 General (Table KB2)
    - 2290 Error. Ignorance
    - 2292 Fraud. Duress. Necessity. Dolus. Vis. Metus gravis
    - 2293 Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius
    - 2294 Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
    - 2295 Computation of time. Supputatio temporis
      - Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)
    - Constitution of the Church
    - 2310 General (Table KB2)

## Constitution of the Church -- Continued

- Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
- 2312 General works
- 2314.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Support of the Church see KBR3384+
- Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
- 2316 General (Table KB2)
- 2318.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Clergy. The hierarchical order. De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
- Cf. BX1930+ Catholic Church
- 2320 General (Table KB2)
- Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum
- 2322 General (Table KB2)
- 2324 Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria. Institutiones sacerdotales
- 2328 Administration and governance of the seminaries. Rectors and directors
- Dispositiones ad ordines. Prerequisites
- 2329 Prima tonsura
- Ordination. Sacra ordinatio
- 2330 General works
- 2331 Incapacity and irregularity. Irregularitas (Table KB2 modified)
- Including irregularitas ex defectu and ex delicto
- 2331.A7-.Z79 General works
- e.g. Simeone Maiolo (ca. 1520-1597?), De irregularitatibus et aliis canonicis impedimentis
- 2332 Title. Titulus
- Including titulus beneficii, patrimonii, and titulus pensionis
- Cf. KBR2357 Typology of benefices, etc.
- Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
- Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society of apostolic life
- 2333 General (Table KB2)
- 2334 Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio
- Rights and obligations of clerics. De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
- 2336 General (Table KB2)
- Legal status. Status clericalis
- 2337 General works
- Praecedentia and praeeminentia iurisdictionis see KBR2355+
- 2338.A-Z Particular obligations, A-Z
- 2338.B74 Breviary, Praying of
- 2338.C45 Celibacy
- 2338.C53 Chastity
- Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas a iure civili
- 2339 General (Table KB2)
- 2340.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 2340.P75 Privilegium canonis
- 2340.P76 Privilegium competentiae
- 2340.P77 Privilegium fori
- 2340.P78 Privilegium immunitatis
- 2342 Personal prelatures. De prelaturis personalibus
- Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis
- 2344 General (Table KB2)
- 2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis
- Including res temporales and res spirituales
- Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church
- 2350 General (Table KB2 modified)

## Constitution of the Church

## Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis

## General -- Continued

2350.A7-.Z79

## General works

e.g. Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De beneficiis ecclesiasticis commentarius; Giovanni Battista de Luca, 1614-1683. Commentaria ad Constitutionem ... de statuariis successionibus ...: accedit De pensionibus ecclesiasticis; Nicolaus Garcia, d. 1645. Tractatus de beneficiis amplissimus; Pierre Grégoire, 1540-1617. Institutiones breves et nouae rei beneficiariae ecclesiasticae; Francisco Sarmiento de Mendoza, d. 1595. De rebus ecclesiasticis; Paolo Sarpi, 1552-1623. Trattato delle materie beneficiarie; Ulrich Stutz. 1868-1938. Geschichte des kirchlichen Benefizialwesens von seinem Anfaengen bis auf die Zeit Alexanders III

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De pensionibus tractatus see KBR1802

Martin de Azpilcueda, 1492?-1586. Apologia libri de rebus ecclesiasticis (Tractado de las rentas de los beneficios ecclesiasticos) see KBR1875

François Douaren, 1509-1559 see KBR1970.5

Pierre Rebuffi, 1487-1557. Praxis beneficiorum see KBR1847

2351

## Erection. Creatio

2352

## Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia (Table KB2 modified)

2352.A7-.Z79

## General works

e.g. Alonso Hojeda de Mendoza, fl. 1579. De beneficiorum incompatibilitate atque compatibilitate tractatus

## Rank and honors. De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis

2355

## General (Table KB2)

## Maioritas and ius praecedentiae

2356

## General (Table KB2 modified)

2356.A7-.Z79

## General works

e.g. Michael Manrique Ferro. Tractatus de praecedentiis et praelationibus ecclesiasticis; Andreas Jakob Crusius, 1636-1680. De praeminentia, sessione, praecedentia ...; Jacques Godefroy, 1587-1652. De iure praecedentiae

Barthelemy de Chasseneuz, 1480-1541. Catalogus gloriae mundi see KBR1989.5.C53

2357

## Typology of benefices, prebends, pensions, etc. Beneficia, praebenda, pensiones, etc.

## Changes and loss of ecclesiastical office. Innovatio and amissio officii ecclesiastici

Including division (dismemberment), transfer (translatio, remotio), resignatio (renuntiatio), etc.

2358

## General (Table KB2 modified)

2358.A7-.Z79

## General works

e.g. Fatinellus de Fatinellis, 1627-1719. Tractatus de translatione pensionis (Cf. KBR3615.A+ Penalties peculiar to the clergy)

Gilles de Bellemere, 1342 or 3-1407. Tractatus de permutatione beneficiorum see KBR1787

## Accumulation of benefices or prebends. Pluralitas beneficiorum

2359

## General (Table KB2 modified)

2359.A7-.Z79

## General works

Giovanni, da Legnano, d. 1383. De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum see KBR1786.6

Johann Freiberger, ca. 1470-1541. De pluralitate beneficiorum see KBR1895.5

## Union and incorporation of benefices

2360

## General (Table KB2 modified)

2360.A7-.Z79

## General works

e.g. Iustus Richard Foesser. De unione speciatim de incorporatione beneficiorum; D. Lindner. Die Lehre von der Inkorporation in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung

Giovanni Battista Caccialupi, d. 1496. De unionibus ecclesiarum [et] beneficio[rum] tractatus see KBR1802

## Patronage. Ius patronatus (reale and personale)

Cf. KBR4032 Church and feudal institutes

- Constitution of the Church  
 Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general. De officiis ecclesiasticis et beneficiis  
 Patronage. Ius patronatus (reale and personale) -- Continued
- 2361  
 2361.A7-Z79  
 General (Table KB2 modified)  
 General works  
 e.g. Tractatus de iure patronatus clarissimorum omnium V.I.C. qui hactenus ... tractarunt materiam; Francois de Roye, d. 1686. Ad titulum de iure patronatus libro tertio. Eiusdem De iuribus honorificis in ecclesia; Carlo Gagliardi, 1710-1779. De iure patronatus commentarius; Ulrich Stutz, 1868-1938. Ausgewählte Kapitel aus der Geschichte der Eigenkirche und ihres Rechtes; Joern Sieglerschmidt. Territorialstaat und Kirchenregiment: Studien zur Rechtsdogmatik des Kirchenpatronatsrechts im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert  
 Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims, ca. 806-882. Collectio de ecclesiis et capellis see KBR1292
- 2362  
 Foundation (creation). Fundatio. Aedificatio. Dotatio (Table KB2)  
 Typology  
 Including ius patronatus ecclesiasticum (clericale), ius patronatus laicale, ius patronatus gentilitium (Family patronage), etc.
- 2362.2  
 2362.4  
 General works  
 Ius patronatus regium. Patronage of the state  
 Including secularization  
 Cf. KBR4043 Secularization
- 2362.6  
 2362.7  
 Right of presentation. Praesentatio  
 Extinction
- Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica  
 Cf. BX1800+ Catholic Church
- 2363  
 2364  
 General works  
 Power of governance. Jurisdiction. De potestate regiminis. Hierarchia iurisdictionis  
 Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis (external and internal fora); including delegation of powers (Potestas delegata, subdelegata), and further, extinction of powers (extinctio potestatis) by fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, suspension, etc.
- The Pope. The Roman Pontiff  
 Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church
- 2366  
 2367  
 General works  
 Primacy (Supremacy). Primatus iurisdictionis. Authority and jurisdiction  
 Including metropolitan and diocesan authority
- 2368  
 2370  
 2372  
 2373.A-Z  
 2375  
 2377  
 2380  
 2383  
 2384  
 General (Comparative)  
 Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris  
 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa  
 General works  
 Special topics, A-Z  
 Judicial and administrative powers. Potestas iudicialis. Potestas executiva  
 Treaty making power  
 For foreign and international relations of the Holy See see KBR4076+  
 Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio. Praesidium  
 Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of the council and approval of decrees  
 Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi  
 Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses

- Constitution of the Church  
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica  
 The Pope. The Roman Pontiff  
 Primacy (Supremacy). Primatus jurisdictionis. Authority and jurisdiction  
 Particular powers, rights, and privileges -- Continued  
 2384.3 Confirmation and suspension of religious orders  
 2385 Granting of benefices  
 2386 Tax power  
 2390 Election. Election procedures. Enthronement (Table KB2)  
 2392 Vacancy of the Holy See  
 Including abdication  
 2412 Cardinalium Collegium. The College of Cardinals  
 Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church  
 The Curia Romana  
 Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church  
 2420 General works  
 e.g. Dominique Bouis (1808-1870). Tractatus de Curia Romana, seu de Cardinalibus,  
 Romanis Congregationibus, legatis, nuntiis, vicariis et protonotariis; Giovanni Battista De  
 Luca (1614-1683), Tractatus de officiis venalibus vacabilibus Romanae Curiae;  
 Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae Romanae see KBR105.F67  
 Particular tribunals and offices  
 Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery  
 Cf. BX1872 Catholic Church  
 2430 General (Table KB6 modified)  
 2430.A18 Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date  
 e.g. Regulae, ordinationes, et constitutiones Cancellarie; Liber cancellariae apostolicae  
 2435 Signatura gratiae see KBR2445  
 Dataria Apostolica. Apostolic Datary (Table KB6)  
 Cf. BX1875 Catholic Church  
 Paenitentiarum Apostolica  
 Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church  
 General see KBR3812  
 Decisions see KBR48  
 Rota Romana  
 Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church  
 General see KBR3816  
 Signatura Apostolica see KBR3819+  
 2445 Signatura gratiae (Table KB6)  
 2455 Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table KB6)  
 Cf. BX1878 Catholic Church  
 Secretaria Status. Secretariate of State  
 Cf. BX1881 Catholic Church  
 2470 General (Table KB6)  
 2477 Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium). Secretariat of Briefs to Princes  
 (Table KB6)  
 Cf. BX1884 Catholic Church  
 2480 Secretaria Literarum Latinarum. Secretariat of Latin Letters (Table KB6)  
 Cf. BX1887 Catholic Church  
 Papal legates. Legati. Nuntii. Vicarii apostolici. Missi apostolicae sedis  
 Including permanent or temporary missions, e. g. legates to councils or church provinces,  
 etc., and including all periods to ca. 1900  
 Cf. BX1908 Catholic Church  
 2482 General (Table KB6)  
 Particular see KBR4070

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana -- Continued

Roman congregations

Class here pre-Tridentine congregations established after the Tridentium

Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

2500

General works

Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme  
Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)

2502

General (Table KB6)

2507.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to 1917)

2511

General (Table KB6)

Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+

2513.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super  
Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis)

2515

General (Table KB6)

2515.5

Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

&lt;2545&gt;

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969)

see KBU2545+

&lt;2555&gt;

Congregatio pro Episcopis

see KBU2555+

Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations  
about Regulars (1586-1601)Incorporated in 1601 into the Congregation pro consultationibus episcoporum et aliorum  
praelatorum

2570

General (Table KB6)

2572.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum.  
Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates

2575

General (Table KB6)

2577.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops and Regulars

2580

General (Table KB6)

2582.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus  
Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588)

2585

General (Table KB6)

2587.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae

2589

General (Table KB6)

2591.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)

2593

General (Table KB6)

2595.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)

2610

General (Table KB6)

2612.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

&lt;2635&gt;

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide

see KBU2635+

&lt;2640&gt;

Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum) (to  
1967)

see KBU2640+

&lt;2660&gt;

Congregatio pro Universitate Studi Romani (1588-1908)

see KBU2668+

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

Roman congregations -- Continued

&lt;2668&gt;

Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)

see KBU2668+

2674

Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium (Table KB6)

2676

Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae (Table KB6)

2678

Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum (Table KB6)

2680

Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis (Table KB6)

2682

Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri) (Table KB6)

2683

Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Table KB6)

Commission of cardinals

Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church

2730

General (Table KB6)

2732.A-Z

Particular commissions, A-Z

2775

Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures (Table KB6)

Paul Laymann (1574-1635), Quaestiones canonicae de praelatorum ecclesiasticorum electione ...

Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana

2778

Capella papalis (Table KB6)

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus

Cf. BX1905 Catholic Church

2790

General works

Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction

2792

Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere

Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.

Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions. Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae

2796

General works

2798

Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica

Organization and organs

2800

General (Comparative)

Metropolitans. De metropolitanis

Including titles (patriarch or primate)

2803

General (Table KB2 modified)

Cf. KBR2000 Sources

2803.A7-.Z79

General works. Treatises

e.g. Antonio Augustin, 1517-1586. De Pontifice Maximo; De Patriarchis &amp; Primatibus, De Archiepiscopis &amp; Metropolitanis

2805

Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.

Including prerogatives of honor

2807

Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana

Including vacancy (de sede vacante)

Regional and national councils, synods, etc.

For sources see KBR833+

2810

General works

2815

Plenary council. Concilium plenarium

2820

Provincial council. Concilium provinciale

e. g. Dominique Bouix, 1808-1870. Tractatus de concilio provinciali

Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference). Conferentia episcoporum

For sources see KBR935+

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church

2825

General works

2827

Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica

2829

Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.

- Constitution of the Church  
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica  
 Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus  
 Territorial division and episcopal jurisdiction  
 Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions. Provinciae ecclesiasticae. Regiones ecclesiasticae  
 Regional and national councils, synods, etc.  
 Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference). Conferentia episcoporum --  
 Continued
- 2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa  
 2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum  
 Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioceses. Episcopus dioecesanus  
 2835 General (Comparative)  
 2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis  
 2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi  
 2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis  
 Auxiliaries  
 2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris  
 2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita  
 Diocesan constitution and organs  
 Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)  
 Cf. BX1911 Catholic Church
- 2850 General works  
 Diocesan synods see KBR2878+  
 Diocesan curia. Curia dioecesana  
 Including administrative and judicial officers  
 For sources see KBR950+
- 2852 General works  
 2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales (Table KB2 modified)  
 2854.A7-.Z79 General works  
 e.g. Giacomo Sbrozzi, 16th cent. Tractatus de vicario episcopi
- 2856 Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries. Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae. Notarii
- 2857.A-Z Particular offices, A-Z  
 2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes  
 2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei  
 2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani  
 2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis  
 2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani  
 Diocesan councils, synods, etc.  
 Cf. KBR950+
- 2878 General (Table KB2)  
 2880 Diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana  
 e.g. George Phillips, 1804-1872. Die Dioecesansynode
- 2882 Presbyterial council. Pastoral councils. Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale  
 2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial). Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)  
 Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.
- Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes  
 Cf. BX1919 Catholic Church  
 Cf. KBR3432+ Administration of church property
- 2886 General (Table KB2)  
 The clergy

- Constitution of the Church  
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica  
 Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes  
 The clergy -- Continued
- 2888 General works  
 Benefices. Prebends. Pensions, etc. of the clergy see KBR2350+  
 Officials and employees other than the clergy
- 2890 General works  
 2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta
- Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae  
 consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae  
 Including religious institutes and societies of common life without public vows  
 Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+; KJV4244; KJ-KKZ1 2698+; etc.  
 For history see BX2460+
- Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes). Erectio. Fundatores.  
 Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)
- 2892 General (Table KB2)  
 2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of pontifical or diocesan right.  
 Institutum clericale, laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris dioecesani  
 Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum). Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam  
 externo quam interno)  
 Cf. BX2433+ Catholic Church
- 2894 General works  
 2895 Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab Ordinariorum loci regimine  
 exemptio
- 2896 Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent  
 2897 Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones  
 Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis  
 Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.
- 2899 General (Table KB2)  
 Society and membership. Religious community. Societas. Sodales. Communitas  
 religiosa
- 2902 General works  
 2903 Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium  
 Including transitus, exclastratio, dimissio, etc.
- 2906 Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis  
 For monastic rules see BX2436+
- 2908 Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris  
 2909 Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis  
 Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine
- 2912 General (Table KB2)  
 Superiors. Councils. Supreme moderators. Superiores. Consilia. Supremus Moderator  
 Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.
- 2914 General (Table KB2)  
 2915 Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas  
 Including jurisdiction
- 2916 Provinces (Grouping and governance of several houses). Provinciae (plurium  
 domorum coniunctio)  
 Chapters. Capitula  
 Including organs (organa) and authority
- 2918 General (Table KB2)  
 2919 General chapter. Capitulum generale  
 2920 Conferences of Major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia  
 Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBR3370  
 Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus. Admissio et novitorum  
 institutio

- Constitution of the Church  
 Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae  
 Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis  
 Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitiatu. Admissio et novitiorum institutio -- Continued
- 2922 General (Table KB2)  
 2923.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 2924 Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)  
 Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.
- 2925 Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus  
 2927.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Castitas see KBR2927.C53  
 2927.C53 Chastity  
 2927.D69 Dowry  
 2927.M46 Membership. Admission into religious association  
 2927.O34 Obedience  
 Oboedientia see KBR2927.O34  
 Paupertas see KBR2927.P68  
 2927.P68 Poverty  
 2927.P75 Privileges  
 <2930-2978> Individual orders of men  
 see KBU2930+  
 <2980-3026> Individual orders of women  
 see KBU2980+
- The teaching office of the church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi  
 3040 General (Table KB2)  
 3046 Heresy and apostasy (Definition). Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia  
 Cf. KBR3628+ Penal (Criminal) law
- 3048 Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum predicatio  
 Education and training of the clergy see KBR2322+  
 3049 Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis  
 Education (General). Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa  
 3050 General (Table KB2)  
 3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi  
 3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta
- 3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae  
 Literature. Publishing and censorship  
 Including books in particular, newspapers, periodicals, etc. (In specie de libris)  
 Cf. BV4730 Prohibited books  
 Cf. KBR2511+ Congregatio Indicis  
 Cf. KBR3656+ Prohibited books
- 3064 General (Table KB2)  
 3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3068.C46 Censors. Censorship  
 Commissio censorum see KBR3068.C46  
 Commission of censors see KBR3068.C46  
 3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books  
 Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+  
 Prohibited books see KBR3064+
- 3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio  
 Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 3075 General (Table KB2)  
 Cf. BX2200 Catholic Church

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione -- Continued
- Baptism. De baptismo  
Including adults and infants  
Cf. BX2205 Catholic Church
- 3077 General (Table KB2)
- 3079 Sponsor. God parent. Patrinus
- 3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione. Regesta baptizatorum  
Including registration of adopted children or those born of an unwed mother
- Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis  
Cf. BX2210 Catholic Church
- 3083 General (Table KB2)
- 3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Most Holy Eucharist. Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. De Sanctissima Eucharistia  
Cf. BX2215+ Catholic Church
- 3085 General (Table KB2)
- Celebration of the mass  
Including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites
- 3087 General (Table KB2)
- 3088 Particular masses  
e.g. Nuptial mass
- Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae  
Including sacramental confession  
Cf. BX2260+ Catholic Church
- 3090 General (Table KB2)
- 3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum
- 3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3094.I64 Indulgences
- Anointing of the sick. De sacramento unctionis infirmorum  
Cf. BX2292 Catholic Church
- 3096 General (Table KB2)
- 3098.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Holy orders. De ordine  
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate  
Cf. BX2240 Catholic Church
- 3102 General (Table KB2)
- 3104 Candidate for ordination. Requirements. Prerequisites. Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem  
Irregularities and other impediments see KBR2331
- 3106 Documents. Examination. Testimonial. Documenta requisita. Scrutinium de qualitatibus. Testimonium
- 3107 Registration and certification of ordination. adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio  
For secular marriage law (civil law), see the K subclasses for individual countries  
For marital property and regime see KBR3113  
For matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
- 3109 General works  
Class here comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law
- By period  
Early to mid-16th century  
see the canonist in the appropriate period, e. g. Tancred, ca. 1185-1236? Summa de matrimonio, KBR1696; Bernhard, of Pavia. Summa de matrimonio, KBR1700
- 3110 1545 (Council of Trent) to 1900 (Table KB2 modified)
- 3110.A7-.Z79 General works  
e.g. Tomás Sanchez, 1550-1610. De Sancto matrimonii sacramento Disputationum Tomi II  
1900- see KBU3110

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio -- Continued  
 Sponsalia. Promissio matrimonii. Betrothal. Promise of marriage  
 Including validitas sponsaliorum  
 3112 General (Table KB2 modified)  
 3112.A7-.Z79 General works  
 Joannes de Anguissola. De sponsalibus see KBR1774  
 Giovanni d'Andrea, ca. 1270-1348. De sponsalibus et matrimoniis see KBR1775  
 3112.2 Typology  
 3113 Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements  
 Including dower, marital property, dowry (dos), etc.  
 3114 Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum (Table KB2)  
 Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBR3155+  
 3116 Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis  
 For matrimonial actions see KBR3889  
 3117 Marriage banns. Premarital examinations. Bannus nuptialis (Edicta matrimonialia). De  
 examine sponsorum (Table KB2)  
 Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii  
 3120 General works (Table KB2)  
 3121 Typology  
 3122.A-Z Mere prohibitive impediments. Impedimenta prohibentia (impedientia), A-Z  
 3122.C46 Censure  
 Matrimonium filii minoris see KBR3122.M56  
 Matrimonium vagorum see KBR3122.T73  
 3122.M56 Minor without parental consent  
 3122.T73 Transients  
 Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia  
 3124 General works  
 3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z  
 3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman  
 3128.A39 Adultery  
 Aetas see KBR3128.M37  
 Affinitas in linea recta see KBR3128.A44  
 3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)  
 Including adoption  
 Cf. KBR2240+ Canon law  
 Age of consent see KBR3128.M37  
 3128.B66 Bond, Existing  
 Child marriage see KBR3128.M37  
 3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)  
 Cf. KBR2237+ Canon law  
 Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBR3128.O74  
 3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of  
 Cultus disparitas see KBR3128.C85  
 3128.D87 Duress  
 3128.E77 Error  
 3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide  
 3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)  
 Impotentia see KBR3128.I66  
 3128.L55 Ligamen  
 Linea recta and linea collateralis consanguinitatis see KBR3128.C66  
 3128.M37 Marriage age  
 Mors coniugis see KBR3128.H66  
 3128.O74 Holy orders  
 Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBR3128.A34  
 Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBR3128.B66

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio
- Impediments to marriage. Impedimenta matrimonii
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued
- Vis. Metus see KBR3128.D87
- Vota publica perpetua castitatis see KBR3128.V69
- 3128.V69 Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
- 3130 Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis (Table KB2)
- Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See
- 3131 Rehabilitation. Revalidatio (Rehabilitatio) matrimonii
- Including revalidatio ordinaria, and sanatio in radice
- Matrimonial consent. Contract. Mutuus consensus. Contractus
- 3132 General (Table KB2)
- Validity of consent. Consensus validus (Validitas sponsaliorum)
- 3133 General (Table KB2)
- 3134 Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
- 3135 Ignorance. Error in persona. Fraud. Duress. Ignorantia. Error in persona. Dolus.
- Metus gravis. Vis
- 3136 Conditions. Condiciones
- Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente
- 3138 Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage
- 3140 Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus. Matrimonium irritum
- Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum), defect of consent (defectum consensus), defect of form (defectum formae), and diriment impediment (impedimentum dirimens)
- Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii
- Including marriage celebrants
- 3144 General (Table KB2)
- Defects of form see KBR3140
- 3145 Witnesses. Testes
- 3146 Marriage registers. Regesta matrimoniorum
- Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)
- Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis
- 3148 General (Table KB2)
- 3150 Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
- Clandestinity of marriage celebration. Clandestinitas. Clandestina coniugia
- 3152 General (Table KB2 modified)
- Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.
- 3152.A4 Tam Etsi decree
- 3153 Morganatic marriages. Marriages of royalty and nobility
- Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife
- Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)
- 3155 General (Table KB2)
- 3157 Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii
- Including legitimization by subsequent marriage
- Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi
- Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium Paulinum)
- 3159 General (Table KB2)
- 3160 Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
- Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum
- 3163 General (Table KB2)
- 3165 Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio (Table KB2)
- Including tacit condonation

- Sacramentals. Sacramentalia  
 Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals  
 Cf. BX2295+ Catholic Church
- 3180 General (Table KB2)
- 3181 Consecrations. Dedications
- 3182.A-Z Particular sacramentals, A-Z
- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini
- 3184 Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum  
 Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life  
 and societies of apostolic life  
 Cf. BX1970+ Catholic Church
- Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae  
 For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses
- 3190 General (Table KB2)
- 3192 Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendae aut denegandae
- 3193 Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
- 3194.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Veneration of Saints, sacred images, and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum  
 Cf. BX2325+ Catholic Church
- 3200 General (Table KB2)
- 3202 Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico  
 Including permission of display, and other regulations
- 3204 Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)  
 Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)  
 For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see KBR3332+
- Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum
- 3210 General principles concerning vows  
 Including attributes of vows, e. g. public, solemn, simple, personal (real or mixed), etc.
- 3212 Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi
- 3214 Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas
- 3218 General principles concerning oaths
- 3220 Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta  
 Including cessation of obligation because of change of conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.
- 3225 Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio
- Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris
- Sacred place. Loca sacra  
 Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.
- 3230 General (Table KB2)
- 3232 Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio  
 Including documentation of the event
- 3234 Violation of destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graviter iniurias.  
 Destructio  
 Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto
- 3236 Place and right of asylum
- 3238.A-Z Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z  
 Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBR3238.A58
- 3238.A58 Altars (fixed or movable)
- 3238.C46 Cemeteries
- 3238.C53 Chapels, Private
- 3238.C58 Churches  
 Coemeteriae see KBR3238.C46  
 Ecclesiae see KBR3238.C58  
 Oratoria see KBR3238.O73
- 3238.O73 Oratories

- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini  
 Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris  
 Sacred place. Loca sacra  
 Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 3238.R45 Relics  
 Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBR3238.R45  
 Sacella privata see KBR3238.C53  
 Sanctuaria see KBR3238.S67
- 3238.S67 Shrines
- Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra  
 Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days and days of penance
- 3242 General (Table KB2)  
 Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi
- 3244 General (Table KB2)
- 3246.A-Z Particular feast days, A-Z
- Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia
- 3250 General (Table KB2)
- 3252 Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae
- 3254 Processions. Pilgrimages (Table KB2)  
 Cf. BX2323+ Pilgrimages (Catholic Church)  
 Cf. BX2324+ Processions (Catholic Church)
- 3256.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas  
 Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the church, including work of religious  
 and secular institutes, and societies of apostolic life  
 Cf. BV1120 Practical theology  
 Cf. KBR3460 Church property (Hospitals, etc.)
- 3264 General (Table KB2)
- 3270 Measures against contagious and infectious diseases
- 3273 Burials. Sepultura
- 3274.A-Z Public health hazards and measures, A-Z
- 3275.A-Z Particular institutions, A-Z
- 3275.H67 Hospitals and asylums
- 3275.O76 Orphanages
- 3280.A-Z Particular groups of people, A-Z
- 3280.A54 Aged. Older people
- 3280.E65 Epileptics
- 3280.F73 Frail elderly
- 3280.I63 Incurables
- 3280.L46 Leprosy patients
- 3280.M46 Mentally ill  
 Older people see KBR3280.A54
- 3280.P46 People with disabilities
- 3280.P55 Pilgrims
- 3280.P66 Poor
- 3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled
- Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration  
 Cf. BV770+ Practical theology
- 3320 General (Table KB2)  
 Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium see KBR3405
- Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
- 3328 General (Table KB2)  
 Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum  
 Including res mobiles and res immobiles
- 3332 General (Table KB2)
- 3340 Prescription

- Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration  
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus  
 Acquisition and alienation of property. Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum -- Continued  
 Gifts and legacies ad pias causas  
 Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos
- 3348 General (Table KB2)  
 Executor of pious wills see KBR3370
- 3350.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3350.N69 Novices  
 3350.P76 Professed religious
- Testaments. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas
- 3355 General (Table KB2)  
 3358 Change of last wills and testaments  
 Testaments of clerics. Testamenta clericorum  
 Including facultas testandi clericorum
- 3360 General (Table KB2)  
 3362 Peculium patrimoniale  
 Including bona patrimonialia (family property and inheritance), bona industrialia  
 (earnings, stipends, donationes gratuita, etc.), and bona parsimonialia (savings)
- 3364 Peculium clericale  
 Including bona ecclesiastica seu beneficalia
- 3366.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Ius spoli see KBR3374
- 3366.S33 Sacra utensilia  
 3370 Executors of pious wills and gifts inter vivos  
 3374 Intestate succession and ius spoli of the Church  
 Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. Tractatus de spoliis ecclesiasticis
- 3378.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Particular sources of revenue for support of the Church. Church taxes  
 For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction  
 (Secular ecclesiastical law)
- 3384 General (Table KB2)  
 3386 Tithes. First fruit. Decimae clericales  
 3388 Cathedraticum  
 3390 Mass stipends  
 3392 Stole fees. Remuneration. Gratuities. Special levies. Stolae  
 Including stolae pro funeralibus
- Privileges and immunities. Exemptions  
 Including taxes (immunitas realis), obligatory services (munera sordida), etc.
- 3400 General (Table KB2)  
 Secularization see KBR4043
- 3402.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Types of property
- 3405 Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium  
 Guglielmo Rodano, d. 1573. De rebus Ecclesiae non alienandis  
 Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles  
 Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)
- 3410 General (Comparative)  
 3415 Restrictions  
 3417 Church buildings. Building and construction. Maintenance. Fabricae (Table KB2)  
 Including building laws
- Administration and use of church property  
 Including organization (ecclesiastical organs), administrators and supervision
- 3432 General works  
 3440 Duties and obligations of administrators  
 Juristic (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes

- Church property. Church economics and finance. Administration  
Administration and use of church property  
Juristic (moral) persons and non-collegiate institutes -- Continued
- 3450 General (Table KB2)
- 3452 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments. Fundationes pie.  
Fideicommissa  
Other non-collegiate institutes  
Including institutes owned, operated or supervised by the church
- 3456 General (Table KB2)
- 3458 Ecclesiastical benefices and other institutes. Beneficia ecclesiastica  
Cf. KBR2350+ Ecclesiastical offices and benefices in general
- 3460 Loca pia. Hospitals. Orphanages. Schools, etc.  
Cf. KBR3275.A+ Social work of the Church
- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali
- 3500 Bibliography  
General works. By period  
Class here comprehensive and comparative works on the development of penal law  
Including general works on both penal law and penal (criminal) procedure  
Early to mid 16th century  
see the canonist in the appropriate period
- 3504 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century (Table KB2 modified)
- 3504.A7-.Z79 General works  
e.g. Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
- Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity  
Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal applicability (immunity)
- 3510 General (Table KB2)
- 3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and poena ferendae sententiae (by  
court decision)
- 3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity  
Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of penalty
- Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales
- 3518 General (Table KB2)  
Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties  
Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae
- 3520 General works  
Censures see KBR3604+
- Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties
- 3522 General works  
Particular penalties see KBR3611.2+
- Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia. Preventive penal remedies
- 3526 General (Table KB2)  
Particular remedies see KBR3617.2+
- Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
- 3533 General (Table KB2)  
Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
- 3537 General works  
Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
- 3539 General works
- 3542 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent
- 3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
- 3548 General (Table KB2)
- 3550 Necessity. Grave fear. Necessitas. Vis. Metus gravis
- 3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
- 3553 Putative necessity
- 3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderamine

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali  
 Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti  
 Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa  
 Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances -- Continued
- 3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores  
 3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debitae diligentiae  
 Incapacity see KBR3539+
- 3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia  
 3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBR3559.D58  
 Affect see KBR3559.D58
- 3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect  
 Ebrietas see KBR3559.I68
- 3559.I68 Intoxication  
 Passion see KBR3559.D58
- 3562 Error  
 Criminal act. Commission. Omission. Actus vel omissiones
- 3564 General (Table KB2)  
 3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti executione  
 Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts  
 Cf. KBR3590+ Causes barring execution
- 3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales. Complices
- 3574 Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis  
 General (Table KB2)
- 3576 Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment  
 General works  
 Judicial discretion
- 3577 General works  
 3578 Indeterminate penalty
- 3580 Circumstances influencing measure of penalty  
 General works  
 Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 3582 General works  
 3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Causes barring execution  
 Including suspensive effect (effectus suspensivus) of appeal or recourse
- 3590 General (Table KB2)  
 3592 Active repentance  
 Including previous warning (admonition)
- 3594 Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum. Remissio poenae  
 General works  
 3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi  
 Including reservation of the right
- 3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitioibus
- 3600 Banishment. Bannum  
 Censures. De censuris  
 Including censurae iuris and censurae hominis
- 3602 General (Table KB2)  
 Excommunication. Effects of excommunication. Excommunicatio  
 Including excommunicatio minor and maior (Anathema)
- 3604 General (Table KB2)  
 3606.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3606.A38 Absolution  
 3607 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table KB2)  
 Including interdictum locale and personale, and further interdictum generale and speciale

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali  
 Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitiōibus  
 Censures. De censuris -- Continued  
 Suspension of clerics. Suspendio  
 Including suspendio ab ordine, ab officio, and a beneficio  
 3608 General (Table KB2)  
 3608.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3609 Effect of suspension  
 Including suspendio totalis or specialis, and suspendio generalis or partialis  
 Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis  
 General see KBR3522  
 3612 Effects of expiatory penalties  
 3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z  
 3613.I53 Infamia. Infamy  
 3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z  
 3615.D43 Degradatio  
 3615.D45 Depositio  
 3615.P74 Privatio beneficii  
 3615.S94 Suspendio  
 3615.T73 Translatio pensionis  
 Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiis  
 General works see KBR3526  
 3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio  
 3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta  
 3625 General (Collective)  
 Including delicta mere ecclesiastica, delicta communia (laity and clergy), and delicta mixti fori or  
 delicta mixta (civil and ecclesiastical jurisdiction)  
 Apostasy. The apostate. Apostasia a fide  
 3628 General (Table KB2)  
 3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Heresy. The heretic. Haeresis formalis. Haeresis pertinax  
 3636 General (Table KB2)  
 3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Schism. The schismatics. Schisma  
 3640 General (Table KB2)  
 3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3644 Participation in forbidden rites. Idololatria  
 Including pagan (Germanic) rites  
 Superstition. Witchcraft. Sorcery. Superstitio  
 3646 General (Table KB2)  
 3648.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z  
 3648.A78 Astrologia iudiciaria  
 3648.M35 Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica  
 3648.N43 Necromantia  
 3648.P59 Phylacteria  
 3648.S67 Sortilegium  
 Blasphemy. Blasphemia  
 Including blasphemia haereticalis and simplex  
 3652 General (Table KB2)  
 3654.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Publication of prohibited books  
 Cf. BV4730 Practical theology  
 Cf. KBR3064+ Literature, publishing  
 3656 General (Table KB2)  
 3658.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta -- Continued  
 Sacrilege. Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)  
   Including sacrilegium carnale  
   For delicta carnis (Offenses against morals) see KBR3752+  
 3660           General (Table KB2)  
 3662.A-Z       Particular offenses, A-Z  
 3664           Profanation of the consecrated species. Abicere species consecratas (Table KB2)  
 3668           Perjury. Periurium (Table KB2)  
   Including iuramentum vanum and iuramentum iniustum  
 Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities. De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates  
 3670           General (Collective)  
   Offenses in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities see KBR3713  
 3696           Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing. Profanare rem sacram, mobilem  
               vel immobilem (Table KB2)  
 3698           Alienation of ecclesiastical goods (Table KB2)  
 Abuse of ecclesiastical function or office. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione  
   deque delictis in iis exercendis  
   Including abuse of ecclesiastical power  
 3700           General (Collective)  
   Simony. Simonia  
     Including simonia iuris divini and somonia iuris humani sive ecclesiastici  
 3709           General (Collective)  
 3710           Simony in administration or reception of sacraments (Table KB2)  
 3711           Simony in connection with sacramentals  
 3713           Simony in connection with offices, benefices, or dignities (Table KB2)  
 3722           Solicitation or attempted bribery of officials in the Church  
 3724           Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis sigilli (Table KB2)  
 Falsehood. De crimine falsi  
 3730           General (Table KB2)  
 3734           Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents  
   Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic documents, the use of false or  
   altered documents, and including false statements made in public documents  
 Offenses of clerics or religious against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales  
   obligationes  
 3738           General (Collective)  
 3740           Unlawful trading or commerce by clerics or religious. Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel  
               negotiationem exercentes contra canonum praescripta (Table KB2)  
 3742           Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium, etiam civiliter tantum, attentans  
               (Table KB2)  
 3744           Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows. Religiosus a votis perpetuis,  
               matrimonium etiam civiliter tantum, attentans) (Table KB2)  
 3746           Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius (Table KB2)  
 3751           Other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo) (Table KB2)  
   Including lewd acts, fornication, etc.  
 Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De delictis contra hominis vitam et  
   libertatem  
 3752           General (Collective)  
   Homicide. Delictum homicidii  
 3755           General (Table KB2)  
 3756           Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB2)  
 3759.A-Z       Other offenses, A-Z  
 3759.D84       Dueling. Monomachia  
 3759.S85       Suicide. Suicidium  
 3759.T67       Torneamentum

- Penal (Criminal) law. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against human life, freedom and morals. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem -- Continued
- 3760 Abduction. Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae libidinis causa) (Table KB2)  
 Including abduction by violence and elopment
- 3762 Abduction of minors of either sex. Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus (Table KB2)  
 Including abduction by force or deceit
- 3763 Slave trade. Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium) (Table KB2)  
 Including abduction by force or deceit
- 3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum (Table KB2)
- 3765 Detention. False imprisonment (fraudulently or with force). Hominem detinere (Table KB2)
- 3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter vulnerare (Table KB2)
- 3770 Bigamy (Table KB2)
- 3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
- 3774.A48 Adultery
- 3774.F67 Fornication
- 3774.I63 Incest
- 3774.L49 Lewd acts
- 3774.R63 Robbery. Rapina
- 3774.S64 Sodomy
- 3774.U78 Stuprum see KBR3774.L49  
 Usury
- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus  
 For works on both criminal law and criminal procedure see KBR3500+
- 3780 Bibliography  
 General works. By period  
 Early to mid 16th cent.  
 see the title or canonist in the appropriate period, e. g. KBR1600, Reymond, of Penafort, Saint, 1175?-1275. Summa de casibus poenitentiae; or KBR1925.A96, Johannes Auerbach (Urbach), fl. 1405. Processus judicarius
- 3782 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th cent. (Table KB2 modified)
- 3782.A7-.Z79 General works  
 e.g. Agostinho Barbosa, 1590-1649. De episcoporum Vicariis; Gomez Bayo, fl. 1627-1640. Praxis ecclesiastica, et secvlaris; Lega, Michele, 1860-1935
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competente  
 Including forum externum and forum internum  
 For criminal jurisdiction see KBR3937
- 3784 Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata. Iurisdictio mandata
- 3785 Prorogation  
 Jurisdiction over persons or groups of persons
- 3786 Clergy  
 Including privilegium fori
- 3787.A-Z Other groups, A-Z
- 3787.C78 Crusaders
- 3787.I85 Itinerants
- 3787.J49 Jews
- 3787.P47 Personae miserabiles  
 Including widows, orphans, the poor, etc.
- 3789 Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et spirituales annexae  
 General (Table KB2)
- 3793 Actions concerning the administration of sacraments, vows, censures, elections, privileges, benefices and iuspatronatus, etc.
- 3795.A-Z Other subjects (causae civiles), A-Z
- 3795.C55 Children

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus  
 Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competente  
 Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et spirituales annexae  
 Other subjects (causae civiles), A-Z -- Continued
- 3795.C66 Contracts (Breach of contracts)  
 Infantes see KBR3795.C55
- 3795.I66 Immobilia (Real rights)  
 Matrimonial actions see KBR3885+
- 3795.M63 Mobilia  
 3795.T47 Testaments
- Venue. Place of court. Forum (commune or universale)  
 3797 General (Comparative)  
 3798 Particular fora  
 Including forum domicilii, forum rei sitae, forum contractus, etc.
- 3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts  
 3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia  
 Including civil and ecclesiastical courts
- The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus  
 General works see KBR3782  
 The tribunals (diocesan) of first and second instance. Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae  
 Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
- 3806 General works  
 Jurisdiction. Competence see KBR3783.92+  
 Judges and other court officials  
 Including officiales (officiales generales), vicarii, assessores, etc. and including iudices delegati
- 3807 General (Table KB2)  
 3807.5.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 3807.5.A39 Advocatus  
 3807.5.A93 Audientarius  
 3807.5.A94 Auditor  
 3807.5.P76 Procurator  
 3807.5.R43 Receptor actorum  
 3807.5.R45 Registrator
- The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia  
 3810 General works  
 The Sacred Penitentiary. Paenitentiaria Apostolica  
 Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
- 3812 General (Table KB6)  
 3813 Jurisdiction. Competence (Forum internum)  
 3814.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Rota Romana  
 Originally audientia sacri palatii  
 Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
- 3816 General (Table KB6)  
 Ordo iudiciarius qui in Romana Curia consuevit  
 Stilus palatii see KBR105.A+  
 Dietrich von Nieheim (ca. 1340-1418), Stilus palatii abbreviatus see KBR105.N54  
 Judges and other court officials  
 Including auditores generales (causarum sacri palatii apostolici), coauditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
- 3816.5 General works  
 For indexes of the decisions of Rotal auditors, with or without biographical notes see  
 KBR43.A+  
 Formularium Procuratorum et Advocatorum Curiae Romanae see KBR105.F67

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- The tribunals. Court organization. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
- The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
- Rota Romana
  - Judges and other court officials -- Continued
  - 3817 Principles of collegiality
  - 3817.3 Deliberating and voting. Secrecy. Legal opinions
  - 3818 Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings
  - 3818.5 Terms of court. Festa et ordo terminorum Sacri Palatii Apostolici
  - Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura. Signatura Apostolica
    - Previously Signatura Justitiae
    - Cf. BX1868 Catholic Church
  - 3819 General (Table KB6)
  - 3820 Jurisdiction. Competence
- The legal profession in general
- 3822 General works
- 3822.5 Legal education
- Judges. Auditores. Advocates and procurators, etc.
- 3823 General (Comparative)
- Judges and court officials of a particular court
  - see the court, e. g. KBR3816.5
- Notaries. Notarii
- 3823.5 General (Table KB2)
- Formularium instrumentorum, necnon artis notariatus see KBR105.F64
- Stil general des notaires apostoliques see KBR105.S85
- 3824.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunalibus servanda
- 3825 Due process of law
- 3826 Speedy trial. De breviandis litibus
- 3827 Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of interests
  - Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
- 3828.A-Z Other, A-Z
  - Deadlines see KBR3828.T56
  - Delays see KBR3828.T56
  - Dilationes see KBR3828.T56
  - Fatalia legis see KBR3828.T56
  - Iusiurandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see KBR3828.O27
  - 3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial
  - 3828.O74 Order of adjudication. Docket
  - Ordo terminorum see KBR3828.O74
  - 3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations
  - Termini see KBR3828.T56
  - 3828.T56 Time. Deadlines. Delays
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3830 General works
- Juristic persons see KBR3833.J87
- Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa
- 3831 General works
- Capacity to sue and to be sued
- 3832 General works
- 3833.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 3833.J87 Juristic persons
  - Including legitimate representatives
- 3833.M56 Minors and people with mental disabilities
  - Including guardians and curators of such persons
  - People with mental disabilities see KBR3833.M56

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
  - Parties to action. De partibus in causa
    - Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa
    - Capacity to sue and to be sued
      - Particular, A-Z -- Continued
      - Personae iuridicae see KBR3833.J87
- 3834 Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et advocati
- Pretrial procedures see KBR3839.5
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - 3835 General works
  - 3836 Joinder of actions
  - 3837.A-Z Particular, A-Z
  - 3837.C68 Counterclaim
    - Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBR3837.S46
  - 3837.L57 Lis pendens
    - Reconventio see KBR3837.C68
  - 3837.R47 Res iudicata
  - 3837.R48 Restraining order
    - Sequestratio see KBR3837.S46
  - 3837.S46 Sequestration
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
  - 3838 General (Comparative)
  - Pretrial procedures
    - 3839 Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
      - Including form requirements
    - 3839.5 Summons. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium
  - Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
    - 3840 General works
      - Jurisdiction. The competent forum
        - Including competence in subject matter and venue
      - 3840.5 General works
      - 3841.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
      - 3841.2 Joinder of actions
      - 3841.3 Lis pendens
      - 3841.5 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
    - 3842.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
      - 3842.A33 Abatement of trial
        - Absens pars a iudicio see KBR3842.J84
      - 3842.C53 Change of parties
        - Including death
      - 3842.I67 Intervention of third party
        - Interventus tertii in causa see KBR3842.I67
      - 3842.J84 Judgments by default
        - Peremptum iudicium see KBR3842.A33
        - Settlement out of court see KBR3918
    - Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
      - 3843 General (Table KB2)
      - 3844 Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur
    - Instrumenta probandi
      - 3846 Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declarationes
        - Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession (confessio iudicialis)
      - 3847 Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- Instrumenta probandi -- Continued
- 3848      Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint
  - Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and including examination of witnesses (testium examen)
- 3849      Expert evidence. Experts. Periti
- 3850      Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
- Presumptions see KBR3844
- Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBR3858
- Intervention by third party see KBR3842.I67
- Judicial decisions. Pronuntiationes iudicis
  - Including publication of decisions
- 3854      General (Table KB2)
- 3857      Sentences. Judgments. Sententiae definitivae
- 3858      Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae
- 3859      Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis
- Judgement by default see KBR3842.J84
- Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae
- 3861      General works
- 3863      Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra sententiam
- 3865      Appeal. Appellatio
- 3869      Res iudicata
- 3872      Restitutio in integrum
- 3874      Court costs. Expensae iudiciales
- 3876      Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
  - Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria) before res iudicata
- The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso orali
- 3878      General works
- 3881.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z
- 3882      Summary procedure. Summatim cognoscere (Table KB2)
- 3883      Non-contentious jurisdiction (Table KB2)
- Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
- Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
- 3885      General (Table KB2)
- Jurisdiction. Competence. Competens forum in causis matrimonialibus
  - Including competence in causis de matrimonii nullitate
- 3887      General works
- 3889      Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
- 3890      Parties to action. Partes
  - Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice (promotor iustitiae)
- 3893      Evidence. Burden of proof . Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3895      Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
- Nullity of marriage (Summary procedures). Annullatio matrimonii
  - Cf. KBR3882 Contentious trial
- 3897      General (Table KB2)
- 3899      Documentary process. Processus documentalis
- Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium
  - Including separatio (quoad thorum et mensam) perpetua and temporaria
- 3901      General (Table KB2)
- Deferral of the case to the civil court (Causa ad forum civile deferre) see KBR3889
- 3905.A-Z      Special topics, A-Z
  - Adulterium see KBR3905.A48

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus
- Special procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
- Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus
- Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium
- Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 3905.A48 Adultery
- 3905.A77 Assault and battery
- 3905.D87 Duress
- 3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum
- Saevitia. Periculum animae seu corporis see KBR3905.A77
- Vis. Metus see KBR3905.D87
- Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage. Dispensatio super. Matrimonio rato et non consummato
- 3907 General works
- 3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii
- 3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
- 3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
- Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
- 3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis (Table KB2)
- 3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam (Table KB2)
- Including observation of canons on trials (general) and contentious trial
- 3916 Procedures in beatification and canonization (Table KB2)
- 3918 Settlement out of court. Arbitration. Compromise. Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale. Compromissum (Table KB2)
- Noncontentious jurisdiction see KBR3883
- Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis
- 3920 General (Table KB2)
- 3922 Denunciation procedure
- 3923 Accusation principle
- Inquisition principle see KBR3942+
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3926 Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
- 3927 Accused. Accusatus
- 3928 Advocates. Advocati
- Pre-trial procedure
- 3930 General works
- 3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
- 3932 Complaints (petitions). Libelli iudicii
- 3933 Criminal investigation. De praevia investigatione
- Including opening and closing decrees of the ordinary
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
- 3936 General (Table KB2)
- 3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
- Including forum externum and internum
- Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
- 3940 General works
- Inquisition procedure. Investigation ex officio. Inquisitio generalis (praeparatoria; processus pro informatione curiae)
- Including defamation (diffamatio) and verification
- For particular inquisition processes (e. g. witchcraft trials) before the regular courts in a particular country, see the subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany KK95; and KK850+ (Witchcraft trials)
- For history of the inquisition see BX1700+

- Judiciary. Ecclesiastical courts and procedure. De processibus  
 Penal (Criminal) procedures. Processus poenalis iudicialis  
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia  
 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi  
 Inquisition procedure. Investigation ex officio. Inquisitio generalis (praeparatoria;  
 processus pro informatione curiae) -- Continued
- 3942 General works  
 3943.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3943.C65 Confession (or self-incrimination) of the infamatus  
 3943.O38 Oath  
 3943.O73 Ordeal  
 3943.T67 Torture  
 3943.W58 Witnesses
- Judicial decisions. Sentences. Sententiae  
 3944 General works  
 3946 Acquittal. Absolutio  
 3947 Res iudicata  
 Remedies. De impugnatione sententiae  
 3949 General works  
 3951 Appeal. Appellatio
- Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative remedies. De ratione procedendi in  
 recursibus administrativis, i.e. Review of administrative acts issued in the external  
 forum (in foro externo extra iudicium)
- 3960 General works  
 3961.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis  
 3973 General works  
 3975 Particular reasons. Causae  
 3978 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parochia  
 3980 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis  
 3983 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum  
 ecclesiae  
 Class here works on competing jurisdiction of state and church  
 For the civil law impacting on ecclesiastical authority, see the K subclasses for individual countries,  
 e. g. KK5519+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany  
 For collections of concordats with a particular country, see the K subclass for the country; for  
 individual concordats, see the subject in the K subclass for the country  
 Cf. BX1790+ Catholic Church and the state
- 4000.A-Z General. By author, A-Z  
 4000.A85 Guilelmus Audisio (1802-ca. 1882). Diritto pubblico della Chiesa e delle genti cristiane,  
 1864  
 4000.G75 Hugo Grotius (1583-1645). De imperio summarum potestatum circa sacra  
 4000.H47 Joseph Hergenroether (1820-1890). Katholische Kirche und christlicher Staat, 1872  
 4000.L53 Matthaeus Liberatore (1810-1892). La Chiesa e lo stato cristiano, 1871  
 4000.M37 Wilhelm Martens (1831-1902). Die Beziehung der Ueberordnung, Nebenordnung und  
 Unterordnung zwischen Kirche und Staat, 1877  
 4000.T37 Camillus Tarquini (1810-1874). Institutiones iuris publici ecclesiastici, 1860  
 4000.V46 Ioachim Ventura (1792-1861). De iure publico ecclesiastico commentaria, 1826
- Relation of papacy (primacy) to monarchic government (divine right of kings)
- 4010 General works  
 Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)
- 4012 General works  
 4014 Constitutum Constantini. Donatio Constantini, 8th cent. (5th cent., Legenda s. Silvestri)  
 Cf. BX875.D6+ Donation of Constantine (Catholic Church)

- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae -- Continued
- Frankish (Germanic) Empire. Holy Roman Empire (Sacrum Imperium Romanum) (to ca. end 15th cent.)  
 Cf. BX1175 Catholic Church
- 4020 General works
- 4022 Carolingian theocracy. State church. Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
- 4024 Potestas indirecta in temporalia (Gregory VII, 1073-1085)
- 4026 Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII, 1294-1303). Bulla "Unam sanctam"  
 Investiture struggle
- 4028 General works
- 4030 Concordat of Worms, 1122 (Table K22)
- 4032 Church and feudal institutes  
 For ius patronatus see KBR2361+  
 Cf. KJC4435+ Feudal law in Europe
- Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)
- 4034 General works  
 Schism. Reform and restoration. Counter reformation  
 Cf. BX1270+ Catholic Church
- 4035 General works
- 4036 The reform councils. Conciliar theory
- 4037 Theory of ius circa sacra (Superiority of the state over the church)
- 4038.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)  
 Cf. BX1330+ History of the Catholic Church
- 4040 General works
- 4042 Parity (Equality) of different cults (denominations.) Legal status and state protection
- 4043 Secularization
- <4047> Separation of church and state  
 see KBU4047+
- 4050 Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction (Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mixtae)
- 4052 Conflict of jurisdictions  
 For courts see KBR3804
- Legal and international status of the Holy See
- 4064 General works
- 4068 Sovereignty
- 4070 Territory. Vatican. Papal States (to 1870)  
 For the Congregatio Boni Regiminis (Congregation for administration of Papal States), see KBR41.7 and KBR2683  
 For territorial divisions of the church see KBR2796+
- Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
- 4076 General works
- Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
- 4078 General works  
 Papal envoys. Legati. Nuntii. Internuntii  
 Including admission and accreditation by secular authority (State), and rank of legates or nuncios  
 Cf. BX1908 Organization of the Catholic Church
- 4080 General (Table KB2)  
 Legati a latere  
 General. By author, A-Z
- 4083.A-Z General. By author, A-Z
- 4083.B65 Nicolas de Bohier, 1469-1539 (Table K4)
- 4083.G36 Pietro Andrea Gammaro (Table K4)
- Jurisdiction. Potestas (General)
- 4084 General works

- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
- Foreign and international relations of the Holy See
- Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
- Jurisdiction. Potestas (General) -- Continued
- 4086 Legati missi and nuntii apostolici
- Legati nati
- 4087 General works
- 4088 Jurisdiction. Potestas
- 4090 Synods of legates
- Local government of the Church see KBU4112+

### Canon law of Eastern churches

Class here works on Eastern canon law in general and on the law governing the Orthodox Eastern Church, East Syrian churches, and the pre-Chalcedonian churches

For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches, see subclass BX

#### Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

3 General bibliography

7 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)

#### Periodicals

see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS

#### Official gazettes

see the particular church in KBS

#### Official acts. Documents

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see the jurisdiction in KBS

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g. KBS465 Russian Orthodox Church

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of pan-orthodox councils see KBS272+

#### Collections. Compilations. Selections

30 Indexes. Registers. Digests

31 General and comprehensive

Including councils and synods

42 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)

Including related materials

For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBS, e.g. KBS464 Russian Orthodox Church

44 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

#### Trials

##### Collections. Compilations. Selections

102 General

Including both criminal and civil trials

104 Criminal trials

108 Civil trials

##### Individual trials

see the jurisdiction in KBS

110 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research

112 Legal education. Study and teaching

113 Societies. Associations

120 Congresses. Conferences

Canon law of Eastern churches compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems

see KB164+

125 Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)

130 General (Comparative)

Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern churches

#### History

132 General works

For pre-schismatic sources and history of sources see KBR190+

138 Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology

Sources see KBS198.7+

#### Biography

Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)

Collective see KBR122+

Individual see KBR199.7.A+

1054 (Great Schism)-

140 Collective

## History

## Biography

1054 (Great Schism)- -- Continued

## Individual

see biography numbers under particular churches in KBS or for biography of early canonists/  
jurists, see their numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z

Studies on sources see KBS269+

## By period

To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)

Comprehensive source collections see KBR195+

Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons (to ca. 400 A.D.) see KBR195.7+

Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine canon law

For the secular imperial Byzantine law and sources relating to the church see KJA1350+

198.7

## General works

For works by early canonists/jurists see KBS199.7.A+

General and systematic source collections on the jus ecclesiae Graecae seu  
Byzantinae (to ca. 1054) see KBR197.432+

## Nomocanon collections

Including pre-schismatic and post-schismatic sources

199

Nomocanon L titulorum (John III, Scholasticus, Patriarch of Constantinople, d. 577)

For his Synagoga L titulorum see KBR197.9

199.2

Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum

199.3

Revision 883 (Photius I, Patriarch of Constantinople, ca. 820-ca. 891)

199.6.A-Z

Other collections. By compiler, editor, or title, A-Z

199.6.A23

'Abdisho bar Beñkā, d. 1318 (Table K4)

199.6.A75

Aristenus, Alexius, 12th cent. (Table K4)

199.6.A75A35

Synopsis canonum (Stephanus, of Ephesus)

199.6.B35

Balsamon, Theodore, 12th cent. (Table K4)

199.6.B35A35

Scholia (on Nomocanon quatuordecim titulorum, 1198)

199.6.B53

Blastares, Matthew, active 14th century (Table K4)

199.6.B53A35

Syntagma canonum, 1335

199.6.D69

Doxapater, Gregorius, 12th cent. (Table K4)

199.6.D69A35

Nomocanon

199.6.F48

Fetha nagast: nomocanon (Ethiopic text of canons formulated at the Coptic  
Synod, Cairo, 1239)

199.6.H37

Harmenopoulos, Kōnstantinos, d. 1380? (Table K4)

For Hexabiblos see KJA1452.2+

199.6.H37A35

Epitomē tōn thēiōn kai hierōn kanonōn

199.6.M35

Malaxos, Manouēl, d. 1581 (Table K4)

199.6.N53

Nicodemus, the Hagiorite, Saint, 1748-1809 (Table K4)

199.6.N57

Niphon, Metropolitan of Wallachia (Table K4)

199.6.P73

Pravila cea mare. Îndreptarea legii

199.6.P74

Pravila mica

199.6.P84

Psellus, Michael (Table K4)

199.6.R35

Rallēs, G. A. (Geōrgios Al.), 1804-1883 (Table K4)

199.7.A-Z

Individual canonists or jurists, A-Z

199.7.A77

Arsenius, monk of Athos, 13th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.B77

Bestes, Theodore, 11th cent. (Table K4)

199.7.D46

Demetrios, Chomatenos, fl. 1216-1236 (Table K4)

Euthymius, the Illuminator, Saint, ca. 955-1028 see KBR199.7.E88

Methodius, Saint, Apostle of the Slavs, ca. 825-884 or 5 see KBR199.7.M48

199.7.N53

Nicephorus, Chartophylax (Table K4)

Prodromus, Theodore see KBR199.7.P76

Simeon of Rev Ardashir see KBR199.7.S56

Symeon, Metaphrastes see KBR199.7.S96

199.7.Z66

Zonaras, Joannes, 12th cent. (Table K4)

## History

## By period

To ca. 1054 (Great Schism) -- Continued

Canonical collections of councils and synods

see KBR199.8+

1054 (Great Schism) to twentieth century

Collections. Compilations. Selections

269

General (Comprehensive)

Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries, translations, and studies on sources

For nomocanon collections see KBS199+

Canonical collections of councils and synods

Pan-orthodox (general) councils

For diocesan and local councils, see the jurisdiction in KBS

272

General works

272.3

Collective

Individual councils

274

Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341

275

Council of Constantinople, 1583

276

Council of Constantinople, 1587

278

Council of Constantinople, 1593

279

Council of Moscow, 1666-1667

280

Council of Jerusalem, 1672

282

Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756

284

Council of Constantinople, 1848

285

Council of Constantinople, 1872

286

Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904

287

Council of Constantinople, 1923

## Assyrian Church of the East. East Syrian Church

Class here the canon law of the East Syrian Church recognizing only the first two ecumenical councils of the undivided Church (Nicea, 325, and 1st Council of Constantinople, 381)

Sometimes referred to as Nestorian Church or Persian Church

301-310

General (Table KBS2)

311-320

Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church (Table KBS2)

Sometimes referred to as Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox Church

320.2.A-Z

Other churches, A-Z

Assyrian Church of the East in India see KBS320.2.C43

320.2.C43

Chaldean Syrian Church

Also known as Assyrian Church of the East in India

## Pre-Chalcedonian churches

Class here the canon law of the churches of the first three ecumenical councils of the undivided Church (Nicea, 325; 1st Constantinople, 381; and Ephesus, 431), rejecting the Council of Chalcedon, 451

Often referred to as Monophysite churches

320.5

General (Comparative)

Armenian Church

Also known as the Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church

321-330

General (Table KBS2)

The Armenian Church in other regions or countries

333

Diocese of the Armenian Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Armenia)

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

336

Prelacy of the Armenian Apostolic Church of America (Armenian Catholicosate, Cilicia (Lebanon))

Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics

- Pre-Chalcedonian churches -- Continued
- 341-350 Coptic Church (Table KBS2)  
Also known as Coptic Orthodox Church
- 351-360 Ya'ityopyā `ortodoks tawāhedo béta kerestiyān. Ethiopic Church. (Table KBS2)  
Also known as Ethiopian Orthodox Church
- 361-370 Syriac Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)  
Also known as the Syrian Orthodox Church, and sometimes referred to as the Jacobite Church, or Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East
- 370.3 Maronite Church (to 1182)  
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics
- 370.6 Eritrean Orthodox Church  
Including official gazettes, bylaws, statutory orders, regulations, and general works, as well as works on specific legal topics
- Orthodox Eastern Church
- Bibliography
- 371 General bibliography
- 372 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)
- Periodicals  
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)  
For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS
- Official gazettes  
see the particular church in KBS
- Official acts. Documents
- 374 Collections. Compilations. Selections
- 375 Indexes. Registers. Digests
- 377 General and comprehensive
- Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)  
Including related materials  
For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular church, see the church in KBS
- Trials
- 377.5 Collections. Selections  
Including both criminal and civil trials
- 377.6 Criminal trials
- 377.8 Civil trials
- 378 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographical research
- 378.2 Legal education. Study and teaching
- 378.3 Societies. Associations
- 378.4 Congresses. Conferences
- Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church compared with other legal systems or religious legal systems see KB164+
- 378.5 Canon law of the Orthodox Eastern Church in relation to other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
- 379 General (Comparative)
- History (General) see KBS132
- Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
- Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+
- Collective biography, 1054- see KBS140
- Individual biography, 1054-  
See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS  
For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+
- Canonical jurisprudence
- 379.2.A-Z General works. By canonist/jurist or title, A-Z  
Subarrange individual authors by Table K4
- Concept of law
- Sources and relationships of law

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Canonical jurisprudence
    - Concept of law
      - Sources and relationships of law -- Continued
        - 379.22 General works
        - 379.23.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 379.23.A67 Applicability and validity of canon law
          - 379.23.L63 Local custom
            - Validity of canon law see KBS379.23.A67
  - 379.25 Influence of other legal systems on orthodox canon law
  - General (civil) principles
    - 379.3 General works
      - Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
        - Including legal capacity and incapacity
    - 379.4 General works
    - 379.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Baptism see KBS385.5+
      - Consanguinity and affinity see KBS389.2
      - 379.5.G83 Guardian and ward
      - 379.5.I54 Inheritance and succession
        - Succession see KBS379.5.I54
        - Ward see KBS379.5.G83
    - 379.6 Juristic persons
    - 379.7 Legal transactions
  - 380 Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church
    - General (Comparative)
      - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
        - Including legislative and executive power
      - Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or canonical authority
        - 381 General works
        - 381.2 Bishops' councils and synods. Holy Assembly of Bishops
        - 381.3 National councils and national assemblies of the Church
        - 381.4 Holy Synod
          - Ecumenical patriarchs. Patriarchs. Patriarchate
            - Including power of governance and (territorial) jurisdiction
        - 381.5 General works
        - 381.6 Patriarchal See
        - 381.8 Metropolitans. Metropolitanate
        - 381.9 Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate
      - Local government. Dioceses. Eparchies
        - Including episcopal jurisdictions, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial power
    - 382 General works
      - 382.2 Residence
        - Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
          - 382.3 General works
          - 382.4 Diocesan councils, synods, congresses, etc.
          - 382.5 Clergy-laity assemblies
          - 382.6 Exarchates
          - 382.7 Vicariates
          - 382.8 Deaneries
          - 382.9 Parishes. Presbyterate
            - Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing commissions, etc.
            - Diocesan courts see KBS395+
    - 383 Clergy
      - General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Constitution of the Orthodox Eastern Church
    - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
      - Clergy -- Continued
        - 383.2 Formation, education, ordination, and incardination of clerics
          - Including clerical state
        - 383.3 Women clergy. Ordination of women
        - Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
          - 383.4 General works
          - 383.5 Rank and honors
          - 383.6 Benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
          - 383.7 Loss of ecclesiastical office
            - Including suspension
      - 384 Laity. Lay persons
    - Sacraments. Mysteries
      - Including administration
    - 385 General works
      - Baptism
        - 385.5 General works
      - 386.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - 386.C48 Church membership
      - 386.5 Confirmation. Chrismation
      - 387 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
      - 387.6 Holy Confession. Penance
      - 388 Holy Unction. Anointing
      - 388.4 Holy Ordination
        - Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination
    - Matrimony
      - 389 General works
      - 389.2 Impediments to marriage
        - Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine
      - Celebration of marriage
        - 389.3 General works
        - 389.4 Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages
        - 389.6 Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
          - For matrimonial actions see KBS396.2+
    - Observances and practices. Acts of worship
      - 389.8 General works
      - 390 Rites and rituals
        - e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.
      - 390.3 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
      - 390.5 Sacred places
      - 391 Liturgical objects. Vestments
      - Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics
        - 391.3 General works
        - 391.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 391.4.C36 Canonization
        - 391.6 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
        - 391.7 Social work of the church
        - 391.8 Medical ethics and legislation
      - Church administration
        - 392 General works
          - Church property and assets
            - 392.2 General works
            - Temporal goods of the church
              - 392.3 General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Church administration
    - Church property and assets
      - Temporal goods of the church -- Continued
  - 392.6 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities
  - Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
  - 393 General works
  - 393.3.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
    - 393.3.A66 Apostasy
    - 393.3.B53 Blasphemy
    - 393.3.H47 Heresy
  - 394.A-Z Penalties, A-Z
    - 394.E93 Excommunication
  - Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
    - For court decisions see KBS377
  - 395 General works
  - Court organization
    - 395.2 General works
    - 395.3 Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
    - 395.5 Court of appeals
    - 395.7 Supreme ecclesiastical court
  - Procedure
    - 396 General works
    - Matrimonial actions
      - 396.2 General works
      - 396.5 Nullity of marriage
      - 396.7 Separation. Divorce
    - 396.9.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 396.9.A38 Adultery
    - 397 Other procedures
    - 398 Penal procedure
  - Church and state relationships
    - 399 General works
    - 399.5 Human and civil rights and the church
    - Legal and international status
      - see the particular church
    - Foreign and international relations
      - see the particular church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Including the ecumenical and orthodox patriarchates
    - 400 General works
    - 411-420 Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
    - 421-430 Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
      - Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria and All Africa
    - 431-440 Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
      - Also known as the Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East
    - 441-450 Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate) (Table KBS2)
    - Cyprus (Archdiocese)
      - see KBS801
    - Russian Orthodox Church. Russkaiā pravoslavnaīa tserkov'
      - Class here general works on Russkaiā pravoslavnaīa tserkov', and works on the Russian Orthodox Church in Russia, the Soviet Union (to 1991), and the Russian Federation (1992- )
      - For the Russian Orthodox Church in other countries (including former Soviet republics other than the Russian Federation) see KBS598+
    - Bibliography

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Russian Orthodox Church
      - Bibliography -- Continued
        - 461 General bibliography
        - 462 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (collective or individual)
      - Periodicals
        - see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
        - For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBS
      - 464 Official gazettes
      - Official acts. Documents
        - Collections. Compilations. Selections
        - 465 Indexes. Registers. Digests
        - 466 General and comprehensive
        - 467.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical courts and tribunals. By court or tribunal, A-Z
        - 468 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries
        - Trials
          - 470 Collections. Selections
            - Including both criminal and civil trials
          - 472 Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z
          - 475 Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
          - 477 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
          - 478 Legal education. Study and teaching
          - 479 Societies. Associations
          - 480 Congresses. Conferences
          - 481 General works
          - History
            - 482 General works
            - Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology see KBS138
            - Sources
              - Pre-1054 sources see KBS199+
              - 1054-
                - Collections. Compilations. Selections see KBS269
              - 483.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z
              - 483.M64 Mohyla, Petro, Metropolitan of Kiev and Galicia, 1597-1647. Nomokanon
              - 483.R87 Russkaia pravoslavnaia tserkov'. Kormchaia kniga
              - Collective biography, to 1054 see KBR122+
              - Individual biography, to 1054 see KBR199.7.A+
          - 485 Collective biography, 1054-
            - For biography of Russian and other canonists treated together see KBS140
            - Individual biography, 1054-
              - See the canonists/jurists of a particular church in KBS
              - For biography of early canonists/jurists see KBS199.6.A+
        - 486 Canonical jurisprudence
        - 487 Influence of other legal systems on canon law
        - General (civil) principles
          - 488 General works
            - Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons
              - Including legal capacity and incapacity
            - 489 General works
            - 490.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
              - 490.G83 Guardian and ward
              - 490.I54 Inheritance and succession
                - Succession see KBS490.I54
                - Ward see KBS490.G83
            - 491 Juristic persons

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Russian Orthodox Church
      - General (civil) principles -- Continued
        - 492 Legal transactions
      - Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church
        - 494 General works
        - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
          - Including legislative and executive power
        - 495 General works
        - Councils, synods, and other organs of doctrinal or canonical authority
          - 496 General works
          - 497 Local Council (Table KBS3)
          - Bishop's Council. Holy Assembly of Bishops
            - 498 General works (Table KBS3)
          - Holy Synod
            - 499 General (Table KBS3)
          - 500.A-Z Synodal institutions (Departments, committees, etc.), A-Z
            - e.g.
            - 500.C38 Catechization and Religious Education
            - 500.C43 Charity and Social Ministry
            - 500.E98 External Church Relations
        - Patriarchs (Primates). Patriarchate
          - Including power of governance and territorial jurisdiction
        - 501 General works
        - 502.A-Z Individual patriarchates, A-Z
          - 502.M67 Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
      - Metropolitans. Metropolitanate
        - 503 General works
        - 504.A-Z Individual metropolitanates, A-Z
          - 504.M67 Moscow Metropolitanate
      - Archbishops. Bishops. Episcopate
        - 507 General works
        - Particular archdioceses, dioceses or eparchies see KBS519.A+
    - Local government
      - 509 General works
      - Dioceses or eparchies
        - Including episcopal, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial, power
      - 510 General works
      - Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
        - 513 General works
        - Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.
          - 514 General works
          - 514.5.A-Z Individual. By name, A-Z
        - 515 Clergy-laity assemblies
        - 516 Vicariates
        - 517 Deaneries
        - 518 Parishes. Presbyterate
          - Including parish councils, parish meetings, auditing commissions, etc.
      - 519.A-Z Particular ecclesiastical jurisdictions. By name, A-Z
        - Including archdioceses, dioceses, exarchates, vicariates apostolic, prefectures apostolic, archdeaconates, etc.
    - Clergy
      - 519.2 General works
      - 519.3 Secular clergy
        - Also known as "White clergy"

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Russian Orthodox Church
      - Constitution of the Russian Orthodox Church
        - Organs of government. Hierarchical order
          - Clergy -- Continued
            - 519.4 Regular clergy
              - Also known as "Black clergy"
            - 519.5 Formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics
              - Including clerical state
            - 519.7 Women clergy. Ordination of women
              - Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
                - 520 General works
                - 520.3 Benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.
                - 521 Patronage
                - 521.3 Loss of ecclesiastical office
                  - Including suspension
            - 522 Laity. Lay persons
              - Sacraments. Mysteries
                - Including administration
              - 525 General works
                - Baptism
                  - 526 General works
                - 527.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
                - 527.C48 Church membership
              - 528 Confirmation. Chrismation
              - 530 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper
              - 533 Holy Confession. Penance
              - 535 Holy Unction. Anointing
              - 536 Holy Ordination
                - Including the three orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination
            - Matrimony
              - 537 General works
              - 539 Impediments to marriage
              - 540 Celebration of marriage
              - 542 Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage
              - 543 Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce
                - For matrimonial actions see KBS573+
          - Observances and practice. Acts of worship
            - 544 General works
            - 545 Rites and rituals
              - e.g. funeral rites, marriage, rites, etc.
            - 546 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year
            - 547 Sacred places
            - 548 Liturgical objects. Vestments
            - Saints. Hagiology
              - 548.3 General works
              - 549.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
              - 549.C36 Canonization
        - 549.2 Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies
        - 550 Social work of the church
        - 553 Medical ethics and legislation
        - Church administration
          - 556 General works
          - Church property and assets
            - 557 General works

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Russian Orthodox Church
      - Church administration
        - Church property and assets -- Continued
          - 559 Temporal goods of the church
          - 562 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Offerings
        - Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties
          - 564 General works
          - 565.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 566.A-Z Individual offenses, A-Z
            - 566.A66 Apostasy
            - 566.B53 Blasphemy
            - 566.H47 Heresy
          - 568.A-Z Penalties, A-Z
            - 568.D47 Deposition
            - 568.E93 Excommunication
            - 568.S87 Suspension of clerics for life
        - Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
          - 570 General works
          - Court organization
            - For court decisions see KBS467.A+
            - For general works see KBS570
          - 572 Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance
          - 572.2 General Ecclesiastical Court. Court of second instance
            - Including judicial supervision over all diocesan courts throughout the Russian Orthodox Church
          - 572.5 Supreme Court. Court of the Bishop's Council. Court of final appeal
        - Procedure
          - Matrimonial actions
            - 573 General works
            - 573.2 Nullity of marriage
            - 573.3 Separation. Divorce
            - 573.4.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
              - 573.4.A38 Adultery
            - 573.5.A-Z Other procedures, A-Z
          - 574 Penal procedure
        - Church and state relationships
          - For legal and international status, see the particular jurisdiction
          - For foreign and international relations, see the particular jurisdiction
      - 597 General works
        - 597.2 Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction
        - 597.4 Human and civil rights and the church
      - Russian Orthodox Church in other countries
        - 598 General works
          - Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia. Russkaĭa pravoslavnaĭa tserkov' zagranitsei see KBS2651+
        - United States
          - 608 General works
            - 608.2.A-Z Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z
            - 608.3.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z
              - Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged
          - Canada
            - 608.5 General works
            - 609.A-Z Local ecclesiastical jurisdictions, A-Z

- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Autocephalous churches
    - Russian Orthodox Church
      - Russian Orthodox Church in other countries
        - Canada -- Continued
          - 609.2.A-Z By city, town, etc., A-Z
            - Individual cities and towns are not further subarranged
          - Central America and Mexico
            - 609.3 General works
            - 609.4.A-Z By country, A-Z
              - Individual countries are not further subarranged
            - 609.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
              - Individual countries are not further subarranged
          - 701-800 Greek Orthodox Church. Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados (Table KBS1)
          - 801-900 Cyprus (Archdiocese). Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou (Table KBS1)
          - 901-1000 Srpska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS1 modified)
            - History.
              - Sources after 1054
                - 918 Collections. Compilations. Selections
                - 919.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z
                - 919.Z35 Zakonopravilo svetoga Save (64 titles). Nomocanon of Saint Sava
              - 1001-1100 Romanian Orthodox Church. Biserica Ortodoxă Română (Table KBS1)
              - 1101-1200 Bulgarian Orthodox Church. Bŭlgarska pravoslavna tšŭrkva (Table KBS1)
              - 1301-1400 Georgian Apostolic Church. Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri mart'Imadidebeli eklesia (Table KBS1)
              - 1401-1500 Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny (Table KBS1)
              - 1601-1700 Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare (Table KBS1)
              - 1701-1800 Orthodox Church of the Czech Lands and Slovakia. Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku (Table KBS1)
                - Previously Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia (Pravoslavná církev v Československu)
              - 1801-1900 Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and Apostolic Church in North America (Table KBS1)
                - Also known as American Orthodox Church
              - 1901-2000 Orthodox Church in America (Table KBS1)
    - Autonomous churches
      - Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)
        - 2101-2200 Orthodox Church of Finland. Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko (Table KBS1)
        - 2101-2200 Orthodox Church of Estonia. Eesti Apostlik-Oigeusu Kirik (Table KBS1)
        - 2401-2500 Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America. Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs (Table KBS1)
      - Under Jerusalem (Orthodox Patriarchate)
        - 2611-2620 Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai (Table KBS2)
        - 2641-2650 Jerusalem Patriarchate in America (Table KBS2)
      - Under the Russian Orthodox Church (Patriarchate of Moscow)
        - 2651-2660 Russkāiā pravoslavnaīā tšerkov' zagranitšei. Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia (Table KBS2)
          - Since 2007 in canonical communion with the Russian Orthodox Church
          - Cf. KBS461+ Russian Orthodox Church in Russia
        - 2661-2670 Latvian Orthodox Church. Latvijas Pareizticīgā Baznīca (Table KBS2)
        - 2681-2690 Lithuanian Orthodox Church. Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia (Table KBS2)
        - 2701-2800 Moldovan Orthodox Church (Table KBS1)
        - 2801-2900 Belarusian Exarchate (Table KBS1)
        - 2911-2920 Holy Orthodox Church in Japan. Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai (Table KBS2)
        - 2921-2930 Chinese Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

## Orthodox Eastern Church

## Autonomous churches

Under the Russian Orthodox Church (Patriarchate of Moscow) -- Continued

2931-2940 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva (Moskovs'kyï patriarkhat) (Table KBS2)

2961-2970 Metropolis of Western Europe (Table KBS2)

Under the Patriarchate of Romania

2971-2980 Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia (Table KBS2)

2981-2990 Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina (Table KBS2)

2991-3000 Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America. Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America (Table KBS2)

Under Antioch (Orthodox Patriarchate)

3001-3010 Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America (Table KBS2)

Under Constantinople (Ecumenical Patriarchate)

Including churches with or without autonomy

3011-3020 Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America (Table KBS2)

3021-3030 Italian Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

3051-3060 Korean Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

3071-3080 Philippine Orthodox Church (Table KBS2)

3101-3110 American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Diocese of the U.S.A. (Table KBS2)

Also known as the American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese

3201-3300 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA. Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva v SShA (Table KBS1)

3301-3400 Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada. Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva v Kanadi (Table KBS1)

## Orthodox Church in other regions or countries

Including non-canonical churches (i.e. churches not in communion with, or not recognized by, the Orthodox Eastern Church)

3631-3640 Montenegrin Orthodox Church. Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS2)

3641-3650 Old Calendar Church of Cyprus. Ekklēsia tōn Gnēsiōn Orthodoxōn Christianōn Kyprou (Table KBS2)

3651-3660 Macedonian Orthodox Church. Makedonska pravoslavna crkva (Table KBS2)

3701-3800 Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Ukraïns'ka avtokefal'na pravoslavna tserkva (Table KBS1)

3801-3810 Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America (Table KBS2)

3811-3820 Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyvian Patriarchate). Ukraïns'ka pravoslavna tserkva (Kyivs'kyï patriarkhat) (Table KBS2)

4001-4010 Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church. Belaruskāiā aūtakefal'nāiā pravaslaūnāiā tsarkva (Table KBS2)

## Canon law of Eastern Rite Churches in Communion with the Holy See of Rome

Class here works on the canon law of sui juris Eastern Churches with autonomous powers limited by the authority of the Bishop of Rome (Pope)

Also known as Oriental Catholic Churches or Catholic Churches of the Eastern Rite. Earlier called also Uniate Churches

For works on the religious aspects and history of these churches, see BX4710-BX4715.95

## Bibliography

- 3 General bibliography  
7 Personal bibliography. Writers on canon law. Canonists (Collective or individual)

## Periodicals

see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)

For legal periodicals on the local government of a church, see the church (organ) in KBT

## Official gazettes

see the particular church in KBT

## Official acts. Documents

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of episcopal councils/synods and diocesan councils/synods, see the jurisdiction in KBT

For the acts and documents (collected and individual) of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

- 30 Indexes. Registers. Digests

- 31 General and comprehensive  
Including councils and synods

## Official acts and decrees of the Holy See concerning the Eastern Rite Churches

- 32 Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Individual acts and decrees

- 34 Orientalium Ecclesiarum (Decretum de ecclesiis orientalibus catholicis), 1964

Codex canonum Ecclesiarum Orientalium, 1990

- 35 Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date

- 35.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions

Including motu proprios used for promulgation of parts before publication of the entire code

Crebrae Allatae. 1949

- 36 Texts. By date

- 36.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Sollicitudinem Nostram 1950

- 37 Texts. By date

- 37.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Postquam Apostolicis 1952

- 38 Texts. By date

- 38.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

Cleri Sanctitati 1957

- 39 Texts. By date

- 39.2 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works

- 42 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts (Collective)

Including related materials

For decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts of a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction in KBT

- 44 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries

## Trials

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

- 102 General

Including both criminal and civil trials

- 104 Criminal trials

- 108 Civil trials

- Trials -- Continued  
 Individual trials  
     see the jurisdiction in KBT
- 110 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research  
 112 Legal education. Study and teaching  
 113 Societies. Associations  
 120 Congresses. Conferences  
 Canon law of Eastern Rite churches compared with other legal systems or religious legal  
     systems see KB164+
- 125 Canon law of Eastern churches and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)  
 130 General (Comparative)  
     Including modern introductions to the canon law of Eastern Rite churches, and including works  
     comparing the Catholic Church with the Eastern Rite Churches in communion with the Holy See  
     of Rome
- History  
 132 General works  
 138 Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology  
 Sources  
     see KBT269+
- Biography  
     Early to ca. 1054 (Great Schism)  
         Collective see KBR122+  
         Individual see KBR199.7.A+  
     1054 (Great Schism)-  
 140      Collective  
         Individual  
         see biography numbers under particular churches in KBT or for biography of early canonists/  
         jurists, see their numbers in KBS199.6.A-Z or KBS199.7.A-Z
- 190 Studies on sources of Eastern rite churches  
     Including history of sources and methodology (e.g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.)  
     Class here collected or individual works of authors regardless of nationality or language
- By period  
     To ca. 1054 (Great Schism)  
         For references to various aspects and sources of pre-1054 history, consult the information in  
         KBR195+ and in KBS198.7+  
     1054 (Great Schism)-1917 (Codex juris canonici)  
         Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 269          General (Comprehensive)  
             Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries, and including translations  
 272          Canonical collections of councils and synods  
             For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical jurisdiction in KBT
- 1918-  
     Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 278          General (Comprehensive)  
             Including codifications, adaptations and commentaries, and including translations  
 280          Canonical collections of councils and synods  
             For diocesan and local councils, see the ecclesiastical jurisdiction in KBT
- 291-390 By subject (general and comparative) (Table KBS1)  
     For general works and sources, see KBT1-KBT280  
     For works on an individual church, see KBT300-KBT4300
- Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions  
     Including the four categories of sui juris churches: Patriarchal churches, major episcopal churches,  
     metropolitan churches, and other ecclesiastical communities entrusted to a hierarch
- 395 Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite  
     General (Comparative)

## Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

## Churches of the Constantinopolitan (Byzantine) rite -- Continued

- 401-500 Albanian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)  
 501-600 Belarusian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)  
 801-900 Greek Byzantine Catholic Church (Table KBS1)  
     Also known as Apostolic Exarchy of Greece
- 1301-1400 Italo-Albanian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)  
 1401-1500 Eparchy of Križevci (Table KBS1)  
 1601-1700 Melchite Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)  
     Also known as Patriarchal Church of Antioch
- 1801-1900 Romanian Church United with Rome (Table KBS1)  
 Russian Catholic Church
- 2001-2100 General (Table KBS1)  
 Outside Russia  
     United States
- 2101 General works  
 2105.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z  
     Canada
- 2111 General works  
 2115.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z  
     Other countries
- 2121 General works  
 2125.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
- Ukrāins'ka katolyĭts'ka tšerkva  
     Also known as Ukrainian Catholic Church
- 2201-2300 General (Table KBS1)  
 Outside Ukraine  
     United States
- 2305 General works  
 2310.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z  
     Canada
- 2315 General works  
 2320.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z  
     Brazil
- 2325 General works  
 2330.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z  
     Other countries
- 2355 General works  
 2360.A-Z By ecclesiastical jurisdiction, A-Z
- 2401-2500 Hungarian Greek Catholic Church (Table KBS1)  
 2601-2700 Ruthenian Catholic Church (Table KBS1)
- Churches of the Alexandrian rite
- 2701 General (Comparative)  
 2801-2900 Coptic Church (Table KBS1)  
 3001-3100 Ethiopian Church (metropolitan church) (Table KBS1)
- Churches of the Antiochene (West-Syrian) rite
- 3101 General (Comparative)  
 3201-3300 Syro-Malankara Catholic Church (major archiepiscopate) (Table KBS1)  
     Also known as Malankara Catholic Church
- 3401-3500 Maronite Church (Table KBS1)  
     Also known as Maronite Patriarchate of Antioch (Syria)
- 3601-3700 Syraic Church of Antioch (Table KBS1)  
     Also known as Patriarchate of Antioch (Syriac)
- Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite
- 3701 General (Comparative)

## Individual churches sui juris and ritual traditions

Churches of the Chaldean (East-Syrian) rite -- Continued

3801-3900

Chaldean Catholic Church (Patriarchate) (Table KBS1)

4001-4100

Syro-Malabar Catholic Church (major episcopate) (Table KBS1)

4201-4300

Church of the Armenian rite (Table KBS1)

## Law of the Roman Catholic Church. The Holy See

Class here sources (individual and collected) and general works on codified canon law, including the codification period

For the cardinalial commission of codification (1904-1917) see KBU2210

## Bibliography

Including international and national bibliography

- 2 Bibliography of bibliography. Bibliographical concordances
- 3 General bibliography
- 4 Indexes for periodical literature, society publications, collections, etc.
- 5 Subject bibliography
- General (Collective)
- Individual subjects and topics
- see the subject
- Early works, e. g. Repertoria
- see the author in the appropriate period
- 7 Personal bibliography. Writers on Canon law (Collective or individual)
- Catalogs, inventories and guides to manuscripts and incunabula collections in libraries or archives open to the public. By name of the library or archive
- Including university, museum, cathedral, religious order and other institutional libraries or archives
- <9> General (Collective)
- <10.A-Z> North American, A-Z
- Including United States and Canada
- <12.A-Z> Central and South American, A-Z
- European
- English, A-Z
- <14.A-Z> French, A-Z
- <14.5.A-Z> German, A-Z
- <15.A-Z> Italian, A-Z
- <15.5.A-Z> Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana
- <15.5.B53> Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
- <16.A-Z> Other European, A-Z
- <17.A-Z> Asian and Pacific, A-Z
- <18.A-Z> African, A-Z
- <19.A-Z>
- <20> Periodicals
- see subclass KB
- 21 Annuals. Yearbooks
- e. g. L'année canonique
- 22 Monographic series
- e. g. Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen; Theses ad lauream in iure canonico (Pontificia Università Lateranense); Monographias canonicas Penafort; Osterreichisches Archiv für Kirchenrecht; Studia Gratiana
- Official gazette of the Holy See
- 25 Acta Sanctae Sedis (1865-1904)
- Superseded by Acta Apostolicae Sedis
- Cf. BX850+ Catholic Church
- 26 Acta Apostolicae Sedis (1909- )
- Official acts of the Holy See
- Including Apostolic constitutions, and decrees of the Roman Curia (Curia Romana)
- 26.8 Bibliography
- Early or discontinued collections and compilations
- <27> Regesta. Registers. Digests
- see KBR27
- <28> General
- see KBR28+

## Official acts of the Holy See

## Early or discontinued collections and compilations -- Continued

&lt;29&gt;

Bullaria. Bullaries

see KBR29+

Individual popes

&lt;30&gt;

To Pius X (Pope, 1903-1914)

see KBR30+

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

30.5

Indexes. Registers. Digests

31

General

Including unannotated and annotated editions

32

Individual popes. By date of accession of pope

32 1914

Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)

32 1922

Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)

32 1939

Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)

32 1958

John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)

32 1963

Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)

32 1978

John Paul I (Pope, 1978)

32 1978a

John Paul II (Pope, 1978- )

## Individual apostolic constitutions and other particular acts

34

By pope and date of accession of pope

Subarrange further by date

Cf. BX870 Catholic Church

34 1800

Pius VII (Pope, 1800-1823)

34 1914

Benedict XV (Pope, 1914-1922)

34 1922

Pius XI (Pope, 1922-1939)

34 1939

Pius XII (Pope, 1939-1958)

34 1958

John XXIII (Pope, 1958-1963)

34 1963

Paul VI (Pope, 1963-1978)

34 1978

John Paul I (Pope, 1978)

34 1978a

John Paul II (Pope, 1978- )

Litterae Encyclicae. Encyclicals see BX860

Epistolae. Litterae Pontificiae. Letters see BX863

## Concordats. Treaties

38

Collections. Compilations. Selections

For collected concordats of a particular signatory jurisdiction, see secular ecclesiastical law in the appropriate K subclass for the jurisdiction, e. g. Germany, KK5520+

For individual concordats, see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the signatory jurisdiction

38.2.A-Z

By pope, A-Z

38.2.J64

John XXIII (1958-1963)

38.2.L46

Leo XIII (1878-1905)

38.2.P58

Pius XI (1922-1939)

38.2.P582

Pius XII (1939-1958)

## Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

39

General (Collective)

Not including Papal documents

39.2

Cancellaria Apostolica

39.3

Camera Apostolica

Secretaria Status

39.5

Secretaria brevium

39.6

Secretaria Memorialium

## Roman congregations

&lt;40&gt;

Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis. Supreme

Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (1542-1908)

see KBR40

## Official acts of the Holy See

## Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana

## Roman congregations -- Continued

- Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office see KBU40.25
- <40.2> Congregatio Indicis. Congregation of the Index (1571 to 1917)  
see KBR40.2
- 40.25 Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith (1967- )  
(Table KB1)  
Cf. KBU2502+ Curia Romana
- 40.28 Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for the Oriental Churches (Table  
KB1)
- 40.3 Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation for the Discipline of the  
Sacraments (1908-1975) (Table KB1)  
Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana
- 40.32 Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine Worship (1969-1975) (Table  
KB1)  
Cf. KBU2531+ Curia Romana
- 40.34 Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino. Congregation for the Sacraments and  
Divine Worship (1975-1984) (Table KB1)
- 40.4 Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine  
Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988- ) (Table KB1)
- 40.45 Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum (1588-1969) (Table KB1)  
Cf. KBU2545+ Curia Romana
- 40.5 Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- )  
(Table KB1)
- <40.52> Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium. Congregation for Consultations about  
Regulars (1586-1601)  
see KBR40.52
- <40.54> Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et Aliorum Praelatorum.  
Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other Prelates  
see KBR40.54
- <40.55> Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium. Congregation of Bishops  
see KBR40.55
- 40.6 Congregatio pro Episcopis (Table KB1)  
Cf. KBU2555+ Curia Romana
- 40.7 Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples  
(1967- ) (Table KB1)
- 40.8 Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967- ) (Table KB1)
- 40.9 Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae.  
Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life  
(1988- ) (Table KB1)
- 41 Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education (Table KB1)
- <41.2> Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super  
Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis)  
see KBR41.2
- <41.3> Congregatio Consistorialis (Congregatio pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus  
Consistorialibus). Congregation of the Consistory (1588)  
see KBR41.3
- <41.32> Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae  
see KBR41.32
- <41.33> Congregatio Ceremonialis. Congregation of Ceremonies (1588)  
see KBR41.33
- <41.34> Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae. Congregation of the Visitation (1592)  
see KBR41.34
- <41.35> Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium  
see KBR41.35

- Official acts of the Holy See
  - Decrees and decisions of the Curia Romana
    - Roman congregations -- Continued
      - <41.36> Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae
        - see KBR41.36
      - <41.4> Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum
        - see KBR41.4
      - <41.45> Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis
        - see KBR41.45
      - <41.5> Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri)
        - see KBR41.5
  - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials
    - 42 General collections
      - Class here universal collections not related to a particular court
      - By tribunal or court
        - Rota Romana
          - Previously Sacri Palatii Auditorium
          - 43 Indexes and tables. Repertories. Digests
            - For repertories to a particular work, see the author or title
          - Collections. Compilations. Selections
            - Including collections with annotations and scholarly comment
          - 43.15 Serials
          - 44.A-Z Monographs. By editor, compiler, or title, A-Z
          - 44.5.A-Z Decisions by individual auditores of the Rota. By auditor, A-Z
          - 44.6.A-Z Collections, compilations, or selections on particular subjects, A-Z
          - 44.6.C45 Church property
            - Including res sacrae and sacred utensils
            - Res sacrae see KBU44.6.C45
            - Utensils, Sacred see KBU44.6.C45
        - 44.7 Works on the Rota
          - e. g. Carolus Holboeck. Tractatus de jurisprudentiae S. Romanae Rotae
    - 45 Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica (Table K19)
    - 46.5 Signatura Apostolica (Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal) (Table K19)
      - For decisions of the predecessor see KBR46
    - 47 Dataria Apostolica (Table K19)
    - 48 Paenitentiarum Apostolica (Table K19)
    - Diocesan courts or tribunals
      - Class here decisions of ecclesiastical courts, tribunals and other authorities in a particular diocese or other ecclesiastical jurisdiction
      - Including historic collections
      - 49 Collections (General)
        - The Americas
          - Including territories, colonies, or states
        - 49.2 General (Collective)
          - North America
            - 49.5.A-Z Canada. By name of court, A-Z
            - 50.A-Z United States. By name of court, A-Z
            - Mexico and Central America
              - By country, A-Z
            - 50.2.A-Z South America. By country, A-Z
            - 50.22.A-Z Other, A-Z
              - Do not subarrange further (by form)
          - European
            - 50.5.A-Z Austrian. By name of court, A-Z
              - Including the Austro-Hungarian Empire
            - 50.7.A-Z Dutch. By name of court, A-Z

## Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts, and related materials

## By tribunal or court

## Diocesan courts or tribunals

## European -- Continued

- 50.9.A-Z English. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.A-Z French and Belgian. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.2.A-Z German. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.3.A-Z Hungarian. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.4.A-Z Italian. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.5.A-Z Polish. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.6.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese. By name of court, A-Z
- 51.7.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Do not subarrange further (by form)

## Asian

Including territories, colonies, etc.

- 52.A-Z Middle East. By country, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)
- 53.A-Z Southeast Asia. By country, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)

## African

Including territories, colonies, etc.

- 54.A-Z North Africa. By country, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)
- 54.5.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Do not subarrange further (by form)

56 Encyclopedias

56.5 Dictionaries. Terms and phrases. Vocabularies

For early works see KBR56

64 Directories

## Auxiliary sciences

see KBR74+

- <74> General works
- <75> Diplomatics
- <76> Paleography
- Papyrology see KBR190+
- Legal semantics see KBU2203
- <78> Archaeology. Legal symbolism
- Inscriptions. Epigraphy see KBR190+
- <83> Heraldry. Seals. Insignia, etc.
- 100 Proverbs. Legal maxims
- 102 Form books. Clauses and forms

Including individual or collected formularies for notaries or trial lawyers, court and procedural practice before a particular office or court, e. g. the Rota Romana, Camera apostolica, Cancellaria apostolica, etc.

<122> Collective biography

see KBR122+

For individual biography see the canonist or jurist in the appropriate period

## Trials

- 127 Collections
  - Including criminal and civil trials
- Criminal trials
  - Including inquisition trials
- 128 Collections
- 128.5 Individual. By defendant, plaintiff, or best known (popular) name
- Civil trials
- 129 Collections

- Trials
  - Civil trials -- Continued
    - 129.5 Individual. By defendant
- Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 130 General works
- 132 Systems of citation. Legal abbreviation. Modus legendi abbreviaturas
- 133 Legal education. Study and teaching
- The legal profession see KBU3822+
- Societies. Associations
  - 136.A-Z International, A-Z
  - National
    - 138.A-Z North American, A-Z
      - Including United States and Canada
    - 139.A-Z Central and South American, A-Z
    - European
      - 141.A-Z English, A-Z
      - 142.A-Z French, A-Z
      - 143.A-Z German, A-Z
      - 144.A-Z Italian, A-Z
      - 145.A-Z Spanish and Portuguese, A-Z
      - 146.A-Z Other European, A-Z
      - 147.A-Z Asian and Pacific, A-Z
      - 148.A-Z African, A-Z
  - 149 Academies. Institutes
  - 150 Conferences. Symposia
  - Canon law compared with other religious legal systems
    - see subclass KB
  - 160 General works
    - Including festschriften
    - For studies on sources see KBR190+
    - For works on system and doctrinal development (History) see KBR2160+
  - 180.A-Z Works on diverse aspects of a particular subject and falling within several branches of the law. By subject, A-Z
  - History and study of sources
    - Including methodology, e. g. papyrology, epigraphy, etc.
  - <190> General. By author
    - see KBR190+
  - <192> Classification of sources
  - Collections. Compilations. Selections
    - <195> General
      - Class here comprehensive collections stemming from all periods of canon law
      - Including translations
      - For collections relating to a particular historic period or type of source, see the period or type of source (e. g. decretals, consilia, etc.)
    - <195.5> Indexes. Chronologies. Concordances
    - <196-197.4> Pseudo-apostolic collections of canons, to ca. 400 A.D.
    - <197.45-199.33> Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae. Greek-Byzantine collections, to ca. 14th cent.
    - Canonical collections of councils and synods
      - For general histories see BR200+
    - 200.A-Z General (Collective). By author, A-Z
      - <200.B35> Louis Bail, 1610-1669. Summa conciliorum omnium (1659)
      - <200.B36> Etienne Baluze, 1630-1718. Nova collectio conciliorum (1683)
      - <200.B48> William Beveridge, ed., 1637-1708. Synodikon (1672)
      - <200.B56> Severinus Binius. Concilia generalia et provincialia
      - <200.C37> Bartolomé Carranza, 1503-1576
      - <200.C66> Conciliorum omnium generalium et principalium collectio regia (1644)

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## General (Collective). By author, A-Z -- Continued

- <200.H37> Jean Hardouin. Conciliorum collectio regia maxima (1715)  
 <200.M36> J.D. Mansi. Sacrorum conciliorum nova et amplissima collectio ... (1901)  
 200.T36 Norman P. Tanner. Conciliorum oecumenicorum decreta (1990)

## Early councils. Concilia. To end 9th century

Including general and ecumenical councils

205

## General works

## By date of opening

- <210> Council of Nicea (1st), 325  
 <213> Council of Saragossa, 380  
 <214> Council of Aquileia, 381  
 <215> Council of Constantinople (1st), 381  
 <220> Council of Ephesus, 449  
 <225> Council of Chalcedon, 451  
 <230> Council of Constantinople (2nd), 553  
 <235> Council of Constantinople (3rd), 680  
 <237> Quinisext Synod (Constantinople; Concilium Trullanum), 692  
 <240> Council of Nicea (2nd), 787  
 <242> Council of Frankfurt, 794

## Provincial councils

Including provincial synods

&lt;245&gt;

## General works

General (Collective) see KBU200.A+

## Individual

- <260.2> Carthage, 255  
 <260.22> Ancyra (Ankara), 314  
 <260.23> Neocaesarea (Niksar), 315  
 <260.24> Antioch (Antakya), 341 (and Sardica (Sofia), 343)  
 <260.25> Gangra (Cankiri), 343  
 <260.26> Constantinople, 394  
 <260.27> Carthage, 398  
 <260.28> Carthage, 419  
     Cf. KBR1110 Codex Canonum Ecclesiae Africanae  
 <260.29> Constantinople, 861  
 <260.3> Constantinople, 879

## General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century

Including post-schism and contested councils

820

## General works

For general histories on the councils, synods, etc. see BX820+

## General (Collective) see KBU200.A+

## Individual councils. By date of opening

- <830>  
 <830 0869> Council of Constantinople (4th), 869  
 <830 0879> Council of Union, 879  
 <830 1064> Council of Mantua, 1064  
 <830 1095> Council of Clermont, 1095  
 <830 1123> Lateran Council (1st), 1123  
 <830 1139> Lateran Council (2nd), 1139  
 <830 1179> Lateran Council (3rd), 1179  
 <830 1215> Lateran Council (4th), 1215  
 <830 1245> Council of Lyons (1st), 1245  
 <830 1274> Council of Lyons (2nd), 1274  
 <830 1311> Council of Vienne, 1311  
 <830 1409> Council of Pisa (1st), 1409  
 <830 1414> Council of Constance, 1414

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## General and ecumenical councils. From end 9th century

## Individual councils. By date of opening -- Continued

- <830 1423> Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423
- <830 1439> Council of Basel, 1431, and Ferrara, 1438 see KBU830 1439
- <830 1511> Council of Ferrara-Florence (Florentinum), 1439
- <830 1512> Council of Pisa (2nd), 1511
- <830 1512> Lateran Council (5th), 1512
- <830 1545> Council of Trent, 1545
- <830 1596> Council of Brest-Litovsk see KBU830 1596
- <830 1596> Union of Brest, 1596
- <830 1869> Vatican Council (1st), 1869
- <830 1962> Vatican Council (2nd), 1962

## Episcopal synods. Synodus episcoporum

- 830.5 General (Collective)
  - For general histories on the synods see BX831
- 831 Individual episcopal synods. By date of opening
- Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country
  - Under each country, include the diocesan and provincial councils in the order of jurisdictional hierarchy
  - The Americas
    - North America
      - United States
        - Cf. BX833+ Catholic Church
        - 833 General (Collective)
          - Individual
            - <835> Plenary Council (1st), Baltimore, 1852
            - <835.2> Plenary Council (2nd), Baltimore, 1866
            - <835.3> Plenary Council (3d), Baltimore, 1884
          - Canada
            - Cf. BX837.C2 Catholic Church
            - 836 General (Collective)
              - Individual
                - 837 Plenary Council (1st), Quebec, 1909
          - Central and South America
            - Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church
            - 838 General (Collective)
              - For general histories on the plenary/national councils see BX832
      - 839.A-Z Individual. By country, A-Z
        - Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
        - Europe
          - 848 General (Collective)
          - 849.A-Z By country, A-Z
            - Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
        - Asia
          - 858 General (Collective)
            - Middle East. Southwest Asia
              - General (Collective)
              - 860.A-Z By country, A-Z
                - Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
            - South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
              - 868 General (Collective)
              - 869.A-Z By country, A-Z
                - Subarrange further by date of opening of the council
          - Africa

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Plenary councils. National councils. By region or country

## Africa -- Continued

880 General (Collective)

882.A-Z By country, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Pacific Area

903 General (Collective)

905 Australia. By date

910 New Zealand. By date

915.A-Z Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange further by date of opening of the council

## Conference of Bishops (Episcopal conference). Conferentia episcoporum

Cf. BX837.5 Catholic Church

925 General (Collective)

930.A-Z Individual. By country or ecclesiastical province, A-Z

*Under each:*.x *General*.x2 *Individual conferences**Subarrange further by opening date of the conference*

## Provincial councils and diocesan synods

Including diocesan pastoral councils

Cf. BX838 Catholic Church

950 General (Collective)

## The Americas

## North American countries (and territories)

## United States

953 General (Collective)

954 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Canada

963 General (Collective)

964 By province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

## Central and South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

Cf. BX831.5+ Catholic Church

973 General (Collective)

975 Mexico

979 Costa Rica

980 Guatemala

981 Honduras

982 Nicaragua

983 Panama

984 El Salvador

985.A-Z Other, A-Z

## South American countries

Subarrange by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council

987 General (Collective)

989 Argentina

990 Bolivia

991 Brazil

992 Chile

992.5 Colombia

993 Ecuador

993.5 Guiana

994.5 Paraguay

## Collections. Compilations. Selections

## Canonical collections of councils and synods

## Provincial councils and diocesan synods

## The Americas

## Central and South American countries

## South American countries -- Continued

995

Uruguay

995.5

Venezuela

996.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## European countries

Subarrange each country by ecclesiastical jurisdictions (i.e. diocese or province) and date of opening of synod or council

998

General (Collective)

999

Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy

## Baltic countries

1001

General (Collective)

1001.2

Estonia

1001.5

Latvia

1001.6

Lithuania

1003

Belgium

1003.3

Czechoslovakia

1003.5

Finland

1004

France

1005

Germany

1006

Great Britain

1006.5

Greece

1007

Holland. The Netherlands

1008

Hungary

For Austro-Hungarian Monarchy see KBU999

1009

Ireland. Eire

1010

Italy

1011

Poland

1012

Portugal

1012.5

Russia

## Scandinavia

1013

General (Collective)

1013.2

Denmark

1013.3

Iceland

1013.5

Norway

1013.7

Sweden

1014

Spain

## Southeast European countries. The Balkans

1015

General (Collective)

1015.2

Albania

1016

Bosnia and Hercegovina

1016.2

Bulgaria

1016.4

Croatia

1016.6

Cyprus

1017

Macedonia. North Macedonia

1017.3

Montenegro

North Macedonia see KBU1017

1017.5

Romania

1017.7

Serbia

1018

Turkey

1018.2

Yugoslavia

For Serbia see KBU1017.7

- Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 Canonical collections of councils and synods  
 Provincial councils and diocesan synods  
 European countries -- Continued
- 1018.5 Switzerland  
 1019.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange further by province or diocese and date of opening of synod or council
- Asian countries
- 1020 General (Collective)  
 Middle East. Southwest Asia
- 1022 General (Collective)  
 1023.A-Z By country, A-Z  
 Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
- South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia
- 1043 General (Collective)  
 1044 China  
 1046 Indochina  
 1047 Indonesia  
 1048 Japan  
 1049 Malaysia  
 1050 Nepal  
 1051 Thailand  
 1052 Vietnam  
 1053.A-Z Other countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
- African countries
- 1064 General (Collective)  
 1066 Algeria  
 1069 Egypt  
 1071 Ethiopia  
 1075 South Africa  
 1077 Tunisia  
 1080.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange further by province or diocese, and date of opening of synod or council
- Pacific Area
- 1082 General (Collective)  
 1083 Australia  
 1084 New Zealand  
 1086.A-Z Other Pacific Area countries, A-Z
- <1100-1257> Latin (occidental) versions of Oriental canonical collections prior to pseudo-Isidoriana  
 Including collections of both canons of the early Oriental councils or synods, and decrees and decretals
- <1268-1292> Compilations of secular law pertaining to religious law  
 <1295-1308> Pseudo-Isidoriana. 9th century  
 Cf. BX875.A2+ Forgeries (Catholic Church)
- <1315-1358> Post Pseudo-Isidorian collections of canons and decretals, to 1140  
 <1360> Decretum Gratiani. Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.), 1140  
 <1510-1565> Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum to Gregory IX)  
 (1500)  
 Liber extra. Decretales Gregorii IX (Gregory IX, Pope, 1227-1241), 1234  
 <1510> Novellae constitutiones, 1234-1298  
 <1530> Liber Sextus decretalium (Boniface VIII, Pope, 1294-1303), 1298  
 <1540> Clementinae Constitutiones (Clement V, Pope, 1305-1315), 1317  
 <1550> Extravagantes Joannis XXII (John XXII, Pope, 1316-1334), end 15th cent.  
 <1560> Extravagantes communes, end 15th cent.

- Collections. Compilations. Selections  
 Collections. Compilations. Selections between 1140 and 1234 (Decretum to Gregory IX) (1500) -- Continued
- <1565> Corpus iuris canonici. By date of edition  
 Including all editions under the title "Corpus Iuris Canonici"
- Canonists and jurists  
 12th to mid 16th centuries  
 Class here works produced by the early canonical jurisprudence (canonics) between Decretum Gratiani and Tridentinum (ca. 1140 to 1545), including particular forms of contemporary (early) legal literature  
 Cf. KJA1630+ Individual jurists (6th to 15th cent. Post-Justinian periods. Jus Romanum Medii Aevi)
- <1576-1702> Decretists and early decretalis  
 <1704-1925> Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545  
 1545 (Council of Trent) to 19th century
- <1928-2138.5> By nationality  
 <2139-2154.5> Particular forms of early/contemporary legal literature
- 2155 Canon law and other disciplines or subjects  
 Canonical jurisprudence and theology. Law and gospel  
 Cf. BT79 Doctrinal theology
- 2156 Canon law and moral theology. Casuistry. Cases of conscience, etc.  
 Cf. BX1757.A1+ Catholic Church
- 2157 Canon law and medical legislation see KBU3282+  
 Canon law and social legislation
- 2160 Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law  
 General (Comparative). By canonist or jurist  
 English and North American jurists  
 Including Canadian jurists
- 2162 French and Belgian jurists  
 2163 Italian jurists  
 2170 Spanish and Portuguese jurists  
 Including Central and South American jurists
- 2172 German jurists  
 2185 Dutch jurists  
 2188.A-Z Other nationals, A-Z
- The concept of law
- 2189 General works  
 Effectiveness of law. Validity and nullity of law see KBU2196
- 2189.3.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 2189.3.J87 Justice  
 2189.3.M47 Mercy, Legal concept of  
 Miserecordia see KBU2189.3.M47
- 2190 Sources and relationships of law  
 Natural law and divine law. Canonical tradition. Ius naturale et ius divinum. Canonica traditio
- 2191 Canons and constitutions. Canones et constitutiones  
 General works  
 <2191.2> Apostolic constitutions and canons  
 <2191.3> Conciliar canons and decrees  
 Including conciliar/synodal canons and decrees of the provincial councils and synods
- 2192 Custom. Consuetudo  
 2193 General decrees and instructions. De decretis generalibus et instructionibus  
 Including decreta generalia executoria  
 Administrative acts. De actibus administrativis singularibus  
 Including acts issued motu proprio, and acts relating to the forum externum
- 2193.3 General works

- Canonical jurisprudence. Theory and science of canon law
- The concept of law
    - Sources and relationships of law
      - Administrative acts. De actibus administrativis singularibus -- Continued
        - 2193.5 Individual decrees and precepts. Decreta et praecepta singularia
        - 2194 Rescripts. Rescripta
        - 2194.3 Privileges. Acquired rights. Privilegia. Iura quaesita
        - 2194.5 Dispensations. Dispensationes
        - 2195 Statutes and rules of order. De statutis et ordinibus
        - 2196 Validity, nullity, and effectiveness of law
        - 2196.3 Legal certainty
      - Applicability (Territorial and temporal) of laws
        - 2197 General works
        - 2198 Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity
        - 2199 Conflict of laws
          - Class here general works on conflicts of canon law and civil law
          - For conflict of jurisdictions see KBU3804
  - Methodology
    - 2200 General works
      - For studies on sources see KBR190+
    - 2202 Legal hermeneutics. Interpretation and construction. Lacunae
      - Including interpretatio authentica
    - 2203 Legal semantics. Legal language
    - 2204 Particular schools
  - Influence of other legal systems on canon law
    - 2205 General (Comparative)
    - 2206 Roman law. Civil law (Reception)
    - 2207 Law reform and policies. Criticism
    - 2208.A-Z Concepts applying to several branches of the law, A-Z
  - The codes of canon law
    - 2210 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917 (Table KB7)
    - 2212 Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983 (Table KB7)
  - General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
    - For ecclesiastical offices in general see KBU2350+
    - 2215 General works
    - Universal ecclesiastical laws. Leges ecclesiasticae universales
      - 2216 General works
      - 2218 Promulgation. Publicity. Promulgatio
        - Retroactivity. Non-retroactivity see KBU2198
      - 2219 Ignorance or error. Ignorantia vel error
      - 2220 Abrogation. Derogation. Revocation. Abrogatio. Derogatio. Revocatio
        - Authentic interpretation see KBU2202
    - Persons. De personis
      - 2224 General works
      - Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
        - 2225 General works
        - 2226 Personality
          - Including reputation (Buona fama)
        - Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae
          - For laity see KBU2316+
    - 2227 General works
    - Baptism. Baptismus
      - 2228 General works
      - 2229.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
        - Change (Transfer) to another Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus  
 Persons. De personis  
 Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica  
 Church membership. Adscriptio ecclesiae  
 Baptism. Baptismus  
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued  
 2229.C55 Children. Infants  
     e. g. Ascription of infants to Latin Church  
 Choice of rites see KBU2229.R57  
 Conversion to another Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57  
 2229.R57 Rites  
     Including choice and change of rites, e. g. to conjugal Ritual Church; children of mixed marriages, etc.  
     Ritual Church see KBU2229.R57  
     Ritus see KBU2229.R57  
 Legal capacity and incapacity  
 2230 General (Table KB2)  
 2232.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
     Dementia see KBU2232.I67  
     Infans (non sui compos) see KBU2232.I65  
 2232.I65 Infants  
 2232.I67 Insanity  
 2232.M35 Majority  
 2232.M56 Minority  
     Persona maior see KBU2232.M35  
     Persona minor see KBU2232.M56  
     Pubertas see KBU2232.P83  
 2232.P83 Puberty, Age of  
 Legal acts and facts affecting persons  
 Domicile. Quasi-domicile. Domicilium. Quasi-domicilium  
     Including residents, temporary residents and travelers. Incolae. Advenae. Peregrini  
 2235 General (Table KB2)  
 2236.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 2236.C55 Children (Place of origin)  
     Including illegitimate or posthumous children  
 2236.D56 Diocesan domicile  
     Domicilium coniugale see KBU2236.S66  
     Domicilium dioecesanum see KBU2236.D56  
     Domicilium paroeciale see KBU2236.P37  
     Fili (Locus originis) see KBU2236.C55  
 2236.I67 Institutes (religious), Members of  
 2236.P37 Parochial domicile  
     Sodales institutorum religiosorum see KBU2236.I67  
 2236.S66 Spouses, Domicile of  
 2236.T87 Tutor or curator, Domicile of  
     Tutoris vel curatoris domicilium see KBU2236.T87  
 Consanguinity. Consanguinitas  
 2237 General (Table KB2)  
 2238 Lineage and degree. Linea. Gradus  
     Including direct line (linea recta) and collateral line (linea obliqua)  
 2239.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
     Children see KBU2239.P37  
 2239.P37 Parent and child. Children  
 Affinity. Affinitas  
 2240 General (Table KB2)  
 2242 By valid marriage. Matrimonium validum (Copula carnalis)

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus
- Persons. De personis
  - Natural persons. Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
    - Legal acts and facts affecting persons -- Continued
      - Adopted children. Filii adoptivi
        - 2243 General works
        - 2244.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Guardian and ward. Tutor. Curator
        - Including guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities
        - 2245 General (Table KB2)
        - 2246.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Inheritance and succession. Successio mortis causa
        - Including testate and intestate succession
        - 2248 General (Table KB2)
        - Testamentary succession. Last will. Testamentum. Ultima voluntas
          - 2249 General (Comparative)
          - 2250.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - Juristic (moral) persons. De personis iuridicis
      - 2253 General works
      - 2254 Legal personality. Personalitas iuridica
      - Constitution of juristic persons
        - 2255 Moralis persona by divine law
          - e. g. Catholic Church and Holy See
        - Juristic persons of public law (persona iuridica publica), or of private law (persona iuridica privata)
          - i.e. by law, decree or statute
      - Collegiate juristic persons. Corporations. Universitas personarum
        - 2256 General works
        - 2257 Collegial acts, elections, etc. Actus collegiales, electiones, etc.
      - Associations. De christifidelium consociationibus
        - Including universal (international) and national organizations
        - Class here canonically recognized associations, including those that admit non-Catholics (ecumenical or interreligious associations)
        - For ecumenical societies, associations, etc., in general see BX2+
        - For societies of apostolic life see KBU2892+
      - 2260 General works
        - Public associations. Juristic persons of public law. Consociationes publicae.
          - Personae iuridicae publicae
          - 2262 General works
          - 2264 Erection. Statutes. Administration. Erectio. Statuta. Administratio
        - Private associations. Juristic persons of private law. Consociationes privatae.
          - Personae iuridicae privatae
          - Including personalitat iuridica
          - 2266 General works
          - 2268 Erection. Statutes. Administration. Erectio. Statuta. Administratio
          - 2271.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - Non-collegiate juristic persons (Aggregate of property and resources). Universitas rerum
        - 2273 General works
        - 2276.A-Z Particular kinds of juristic persons, A-Z
        - 2276.C53 Charitable uses, trusts, and foundations. Endowments
        - 2280 Extinction. Division. Dismemberment
        - 2282 Perpetuity
    - Particular persons or groups of persons, A-Z
      - 2284.A-Z Ecclesiastical estates
      - 2284.E33 Orders of knighthood and chivalry, Papal (Members)
      - 2284.O74

- General norms and principles. De normis generalibus -- Continued  
 Legal transactions. De actibus iuridicis
- 2286      General (Comparative)  
           Validity. Void and voidable transactions. Validitas actus iuridici
- 2288      General works
- 2289      Declaration of intention. Mental reservation. Simulation
- 2290      Error. Ignorance
- 2292      Fraud. Duress. Necessity. Dolus. Vis. Metus gravis
- 2293      Consent or counsel. Consensus et consilium alicuius
- 2294      Liability. Damages. Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi
- 2295      Computation of time. Supputatio temporis  
           Including tempus continuum, tempus utile (available) and spatium (period)
- Power of governance. Jurisdiction. De potestate regiminis. Hierarchia iurisdictionis  
   Including potestas regiminis legislativa, executiva and iudicialis
- 2298      General works
- 2300      Interpretation and construction
- Delegation of powers. Subdelegation. Potestas delegata, subdelegata
- 2302      General works
- 2304      Delegation to several persons in solidum. Delegatio in solidum
- 2306      Extinction of powers. Extinctio potestatis  
           Including fulfillment of mandate, cessation, revocation, expiration, sustension, etc.
- 2308.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
- Constitution of the Church
- 2310      General works
- The people of the God. De populo Dei
- Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful. De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
- 2312      General works
- 2314.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z  
           Support of the Church see KBU3384+
- Obligations and rights of the laity. De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
- 2316      General works
- 2318.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z
- The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis
- 2320      General works
- Formation, education of clerics. Institutio clericorum  
           Including philosophical and theological training  
           For state supervision (degrees), see secular ecclesiastical law in particular K subdivisions, e.  
           g. KK5541.5
- 2322      General works
- 2324      Seminaries and other institutions. Seminaria. Institutiones sacerdotales
- 2326      Juristic personality of seminaries. Personalitas iuridica
- 2328      Administration and governance of the seminaries. Rectors and directors  
           Including episcopal supervision
- 2330      Ordination. Sacra ordinatio
- Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum  
           Including incardination to a particular church, personal prelature, religious institute or society  
           of apostolic life
- 2333      General works
- 2334      Excardination of clerics. Excardinatio
- Legal status. Rights and obligations of clerics. De clericorum iuribus et obligationibus.  
           Status clericalis
- 2336      General works
- 2338      Particular obligations
- Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas
- 2339      General works
- 2340.A-Z    Special topics, A-Z

- Constitution of the Church  
 The people of God. De populo Dei  
 The clergy. The hierarchical order. De ministris sacris seu de clericis. Hierarchia ordinis  
 Incardination of clerics. Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum  
 Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities. Privilegia clericalia. Immunitas  
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued  
 2340.P77 Privilegium fori  
 2340.R47 Residence  
 2340.T66 Tonsure. Prima tonsura  
 2342 Personal prelatures. De praelaturis personalibus  
 Loss of clerical state. Amissio status clericalis  
 2344 General works  
 2346.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Ecclesiastical offices (General). De officiis ecclesiasticis  
 Cf. BX1955 Catholic Church  
 2350 General works  
 2351 Presentation. Appointment call and election. Praesentatio. Electio  
 Including condition and revocation  
 2352 Incompatibility. Officia incompatibilia  
 2353 Free conferral. Libera collatio  
 2354 Postulation. Postulatio  
 2355 Salaries. Pensions, etc.  
 2358 Loss of ecclesiastical office. Amissio officii ecclesiastici  
 Including resignation, relocation, removal, privation, etc. Renuntiatio, translatio, amotio, privatio,  
 etc.  
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica  
 2363 General works  
 Power of governance. Jurisdiction see KBU2298+  
 Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas  
 2364.5 General works  
 2365 The Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops. Romanus Pontifex et Collegium  
 Episcoporum (General)  
 The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State  
 Cf. BX1805+ Catholic Church  
 2366 General works  
 Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction. Primatus iurisdictionis  
 Including supreme power in the Universal Church and principate in the particular churches  
 (metropolitan and diocesan authority)  
 2367 General works  
 Particular powers, rights, and privileges  
 2368 General (Comparative)  
 The teaching office of the Pope see KBU3040+  
 2370 Privileges. Honors. Primatus honoris  
 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa  
 Cf. KBU2396+ The College of Bishops  
 2372 General works  
 2373.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Appellatio non datur see KBU2373.F56  
 2373.F56 Finality of papal decisions and decrees  
 Recursus non datur see KBU2373.F56  
 2375 Judicial power  
 2377 Treaty making power  
 For foreign and international relations of the Holy See see KBU4076+  
 2380 Convocation of an ecumenical council. Convocatio. Praesidium  
 Including agenda, transfer, suspension, dissolution of the council and approval of  
 decrees

- Constitution of the Church  
 Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica  
 Supreme authority of the Church. Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas  
 The Pope. The Roman Pontiff. Chief of State  
 Primacy (Supremacy). Authority and jurisdiction. Primatus iurisdictionis  
 Particular powers, rights, and privileges -- Continued
- 2382 Convocation of the synod of bishops  
 Including agenda, presidium, conclusion, transfer, suspension, etc. of the synod
- 2383 Right to nominate legates. Ius legatos nominandi  
 Including right to send, transfer, and recall legates
- 2384 Right to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
- 2384.3 Confirmation and suspension of religious orders
- 2385 Granting of benefices
- 2386 Tax power
- 2390 Election. Election procedures (Table KB2)
- 2392 Vacancy of the Holy See  
 Including abdication
- 2395 Collegium Episcoporum. The College of Bishops  
 General works  
 Power. Right and duty. Potestas. Ius et officium
- 2396 General works
- 2397 Ecumenical council, Participation in. Voting. Suffragium deliberativum
- 2398 Confirmation and promulgation of conciliar decrees under authority of the Pontiff
- 2402 Synodus Episcoporum. The Synod of Bishops  
 General works
- 2404 Members. Sodales  
 Including election, designation and nomination (Sodalium electio, designatio, nominatio)
- 2408 Convocation and conclusion of session see KBU2382  
 General secretary. Permanent general secretariat. Secretarius generalis. Secretaria generalis permanens
- 2412 Collegium Cardinalium. College of Cardinals  
 Cf. BX1815 Catholic Church  
 General works
- 2414 Ranks. Titles. Ordines. Tituli
- 2415 Creation of cardinals by the Pontiff. Creatio Cardinalium decreto
- 2416 Rights and duties  
 Including election of the Pope
- 2418 Dean and assistant dean. Decanus vel subdecanus
- The Curia Romana  
 Including dicasteries and officials of the Holy See (State of Vatican City)  
 For the older offices see KBR2420+  
 Cf. BX1818+ Catholic Church
- 2420 General works
- 2430 Cancellaria Apostolica. Apostolic Chancery (Table KB6)  
 The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia  
 Paenitentiarum Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary  
 General see KBU3812  
 Decisions see KBU48  
 Rota Romana  
 General see KBU3816  
 Decisions see KBU44.A+  
 Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura  
 General see KBU3819  
 Decisions see KBU46.5
- 2455 Camera Apostolica. Apostolic Chamber. Treasury (Table KB6)

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

The Curia Romana -- Continued

Secretaria Status seu Papalis. Secretariat of State (Papal Secretariat)

2470

General (Table KB6)

2477

Secretaria Memorialium. Secretariate of Briefs to Princes (Table KB6)

2480

Secretaria Brevium. Secretariate of Latin Letters (Table KB6)

Pontifical legates and legation. Nuncios

2482

General (Table KB2)

Particular see KBU4080+

Roman congregations

Cf. BX1820+ Catholic Church

2500

General (Collective)

Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei. Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith (1967- )

Instituted in 1542 as Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition (Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis); from 1908 to 1967, Congregation of the Holy Office (Congregatio Sancti Officii). Absorbed the Congregation of the Index in 1917

Cf. KBR2511+ Congregation of the Index

2502

General (Table KB6)

2503

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2505.A-Z

Particular commissions, A-Z

2507.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+

Congregatio Sancti Officii. Holy Office (1908-1967) see KBU2502+

Congregatio Indicis see KBR2511+

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis (Congregatio super Correctione Librorum Ecclesiae Orientalis) see KBR2515+

Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus. Congregation for the Oriental Churches

2517

General (Table KB6)

2518

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2520.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum. Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments (1908-1975)

Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino

2525

General (Table KB6)

2526.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Cultu Divino. Congregation for Divine Worship (1969-1975)

Cf. KBU2531+ Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino

2528

General (Table KB6)

2529.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino. Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship (1975-1984)

Formed by the merger of the Congregatio de Discipline Sacramentorum and Congregatio pro Cultu Divino

2531

General (Table KB6)

2533.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum. The Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the Sacraments (1988- )

Formed 1988 by merger of the Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio de Sacramentis (Congregation of the Sacraments)

2535

General (Table KB6)

2537

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2539.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum. Congregation of Rites (1588-1969)

Cf. KBU2549+ Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

## Roman Congregations

Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum. Congregation of Rites (1588-1969) -- Continued

2545

General (Table KB6)

2547.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum. Congregation for the Causes of Saints (1969- )

Created 1588 as Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum; 1969 divided into two congregations, the

Congregatio pro Cultu Divino and Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum

2549

General (Table KB6)

Decreta autentica, 1898, 1912, 1927

2551

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2553.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio pro Episcopis. Congregation for Bishops

2555

General (Table KB6)

2557

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2559.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de Propaganda Fide. Congregation for the Propagation of the Faith (1622-1967) see KBU2635+

Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione. Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples (1967- )

Previously Congregatio de Propaganda Fide

2635

General (Table KB6)

Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907

2637

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2639.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio Concilii (Congregatio Cardinalium Concilii Tridentini Interpretum).

Congregation of the Council see KBU2640+

Congregatio pro Clericis. Congregation for the Clergy (1967- )

Previously Congregatio Concilii

2640

General (Table KB6)

2642

Foundations. Jurisdiction, etc.

2644.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

Congregatio de religiosis. Congregation for Religious (1908-1967) see KBU2660+

Congregatio pro Religiosis et Institutis Saecularibus. Congregation for Religious and Saecular Institutes (1967-1988) see KBU2660+

Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus Vitae Apostolicae.

Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and Societies of Apostolic Life (1988- )

Previously Congregatio de religiosis (1908-1967) and Congregatio pro religiosis et institutis saecularibus (1967-1988)

2660

General (Table KB6)

2662

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2664.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2666

Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum. Universitatibus (1908-1967)

Formed 1908 by merger of the Congregatio pro Universitate Studii Romani (1588-1908) and Congregatio Studiorum (1824-1908)

see KBU2668+

Congregatio de Institutione Catholica. Congregation for Catholic Education

Previously Congregatio de Seminariis et Studiorum Universitatibus (1908-1967)

2668

General (Table KB6)

2670

Foundation. Jurisdiction, etc.

2672.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

## Pontifical councils

2695

General (Collective)

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

## Pontifical councils -- Continued

- 2698 Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis. Pontifical Council for the Laity (1967- ) (Table KB6)
- 2700 Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam. Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity (1966- ) (Table KB6)
- Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews see KBU2742
- 2705 Pontificium Consilium pro Familia. Pontifical Council for the Family (1981- ) (Table KB6)
- Previously Committee for the Family (1973-1981)
- 2708 Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace. Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace (Table KB6)
- 2712 Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971- ) (Table KB6)
- Previously Pontificia Commissio Cor Unum
- 2715 Pontificium Consilium de Spirituali Migrantium atque Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People (Table KB6)
- Previously Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples (Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura)
- 2716 Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris. Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers (1988- ) (Table KB6)
- Previously Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of Health Care Workers (1985-1988)
- 2720 Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis. Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts (Table KB6)
- 2722 Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones. Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue (1988-1993) (Table KB6)
- Previously Secretariat pro Non Christianis
- Merged 1993 with the Pontifical Council for Culture
- 2724 Pontificium Consilium de Cultura. Pontifical Council for Culture (Table KB6)
- 2728 Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus. Pontifical Council for Social Communications (1988- ) (Table KB6)
- Commission of cardinals
- Cf. BX1890+ Catholic Church
- 2730 General works
- Particular commissions
- 2732 Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi. Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law (1963) (Table KB6)
- Pontifical commissions
- 2740 General (Collective)
- 2742 Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews (1974- ) (Table KB6)
- 2747 Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei" (1988- ) (Table KB6)
- 2750 Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church (1993- ) (Table KB6)
- 2754 Commissio ad Catechismum Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali. Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church (1986- ) (Table KB6)
- Pontificia Commissio Iustitia et Pax. Pontifical Commission for Justice and Peace see KBU2708
- 2758 Consilium ad Exsequendam Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia. Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy (Table KB6)
- 2760 Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia. Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy (Table KB6)
- Pontifical Commission for Social Communications see KBU2728
- Pontificia Commissio de Spirituali Migratorum atque Itinerantium Cura. Pontifical Commission for the Pastoral Care of Migrants and Itinerant Peoples see KBU2715
- Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum" (1971-) see KBU2712

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

## The Curia Romana

Pontifical commissions -- Continued

- 2765 Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis. Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law (Table KB6)  
Previously Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis.  
Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
- 2768 Pontifical Commission for the Apostolate of Health Care Workers see KBU2716  
Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina. Pontifical Commission for Latin America (Table KB6)
- 2775 Praelati Curiae Romanae. Prelatures
- 2780 Other offices or organizations of the Curia Romana  
Labor Office of the Holy See (Table K15)
- 2785 Institutions connected with the Holy See
- Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus
- 2790 General works
- 2792 Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general  
Bishops in general. Episcopate and apostolate. De episcopis in genere  
Including appointment, promotion, privileges, resignation, etc.  
Supra-diocesan groupings and jurisdiction  
Ecclesiastical Provinces. Ecclesiastical Regions. Provinciae ecclesiasticae.  
Regiones ecclesiasticae
- 2796 General works
- 2798 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica  
Organization and organs
- 2800 General works  
Metropolitans. De metropolitanis  
Including titles (patriarch or primate)
- 2803 General works
- 2805 Jurisdiction. Powers, rights, privileges, etc.  
Including prerogatives of honor
- 2807 The Metropolitan See. Sedes metropolitana  
Including vacancy (de sede vacante)
- Regional and national councils, synods, etc.  
For sources, collected and individual see KBU833+
- 2810 General works
- 2815 Plenary council. Concilium plenum
- 2820 Provincial council. Concilium provinciale  
Conference of Bishops. Conferentia episcoporum  
For sources, collected and individual see KBU925+
- 2825 General works
- 2827 Juristic personality. Personalitas iuridica
- 2829 Statute. President, etc. Statuta. Praeses, etc.
- 2830 Legislative power. Potestas legislativa
- 2832 Vote (deliberative and consultative). Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
- Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus
- 2835 General works
- 2837 Legislative, executive and judicial power. Potestas legislativa, executiva vel iudicialis
- 2839 Residence. Residentia personalis in dioecesi
- 2840 Episcopal visitation. Visitatio episcopalis
- Auxiliaries
- 2844 Coadjutor bishop. Auxiliary bishop. Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris

## Constitution of the Church

Organs of government. Hierarchy. De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica

Particular churches and groups of churches. De ecclesiis particularibus deque earundem coetibus

Territorial divisions and episcopal jurisdiction in general

Dioceses and diocesan bishop. Dioeceses. Episcopus dioecesanus

Auxiliaries -- Continued

2846 Vacant or impeded episcopal see. De sede vacante et de sede impedita

Diocesan constitution and organs

Including territorial organization (partes seu paroeciae)

2850 General works

Diocesan synods see KBU2878+

Diocesan curia. De curia dioecesana

Including administrative and judicial officers

2852 General works

2854 Vicars general. Episcopal vicars. Vicarii generales vel episcopales

Chancellors and vice-chancellors. Notaries. Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae. Notarii

2856 General works

2857 Archives and secret archives. Safes. Archivum vel armarium secretum

2860 Finance council. Consilium a rebus oeconomicis

Including finance officer (oeconomus)

2865 Presbyterate. Priests. Presbyterium. Sacerdotes

2868 Vicars forane. Vicarii foranei

2870 Seminary rectors. Rectores seminarii dioecesani

2872 Parish and pastor. Parochial vicar. Paroecia et parochus. Vicarius paroecialis

2874 Rectors of churches. Chaplains. Rectores ecclesiarum. Capellani

Diocesan councils, synods, etc.

For sources, collected or individual see KBU950+

2878 General works

2880 The diocesan synod. Synodus dioecesana

2882 The presbyterial council. Pastoral councils. Consilium presbyteriale. Consilium pastorale

2884 Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial). Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)

Including erection, statutes, chapter authority, etc.

Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes

Cf. KBU3432+ Administration of Church property

2886 General (Table KB2)

Clergy

2888 General works

Salaries and pensions of the clergy (including social policy) see KBU2355

Officials and employees other than the clergy

Including labor contract and social legislation

2890 General (Table KB2)

2891 Wages. Mercedes iusta

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae

Cf. Secular ecclesiastical law in K subclasses, e. g. KK5538+; KJV4244; etc.

For history see BX2460+

General norms. Normae communes

Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes). Erectio. Fundatores.

Constitutiones (codices fundamentales)

2892 General (Table KB2)

2893 Status of institutes. Clerical or lay institute. Institute of pontifical or diocesan right.

Institutum clericale, laicale. Institutum iuris pontificii. Institutum iuris dioecesani

## Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae

General norms. Normae communes

Erection. Founders. Constitutions (fundamental codes). Erectio. Fundatores.

Constitutiones (codices fundamentales) -- Continued

Jurisdiction. Governance (external and internal forum). Potestas regiminis (pro foro tam externo quam interno)

Cf. BX2433+ Government and administration

2894

General works

2895

Exemption from jurisdiction of local ordinaries. Ab Ordinariorum loci regimine exemptio

2896

Equality of sexes. Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent

2897

Division. Merger and unions of institutions. Divisio in partes. Fusiones et uniones

Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriei

Including erection, consent of diocesan bishop, obligations and rights of the institute, etc.

2899

General (Table KB2)

Society and membership. Religious community. Societas. Sodales. Communitas religiosa

2902

General (Table KB2)

2903

Separation of members from the institute. Separatio sodalium

Including transitus, exclaustatio, dimissio, etc.

2906

Autonomy. Governance. Autonomia vitae et regiminis

For monastic rules see BX2436+

2908

Autonomous monasteries. Monasteria sui iuris

2909

Community (society) of persons without vows. Societas sine votis

Governance of institutes. De institutorum regimine

2912

General (Table KB2)

Superiors. Councils. Supreme moderators. Superiores. Consilia. Supremus Moderator

Including appointment, election, term (temporis spatium), removal, residence, etc.

2914

General works

2915

Major superior. Abbot primate. Superior maior. Abbas Primas

Including jurisdiction

2916

Provinces (Grouping of several houses). Provinciae (plurium domorum coniunctio)

Including governance of provinces

Chapters. Capitula

Including organs (organa) and authority

2918

General works

2919

General chapter. Capitulum generale

2920

Conferences of major superiors. Conferentiae seu concilia

Temporal goods. Bona temporalia see KBU3410+

Novitiate. Admission and formation of novices. Novitatus. Admissio et novitorum institutio

2922

General works

2923.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2924

Public vows. Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)

Cf. BX2435 Monastic life. Vows. Discipline, etc.

2925

Secular institutes. De institutis saecularibus

2927.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

2927.C53

Chastity. Castitas

2927.C56

Cloistered women

2927.D69

Dowry

2927.M46

Membership. Admission into religious association

2927.O34

Obedience. Oboedientia

2927.P66

Property

## Constitution of the Church

Monasticism. Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life. De institutis vitae consecratae et de societibus vitae apostolicae

Religious institutes. Religious houses. Monasteries. De institutis religiosis. De domibus religiosis et monasteriis

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

2927.P68

Poverty. Paupertas

2927.P75

Privileges

Sodales institutionis see KBU2927.M46

Individual orders of men

Cf. BX2890+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2930>

Augustinians. Augustinian Eremites (Table KB8)

<2933>

Benedictines (Table KB8)

<2935>

Capuchins (Table KB8)

<2940>

Carmelites. White Friars (Table KB8)

<2945>

Carthusians (Table KB8)

<2950>

Cistercians. Bernardines (Table KB8)

<2955>

Dominicans. Friars Preachers. Black Friars (Table KB8)

<2960>

Franciscans. Minorites. Grey Friars (Table KB8)

<2965>

Jesuits. Society of Jesus. Societas Iesu (Table KB8)

<2970>

Premonstratensians. White Canons. Norbertines (Table KB8)

<2974>

Trappist (Table KB8)

<2978.A-Z>

Other orders, A-Z

Individual orders of women

Cf. BX4258+ Religious orders (Catholic Church)

<2980>

Augustinian Eremites (Second Order) (Table KB8)

<2983>

Benedictine Nuns (Table KB8)

<2985>

Birgittines (Table KB8)

<2990>

Capuchin Nuns (Table KB8)

<2992>

Carmelites (Second Order) (Table KB8)

<2994>

Dominican Sisters. Dominican Nuns (Table KB8)

<2996>

Franciscans (Second Order). Poor Clares (Table KB8)

<2999>

Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Table KB8)

<3005>

Little Sisters of the Poor (Table KB8)

<3008>

Premonstratensians (Second Order) (Table KB8)

<3012>

Society of the Sacred Heart (Table KB8)

<3014>

School Sisters of Notre Dame (Table KB8)

<3016>

Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul (Table KB8)

<3018>

Sisters of Mercy. Sisters of Mercy of the Union in the USA. Institut of the Sisters of Mercy of the Americas (Table KB8)

<3020>

Sisters of St. Joseph (Table KB8)

<3022>

Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Table KB8)

<3024>

Ursulines (Table KB8)

<3025>

Visitation Order (Table KB8)

<3026.A-Z>

Other orders, A-Z

The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi

3040

General works

3042

Infallible teaching authority. Infallibilitas in magisterio

3046

Heresy and apostasy, etc. Definitions. Haeresis pertinax. Apostasia

3048

Catechetics and preaching. Catechetica. Dei verbum praedicare

Education and training of the clergy see KBU2322+

3049

Missionary activity. Actio ecclesiae missionalis

Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa

For state regulation of prayer and religious education in public schools, see the law of education in K subclasses for individual countries

Cf. BV1606.2+ Practical theology

- The teaching office of the Church. Magisterium. De ecclesiae munere docendi  
Catholic religious education. Educatio catholica religiosa -- Continued
- 3050 General (Comparative)
- 3052 Right to establish and supervise schools. Ius ecclesiae scholas condendi ac moderandi
- 3054 Catholic universities. Institutions of higher education. Universitates catholicae. Studiorum superiorum instituta
- 3060 Ecclesiastical universities and faculties. Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
- Media of social communication. Mass media. De instrumentis communicationis socialis
- 3064 General (Table KB2)
- 3065 Literature. Books in particular. Scripta, in specie de libris  
Including newspapers, periodicals, magazines, the press in general, etc.
- 3066 Radio communication. Telecommunication. Radiophonica aut televisifica
- 3068.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3068.C46 Censors. Censorship
- 3068.D46 Denunciation of bad books  
Index librorum prohibitorum see Z1020+  
Prohibited books see KBU3065
- 3070 Profession of faith. Fidei professio
- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione
- 3075 General concepts and principles  
Baptism. Confirmation. De baptismo. De sacramento confirmationis  
Including adults and infants
- 3077 General (Table KB2)
- 3079 Sponsors. Godparents. Patrinus
- 3082 Proof and records. Registration. De probatione et adnotatione  
Including civil registry in case of children either born of an unwed mother, or adopted
- Confirmation. De sacramento confirmationis
- 3083 General (Table KB2)
- 3084.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- The Most Holy Eucharist. Holy Communion. Lord's Supper. De Sanctissima Eucharistia
- 3085 General (Table KB2)  
Celebration of the mass  
Including observation of rites, e.g. liturgical and communion rites
- 3087 General (Table KB2)
- 3088 Particular masses  
e.g. Nuptial mass
- Penance. Penitential discipline. De sacramento paenitentiae  
Including sacramental confession  
Cf. KBU3510+ Punishment of offenses in general
- 3090 General (Table KB2)
- 3092 Sacramental seal. Sacramentale sigillum
- 3094.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3094.I64 Indulgences
- Anointing of the sick (Extreme unction). De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
- 3096 General (Table KB2)
- 3098.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Orders. De ordine  
Including episcopacy, presbyterate, and diaconate
- 3102 General (Table KB2)
- 3104 Candidate for ordination. Requirements. Prerequisites. Candidatus. De requisitis in ordinandis. De praerequisitis ad ordinationem  
Irregularities and other impediments. De irregularitatibus aliisque impedimentis
- 3105 General (Table KB2)
- 3107 Documents. Examination. Testimonial. Documenta requisita. Scrutinium de qualitatibus.  
Testimonium

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 Orders. De ordine  
 Irregularities and other impediments. De irregularitatibus aliisque impedimentis --  
 Continued
- 3108 Registration and certification of ordination. Adnotatio ac testimonium peractae ordinationis
- Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio  
 For secular (civil) marriage law, see the K subclasses for individual countries  
 For marital property and regime see KBU3113  
 For matrimonial actions see KBU3885+
- 3110 General works  
 For comprehensive and comparative works on all periods of canon law see KBR3109
- 3110.2 Requirement of Baptism
- 3112 Betrothal. Promise of marriage. Promissio matrimonii. Sponsalia de futuro  
 Matrimonial consent. Consensus matrimonialis see KBU3132+
- 3113 Prenuptial agreements. Marriage settlements  
 Including dower, marital property, etc.
- 3114 Ratification and consummation. Matrimonium ratum et consummatum  
 Unity. Indissolubility. Unitas. Indissolubilitas see KBU3155+
- 3116 Canon law and civil jurisdiction. Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis  
 For interaction of secular (civil) law and ecclesiastical law, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. Germany, KK1183
- 3117 Premarital examinations. Marriage banns. De examine sponsorum. De publicationibus matrimonialibus ad investigationes  
 Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis  
 General (Table KB2)
- 3120 Mere prohibition of marriage, A-Z
- 3122.A-Z Censure  
 Matrimonium filii minoris see KBU3122.M56  
 Matrimonium per procuratorem ineundum see KBU3122.P76  
 Matrimonium vagorum see KBU3122.T73
- 3122.M56 Minor without parental consent
- 3122.P76 Proxy, Marriage by  
 Cf. KBU3137 Matrimonial consent
- 3122.T73 Transients
- Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia
- 3124 General (Table KB2)
- 3128.A-Z Particular impediments, A-Z
- 3128.A34 Abduction. Detention of a woman  
 Aetas see KBU3128.M37  
 Affinitas in linea recta see KBU3128.A44
- 3128.A44 Affinity (direct line)  
 Including adoption
- 3128.B66 Age of consent see KBU3128.M37
- 3128.B66 Bond, Existing  
 Child marriage see KBU3128.M37
- 3128.C66 Consanguinity (direct line and collateral line)  
 Constituti in sacris ordinibus see KBU3128.O74
- 3128.C85 Cult, Disparity of (Catholic baptized and non-Catholic)
- 3128.H66 Homicide. Uxoricide
- 3128.I66 Impotence (antecedent and perpetual)  
 Impotentia see KBU3128.I66  
 Linea recta and linea collateralis consanguinitatis see KBU3128.C66
- 3128.M37 Marriage age  
 Mors coniugis see KBU3128.H66
- 3128.O74 Orders, Holy

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio  
 Impediments to marriage. De impedimentis  
 Diriment impediments. Impedimenta dirimentia  
 Particular impediments, A-Z -- Continued  
 Persona baptizata in ecclesia catholica et altera non baptizata see KBU3128.C85  
 Raptus. Retentio mulieris see KBU3128.A34  
 Vinculum prioris matrimonii see KBU3128.B66  
 Vota publica perpetuae castitatis see KBU3128.V69
- 3128.V69 Vows of chastity, Public perpetual  
 3130 Dispensation from impediments. Dispensatio ab impedimentis  
 Including local ordinary (ordinarius loci) and Holy See  
 Matrimonial consent. De consensu matrimoniale
- 3132 General works  
 Validity of consent. Consensus validus
- 3133 General works  
 Incapable persons. Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
- 3134 General works  
 3134.5 Incapacity due to mental illness  
 3135 Ignorance. Error in persona. Fraud. Duress. Ignorantia. Error in persona. Dolus.  
 Metus gravis. Vis
- 3136 Conditions. Condiciones  
 Including conditions de futuro, de praeterito vel de praesente
- 3137 Marriage by proxy. Matrimonium per procuratorem  
 Cf. KBU3122.P76 Impediments to marriage
- 3138 Emergency celebration. Deathbed marriage  
 3140 Invalid consent. Invalid marriage. Consensus invalidus. Matrimonium irritum  
 Including putative marriage (matrimonium putativum), defect of consent (defectus consensus), defect of form (defectus formae), and diriment impediment (impedimentum dirimens)
- 3142 Convalidation. Radical sanitation. Convalidatio simplex. Sanatio in radice  
 Performance of marriage. Celebration. De forma celebrationis matrimonii  
 Including marriage celebrants
- 3144 General (Table KB2)  
 Defects of form see KBU3140
- 3145 Witnesses. Testes  
 3146 Marriage registers. Regesta curiae matrimoniorum  
 Including registration of death of a spouse, or divorce, and entry in the baptismal register of spouses (regesta baptizatorum)
- Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriages. De matrimoniis mixtis  
 3148 General (Table KB2)  
 3150 Children of mixed marriages. Filii e matrimonio mixto nati  
 Clandestinity of marriage celebration. De matrimonio secreto celebrando. Clandestinum matrimonium
- 3152 General (Table KB2)  
 Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.  
 3152.A4 "Ne Temere" decree
- Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife  
 Including right and duty to conjugal living (officium et ius servandi convictum coniugalem)
- 3155 General works  
 3157 Children. Presumption of legitimacy. Legitimi praesumuntur filii  
 Including legitimization by subsequent marriage  
 For parent and child relationships see KBU2239.P37  
 Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi  
 Including non-consummated marriage or non-baptized parties (privilegium paulinum)
- 3159 General works

- Sacraments. Administration of sacraments. De sacramentis et administratione  
 Marriage. Marriage law. De matrimonio  
 Marriage bond. Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum. Husband and wife  
 Dissolution of the bond. De dissolutione vinculi -- Continued  
 3160 Remarriage. Ius novas nuptias contrahendi  
 Separation of the spouses. De separatione coniugum  
 3163 General works  
 3165 Adultery and condonation. Adulterium. Condonatio  
 Including tacit condonation
- Sacramentals. Sacramentalia  
 Including the right to establishing, interpreting and abolishing sacramentals  
 3180 General works  
 3181 Consecrations. Dedications  
 3182.A-Z Particular sacramentals, A-Z
- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini  
 3184 Liturgy. Liturgy of the hours. Observation. Obligatio liturgiae horarum  
 Including obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics and members of institutes of consecrated life  
 and societies of apostolic life  
 Cf. BX1970+ Liturgy (Catholic Church)
- Ecclesiastical funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae  
 For burial and cemetery laws of a particular jurisdiction, see the appropriate K subclasses  
 3190 General (Table KB2)  
 3192 Granting or denying funeral rites. Exequiae ecclesiasticae concedendae aut denegandae  
 3193 Registration of internment. Inscriptio in librum defunctorum  
 3194.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Veneration of saints, sacred images and relics. Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum  
 3200 General works  
 3202 Veneration through public cult. Veneratio cultu publico  
 Including permission of display, and other regulations  
 3204 Regulations concerning images valuable because of age, art or cult. Imagines pretiosae (vetustate, arte, aut cultu)  
 Including restoration of art works and removal (transfer)  
 For alienation (sale, auction, exchange, etc.) see KBU3405
- Vow and oath. Votum et iusiurandum  
 3210 General principles concerning vows and oath  
 Including attributes of vows, e. g. public, solemn, simple, personal (real or mixed), etc.  
 3212 Suspension of obligation of vows. Potestas voti obligationem suspendendi  
 3214 Dispensation from private vows. Dispensandi potestas  
 3220 Obligation from the oath. Obligatio iureiurando inducta  
 Including cessation of obligation because of change of conditions, purpose, circumstances, etc.  
 3225 Dispensation or commutation of oath. Iurisiurandi dispensatio et commutatio  
 3227.A-Z Particular rites and ceremonies, A-Z  
 3227.E96 Exorcism
- Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris  
 Sacred places. Loca sacra  
 Including decoration, furnishings, utensils, etc.  
 3230 General (Table KB2)  
 3232 Performance of dedication and blessing. Dedicatio vel benedictio  
 Including documentation of the event  
 Cf. KBU3181 Sacramentals  
 3234 Violation or destruction of sacred places. Violatio per actiones graviter iniurias.  
 Destructio  
 Including loss of dedication or blessing by decree or de facto  
 Maintenance and repair see KBU3432+  
 3238.A-Z Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z

- Other acts of divine worship. De ceteris actibus Cultus Divini  
 Sacred places and times. De locis et temporibus sacris  
 Sacred places. Loca sacra  
 Particular buildings, structures, etc., A-Z -- Continued  
 Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia see KBU3238.A58  
 3238.A58 Altars (fixed or movable)  
 3238.C46 Cemeteries  
 3238.C53 Chapels, Private  
 3238.C58 Churches  
 Coemeteriae see KBU3238.C46  
 Ecclesiae see KBU3238.C58  
 Oratoria see KBU3238.O73  
 3238.O73 Oratories  
 3238.R45 Relics  
 Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum see KBU3238.R45  
 Sacella privata see KBU3238.C53  
 Sanctuaria see KBU3238.S67  
 3238.S67 Shrines  
 Sacred times. Fasts and feasts (Church year). Tempora sacra  
 Including the right to establish, transfer, abolish feast days and days of penance  
 3242 General (Table KB2)  
 Sunday and other feasts. Dies dominica. Dies festi  
 3244 General (Table KB2)  
 3246.A-Z Particular feast days, A-Z  
 Days of penance. Dies et tempora paenitentialia  
 3250 General (Table KB2)  
 3252 Law of fast. Lex abstinentiae  
 3254 Processions. Pilgrimages  
 3256.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Social work of the Church. Public welfare. Caritas  
 Class here works on social service and welfare activities of the church  
 3264 General (Table KB2)  
 3270 Measures against contagious and infectious diseases  
 3273 Burials. Sepultura  
 3274.A-Z Public health hazards and measures, A-Z  
 3275.A-Z Particular institutions, A-Z  
 3275.A88 Asylums  
 Catholic hospitals see KBU3286  
 3275.O76 Orphanages  
 3280.A-Z Particular groups of people, A-Z  
 3280.A54 Aged. Older people  
 3280.E65 Epileptics  
 3280.F73 Frail elderly  
 3280.I63 Incurables  
 3280.L46 Leprosy patients  
 3280.M46 Mentally ill  
 3280.M53 Migrant labor  
 Older people see KBU3280.A54  
 3280.P46 People with disabilities  
 3280.P55 Pilgrims  
 3280.P66 Poor  
 3280.W37 War veterans, Disabled  
 Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy  
 3282 General (Table KB2)  
 3284 Catholic health organizations  
 3286 Catholic hospitals and other medical institutions or health services

- Medical ethics and legislation. Church policy -- Continued  
 Biomedical engineering. Medical technology
- 3290 General (Table KB2)  
 3292 Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc. (Table KB2)  
 3298 Human reproductive technology (Table KB2)  
 Including artificial insemination and fertilization in vitro
- 3300.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3300.C65 Confidential communications  
 Experiments with the human body see KBU3290  
 Genetics, Medical see KBU3290
- 3300.I54 Informed consent  
 3304 Eugenics. Sterilization and castration (Table KB2)  
 3306 Euthanasia (Table KB2)  
 Cf. KBU3752+ Offenses against human life
- Birth control. Family planning  
 3308 General (Table KB2)  
 3310.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Church property. Church economics and finance  
 3320 General works  
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus  
 Including right and capacity to acquire, retain, administer, and alienate temporal goods
- 3328 General principles  
 Acquisition and alienation of property. De acquisitione et alienatione bonorum  
 Including res mobiles and res immobiles
- 3332 General (Comparative)  
 Including civil law and natural law
- Contractual acquisition and alienation. De contractibus ac de alienatione  
 3334 General works  
 3336 Alienation of church property. Alienatio bonorum  
 Including requirements, permission, safeguards, and invalid alienation
- 3338 Loans and leases. Locatio bonorum  
 3340 Prescription. Praescriptio  
 3342 Ownership. Dominium bonorum
- Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church. De obligatione christifidelium  
 subveniendi Ecclesiae  
 Cf. KBU2312+ Constitution of the Church
- 3344 General (Table KB2)  
 3346 Collections. Fund raising. Offerings. Stips specialis. Stips quaesita. Oblationes  
 For special taxes and fees see KBU3384+
- Gifts and legacies ad pias causas  
 Including donations mortis causa and inter vivos
- 3348 General works  
 Executors of pious wills see KBU3370
- 3350.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Testaments. Last will. Testamenta. Ultima voluntas  
 3355 General (Comparative)  
 3358 Change in last wills and testaments
- 3370 Executors of pious wills (pia voluntas) and gifts inter vivos  
 3374 Intestate succession and ius spoli of the church  
 3376 Inheritance and heir. Hereditas et heres  
 Including heres necessarius, voluntarius, and legalis
- Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa. Subventiones rogatae.  
 Exactiones  
 For state regulation of church taxation typical for a particular jurisdiction, see the jurisdiction  
 (Secular ecclesiastical law)
- 3384 General (Table KB2)

- Church property. Church economics and finance  
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus  
 Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church. De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi Ecclesiae  
 Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities. Taxae and tributa. Subventiones rogatae.  
 Exactiones -- Continued  
 Tithes and first fruits (Local custom) see KBR3386  
 Cathedraticum see KBR3388  
 Other, A-Z
- 3392.A-Z  
 3392.C68  
 3392.F86  
 3392.M37  
 3392.M38  
 3400  
 3405
- Court fees  
 Funeral taxes  
 Marriage dispensation  
 Mass stipends  
 Privileges. Immunity. Privilegia. Immunitas  
 Including exemption from taxes, obligatory services (munera sordida), etc.  
 Types of property  
 Res sacrae. Res consecratae vel benedictae. Res extra commercium  
 Including regulations for evaluation, sale or exchange  
 Cf. KBU3204 Regulations concerning images  
 Real property. Land holdings (Church lands). Res immobiles  
 Including personal and real rights and claims (iura et actiones sive personales sive reales)
- 3410  
 3413  
 3415  
 3417  
 3419
- General (Comparative)  
 Mortgages  
 Restrictions  
 Church buildings. Building and construction. Maintenance and restoration  
 General works  
 Building laws
- Administration and administrators of property. De administratione bonorum  
 Including hierarchy of organization, application of civil law, including labor and social policy (observantia legum civilium), and state supervision
- 3432  
 3435  
 3437
- General works  
 Diocesan institutes for collection of goods and offerings (bona and oblationes)  
 General works  
 Funds. Massa communis
- Duties and obligations of administrators
- 3440  
 3444.A-Z  
 3444.B84  
 3444.C54  
 3444.I69
- General (Table KB2)  
 Special topics, A-Z  
 Budget (Annual)  
 Clergy, Support of  
 Inventories  
 Labor law for employees (non clergy) see KBU2890+  
 Mercedes iusta see KBU2891  
 Securitas socialis clericorum see KBU3444.S64
- 3444.S63  
 3444.S64
- Social policy  
 Social security (for clerics)  
 Sustentatio clericorum see KBU3444.C54  
 Wages for employees (non clergy) see KBU2891
- Juristic persons of public or private law. Personae iuridicae publicae vel privatae
- 3450
- General works  
 Non-collegiate institutes  
 Charitable uses, trusts and foundations. Endowments. Foundationes piae.  
 Fideicommissa  
 Including both piae foundationes autonomae and non autonomae
- 3452  
 3454
- General works  
 Mass obligations or legacies. Onera missarum. Legata

- Church property. Church economics and finance  
 Temporal goods of the Church. De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus  
 Juristic persons of public or private law. Personae iuridicae publicae vel privatae  
 Non-collegiate institutes -- Continued  
 Other non-collegiate institutes and institutions  
 Including institutes both owned or spiritually supervised by the church
- 3456 General works  
 3458 Ecclesiastical benefices  
 For the older law of erectionm, creation, etc. see KBR2350+  
 For the ius patronatus see KBR2361+
- 3460 Loca pia  
 Including hospitals, orphanages, schools, etc.
- Medical ethics and legislation see KBU3282+
- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Including general works on both criminal law and procedure
- 3500 Bibliography  
 Punishment of offenses in general. De delictorum punitione generatim  
 Including the Christian faithful, laity, and the clergy  
 Penal laws and precepts. Applicability and validity  
 Including territorial and temporal applicability, and personal applicability (immunity)
- 3510 General works  
 3512 Poena latae sententiae (automatically incurred by law) and poena ferendae sententiae  
 (by court decision)
- 3513 Uniformity of law application. Uniformes ferantur poenales leges  
 3514 Ex post facto laws and retroactivity  
 Including application of the more favorable law or cessation of penalty
- Classification of penal sanctions. Sanctiones poenales  
 Including both layity and clergy
- 3518 General (Table KB2)  
 Poenae medicinales. Medicinal penalties  
 Including poenae latae sententiae and poenae ferendae sententiae
- 3520 General works  
 Censures see KBU3602+
- 3522 Poenae expiatoriae. Expiatory (vindictive) penalties  
 General works  
 Particular penalties see KBU3613.A+
- 3526 Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda). Paenitentia. Preventive penal remedies and penance  
 General (Table KB2)  
 Particular remedies see KBU3618
- Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti
- 3533 General works  
 Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa
- 3537 General works  
 Incapacity. Delicti incapaces
- 3539 General works  
 3542 Insane persons. Qui rationis usu carent  
 3544 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores
- Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances
- 3548 General works  
 3550 Necessity. Grave fear. Necessitas. Vis. Metus gravis  
 3552 Self-defense or defense of another. Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere  
 3553 Putative necessity  
 3554 Putative self-defense and exceeding self-defense. Sine debito moderamine  
 3555 Minors under the sixteenth year of age. Minores  
 3556 Limited capacity. Omissio debitae diligentiae  
 Incapacity see KBU3539+

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Violation of law or precept. Criminal offense. Violatio legis vel praecepti  
 Imputability (Liability). Guilt. Dolus. Culpa  
 Justification of illegal acts. Exculpating or extenuating circumstances -- Continued
- 3557 Ignorance about prohibition. Sine culpa ignorantia  
 3559.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
     Aestus passionis, Gravis see KBU3559.D58  
     Affect see KBU3559.D58
- 3559.D58 Distemper. Passion. Affect  
 Ebrietas see KBU3559.I68
- 3559.I68 Intoxication  
 Passion see KBU3559.D58
- 3562 Error  
 Criminal act. Commission. Omission. Actus vel omissiones
- 3564 General works  
 3566 Attempt. Desistere ab incepta delicti executione  
     Including active repentance, and inherently ineffective acts  
     Cf. KBU3592 Sentencing  
     Compound offenses. Continuing crimes. Recidivism see KBU3588
- 3570 Principals and accomplices. Auctores principales. Complices  
 Sentencing. Application of penalties. De poenis applicandis
- 3574 General works  
 Sentencing. Commensurateness of guilt and punishment
- 3576 General works  
 Judicial discretion
- 3577 General works  
 3578 Indeterminate penalty
- 3580 Circumstances influencing measure of penalty  
 General works  
 Exempting, aggravating and extenuating circumstances
- 3582 General works  
 3586.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3588 Compound punishment
- Causes barring execution
- 3590 General works  
 3592 Active repentance  
     Including previous warning (admonition)
- Cessation of penalties. Remission. Cessatio poenarum. Remissio poenae
- 3594 General works  
 3596 Power of remission. Potestas remittendi  
     Including reservation of the right
- 3597 Suspensive effect of appeal or recourse. Effectus suspensivus  
 3598.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punctionibus  
 Including both laity and clergy
- Censures. De censuris
- 3602 General (Collective)  
 3604 Excommunication. Effects of excommunication. Excommunicatio (Table K22)  
 3606 Interdict. Effects of interdict. Interdictum (Table K22)  
 3608 Suspension of clerics. Effect of suspension. Suspensio (Table K22)  
     Including suspension from order, office or benefice, and dismissal from clerical state.  
     Dimittere e statu clericali
- 3610.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3610.A38 Absolutio
- Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis  
 General works see KBU3522

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Particular penalties and measures of rehabilitation. De poenis aliisque punitioibus  
 Expiatory (vindictive) penalties. De poenis expiatoriis -- Continued
- 3612 Effects of expiatory penalties  
 Including effects in perpetuity, for a prescribed or indeterminate time
- 3613.A-Z Common vindictive penalties, A-Z
- 3615.A-Z Vindictive penalties peculiar to the clergy, A-Z
- Penal remedies and penance. De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiiis  
 General works see KBU3526
- 3618 Admonition and rebuke. Monitio vel correptio
- 3620.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against religion and the unity of the Church. De delictis contra religionem et  
 ecclesiae unitatem
- 3625 General (Collective)  
 Particular offenses  
 Apostasy. The apostate. Apostata a fide
- 3628 General works
- 3632.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Heresy. The heretic. Haereticus  
 Cf. KBU3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff
- 3636 General works
- 3638.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Schism. The schismatic. Schismaticus
- 3640 General works
- 3642.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3644 Prohibited participation in sacred rites. Vetita communicatio in sacris
- 3650 Baptizing and educating children out of faith. Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in  
 religione acatholica
- 3652 Blasphemy. Use of the media (of social communications) to blaspheme and damage  
 good morals, or for inciting hatred or contempt against religion or Church.  
 Instrumentis communicationis socialis blasphemiam proferre aut bonos mores  
 graviter laedere ... vel odium contemptumve excitare
- 3664 Profanation of the consecrated species. Sacrilege. Abicere species consecratas aut in  
 sacrilegium finem retinere
- 3668 Perjury. Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate  
 Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis  
 contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem
- 3670 General (Collective)
- 3672 Use of physical force against the Roman Pontiff. Adhibere vim physicam in Romanum  
 Pontificem
- 3674 Use of physical force against a person with episcopal character. Adhibere vim physicam  
 in eum cum episcopali caractere
- 3676 Use of physical force against a cleric or religious (contempt for faith, church,  
 ecclesiastical power, etc.) Adhibere vim physicam in clericum vel religiosum
- 3678 Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff or ecumenical council  
 Cf. KBU3636+ Heresy  
 Recourse against an act of the Roman Pontiff to ecumenical council or college of  
 bishops. Recursus contra Romani Pontificis actum ad Concilium Oecumenicum vel  
 ad Episcoporum collegium
- 3680 General works
- 3682 Inciting in public hatred against the Holy See or an ordinary. Excitare publice vel odia  
 adversus Sedem Apostolicam vel Ordinarium
- 3686 Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority. Non obtemperare Sedi Apostolicae, Ordinario,  
 vel Superiori legitime praecipienti vel prohibenti  
 Including inciting disobedience against ecclesiastical authority

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities and the freedom of the Church. De delictis  
 contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates et ecclesiae libertatem -- Continued
- 3688 Affiliation with societies conspiring against the Church. Nomen dare consociationi, quae  
 contra Ecclesiam machinatur  
 Impeding freedom of ecclesiastical ministri, election, or jurisdiction. Impedire libertatem  
 ministerii vel electionis vel potestatis ecclesiasticae
- 3690 General works
- 3692 Impeding legitimate use of sacred or other ecclesiastical goods. Impedire legitimum  
 bonorum sacrorum aliorumve ecclesiasticorum usum
- 3694 Intimidation of an elector, the elected, ecclesiastical ministry or authority. Perterre  
 electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum  
 exercuit
- 3696 Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing. Profanare rem sacram, mobilem  
 vel immobilem
- 3698 Alienation of ecclesiastical goods. Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio  
 Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions. De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque  
 delictis in iis exercendis  
 Including offenses while performing functions
- 3700 General (Collective)
- 3702 Absolving an accomplice in peccato. Absolutio complicitis in peccato
- 3704 Attempted administration of the Eucharistic Sacrifice. Attentare liturgicam eucharistici  
 Sacrificii actionem
- 3706 Giving absolution beyond own jurisdiction. Sacramentalem absolutionem dare valide  
 require  
 Including hearing of confession (sacramentalem confessionem audire)
- 3708 Simulation of administration of a sacrament. Qui sacramentum se administrare simulat
- 3710 Simony in administration or reception of sacraments. Per simoniam sacramentum  
 celebrare vel recipere
- 3712 Usurpation of ecclesiastical office. Usurpatione officii ecclesiastici
- 3714 Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic mandate. Sine pontificio  
 mandato aliquem consecrare in Episcopum
- 3716 Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his jurisdiction (without dimissorial letters).  
 Alienum subditum sine legitimis litteris dimissoriis ordinare
- 3718 Illegitimate performance of priestly functions or other sacred ministries. Illegitime  
 exsequi sacerdotale munus vel aliud sacrum ministerium
- 3720 Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend. Quaestum illegitime facere ex Missae  
 stipe
- 3722 Solicitation or attempted bribe of officials in the Church
- 3724 Violation of the seal of confession. Violatio sacramentalis sigilli  
 Including confessor (confessarius) or interpreter (interpres)
- 3726 Abuse of ecclesiastical power or function. Ecclesiastica potestate vel munere abuti
- 3728.A-Z Other, A-Z
- Falsehood. De crimine falsi
- 3730 General (Table KB2)
- 3732 Denunciation of solicitation against confessor before an ecclesiastical superior.  
 Denuntiatio confessarium de delicto sollicitationis apud ecclesiasticum Superiorem
- 3734 Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents  
 Including fabrication, change, or destruction of authentic documents, the use of false or  
 altered documents, and including false statements made in public documents
- Offenses against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes
- 3738 General (Table KB2)
- 3740 Unlawful trading or commerce by a cleric or religious. Clerici vel religiosi mercaturam vel  
 negotiationem exercentes contra canonum praescripta
- 3742 Attempted marriage of a cleric. Clericus matrimonium, etiam civiliter tantum, attentans

- Sanctions in the Church. Criminal law. De sanctionibus in Ecclesia. De lege poenali  
 Individual offenses and prescribed penalties. De poenis in singula delicta  
 Offenses against particular obligations. De delictis contra speciales obligationes --  
 Continued
- 3744 Attempted marriage of a religious in perpetual vows. Religiosus a votis perpetuis, matrimonium etiam civiliter tantum, attentans
- 3746 Concubinage of a cleric. Clericus concubinarius  
 Including other external sins (clericus in alio peccato externo)
- 3750 Grave violation of obligation of residence. Residentiae obligationem graviter violare
- 3752 Offenses against human life and freedom. De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem  
 General works  
 Homicide. Homicidium  
 3755 General (Table KB2)  
 3756.A-Z Particular offenses, A-Z  
 3756.A36 Abortion. Abortum procurare (Table KB3)  
 3760 Abduction. Kidnapping. Raptus (Fraudulently or with force). Raptus, vi aut fraude  
 3764 Rape. Stuprum violentum  
 3764.5 Child sexual abuse  
 3765 Detention. False imprisonment (Fraudulently or with force). Hominem detinere  
 3768 Mutilation. Assault and battery. Mutilare. Graviter vulnerare  
 3774.A-Z Other offenses, A-Z
- Courts and procedure. De processibus
- 3780 Bibliography
- 3782 General (Table KB2)  
 Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus  
 General works see KBU3782  
 Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts (General). The competent forum. De foro competenti  
 Including competence in subject matter and venue  
 For criminal jurisdiction see KBU3937  
 General works see KBU3782
- 3785 Prorogation
- 3789 Competence in subject matter. Causae spirituales et spirituales annexae  
 Venue. Place of court. Forum  
 3797 General (Table KB2)  
 3798 Particular fora  
 e. g. forum domicilii
- 3803 Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts  
 Cf. KBU3803 Courts and procedure
- 3804 Conflict of jurisdictions. Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
- 3806 The tribunals (diocesan) of first instance. Tribunalis primae instantiae  
 Including single judge tribunals and collegiate tribunals
- 3808 The tribunals of second instance. Tribunalia secundae instantiae  
 Including oversight by the conference of bishops  
 The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia  
 For decisions see KBU43.15+
- 3810 General (Comparative)
- 3811 Iudex supremus. Supreme judge for the Catholic World. The Roman Pontiff  
 Including jurisdiction and delegated jurisdiction  
 Paenitentiaria Apostolica. The Sacred Penitentiary  
 Cf. BX1862 Catholic Church
- 3812 General (Table KB6)
- 3813 Jurisdiction (internal forum)
- 3814.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)  
 Cf. BX1865 Catholic Church
- 3816 General (Table KB6)

- Courts and procedure. De processibus  
Administration of justice. The tribunals. De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus  
The tribunals of the Apostolic See. Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia  
Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium) -- Continued
- 3816.3 Jurisdiction. Competence  
Including 1st, 2nd, 3rd and further instances
- 3816.5 Judges and other court officials  
Including auditores, procuratores, advocati, etc.
- 3817 Principle of collegiality
- 3818 Court decorum. Court order. Proceedings  
Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal. The Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic  
Signatura. Court of cassation
- 3819 General (Table KB6)
- 3820 Jurisdiction (judicial, administrative, and disciplinary power)  
Including recourse against rotal sentences, conflicts of competence between courts or  
dicasteries of the Roman Curia, judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts,  
etc., and including oversight over the administration of justice
- The legal profession in general
- 3822 General (Comparative)
- 3822.5 Legal education  
Judges and other court officials  
Including auditors, advocates and procurators, etc. Iudices et ministri tribunalis
- 3823 General (Comparative)  
Judges and court officials of a particular court  
see the court
- 3823.3 Promoters of justice. Defenders of the bond. Promotores iustitiae. Defensores vinculi
- 3823.5 Notaries. Notarii  
General (Table KB2)
- 3824.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 3825 Procedure in general  
Including contentious and non-contentious procedures, matrimonial actions, and criminal  
procedures
- Procedural principles and court order. De disciplina in tribunalibus servanda
- 3825.5 Due process of law
- 3826 Speedy trial
- 3827 Disqualification of judge or court officers. Conflict of interests  
Including consanguinity, affinity, profit, etc.
- 3828.A-Z Other, A-Z  
Album see KBU3828.O74
- 3828.D43 Deadline  
Delays see KBU3828.T56  
Dilationes see KBU3828.T56  
Docket see KBU3828.O74  
Fatalia legis see KBU3828.D43  
Iusirandum de munere rite et fideliter implendo see KBU3828.O27
- 3828.O27 Oath of participants in trial
- 3828.O74 Order of adjudication. Docket  
Ordo cognitionum see KBU3828.O74
- 3828.P55 Place of the court
- 3828.S43 Secrecy of office and deliberations  
Sedes tribunalis see KBU3828.P55  
Termini see KBU3828.T56
- 3828.T56 Time limits. Delays
- Parties to action. De partibus in causa
- 3830 General (Table KB2)  
Juristic persons see KBU3833.J87

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
  - Parties to action. De partibus in causa -- Continued
    - Petitioner and respondent. Plaintiff and defendant. De actore et de parte conventa
- 3831 General works
  - Capacity to sue and to be sued
- 3832 General works
- 3833.A-Z Particular, A-Z
- 3833.J87 Juristic persons
  - Including legitimate representatives
- 3833.M56 Minors and people with mental disabilities
  - Including guardians and curators of such persons
  - People with mental disabilities see KBU3833.M56
  - Personae iuridicae see KBU3833.J87
- 3834 Procurators and advocates. Procuratores ad lites et advocati (Table KB2)
  - Pretrial procedures see KBU3839+
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - 3835 General (Table KB2)
  - 3836 Joinder of actions
  - 3837.A-Z Particular, A-Z
  - 3837.C68 Counterclaim
    - Inhibitio exercitii iuris see KBU3837.S46
  - 3837.L57 Lis pendens
    - Reconventio see KBU3837.C68
  - 3837.R47 Res iudicata
  - 3837.R48 Restraining order
    - Sequestratio see KBU3837.S46
  - 3837.S46 Sequestration
- The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso
  - 3838 General works
  - Pretrial procedures
  - 3839 Introductory petition. Libellus litis introductorius
    - Including form requirements
  - 3839.5 Summons. Citation. Subpoena. Decretum citationis in iudicium
- Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
  - 3840 General (Table KB2)
  - Jurisdiction. The competent forum
    - Including competence in subject matter and venue
  - 3840.5 General works
  - 3841.A-Z Particular, A-Z
    - 3841.D65 Domicile
    - 3841.F67 Forum rei sitae
    - 3841.P75 Prorogation
- Actions and defenses. Exceptions. De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - 3841.2 Joinder of actions
  - 3841.3 Lis pendens
  - 3841.5 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
  - 3842.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
    - 3842.A33 Abatement of trial
      - Absens pars a iudicio see KBU3842.J84
    - 3842.C53 Change of parties
      - Including death
    - 3842.I67 Intervention of third party
      - Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3842.I67
    - 3842.J84 Judgments by default
      - Peremptum iudicium see KBU3842.A33
      - Settlement out of court see KBU3918

- Courts and procedure. De processibus  
 The contentious trial. De iudicio contentioso  
 Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia -- Continued  
 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probationis  
 3843 General (Table KB2)  
 3844 Facts and presumptions. Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur  
 3845 Admission of evidence. Probationes adducere  
 3846 Declaration (testimony) of parties. Partium declarationes  
 Including party oath (iusiurandum partium de veritate dicenda) and judicial confession  
 (confessio iudicialis)  
 3847 Documentary evidence. Probatio per documenta (Table KB2)  
 Including public ecclesiastical and public civil documents, and vis probandi  
 3848 Witnesses. Testes et qui testes esse possint (Table KB2)  
 Including capacity and incapables (incapaces) and including examination of witnesses  
 (testium examen)  
 3849 Expert evidence. Experts. Periti  
 3850 Access and judicial inspection. Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis  
 Presumptions see KBU3844  
 Incidental case (Causa incidens) see KBU3858  
 Publication of acts. Conclusion and discussion of case. Actorum publicatio. Conclusio in  
 causa et discussio causae  
 3851 General works  
 3852 Presentation of defense. Temporis spatium ad defensiones et animadversiones  
 exhibendas  
 Intervention by third party see KBU3842.I67  
 Judicial decisions. De pronuntiationibus iudicis  
 Including publication of decisions  
 3854 General works  
 3855 Injunctions  
 3857 Sentences. Judgements. Sententiae definitivae  
 3858 Interlocutory decisions. Sententiae interlocutoriae  
 3859 Judicial decrees. Decreta iudicis  
 Judgement by default see KBU3842.J84  
 Remedies. Challenge of the sentence. De impugnatione sententiae  
 3861 General (Table KB2)  
 3863 Complaint of nullity. Querela nullitatis contra sententiam  
 3865 Appeal. Appellatio  
 3869 Res iudicata  
 3872 Restitutio in integrum  
 3874 Court costs. Expensae iudiciales  
 3876 Execution of sentence and executory decree. Exsecutio sententiae. Exsecutorium iudicis  
 decretum  
 Including provisional execution (exsecutio provisoria) before res iudicata  
 The oral contentious process. De processu contentioso orali  
 3878 General (Table KB2)  
 3881.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 3883 Non-contentious jurisdiction  
 Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus  
 Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus  
 3885 General (Table KB2)  
 Jurisdiction. The competent forum. De foro competenti  
 Including competens tribunal in causis de matrimonii nullitate  
 3887 General (Comparative)  
 3889 Jurisdiction of the civil courts. Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum  
 3890 Parties to action (Partes habiles ad impugnandi matrimonium)  
 Including spouses (coniuges) and promotor of justice (promotor iustitiae)

- Courts and procedure. De processibus
  - Particular procedures. De quibusdam processibus specialibus
    - Matrimonial actions. De processibus matrimonialibus -- Continued
      - 3893 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi
      - 3895 Sentence. Appellate procedure. Sententia et appellatio
      - Nullity of marriage. Causae ad matrimonii nullitatem declarandam. Annulment
        - 3897 General (Table KB2)
        - 3899 Documentary process. Processus documentalis
      - Separation. Divorce. Causae separationis coniugum. Divortium
        - 3901 General works
          - Deferral of case to the civil court. Causam ad forum civile deferre see KBU3889
        - 3902 Custody and education of children
        - 3905.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
          - 3905.A48 Adultery
          - 3905.P75 Privilegium Petrinum
      - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage. Dispensatio super matrimonio rato et non consummato
        - 3907 General (Table KB2)
        - 3908 Jurisdiction of the Apostolic See. Una Sedes Apostolica cognoscit de facto inconsummationis matrimonii
          - 3909 Parties to action. Spouses. Coniuges
          - 3910 Rescript of dispensation. Rescriptum dispensationis
            - Including entry in the registers of marriage and baptism
        - 3912 Procedure in presumption and declaration of death of a spouse. Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
        - 3914 Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination. De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
          - Including observation of canons on trials (general) and contentious trial
      - 3916 Procedures in beatification and canonization
      - 3918 Settlement out of court. Arbitration. Compromise. Transactio seu reconciliatio. Iudicium arbitrale. Comprommissum
    - Penal (Criminal) procedure. De processu poenali
      - 3920 General (Comparative)
      - 3921 Procedural principles
        - Parties to action. De partibus in causa
          - 3926 Promoter of justice (petitioner). Promotor iustitiae
          - 3927 Accused. Accusatus
          - 3928 Advocates. Advocati
        - Pretrial procedure
          - Including opening and closing decrees of the Ordinary
      - 3930 General (Table KB2)
      - 3931 Summons. Decretum citationis
      - 3932 Libellus of accusation. Libellus accusationis
      - 3933 Investigation. De praevia investigatione
      - 3934 Decree without trial. Decretum extra iudicium
      - Procedure at first instance. Prima instantia
        - 3936 General (Table KB2)
        - 3937 Jurisdiction. The competent forum
        - 3938 Joinder of issue. Contestatio litis
        - 3939.A-Z Particular proceedings, A-Z
          - Actio ad damna reparanda see KBU3939.D36
        - 3939.D36 Damages, Reparation of
        - 3939.I67 Intervention of third party
          - Interventus tertii in causa see KBU3939.I67
      - 3940 Evidence. Burden of proof. Probatio. Onus probandi

- Courts and procedure. De processibus  
 Penal (Criminal) procedure. De processu poenali -- Continued
- 3945 Renunciation (of instance) by the promoter of justice. Renuntiatio instantiae a promotore iustitiae  
 Judicial decisions. Sentence. Sententia
- 3947 General works
- 3949 Acquittal. Absolutio
- 3952 Res iudicata
- 3954 Restitutio in integrum  
 Remedies
- 3956 General (Table KB2)
- 3958 Appeal. Appellatio  
 Action for reparation of damages see KBU3939.D36
- Judicial review of administrative acts. Administrative remedies. De ratione procedendi in recursibus administrativis
- 3964 General (Table KB2)
- 3966 Peremptory time period (available time). Terminus peremptorius (tempus utile)
- 3968 Gravamen
- 3969 Revocation of emendation of decree. Revocatio vel emendatio decreti  
 Recourse. Recursus
- 3970 General works
- 3972 Suspension of the execution (of a decree). Suspendio executionis
- Removal and transfer of pastors. De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
- 3975 General (Table KB2)
- 3977 Particular reasons. Causae
- 3979 Resignation by pastor. Renuntiatio a parochio
- 3982 Decree of transfer. Decretum translationis
- 3985 Recourse against decree of removal. Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae  
 Cf. BV629+ Practical theology
- 4000 General (Comparative)  
 Relation of papacy to monarchic government (divine right of kings)
- 4010 General (Comparative)
- <4012> Early Church and Roman Empire. Byzantine Empire (to ca. 8th cent.)  
 see KBR4012+
- <4020> Frankish and Holy Roman Empire (to ca. end 15th cent.)  
 see KBR4020+
- <4034> Renaissance and Reformation (16th cent.)  
 see KBR4034+
- <4040> Absolutism. Enlightenment. Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)  
 see KBR4040+
- Relation of the Church to democratic government
- 4045 General (Comparative)  
 Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu  
 Authority. Competence. Spiritual and temporal jurisdiction. Causae mere ecclesiasticae, causae civiles and causae mistae  
 For secular ecclesiastical law, i.e. secular (civil) law affecting the church, see the K subclasses for individual countries, e. g. KK5520+ Secular ecclesiastical law in Germany
- 4050 General (Comparative)
- 4052 Conflict of jurisdiction (General)  
 For immunity of clergy (Privilegium fori) see KBU2340.P77  
 For courts see KBU3804
- 4057 Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law  
 Cf. KBU3116 Marriage law  
 Human and civil rights and the Church

- Church and state relationships. De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status. Ius publicum ecclesiae
- Relation of the Church to democratic government
- Separation of Church and state. De separatione ecclesiae a statu
- Human and civil rights and the Church -- Continued
- 4059 General (Table KB2)
- 4060.A-Z Particular rights and freedom, A-Z
- 4060.F72 Freedom of assembly, association and demonstration
- 4060.F73 Freedom of expression
- 4060.F75 Freedom of information (press and radio communication)
- 4060.F77 Freedom of religion and conscience
- 4060.F78 Freedom of thought and speech
- 4060.I53 Individual freedom
- 4060.R53 Right to life
- 4062 Jurisdiction over education and the state's cultural mandate (Table KB2)
- Including religious instruction in schools
- Cf. KBU3050+ Catholic religious education
- Constitutional law and government of the State of Vatican City (1929- )
- Class here works on the constitutional law and international status of Vatican City. Class works on the former Papal States in KKH6741+ Class works on the municipal law of Vatican City in KKY7001+
- For periods before 1929 see KZ4187
- Fundamental laws
- Class here the founding agreements and constitutions of the State of Vatican City
- 4064 Lateran Pacts (1929) (Table K5)
- Including Protocol of 1984
- 4065 Fundamental law (2000)
- 4066 General works
- 4068 Sovereignty
- Including works on papal independence from civil powers
- 4069 Legislative and treaty making power
- 4070 Territory. Boundaries of Vatican City
- 4072 Extraterritoriality of Vatican City
- (4074) Papal independence from civil powers
- see KBU4068
- Foreign and international relations and administration
- 4076 General works
- Papal legation. Diplomacy. De relationibus diplomaticis
- 4078 General (Table KB2)
- Papal envoys. Legates. Nuncios. Papal vicars. Legati pontificii. Nuntii
- 4080 General works
- 4082 Headquarters of Pontifical legation. Sedes legationis pontificiae
- Including extraterritoriality
- 4084 Jurisdiction
- Concordats. De concordatis
- 4095 General (Comparative)
- Collections (General) see KBU38
- Collections by country
- see the appropriate K subclass for the country
- Individual
- see the subject in the appropriate K subclass for the country
- 4097 Peace efforts of the Holy See. The Pope as arbiter
- Local Church government
- By region or country
- The Americas
- 4112 General works

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## The Americas -- Continued

- 4113 United States of America (Table KB4)  
 4114 Canada (Table KB4)  
 4115 Greenland (Table KB4)  
 Latin America  
     Including Mexico, Central and South America  
 4116 General works  
 4117 Mexico (Table KB4)  
 Central America  
 4118 General works  
 4119 Belize (Table KB4)  
 4120 Costa Rica (Table KB4)  
 4121 Guatemala (Table KB4)  
 4122 Honduras (Table KB4)  
 4123 Nicaragua (Table KB4)  
 4124 Panama (Table KB4)  
 4125 El Salvador (Table KB4)  
 West Indies. Carribean area  
     Including Federation of the West Indies, 1958-1962  
 4128 General works  
 4129 Cuba (Table KB4)  
 4130 Haiti (Table KB4)  
 4131 Dominican Republic (Table KB4)  
 4132 Puerto Rico (Table KB4)  
 4133 Virgin Islands of the United States. Danish West Indies (Table KB4)  
 4134 British West Indies (Table KB4)  
     Including Guyana  
     Danish West Indies see KBU4133  
 4136 Netherlands Antilles. Dutch West Indies (Table KB4)  
     Including Curaçao  
     For Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see KBU4150  
 4137 French West Indies (Table KB4)  
     Including Guadeloupe and Martinique  
     For French Guiana see KBU4152  
 South America  
 4140 General works  
 4141 Argentina (Table KB4)  
 4142 Bolivia (Table KB4)  
 4144 Brazil (Table KB4)  
 4145 Chile (Table KB4)  
 4146 Colombia (Table KB4)  
 4147 Ecuador (Table KB4)  
 4148 Falkland Islands (Table KB4)  
 Guiana  
 4149 General works  
     Guyana. British Guiana see KBU4134  
     Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table KB4)  
 4150 French Guiana (Table KB4)  
 4152 Paraguay (Table KB4)  
 4153 Peru (Table KB4)  
 4154 Uruguay (Table KB4)  
 4155 Venezuela (Table KB4)  
 4156  
 Europe  
 4160 General works

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 4161 Albania (Table KB4)
- 4162 Andorra (Table KB4)
- 4164 Austria. Austro-Hungarian Monarchy (Table KB4)
- 4166 Belarus (Table KB4)
- 4168 Belgium (Table KB4)
- 4170 Bosnia and Hercegovina (1992- ) (Table KB4)  
Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4172 Bulgaria (Table KB4)
- 4173 Corsica (Table KB4)
- 4174 Croatia (1992- ) (Table KB4)  
Including Kingdom of Croatia (1102-1918)
- 4177 Cyprus (Table KB4)
- 4180 Czechoslovakia (to 1993) (Table KB4)
- 4182 Czech Republic (1993- ) (Table KB4)
- 4184 Estonia (Table KB4)
- 4186 Finland (Table KB4)
- 4188 France (Table KB4)
- 4192 Germany (Table KB4)  
Including the Federal Republic of Germany (to 1990)
- 4194 Germany (Democratic Republic) (to 1990) (Table KB4)
- 4196 Great Britain. United Kingdom (Table KB4)
- 4197 Greece (Table KB4)
- 4198 Holland see KBU4230
- 4200 Hungary (Table KB4)
- 4203 Ireland. Eire (Table KB4)
- 4205 Italy (Table KB4)
- 4210 Latvia (Table KB4)
- 4212 Liechtenstein (Table KB4)
- 4217 Lithuania (Table KB4)
- 4218 Luxembourg (Table KB4)
- 4218 Macedonia (Republic) (1992- ). North Macedonia (Table KB4)
- 4220 Malta (Table KB4)
- 4224 Moldova (Table KB4)
- 4226 Monaco (Table KB4)
- 4228 Montenegro (2006- ) (Table KB4)  
Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4230 The Netherlands. Holland (Table KB4)  
Including individual provinces and historic (defunct) jurisdictions  
North Macedonia see KBU4218
- 4232 Poland (Table KB4)
- 4234 Portugal (Table KB4)
- 4236 Romania (Table KB4)
- 4238 Russia (Table KB4)
- 4240 San Marino (Table KB4)
- Scandinavia
- 4243 General works
- 4244 Denmark (Table KB4)
- 4246 Iceland (Table KB4)
- 4247 Norway (Table KB4)
- 4248 Sweden (Table KB4)
- 4250 Serbia (2002- ) (Table KB4)  
Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4252 Slovakia (1993- ) (Table KB4)

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Europe -- Continued

- 4254 Slovenia (1992- ) (Table KB4)  
 Including historic (defunct) jurisdictions
- 4258 Spain (Table KB4)
- 4260 Switzerland (Table KB4)
- 4262 Turkey (Table KB4)
- 4264 Ukraine (Table KB4)
- 4266 Yugoslavia (to 1992) (Table KB4)

## Asia

## Middle East. Southwest Asia

- 4270 General works
- Caucasus
- 4272 Azerbaijan (Table KB4)
- 4273 Armenia (Table KB4)
- 4275 Bahrain (Table KB4)
- Gaza see KBU4282
- 4278 Iran (Table KB4)
- 4280 Iraq (Table KB4)
- 4282 Israel. Palestine (Table KB4)
- 4284 Jerusalem (Table KB4)
- 4286 Jordan (Table KB4)
- West Bank (Territory under Israeli occupation, 1967- ) see KBU4282
- 4290 Kuwait (Table KB4)
- 4292 Lebanon (Table KB4)
- 4294 Oman (Table KB4)
- Palestine (to 1948) see KBU4282
- 4297 Qatar (Table KB4)
- 4299 Saudi Arabia (Table KB4)
- Southern Yemen see KBU4307
- 4301 Syria (Table KB4)
- 4303 United Arab Emirates (Table KB4)
- 4305 Yemen (Table KB4)
- 4307 Yemen (People's Democratic Republic) (to 1960) (Table KB4)
- Previously Southern Yemen

## Central Asia

- 4320 General works
- 4322 Kazakhstan (Table KB4)
- 4324 Kyrgyzstan (Table KB4)
- 4326 Tajikistan (Table KB4)
- 4328 Turkmenistan (Table KB4)
- 4330 Uzbekistan (Table KB4)

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

- 4335 General works
- 4337 Afghanistan (Table KB4)
- 4339 Bangladesh (Table KB4)
- 4341 Bhutan (Table KB4)
- 4343 Brunei (Table KB4)
- 4345 Burma. Myanmar (Table KB4)
- 4347 Cambodia (Table KB4)
- China (to 1949)
- 4350 General (Table KB4)
- 4360.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- 4360.A63 An-tung sheng
- 4360.C53 Ch'a-ha-erh sheng

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

## China (to 1949)

## Provinces, A-Z -- Continued

Fukien Province. Fujian sheng see KBU4378.A+

4360.H64 Ho-Chiang sheng

4360.H75 Hsi-k'ang sheng

4360.H76 Hsing-an sheng

4360.J44 Je-ho sheng

Kwangsi Province. Kuang-hsi see KBU4378.A+

Kwangtung Province. Guangdong sheng see KBU4378.A+

4360.L53 Liao-pei sheng

4360.N46 Neng-Chiang sheng

4360.N56 Ning-hsia sheng

4360.P56 Pin-Chiang sheng

Sikang Province see KBU4378.A+

4360.S85 Sui-yuan sheng

4360.S87 Sung-Chiang sheng

4360.T35 T'ai-wan sheng

4372 China (Republic, 1949- ). Taiwan (Table KB4)

China (People's Republic, 1949- )

4376 General (Table KB4)

4378.A-Z Provinces, autonomous regions and municipalities, A-Z

4378.H66 Hong Kong

## India

4400 General (Table KB4)

States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions

4402 Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Table KB4)

4404 Andhra Pradesh (Table KB4)

4405 Arunchal Pradesh (Table KB4)

4407 Assam (Table KB4)

4409 Bihar (Table KB4)

4411 Calcutta/Bengal Presidency (Table KB4)

4413 Chandighar (Table KB4)

4415 Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Table KB4)

4417 Delhi (Table KB4)

4419 Goa, Daman, and Diu (Table KB4)

4421 Gujarat (Table KB4)

4423 Haryana (Table KB4)

4425 Himachal Pradesh (Table KB4)

4425.5 Hyderabad (Table KB4)

4428 Jaipur (Table KB4)

4430 Jammu and Kashmir (Table KB4)

4432 Karnataka (Table KB4)

4435 Kerala (Table KB4)

4436 Kumaon (Table KB4)

4437 Lakshadweep (Table KB4)

4439 Madhya Pradesh (Table KB4)

4441 Madras Presidency (Table KB4)

4443 Maharashtra (Table KB4)

4445 Manipur (Table KB4)

4447 Meghalaya (Table KB4)

4449 Mizoram (Table KB4)

Mysore see KBU4467

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia

## India

## States, Union Territories, etc., and defunct jurisdictions -- Continued

- 4451 Nagaland (Table KB4)  
 4453 Orissa (Table KB4)  
 4455 Pondicherry (Table KB4)  
 4457 Punjab (Table KB4)  
 4459 Rajasthan (Table KB4)  
 4461 Sikkim (Table KB4)  
 4463 Tamil Nadu (Table KB4)  
 4465 Tripura (Table KB4)  
 4467 Uttar Pradesh (Table KB4)  
 4469 West Bengal (Table KB4)  
 4475 French Indochina (Table KB4)
- Indonesia
- 4477 General (Table KB4)  
 4477.5.A-Z Provinces, A-Z  
 4477.5.T56 Timor. Timur
- 4479 Japan (Table KB4)  
 4483 South Korea (Table KB4)  
 4486 North Korea (Table KB4)  
 4488 Korea (to 1945) (Table KB4)  
 4490 Laos (Table KB4)  
 4492 Macau (Table KB4)
- Malaysia
- 4494 General (Table KB4)  
 4495.A-Z Individual states, A-Z  
 4495.F44 Federated Malay States (1896-1942)  
 4495.M35 Malaya (1948-1962)  
 4495.M36 Malayan Union (1946-1947)  
 4495.S87 Straits Settlements (to 1942)  
 States of East and West Malaysia (1957- )  
 Brunei see KBU4343
- 4496 Federal Territory (Kuala Lumpur) (Table KB4)  
 4496.5 Johor (Table KB4)  
 4497 Kedah (Table KB4)  
 4497.5 Kelantan (Table KB4)  
 4498 Malacca (Table KB4)  
 4498.5 Negeri Sembilan (Table KB4)  
 4499 Pahang (Table KB4)  
 4499.5 Pinang (Table KB4)  
 4500 Perak (Table KB4)  
 4500.5 Perlis (Table KB4)  
 4501 Sabah (Table KB4)  
 Previously North Borneo
- 4501.5 Sarawak (Table KB4)  
 4502 Selangor (Table KB4)  
 4503 Terengganu (Table KB4)  
 4504 Labuan (Table KB4)  
 4506 Maldives (Table KB4)  
 4507 Mongolia (Table KB4)  
 Myanmar see KBU4345  
 4509 Nepal (Table KB4)

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Asia

## South Asia. Southeast Asia. East Asia -- Continued

- 4511 Pakistan (Table KB4)
- 4513 Philippines (Table KB4)
- 4515 Singapore (Table KB4)
- 4518 Sri Lanka. Ceylon (Table KB4)
- 4520 Thailand (Table KB4)
- 4525 Vietnam (1976- ) (Table KB4)
  - Including the periods up through 1945
- 4528 Vietnam (Republic). South Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)
- 4530 Vietnam (Democratic Republic). North Vietnam (1946-1975) (Table KB4)

## Africa

- 4540 General works
- 4542 Algeria (Table KB4)
- 4544 Angola (Table KB4)
- 4546 Benin (Table KB4)
- 4550 Botswana (Table KB4)
- 4552 British Central Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
- 4555 British Indian Ocean Territory (Table KB4)
- 4556 British Somaliland (Table KB4)
- 4560 Burkina Faso (Table KB4)
- 4562 Burundi (Table KB4)
- 4565 Cameroon (Table KB4)
- 4567 Cabo Verde (Table KB4)
- 4569 Central African Republic (Table KB4)
- 4573 Chad (Table KB4)
- 4576 Comoros (Table KB4)
- 4580 Congo (Brazzaville) (Table KB4)
- 4582 Côte d'Ivoire. Ivory Coast (Table KB4)
- 4584 Djibouti (Table KB4)
- 4586 East Africa Protectorate (Table KB4)
- 4588 Egypt (Table KB4)
- 4589 Eritrea (Table KB4)
- 4589.5 Eswatini (2018- ) (Table KB4)
- 4590 Ethiopia (Table KB4)
- 4592 French Equatorial Africa (Table KB4)
- 4593 French West Africa (Table KB4)
- 4595 Gabon (Table KB4)
- 4597 Gambia (Table KB4)
- 4599 German East Africa (Table KB4)
- 4600 Ghana (Table KB4)
- 4604 Guinea (Table KB4)
- 4606 Guinea-Bissau (Table KB4)
- 4608 Equatorial Guinea (Table KB4)
- 4610 Ifni (Table KB4)
- 4612 Italian East Africa (Table KB4)
- 4614 Italian Somaliland (Table KB4)
- 4616 Kenya (Table KB4)
- 4618 Lesotho (Table KB4)
- 4620 Liberia (Table KB4)
- 4622 Libya (Table KB4)
- 4624 Madagascar (Table KB4)
- 4626 Malawi (Table KB4)
- 4628 Mali (Table KB4)

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Africa -- Continued

- 4630 Mauritania (Table KB4)
- 4633 Mauritius (Table KB4)
- 4635 Mayotte (Table KB4)
- 4637 Morocco (Table KB4)
- 4639 Mozambique (Table KB4)
- 4643 Namibia (Table KB4)
- 4645 Niger (Table KB4)
- 4650 Nigeria (Table KB4)
- 4653 Réunion (Table KB4)
- 4655 Rwanda (Table KB4)
- 4657 Saint Helena (Table KB4)
- 4660 Sao Tome and Principe (Table KB4)
- 4664 Senegal (Table KB4)
- 4666 Seychelles (Table KB4)
- 4668 Sierra Leone (Table KB4)
- 4670 Somalia (Table KB4)
- South Africa, Republic of
  - 4680 General (Table KB4)
  - 4682.A-Z Provinces and self-governing territories, A-Z
    - Including former independent homelands
    - 4682.B66 Bophuthatswana
    - 4682.C36 Cape of Good Hope. Kaapland (to 1994)
    - 4682.C57 Ciskei
    - 4682.E36 Eastern Cape
    - Eastern Transvaal see KBU4682.M68
    - 4682.F74 Free State. Orange Free State
    - 4682.G38 Gauteng
    - 4682.K93 KwaZulu-Natal. Natal
      - Including former KwaZulu Homeland areas
    - 4682.M68 Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal
    - Natal see KBU4682.K93
    - 4682.N64 North West
    - 4682.N65 Northern Cape
    - 4682.N67 Northern Province. Northern Transvaal
    - Northern Transvaal see KBU4682.N67
    - Orange Free State. Oranje Vrystaat see KBU4682.F74
    - 4682.T73 Transkei
    - 4682.T74 Transvaal
    - 4682.V46 Venda
    - 4682.W47 Western Cape
  - 4700 Spanish West Africa (to 1958) (Table KB4)
  - 4702 Spanish Sahara (to 1975) (Table KB4)
  - 4704 Sudan (Table KB4)
  - 4706 Swaziland (to 2018) (Table KB4)
  - 4708 Tanzania (Table KB4)
  - 4710 Togo (Table KB4)
  - 4712 Tunisia (Table KB4)
  - 4714 Uganda (Table KB4)
  - 4716 Zaire. Congo (Democratic Republic) (Table KB4)
  - 4720 Zambia (Table KB4)
  - 4722 Zanzibar (to 1964) (Table KB4)
  - 4724 Zimbabwe (Table KB4)

## Pacific Area

## Local Church government

## By region or country

## Pacific Area -- Continued

## Australia

## States and territories

- 4738 Australian Capital Territory (Table KB4)
- 4740 Northern Territory (Table KB4)
- 4742 New South Wales (Table KB4)
- 4744 Queensland (Table KB4)
- 4746 South Australia (Table KB4)
- 4748 Tasmania (Table KB4)
- 4750 Victoria (Table KB4)
- 4752 Western Australia (Table KB4)

4760 New Zealand (Table KB4)

## Other Pacific Area jurisdictions

- 4770 American Samoa (Table KB4)
- 4772 British New Guinea (Territory of Papua) (Table KB4)
- 4774 Cook Islands (Table KB4)
- 4776 Easter Island (Table KB4)
- 4778 Fiji (Table KB4)
- 4780 French Polynesia (Table KB4)
- 4782 German New Guinea (to 1914) (Table KB4)
- 4784 Guam (Table KB4)
- 4788 Kiribati (Table KB4)
- 4790 Marshall Islands (Table KB4)
- 4792 Micronesia (Federated States) (Table KB4)
- 4794 Midway Islands (Table KB4)
- 4796 Nauru (Table KB4)
- 4798 Netherlands New Guinea (to 1963) (Table KB4)
- 4800 New Caledonia (Table KB4)
- 4802 Niue (Table KB4)
- 4803 Northern Mariana Islands (Table KB4)
- 4804 Pacific Islands (Trust Territory) (Table KB4)
- 4805 Palau (Table KB4)
- 4806 Papua New Guinea (Table KB4)
- 4807 Pitcairn Islands (Table KB4)
- Samoa see KBU4820
- 4808 Solomon Islands (Table KB4)
- 4810 Tonga (Table KB4)
- 4812 Tuvalu (Table KB4)
- 4814 Vanuatu (Table KB4)
- 4816 Wake Island (Table KB4)
- 4818 Wallis and Futuna (Table KB4)
- 4820 Samoa. Western Samoa (Table KB4)

- Official records. Working documents
- .A3 Indexes and tables. Digests
    - For indexes and tables to a particular publication, see the publication
  - .A35 Rules of order. Rules of procedure
    - Rules of proceedings of the organ and its committees, etc.
  - .A4 Serials
  - .A45 Monographs. By date
- Decisions. Decrees. Measures. Resolutions. Recommendations
- Including opinions, consultations, etc.
    - For individual decisions, etc., see the subject
  - .A47 Indexes and tables. Digests
- Collections. Selections
- .A5 Serials
  - .A6 Monographs. By date

|          |   |
|----------|---|
|          | Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc. |
| .A12     | Indexes and tables. Digests   |
| .A2      | Collections. Selections   |
| .A4      | Individual laws   |
|          | Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)                            |
| .A55     | Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Doms                               |
|          | For decisions of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+                                      |
| .A7-.Z79 | General works. Treatises  |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
|            | Statutes. Papal constitutions. Treaties and concordats. Decrees. Privileges, etc.                            |
| .xA12      | Indexes and tables. Digests  |
| .xA2       | Collections. Selections  |
| .xA4       | Individual laws. By date<br>Including unannotated and annotated editions (Glosses)                           |
| .xA55      | Court decisions. Advisory opinions (Consilia). Doms. By date<br>For decisions of the Rota Romana, see KBR43+ |
| .xA7-.xZ79 | General works. Treatises   |

- .A12 Periodicals  
 Concordats (Collected or individual)  
     see the appropriate K subclass for the country  
 Documents  
     For documents on special subjects see KB4 .A7  
     Collections. Selections (General)
- .A2 Serials
- .A3 Monographs. By date  
 National councils and synods  
     see KBR/KBU833+  
 Provincial councils and diocesan synods (including diocesan pastoral councils)  
     see KBR/KBU953+
- <.A4> Collections. Selections
- <.A6> General works. Treatises
- .A7 General works. Treatises  
     Including works and documents on special topics
- .A8-.Z7 Individual archdioceses and dioceses, A-Z  
     Subarrange each by KB5

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| .xA12     | Periodicals<br>Documents<br>For documents on special subjects see KB5 .xA8                               |
| .xA2      | General. Collective  |
| .xA3      | Episcopal letters. Decrees. Ordinances   |
| .xA4      | Diocesan curia. Chancery office  |
| .xA5      | Chancery court   |
| .xA6      | Matrimonial court  |
| .xA7      | School board   |
| .xA8      | General works. Treatises<br>Including works and documents on special subjects, e. g. election of bishops |
| .xA9-.xZ7 | Individual parishes, A-Z   |

KB6

TABLE FOR ORGANS AND OFFICES OF THE ROMAN CURIA  
(CONGREGATIONS, COMMISSIONS, COUNCILS, ETC.) (1 NO.)

KB6

.A12

Bibliography

.A15

Periodicals

Including gazettes, yearbooks, bulletins, etc.

.A18

Constituent law and rules governing the organization. By date

.A7

Annual (official) reports

Yearbooks see KB6 .A15

.A9-.Z9

General works on the congregation, commission, etc.

- .A12 Indexes and tables. By date
- Legislative documents and related works
- .A14 Drafts. By date
  - Including records of proceedings and minutes of evidence
- .A32 Documents of code commissions and revision commissions. Reports. Memoranda. By date
  - Including commentaries on drafts
  - Contemporary (private) criticism and comment on drafts see KB7 .A6+
- .A52 Text of the code. Unannotated editions. By date
  - Including official editions with or without annotations; and including bilingual editions
- .A55 Individual parts. Unannotated and annotated editions. By date
- .A6-.Z8 Annotated editions. Commentaries. General works
  - Including "interpretationes authenticae"

<.A12> Constitution. By laws  
<.A2> Text  
<.A2> Translations  
<.A3> Commentary  
General works  
    see BX2890+ (for men) and BX4260+ (for women)

- .A12 Indexes and tables. Registers  
.A2 Collections. Selections  
Including both unannotated editions and annotated editions (i.e. scholarly comment), with or without indexes, registers, etc.  
Individual documents  
Including bulls of intimation (convocation)
- .A45 Text. By date  
.A5-.Z Annotated editions. Commentaries  
General works on the document see KB9 .A5+  
General works on the council  
see the council in BR205+ and BX820+

- 'Abodah zarah (Avodah zarah)  
 <.A15> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.A15A-.A15Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
     e.g.  
 <.A15E5> English  
 <.A15E65> English paraphrases  
 <.A16> Selections. By date  
 <.A17> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Aboth (Avot)  
 <.A2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.A2A-.A2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.A2A1> Polyglot. By date  
 <.A22> Selections. By date  
 <.A23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Ahilot see KBM1 .O3+
- Arakhin  
 <.A7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.A7A-.A7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.A72> Selections. By date  
 <.A73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Avodah zarah see KBM1 .A15+
- Avot see KBM1 .A2+
- Bavot  
 <.B15> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.B15A-.B15Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.B16> Selections. By date  
 <.B17> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bava kamma  
 <.B2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.B2A-.B2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.B22> Selections. By date  
 <.B23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bava mezia  
 <.B3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.B3A-.B3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.B32> Selections. By date  
 <.B33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bava batra  
 <.B4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.B4A-.B4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.B42> Selections. By date  
 <.B43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Behirta see KBM1 .E3+
- Bekhorot  
 <.B5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.B5A-.B5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.B52> Selections. By date  
 <.B53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Berakhot  
 <.B6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.B6A-.B6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.B62> Selections. By date  
 <.B63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bezah  
 <.B7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date

- Beḥah -- Continued
- <.B7A-.B7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.B72> Selections. By date  
<.B73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Bikkurim
- <.B8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.B8A-.B8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.B82> Selections. By date  
<.B83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Demai
- <.D3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.D3A-.D3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.D4> Selections. By date  
<.D5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Eduyyot. Beḥirta
- <.E3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.E3A-.E3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.E4> Selections. By date  
<.E5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Eruvin
- <.E7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.E7A-.E7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.E8> Selections. By date  
<.E9> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Gittin
- <.G5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.G5A-.G5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.G52> Selections. By date  
<.G53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Hagigah
- <.H3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.H3A-.H3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.H32> Selections. By date  
<.H33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Hallah
- <.H4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.H4A-.H4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.H42> Selections. By date  
<.H43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Horayot
- <.H5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.H5A-.H5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.H6> Selections. By date  
<.H7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Hullin
- <.H8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.H8A-.H8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.H82> Selections. By date  
<.H83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Kelim
- <.K2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.K2A-.K2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.K22> Selections. By date  
<.K23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Keritot

## Keritot -- Continued

- <.K3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.K3A-.K3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.K32> Selections. By date  
 <.K33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ketubbot

- <.K4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.K4A-.K4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.K42> Selections. By date  
 <.K43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kiddushin

- <.K5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.K5A-.K5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.K52> Selections. By date  
 <.K53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kilayim

- <.K6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.K6A-.K6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.K62> Selections. By date  
 <.K63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kinnim

- <.K7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.K7A-.K7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.K72> Selections. By date  
 <.K73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Kodashim (Order)

- <.K8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.K8A-.K8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.K82> Selections. By date  
 <.K83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ma'aser sheni

- <.M13> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.M13A-.M13Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.M14> Selections. By date  
 <.M15> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Ma'aserot

- <.M17> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.M17A-.M17Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.M18> Selections. By date  
 <.M19> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Makhshirin. Mashkim

- <.M2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.M2A-.M2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.M22> Selections. By date  
 <.M23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Makkot

- <.M3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.M3A-.M3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.M32> Selections. By date  
 <.M33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

Mashkim see KBM1 .M2+

Mashkin see KBM1 .M8+

## Megillah

- <.M4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.M4A-.M4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z

- Megillah -- Continued
- <.M42> Selections. By date  
<.M43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Me'ilah
- <.M44> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.M44A-.M44Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.M45> Selections. By date  
<.M46> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Menahot
- <.M47> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.M47A-.M47Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.M48> Selections. By date  
<.M49> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Middot
- <.M5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.M5A-.M5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.M52> Selections. By date  
<.M53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Mikva'ot
- <.M6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.M6A-.M6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.M62> Selections. By date  
<.M63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Minor tractates  
see KBM506.4
- Mo'ed (Order)
- <.M7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.M7A-.M7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.M72> Selections. By date  
<.M73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Mo'ed katan. Mashkin
- <.M8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.M8A-.M8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.M82> Selections. By date  
<.M83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Nashim (Order)
- <.N2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.N2A-.N2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.N22> Selections. By date  
<.N23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Nazir
- <.N3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.N3A-.N3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.N32> Selections. By date  
<.N33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Nedarim
- <.N4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.N4A-.N4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.N42> Selections. By date  
<.N43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.
- Nega'im
- <.N5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
<.N5A-.N5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
<.N52> Selections. By date  
<.N53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Nezikin (Order)

<.N6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.N6A-.N6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.N62> Selections. By date  
 <.N63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Niddah

<.N7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.N7A-.N7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.N72> Selections. By date  
 <.N73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Oholot (Ahihot)

<.O3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.O3A-.O3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.O4> Selections. By date  
 <.O5> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Orlah

<.O6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.O6A-.O6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.O7> Selections. By date  
 <.O8> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Parah

<.P2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.P2A-.P2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.P3> Selections. By date  
 <.P4> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pe'ah

<.P5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.P5A-.P5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.P6> Selections. By date  
 <.P7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pesahim

<.P8> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.P8A-.P8Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.P82> Selections. By date  
 <.P83> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Pirkei Avot see KBM1 .A2+

## Rosh ha-Shanah

<.R5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.R5A-.R5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.R6> Selections. By date  
 <.R7> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Sanhedrin

<.S2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S2A-.S2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S22> Selections. By date  
 <.S23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Shabbat

<.S25> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S25A-.S25Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S26> Selections. By date  
 <.S27> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.

## Shebi'it (Shevi'it)

<.S3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S3A-.S3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S32> Selections. By date

- Shebi'it (Shevi'it) -- Continued  
 <.S33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Shebu'ot (Shevu'ot)  
 <.S4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S4A-.S4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S42> Selections. By date  
 <.S43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Sheḥitat kodashim see KBM1 .Z5+  
 Shekalim  
 <.S5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S5A-.S5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S52> Selections. By date  
 <.S53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Shevi'it see KBM1 .S3+  
 Shevu'ot see KBM1 .S4+  
 Sotah  
 <.S7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S7A-.S7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S72> Selections. By date  
 <.S73> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Sukkah  
 <.S9> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.S9A-.S9Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.S92> Selections. By date  
 <.S93> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Ta'anit  
 <.T2> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.T2A-.T2Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.T22> Selections. By date  
 <.T23> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Tamid  
 <.T3> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.T3A-.T3Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.T32> Selections. By date  
 <.T33> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Tebul yom (Tevul yom)  
 <.T4> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.T4A-.T4Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.T42> Selections. By date  
 <.T43> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Temurah  
 <.T5> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.T5A-.T5Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.T52> Selections. By date  
 <.T53> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Terumot  
 <.T6> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.T6A-.T6Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.T62> Selections. By date  
 <.T63> Criticism. Commentaries, etc.  
 Tevul yom see KBM1 .T4+  
 Tohorot (Order)  
 <.T7> Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date  
 <.T7A-.T7Z> Translations. By language, A-Z  
 <.T72> Selections. By date

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
|             | Tohorot (Order) -- Continued                |
| <.T73>      | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Tohorot                                     |
| <.T8>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.T8A-.T8Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.T82>      | Selections. By date                         |
| <.T83>      | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Ukzin                                       |
| <.U5>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.U5A-.U5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.U6>       | Selections. By date                         |
| <.U7>       | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Yadayim                                     |
| <.Y2>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Y2A-.Y2Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.Y3>       | Selections. By date                         |
| <.Y4>       | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Yevamot                                     |
| <.Y5>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Y5A-.Y5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.Y6>       | Selections. By date                         |
| <.Y7>       | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Yoma  |
| <.Y8>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Y8A-.Y8Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.Y82>      | Selections. By date                         |
| <.Y83>      | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Zavim                                       |
| <.Z2>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Z2A-.Z2Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.Z3>       | Selections. By date                         |
| <.Z4>       | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Zebaḥim (Zevaḥim). Sheḥitat kodashim        |
| <.Z5>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Z5A-.Z5Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.Z6>       | Selections. By date                         |
| <.Z7>       | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Zera'im (Order)                             |
| <.Z8>       | Original texts (Hebrew or Aramaic). By date |
| <.Z8A-.Z8Z> | Translations. By language, A-Z              |
| <.Z82>      | Selections. By date                         |
| <.Z83>      | Criticism. Commentaries, etc.               |
|             | Zevaḥim see KBM1 .Z5+                       |

KBM2

TABLE FOR LOCAL HISTORY OF JUDAISM (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER  
NUMBERS)

KBM2

<.x>

General works

<.x2A-.x2Z>

Individual synagogues or congregations, A-Z

KBM2a

TABLE FOR LOCAL HISTORY OF JUDAISM (SUCCESSIVE CUTTER  
NUMBERS)

KBM2a

<.x>

General works

<.x2A-.x2Z>

Individual synagogues or congregations. By place, A-Z

## Texts

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <.xA05>        | Facsimiles. By date                                    |
| <.xA1>         | Original language. By date                             |
|                | Translations   |
| <.xA2>         | Hebrew. By date  |
| <.xA3>         | English. By date                                       |
| <.xA4>         | French. By date  |
| <.xA5>         | German. By date  |
| <.xA61-.xA619> | Other languages. By language, alphabetically, and date |
| <.xA7-.xZ>     | History and criticism                                  |

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

Texts

- Including selections
- <0.2> Polyglot. By date
- Hebrew
- <0.25A-.25Z> Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date
- Manuscripts
- <0.27> General works
- Individual manuscripts
- <0.275A-.275Z> By name, A-Z
- <0.277> By number
- English
- <0.35A-.35Z> Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z, or date
- Manuscripts
- <0.37-.377> General works
- Individual manuscripts
- <0.375A-.375Z> By name, A-Z
- <0.377> By number
- <0.4A-.4Z> Other languages, A-Z
- Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z
- Criticism, commentaries, etc.
- <0.5> Early through 1950
- 1955-2000
- <0.52> Criticism
- <0.53> Commentaries
- <0.54> Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- <0.55> Other
- 2001-
- <0.552> Criticism
- <0.553> Commentaries
- <0.554> Sermons. Meditations. Devotions
- <0.555> Other
- <0.556A-.556Z> Special topics, A-Z

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

## Texts

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <.x2>           | Polyglot. By date   |
|                 | Hebrew  |
| <.x25A-.x25Z>   | Printed texts. By editor, A-Z, or date                          |
|                 | Manuscripts   |
| <.x27>          | General works   |
|                 | Individual manuscripts  |
| <.x275A-.x275Z> | By name, A-Z  |
| <.x277>         | By number   |
|                 | English   |
| <.x35A-.x35Z>   | Printed texts. By version, translator, or editor, A-Z           |
|                 | Manuscripts   |
| <.x37>          | General works   |
|                 | Individual manuscripts  |
| <.x375A-.x375Z> | By name, A-Z  |
| <.x377>         | By number   |
| <.x4A-.x4Z>     | Other languages, A-Z  |
|                 | Subarrange each language by version, translator, or editor, A-Z |
|                 | Criticism, commentaries, etc.                                   |
| <.x5>           | Early through 1950  |
|                 | 1951-2000   |
| <.x52>          | Criticism   |
| <.x53>          | Commentaries  |
| <.x54>          | Sermon. Meditations. Devotions                                  |
| <.x55>          | Other   |
|                 | 2001-   |
| <.x552>         | Criticism   |
| <.x553>         | Commentaries  |
| <.x554>         | Sermons. Meditations. Devotions                                 |
| <.x555>         | Other   |
| <.x56A-.x56Z>   | Special topics, A-Z   |

This table is used with the alternative classification numbers provided in the schedule. It is not used at the Library of Congress

Texts

- <.xA1> Polyglot. By date
- <.xA3> English. By date
- <.xA5-.xZ> Other languages, A-Z
  - Subarrange each language by date
- <.x2> History, criticism, etc.
  - Including works on manuscripts

## Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

0.2

General (Collective)

0.22.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

0.23

General (Collective)

0.25.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

0.3

General (Collective)

0.32.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunī schools

0.35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools; or on several authors belonging to different Sunī schools  
(branches)

For works comparing Sunī law with Shī'ī law see KBP1 0.95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنيفة حنيفة

0.4

General (Collective)

0.43.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنبلية حنبلية

0.45

General (Collective)

0.5.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكية مالكية

0.53

General (Collective)

0.55.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعية شافعية

0.6

General (Collective)

0.62.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zāhi'rī. Zāhi'rīyah. زاهريه زاهريه

0.63

General (Collective)

0.64.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP1 0.35

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعية شيعية

0.65

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several schools; or on several authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools  
(branches)

For works comparing Sunī law with Shī'ī law see KBP1 0.95

Ismā'īlī. Ismā'īlīyah. اسماعيلية اسماعيلية

0.7

General (Collective)

0.72.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ja'fa'rīs. Ithna'asharis. جعفرية جعفرية

0.74

General (Collective)

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعية

Ja'fa'īs. Ithna'asharis. يرفع انشا -- Continued

0.76.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية

0.8

General (Collective)

0.82.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP1 0.65

'Ibādī. إباضية

0.85

General (Collective)

0.9.A-Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

0.93.A-Z

Other schools, A-Z

0.95

Mixed. Comparative

Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī'ī schools or branches thereof)

## Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

## Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

.A2

General (Collective)

.A22A-.A22Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.A23

General (Collective)

.A25A-.A25Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.A3

General (Collective)

.A32A-.A32Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

## Sunni schools

.A35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP2 .A95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنيفة حنيفة

.A4

General (Collective)

.A43A-.A43Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنيفة حنيفة

.A45

General (Collective)

.A5A-.A5Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكية مالكية

.A53

General (Collective)

.A55A-.A55Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعية شافعية

.A6

General (Collective)

.A62A-.A62Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zāhiri. Zāhiriyah. زاهريه زاهريه

.A63

General (Collective)

.A64A-.A64Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP2 .A35

## Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعية شيعية

.A65

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools (branches)

Ismā'īlī. Ismā'īlīyah. اسماعيلية اسماعيلية

.A7

General (Collective)

.A72A-.A72Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ja'fa'ris. Ithna'asharis. اثنا عشرية اثنا عشرية

.A74

General (Collective)

.A76A-.A76Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية زيدية

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعية

Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية -- Continued

.A8

General (Collective)

.A82A-.A82Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP2 .A65

'Ibādī. إباضية

.A85

General (Collective)

.A9A-.A9Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

.A93A-.A93Z

Other schools, A-Z

.A95

Mixed. Comparative

Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shī'ī schools)

## Unaffiliated authors

Class here works of authors not affiliated with a particular school

Early period (1st and 2nd cent. A.H.)

Including companions and successors

.xA2

General (Collective)

.xA22A-.xA22Z

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Middle period (to ca. 1920)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.xA23

General (Collective)

.xA25-.xZ299

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Late period (ca. 1920-)

Including non-Muslims, or Muslims treating Islamic law as a contemporary academic discipline

.xA3

General (Collective)

.xA32-.xZ349

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

## Authors affiliated with a particular school

Sunni schools

.xA35

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on several authors belonging to different Sunnī schools (branches)

For works comparing Sunnī law with Shī'ī law see KBP3 .xA95

Ḥanafī. Ḥanafīyah. حنيفة حنيفة

.xA4

General (Collective)

.xA43-.xZ449

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ḥanbalī. Ḥanbalīyah. حنبلية حنبلية

.xA45

General (Collective)

.xA5-.xZ529

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mālikī. Mālikīyah. مالكية مالكية

.xA53

General (Collective)

.xA55-.xZ599

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Shāfi'ī. Shāfi'īyah. شافعية شافعية

.xA6

General (Collective)

.xA62-.xZ649

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP3 .xA35

Shī'ī schools. Shī'ah. شيعة شيعة

.xA65

General (Collective and comparative)

Including works on authors belonging to different Shī'ī schools (branches)

Ismā'īlī. Ismā'īlīyah. اسماعيلية اسماعيلية

.xA7

General (Collective)

.xA72-.xZ739

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Ja'fari. Ithna'asharis. جعفرية اثنا عشرية

.xA74

General (Collective)

.xA76-.xZ779

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Zaydī. Zaydīyah. زيدية زيدية

.xA8

General (Collective)

.xA82-.xZ849

Individual authors, A-Z

For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+

Mixed. Comparative see KBP3 .xA65

## Authors affiliated with a particular school -- Continued

- يٰضابا. 'Ibādī.  
.xA85 General (Collective)  
.xA9-.xZ929 Individual authors, A-Z  
For author Cutter numbers see KBP250+  
.xA93-.xZ949 Other schools, A-Z  
.xA95 Mixed. Comparative  
Class here works comparing authors affiliated with different schools (e.g. Sunnī and Shīī schools)

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| .A2       | Original text<br>Including facsimiles or originals; and including typographical reproductions of the text entirely in non-Roman or ancient type, or transliterated in Roman characters; and including bilingual editions<br>Arrange chronologically from the earliest to the latest (recent) editions |
| .A3A-.A3Z | Translations<br>English. By translator, A-Z   |
| .A4A-.A4Z | Other languages, A-Z  |
| .A5-.Z    | Commentaries. Criticism<br>For philological studies, see PJ   |

- 2 Bibliography  
Including international and national bibliography, and including collective or individual personal bibliographies
- Periodicals  
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
- 3 Official gazettes  
Official acts. Documents  
Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the organ
- 4 Indexes. Registers. Digests
- 5 General and comprehensive
- 5.3 Individual. By date  
e.g., Constitutions
- 6.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or court, A-Z  
Including related materials
- 7 Encyclopedias. Law dictionaries  
Trials
- 8 Collections  
Including both criminal and civil trials
- 9.A-Z Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z
- 10.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
- 11 Legal research. Legal bibliography. Methods of bibliographic research
- 12 Legal education. Study and teaching
- 13 Societies. Associations
- 14 Congresses. Conferences  
Canon law of the church or rite compared with other religious legal systems  
see KB165.A+
- 15 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
- 16 General works  
History  
For history, sources and biography prior to 1054, see the appropriate sections of KBS and KBR
- 17 General works  
Including general works and study on sources of all periods  
Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology  
see KBS138
- 18-19 Sources after 1054
- 18 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date
- 19.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z  
Biography after 1054
- 20 Collective  
For biography of canonists/jurists of this and other churches treated together, see KBS140
- 21.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Sources and relationships of canon law
- 26 General works
- 27.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 27.L63 Local custom
- 28 Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church or rite  
General (civil) principles
- 29 General works  
Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons  
Including legal capacity and incapacity
- 30 General works
- 31.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
Baptism see KBS1 57+  
Consanguinity and affinity see KBS1 66
- 31.G83 Guardian and ward

- General (civil) principles  
 Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons  
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued  
 31.I54 Inheritance and succession  
 Succession see KBS1 31.I54  
 Ward see KBS1 31.G83
- 32 Juristic persons  
 33 Legal transactions
- Constitution of the Church  
 34 General works  
 Organs of government. Hierarchical order  
 Ecumenical councils and synods  
 see KBR209+  
 General works see KBS1 34  
 Councils and synods and other organs of supreme canonical authority  
 Including legislative and executive power
- 36 General works  
 37 Bishop's councils and synods  
 38 Metropolitans  
 39 Archbishops. Bishops  
 Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses  
 Including episcopal jurisdiction, i.e. legislative, executive, and judicial powers
- 40 General works  
 Diocesan constitution and organs. Administration
- 41 General works  
 42 Diocesan synods, councils, congresses, etc.  
 43 Clergy-laity assemblies  
 44.A-Z Particular offices, A-Z  
 44.D43 Deaneries  
 44.V53 Vicariates  
 45 Parishes and priests (presbyters)  
 Courts see KBS1 86+
- Clergy  
 47 General works  
 48 Formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics  
 Including clerical state  
 Cf. KBS1 63 The sacrament of Holy Ordination
- 49 Women clergy. Ordination of women  
 Ecclesiastical offices and benefices
- 50 General works  
 51 Typology of benefices, salaries, pensions, etc.  
 52 Patronage  
 53 Loss of ecclesiastical office  
 Including suspension
- 54 Laity. Lay persons
- Sacraments. Mysteries  
 Including administration
- 56 General works
- Baptism  
 57 General works  
 58.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 58.C48 Church membership  
 58.N66 Non-members
- 59 Confirmation. Chrismation  
 60 Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper

|        |   |
|--------|---|
|        | Sacraments. Mysteries -- Continued  |
| 61     | Holy Confession. Penance  |
| 62     | Holy Unction. Anointing   |
| 63     | Holy Ordination<br>Including the orders of bishop, priest, and deacon, and the rite of ordination |
|        | Matrimony   |
| 65     | General works   |
| 66     | Impediments to marriage<br>Including the consanguinity and affinity doctrine                      |
|        | Celebration of marriage   |
| 67     | General works   |
| 68     | Interfaith marriage. Mixed marriage   |
| 69     | Dissolution of marriage. Separation. Divorce<br>For matrimonial actions see KBS1 90+              |
|        | Observances and practice. Acts of worship   |
| 70     | General works   |
| 71     | Rites and rituals<br>e.g. funeral rites, marriage rites, etc.                                     |
| 72     | Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year   |
| 73     | Sacred places   |
| 74     | Liturgical objects. Vestments   |
| 75     | Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics<br>Including canonization                                |
| 76     | Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies   |
| 77     | Social work of the church<br>Including work with particular institutions and beneficiaries        |
| 78     | Medical ethics and legislation  |
|        | Church administration   |
| 79     | General works   |
|        | Church property and assets  |
| 80     | General works   |
| 81     | Temporal goods of the church  |
| 82     | Church taxes. Stole fees. Gratuities  |
|        | Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties   |
| 83     | General works   |
| 84.A-Z | Individual offenses, A-Z  |
| 84.A66 | Apostasy  |
| 84.B53 | Blasphemy   |
| 84.H47 | Heresy  |
| 85.A-Z | Penalties, A-Z  |
| 85.E93 | Excommunication   |
|        | Ecclesiastical courts and procedure   |
| 86     | General works   |
|        | Court organization<br>For court decisions see KBS1 10 or KBS1 11<br>General works see KBS1 86     |
| 87     | Diocesan courts. Courts of first instance   |
| 88     | Courts of second instance   |
| 89     | Supreme court. Court of final appeal  |
|        | Procedure   |
|        | Matrimonial actions   |
| 90     | General works   |
| 91     | Nullity of marriage   |
| 92     | Separation. Divorce   |
| 93.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z   |

|        |   |
|--------|---|
|        | Ecclesiastical courts and procedure               |
|        | Procedure   |
|        | Matrimonial actions                               |
|        | Special topics, A-Z -- Continued                  |
| 93.A38 | Adultery  |
| 94     | Other procedures                                  |
|        | Penal procedure                                   |
| 95     | General works                                     |
| 96.A-Z | Special topics, A-Z                               |
| 96.E93 | Excommunication                                   |
|        | Church and state relationships                    |
|        | Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction     |
| 97     | General works                                     |
| 98     | Human and civil rights and the church             |
| 99     | Legal and international status of the church      |
| 100    | Foreign and international relations of the church |

- 1.2 Bibliography  
Including international and national bibliography, and including collective or individual personal bibliography
- Periodicals  
see KB46+ (Christian legal periodicals)
- 1.5 Official gazettes
- 2 Official acts. Documents (Collections)  
Including indexes, registers, digests  
Acts and documents of particular organs of the church, see the organ
- 2.2.A-Z Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals and courts. By tribunal or court, A-Z  
Including related materials
- Trials
- 2.3 Collections  
Including criminal and civil trials
- 2.4.A-Z Individual criminal trials. By defendant or best known name, A-Z
- 2.5.A-Z Individual civil trials. By plaintiff or best known name, A-Z
- 2.6 Legal education. Study and teaching
- 2.7 Congresses. Conferences
- 2.8 Canon law of the church or rite and other disciplines or subjects (not A-Z)
- 3 General works  
History  
For history, sources and biography prior to 1054, see the appropriate sections of KBS and KBR
- 3.2 General works  
Including general works and study on sources of all periods  
Legal symbolism. Legal archaeology  
see KBS138  
Sources after 1054
- 3.3 Collections. Compilations. Selections. By date
- 3.5.A-Z Individual. By author or title, A-Z  
Biography after 1054
- 3.6 Collective  
For biography of canonists/jurist of this and other churches treated together, see KBS140
- 3.7.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 4 Influence of other legal systems on the canon law of the church or rite  
General (civil) principles
- 5 General works
- 5.4 Physical persons. Legal acts and facts affecting persons  
Including legal capacity and incapacity, guardian and ward, inheritance and succession
- 5.6 Juristic persons
- 5.8 Legal transactions
- Constitution of the Church
- 6 General works  
Organs of government. Hierarchical order  
Including bishop's council and synods, as well as jurisdiction (legislative, executive, and judicial power) metropolitans, patriarchs, archbishops, bishops, exarchs, etc.,
- 6.2 General works
- 6.4 Local government. Eparchies. Dioceses  
Including episcopal jurisdiction (legislative, executive, and judicial power), as well as diocesan constitution, organs, and administration
- 6.6 Clergy  
Including formation, education, ordination and incardination of clerics, clerical state, benefices, ecclesiastical offices, patronage and women clergy
- 6.8 Laity. Lay persons  
Sacraments. Mysteries  
Including administration

|         |  |
|---------|--|
|         | Sacraments. Mysteries -- Continued   |
| 7       | General works  |
| 7.2     | Baptism  |
| 7.3     | Confirmation. Chrismation  |
| 7.4     | Holy Communion. Eucharist. Lord's Supper   |
| 7.5     | Holy Confession. Penance   |
| 7.6     | Holy Unction. Anointing  |
| 7.7     | Holy Ordination  |
|         | Including the orders of bishop, priest and deacon, and the rite of ordination  |
| 7.8     | Matrimony  |
|         | Including impediments to marriage (consanguinity and affinity doctrine), interfaith and mixed marriages, and dissolution of marriage |
|         | Observances and practice. Acts of worship  |
| 8       | General works  |
| 8.2     | Rites and rituals  |
|         | Including marriage rites, funeral rites, etc.  |
| 8.3     | Sacred times. Fasts and feasts. Church year  |
| 8.4     | Sacred places  |
| 8.5     | Liturgical objects. Vestments  |
| 8.6     | Saints. Sacred images (icons) and relics   |
| 8.7     | Monasticism. Religious institutions and societies  |
| 8.8     | Social work of the church  |
|         | Church administration  |
| 9       | General works  |
| 9.2     | Church property and assets   |
|         | Including temporal goods of the church, church taxes, stole fees, etc.   |
|         | Church discipline. Sanctions. Penal law and penalties  |
| 9.3     | General works  |
| 9.4.A-Z | Individual offenses, A-Z   |
| 9.4.A66 | Apostasy   |
| 9.5.A-Z | Penalties, A-Z   |
| 9.5.E93 | Excommunication  |
|         | Ecclesiastical courts and procedure  |
| 9.6     | General works  |
| 9.7     | Court organization   |
|         | Including courts of appeal, supreme courts, etc.   |
| 9.8     | Procedure  |
|         | Including matrimonial actions, such as nullity, separation, divorce  |
| 9.9     | Penal (criminal) procedure   |
| 10      | Church and state relationships   |
|         | Including spiritual and temporal jurisdiction, legal status, and foreign and international relations                                 |

## INDEX

### A

- A hwāl shakh sīyah: KBP524+
- Aachen, Council of, 809
  - Canon law: KBR265
- Abandonment
  - Ownership
    - Islamic law: KBP673
- Abandonment of a child
  - Islamic law: KBP4190
  - Jewish law: KBM4190
- Abatement of trial
  - Canon law: KBR3842.A33
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.A33
- Abbas Primas
  - Canon law: KBR2915
- Abbot primate
  - Canon law: KBR2915
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2915
- 'Abd: KBP529.3+
- Abdication
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2392
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
- Abduction
  - Canon law: KBR3760
  - Islamic law: KBP4125
  - Jewish law: KBM4125
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.A34
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
- Abduction for lewd acts
  - Islamic law: KBP4206
- Abduction of a minor from legal custodian
  - Jewish law: KBM4188
- Abduction of minors
  - Canon law: KBR3762
- Abicere species consecratas
  - Canon law: KBR3664
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
- Ablutions
  - Islamic law: KBP184.46+
- Abortion
  - Abortion without consent of father
    - Islamic law: KBP4070
  - Canon law: KBR3756
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB4070
    - Jewish law: KBM4070
  - Family planning
    - Islamic law: KBP3125.A36
  - Forced abortion for population control
    - Comparative religious law: KB3125.A36
    - Jewish law: KBM3125.A36
  - Medical legislation
    - Jewish law: KBM3119.A36
- Abortion
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
  - Voluntary abortion
    - Comparative religious law: KB3125.A36
- Abortum procurare
  - Canon law: KBR3756
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3756.A36
- Abrogating hadith and abrogated hadith
  - Islamic law: KBP136.78
- Abrogatio
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Abrogation
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Abrogation, Theory of
  - Islamic law: KBP463
- Absent persons
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.8
  - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Absentees, Proceedings against
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4710
    - Islamic law: KBP4713
- Absolutio
  - Canon law: KBR3946
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3610.A38
- Absolution
  - Excommunication
    - Canon law: KBR3606.A38
- Absolutism
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4040+
- Abstinence from alcohol
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.A27
- Abuse of a child
  - Islamic law: KBP4190
  - Jewish law: KBM4190
- Abuse of ecclesiastical function
  - Canon law: KBR3700+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3726
- Abuse of legal process
  - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Abuse of rights
  - Islamic law: KBP845
- Abutting property
  - Water resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3047
- Academic freedom
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
- Academies
  - Cultural affairs
    - Comparative religious law: KB3161
    - Islamic law: KBP3160
    - Jewish law: KBM3161

## INDEX

- Acceptable impurity
    - Islamic law: KBP184.43
  - Acceptance
    - Betrothal
      - Islamic law: KBP543.952
    - Contracts
      - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
      - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
      - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
  - Access and judicial inspection
    - Trials
      - Canon law: KBR3850
  - Access to children
    - Comparative religious law: KB602
    - Islamic law: KBP602
  - Access to public records
    - Jewish law: KBM3042
  - Accessions
    - Ownership
      - Islamic law: KBP659
  - Accessus et recognitio (inspectio) iudicialis
    - Trials
      - Canon law: KBR3850
  - Accidents
    - Torts
      - Jewish law: KBM842.3
  - Accomplices
    - Criminal act
      - Jewish law: KBM3920
  - Accord and satisfaction
    - Insolvency procedures
      - Comparative religious law: KB1932
      - Islamic law: KBP1932
  - Accountants
    - Jewish law: KBM3517
  - Accounting
    - Business enterprise
      - Jewish law: KBM923
  - Accusation by witnesses
    - Criminal procedure
      - Islamic law: KBP4668
  - Accusation principle
    - Criminal procedure
      - Canon law: KBR3923
      - Comparative religious law: KB4624
      - Islamic law: KBP4624
  - Accusatus
    - Criminal procedure
      - Canon law: KBR3927
  - Accused
    - Compulsory measures against
      - Islamic law: KBP4650
      - Jewish law: KBM4650
    - Criminal procedure
      - Canon law: KBR3927
      - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A25
      - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
  - Accused
    - Criminal procedure
      - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3927
    - Duty to warn before commission of the crime
      - Jewish law: KBM4621
    - Testimony of
      - Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
      - Islamic law: KBP4702
      - Jewish law: KBM4702
  - Accusers
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A253
      - Islamic law: KBP4630.A253
  - Acquisitio et alienatio bonorum
    - Canon law: KBR3332+
  - Acquisition and alienation of property
    - Canon law: KBR3332+
  - Acquisition and loss of ownership
    - Jewish law: KBM655+
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB655+
    - Islamic law: KBP655+
  - Real property
    - Islamic law: KBP687.5+
- Acquisition and transfer of possession and ownership
  - Comparative religious law: KB648+
  - Islamic law: KBP648+
  - Jewish law: KBM648+
- Acquisition of fruits and parts of things
  - Comparative religious law: KB663
  - Islamic law: KBP663
  - Jewish law: KBM663
- Acquisition of ownership
  - Real property
    - Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Acquittal
  - Canon law: KBR3946
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4742.A27+
    - Islamic law: KBP4744
    - Jewish law: KBM4744
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3949
- Acquittance
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB817
    - Islamic law: KBP817.5
    - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Actio ecclesiae missionalis
  - Canon law: KBR3049
- Action
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4668
    - Jewish law: KBM4668

## INDEX

- Actions and defenses
  - Courts and procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3835+
    - Comparative religious law: KB1666+
    - Islamic law: KBP1666+
    - Jewish law: KBM1666+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- Active repentance
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A25
    - Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
- Acts of communal agencies
  - Administrative process
    - Jewish law: KBM2732
- Acts of government
  - Administrative process
    - Islamic law: KBP2732
    - Jewish law: KBM2732
- Adab al-qāḍī: KBP1595
- 'Adam al-kaf': KBP524.7+
- 'Adāt: KBP455
- Additives, Food
  - Islamic law: KBP3379
- Adjoining landowners: KBM700+
  - Building and construction
    - Islamic law: KBP3069
  - Comparative religious law: KB700
  - Islamic law: KBP700+
  - Jewish law: KBM3069
- 'Adl: KBP524.7+
- Administration
  - Auxiliary court personnel
    - Islamic law: KBP1623
  - Environmental law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3128
    - Islamic law: KBP3128
- Administration of church property
  - Canon law: KBR3320+, KBR3432+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3432+
- Administration of justice: KBM1572+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
  - Endangering the
    - Jewish law: KBM4484+
    - Islamic law: KBP1572
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Administration of sacraments
  - Canon law: KBR3075+
- Administration of the seminaries
  - Canon law: KBR2328
- Administrative acts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+
- Administrative and constitutional law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Administrative courts
  - Islamic law: KBP1587
- Administrative law
  - Communal agencies
    - Jewish law: KBM2711+
  - Administrative organization
    - Islamic law: KBP2860+
  - Administrative process
    - Communal agencies
      - Jewish law: KBM2711+
    - Government
      - Islamic law: KBP2730+
  - Administrative sanctions
    - Islamic law: KBP2757
    - Jewish law: KBM2757
  - Administrators of estate
    - Islamic law: KBP635.954
    - Jewish law: KBM635.4
  - Admission into religious association
    - Religious institutes
      - Canon law: KBR2927.M46
  - Admission of evidence
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
      - Islamic law: KBP4679+
      - Jewish law: KBM4679+
  - Admonition and rebuke
    - Criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3618
  - Adopted children
    - Canon law: KBR2243
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
  - Adoptio imperfecta
    - Canon law: KBR2243
  - Adoptio perfecta (arrogatio)
    - Canon law: KBR2243
  - Adoption
    - Canon law: KBR2243
    - Comparative religious law: KB609
    - Islamic law: KBP609
    - Jewish law: KBM609
    - Marriage impediments
      - Canon law: KBR3128.A44
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
  - Adscriptio ecclesiae
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
  - Adscriptio seu incardinatio clericorum
    - Canon law: KBR2333+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
  - Adult education
    - Islamic law: KBP3158
    - Jewish law: KBM3158.5
  - Adulteration of food
    - Islamic law: KBP3379
    - Jewish law: KBM3377+
  - Adulterium
    - Canon law: KBR3165
  - Adultery: KBM4184

## INDEX

- Adultery
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3774.A48
  - Family law
    - Jewish law: KBM544.7
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Jewish law: KBM559.8
  - Impediments to marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3128.A39
  - Islamic law: KBP4184
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3905.A48
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.9.A38
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.A48
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.4.A38
- Adultery and condonation
  - Canon law: KBR3165
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3165
- Adults
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP525.5
  - Guardianship
    - Comparative religious law: KB627
- Advertising
  - Regulation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3280
    - Islamic law: KBP3280
    - Jewish law: KBM3280
  - Unfair competition
    - Islamic law: KBP1237
    - Jewish law: KBM1237
- Advisory opinions
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
    - Islamic law: KBP1679.3
    - Jewish law: KBM1679.3
- Advocates
  - Canon law: KBR3823+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3928
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3928
- Advocati
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3928
- Advocatus
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A39
- Affect
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
- Affinitas
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2240+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
- Affinity
  - Family law
    - Comparative religious law: KB583+
    - Islamic law: KBP583+
    - Jewish law: KBM583+
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.A44
    - Comparative religious law: KB544.2
    - Islamic law: KBP544.955
    - Jewish law: KBM544.2
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A44
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2240+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2240+
- Affreightment
  - Maritime law
    - Comparative religious law: KB971
    - Islamic law: KBP971
    - Jewish law: KBM971
- Afrād: KBP524.6+
- 'Afw: KBP4034
- Age
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.A54
- Age, Marriage
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
- Agency
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB861
    - Islamic law: KBP861+
    - Jewish law: KBM861+
- Agency and prokura
  - Jewish law: KBM924
- Agent of the qāḍī
  - Islamic law: KBP1622
- Aggravated theft
  - Hadd crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP4046.2
- Aggravating circumstances
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A35
    - Islamic law: KBP4020+
    - Jewish law: KBM4305+
- Agricultural contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP893.3.A47
- Agricultural cooperatives
  - Comparative religious law: KB3314
  - Islamic law: KBP3316
  - Jewish law: KBM3316+
- Agriculture
  - Islamic law: KBP3293+
  - Regulation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
    - Jewish law: KBM3293+

## INDEX

- Agunahs  
 Jewish law: KBM550.5
- Aḥkām: KBP4736+
- Aḥkām sulṭānīyah: KBP1572
- Ahl al-dhimmah: KBP1588.7
- Ahīyah: KBP524.7+
- Ahīyat al-adā': KBP524.7+
- Ahīyat al-wujūb: KBP524.7+
- AIDS (Disease)  
 Public health laws  
 Comparative religious law: KB3082.A53  
 Islamic law: KBP3082.A53  
 Jewish law: KBM3082.A53
- Air and space above ground  
 Ownership  
 Islamic law: KBP696  
 Jewish law: KBM696
- Air law  
 Islamic law: KBP3467  
 Jewish law: KBM3467
- Air piracy  
 Comparative religious law: KB4377  
 Islamic law: KBP4377  
 Jewish law: KBM4396
- Air pollution  
 Comparative religious law: KB3130.5  
 Islamic law: KBP3130.5  
 Jewish law: KBM3130.5
- Air traffic, Dangerous interference with  
 Islamic law: KBP4380
- Aircraft, Crimes aboard  
 Islamic law: KBP4377  
 Jewish law: KBM4396
- Ajīr: KBP892.6
- Ajīr khāṣṣ: KBP892.6
- Akhlāqīyah: KBP444
- Albanian Autocephalous Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS1601+
- Albanian Greek Catholic Church  
 Canon law: KBT401+
- Albanian Orthodox Diocese of America  
 Canon law: KBS3011+
- Alcoholic beverages  
 Islamic law: KBP184.42+  
 Public health  
 Jewish law: KBM3097
- Alcoholic preparations  
 Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Aleatory contracts  
 Comparative religious law: KB899  
 Islamic law: KBP899  
 Jewish law: KBM899+
- Aleatory obligations  
 Islamic law: KBP814
- Alexandria (Orthodox patriarchate)  
 Canon law: KBS421+
- Alibi  
 Criminal trial  
 Comparative religious law: KB4709.A45  
 Islamic law: KBP4709.A45  
 Jewish law: KBM4706
- Alien property  
 Emergency measures  
 Islamic law: KBP3712
- Alienation of church property  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3336
- Alienation of ecclesiastical goods  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
- Aliens  
 Registration  
 Islamic law: KBP1865
- Alimony  
 Dissolved marriage  
 Islamic law: KBP567  
 Domestic relations  
 Islamic law: KBP584  
 Jewish law: KBM567
- Almsgiving  
 Islamic law: KBP180  
 Property tax  
 Islamic law: KBP3620+
- Altaria sive fixa sive mobilia  
 Canon law: KBR3238.A58
- Altars  
 Canon law: KBR3238.A58  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.A58
- Amah: KBP529.3+
- Amānah: KBP889+
- American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Diocese of the U.S.A.  
 Canon law: KBS3101+
- American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Diocese: KBS3101+
- American Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS1801+
- Amīn: KBP1622
- Amir: KBP2532+
- Amissio officii ecclesiastici  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2358
- Amissio status clericalis  
 Canon law: KBR2344+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
- Amnesty  
 Tax and customs crimes  
 Islamic law: KBP3705
- Amputation of limbs  
 Criminal punishment  
 Islamic law: KBP3980.A46
- Amr 'āmm: KBP462.A57
- Amulets  
 Islamic law: KBP186.97.A58
- Analogical deduction  
 Islamic law: KBP452

## INDEX

- Ancient legal systems and Jewish law: KBM524.36
- Ancyra, Council of, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245.3
- Androgynos
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Anesthesia
  - Medical legislation
    - Islamic law: KBP3119.A54
- Anglo-Norman school
  - Canon law: KBR2204.3
- Animal experimentation
  - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
  - Jewish law: KBM3123.2
- Animal protection
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
  - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animal research
  - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
  - Jewish law: KBM3123.2
- Animal rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
  - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animal welfare
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123+
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
  - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Animals
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.A54
- Annulatio matrimonii
  - Canon law: KBR3897+
- Annulment
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Islamic law: KBP557
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
- Anointing
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS535
- Anointing of the sick
  - Canon law: KBR3096+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- Antioch, Council of, 341
  - Canon law: KBR246
- Antioch (Orthodox patriarchate)
  - Canon law: KBS431+
- Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America: KBS3001+
- Antitrust law
  - Islamic law: KBP3242
  - Jewish law: KBM3242
- Apiculture
  - Comparative religious law: KB3334
  - Islamic law: KBP3334
  - Jewish law: KBM3334
- Apikoros: KBM4418
- Apostasia
  - Canon law: KBR3046
- Apostasia a fide
  - Canon law: KBR3628+
- Apostasy
  - Canon law: KBR3046
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3628+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3628+
  - From Islam of a spouse
    - Islamic law: KBP557.3
  - Islamic law: KBP4172
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.A66
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3046
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.A66
- Apostolic Chamber
  - Canon law: KBR2455
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2455
- Apostolic Chancery: KBR2430+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2430
- Apostolic councils: KBR199.8+
- Apostolic Datary
  - Canon law: KBR2435
- Apostolic See
  - Jurisdiction
    - Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
      - Canon law: KBR3908
- Apostolicae Sedis tribunalia
  - Canon law: KBR3810+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
- Apotropos
  - Jewish law: KBM622+
- Appeal
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3951
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3958
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1687
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3865
- Appeal from one court to another
  - Islamic law: KBP1586
  - Jewish law: KBM1586
- Appellate procedure
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3895
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1687
    - Jewish law: KBM1687
- Appellatio
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3951
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3865

## INDEX

- Applicability of laws
  - Canon law: KBR2197+
  - Islamic law: KBP501+
  - Jewish law: KBM3825+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2197+
- Appointment of arbitrator
  - Islamic law: KBP1619
- Apprentices, Artisans'
  - Comparative religious law: KB3427
  - Islamic law: KBP3427
  - Jewish law: KBM3427
- Appropriation of land by the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2825+
- 'Aqār: KBP683+
- 'Aqilah: KBP1040+
- 'Aql: KBP448.A74
- Aquileia, Council of, 381
  - Canon law: KBR249 381
- Aquileia, Council of, 553
  - Canon law: KBR249 553
- Arab-Israeli conflict
  - Islamic law: KBP2418.186
- Arāḍī al-dawlah: KBP3056+
- Arāmīl: KBP550+
- Arbitration
  - Court procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3918
    - Comparative religious law: KB1829
    - Islamic law: KBP1829+
    - Jewish law: KBM1588, KBM1829
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Arbitrators
  - Judges
    - Islamic law: KBP1619
    - Jewish law: KBM1619
- Archaeological sites
  - Islamic law: KBP3183+
  - Jewish law: KBM3183
- Archaeology
  - Religious law: KB78.A+
- Archaeology and canon law: KBR78
- Archbishops
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
- Architectural landmarks
  - Comparative religious law: KB3183
  - Islamic law: KBP3183+
  - Jewish law: KBM3183
- Archives
  - Comparative religious law: KB3177
  - Diocesan
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2857
    - Islamic law: KBP3177
    - Jewish law: KBM3177
- Archivio Vaticano
  - Bibliographies: KBR15.5.A73
- 'Ariyah: KBP879.4
- Arles, Council of, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245
- Armed Forces
  - Comparative religious law: KB3738+
  - Islamic law: KBP3738+
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Armenian Apostolic Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS321+
- Armenian Church
  - Canon law: KBS321+
- Arson
  - Comparative religious law: KB4354
  - Islamic law: KBP4354
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Artificial insemination
  - Comparative religious law: KB3117
- Family law
  - Islamic law: KBP619.T34
  - Islamic law: KBP3117
  - Jewish law: KBM619.A77, KBM3117
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Artisans
  - Comparative religious law: KB3426+
  - Islamic law: KBP3426+
  - Jewish law: KBM3426+
- Artisans' apprentices
  - Jewish law: KBM3427
- Artisans' partnership
  - Comparative religious law: KB1048
  - Islamic law: KBP1048
  - Jewish law: KBM1048
- Arts
  - Comparative religious law: KB3168+
  - Islamic law: KBP3168+
  - Jewish law: KBM3160+
- Ascription of infants
  - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
- Ashkhāṣ: KBP524.6+
- 'Ashūrā': KBP186.3
- Aṣīl: KBP811, KBP900
- Asmakhta: KBM524.34
- Assassination by order of Bet din: KBM3965
- Assault and battery
  - Canon law: KBR3768
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3905.A77
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Assessment
  - Income tax
    - Public finance
      - Jewish law: KBM3576
    - Stock companies
      - Islamic law: KBP3597.3
  - Property tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3619

## INDEX

- Assessment
  - Utilities
    - Islamic law: KBP3065
    - Jewish law: KBM3065
- Assistance in emergencies
  - Jewish law: KBM524.5
- Assisted reproduction
  - Islamic law: KBP619.T34
  - Jewish law: KBM619.A77
- Assisting suicide
  - Comparative religious law: KB4058
  - Islamic law: KBP4058
  - Jewish law: KBM4056
- Associations
  - Artisans
    - Jewish law: KBM3429
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
    - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Jewish law: KBM1040+
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2260+
    - Jewish law: KBM530
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
- Assumption of debt
  - Islamic law: KBP816.7
- Assumption of obligations
  - Comparative religious law: KB816
  - Islamic law: KBP816+
  - Jewish law: KBM816
- Assumption of risk by injured party
  - Comparative religious law: KB3861
  - Islamic law: KBP3861
- Assyrian Church of the East in India
  - Canon law: KBS320.2.C43
- Astrologia iudiciaria
  - Canon law: KBR3648.A78
- Asylum
  - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Asylum, Right of
  - Canon law: KBR3236
  - Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2485.5
- Asylums
  - Canon law: KBR3275.H67
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.A88
- Attachment and garnishment
  - Jewish law: KBM1888
- Attempt
  - Criminal act
    - Comparative religious law: KB3854
    - Islamic law: KBP3854
    - Jewish law: KBM3854
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3566
- Attorneys
  - Islamic law: KBP1637
- Attorneys
  - Jewish law: KBM1630
- Auction houses
  - Islamic law: KBP3423.5.A82
  - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.A82
- Auctioneers
  - Comparative religious law: KB930
  - Jewish law: KBM930
- Auctions
  - Islamic law: KBP878.A93
  - Jewish law: KBM930
- Audientia sacri palatii
  - Canon law: KBR3816+
- Audientarius
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A93
- Auditor
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.A94
- Audiores
  - Canon law: KBR3823+
- Auditors
  - Jewish law: KBM3518
- Author and publisher
  - Islamic law: KBP1185
  - Jewish law: KBM1185
- Authority
  - Church and state
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+
- Authority and jurisdiction
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2367+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
- Authorization
  - Agency
    - Islamic law: KBP861.3
- Autocephalous churches
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS400+
- Autokephalos Ekklēsia tēs Kyprou
  - Canon law: KBS801+, KBS901+
- Automobile emission control
  - Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
- Automobiles
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.A88
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.A88
- Automotive transportation
  - Islamic law: KBP3442+
  - Jewish law: KBM3442+
- Autonomous churches
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS2101+
- Autonomous monasteries
  - Canon law: KBR2908
- Autonomous Ukrainian Orthodox Church in America
  - Canon law: KBS3801+

## INDEX

- Autonomy  
 Communal agencies  
   Jewish law: KBM2724  
 Monasticism  
   Canon law: KBR2906  
 Municipal government  
   Islamic law: KBP2938
- Autopsy  
 Medical legislation  
   Jewish law: KBM3119.A88
- Auxiliaries  
 Dioceses  
   Canon law: KBR2844+
- Auxiliary bishop  
 Canon law: KBR2844
- Auxiliary medical professions  
 Comparative religious law: KB3104+  
 Islamic law: KBP3104+  
 Jewish law: KBM3104+
- Auxiliary personnel  
 The legal profession  
   Islamic law: KBP1620+  
   Jewish law: KBM1620+
- Auxiliary services during war or emergency  
 Military law  
   Jewish law: KBM3749
- Avenger  
 Criminal procedure  
   Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Average  
 Maritime law  
   Comparative religious law: KB979  
   Islamic law: KBP978+  
   Jewish law: KBM978+
- Aviation  
 Jewish law: KBM3467  
 'Awl: KBP633.952.A84  
 'Ayn: KBP642.3+  
 'Aẓimah/Rukhṣah: KBP501.5
- B
- Ba'ale teshuvah  
 Equality before the law  
   Jewish law: KBM2467.B32
- Baalei Tseuvah  
 Education of children  
   Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Bahai  
 Islamic law: KB255.B34
- Bailiffs  
 Islamic law: KBP1624  
 Jewish law: KBM1624
- Bāṭiḡh: KBP525.5
- Banishment  
 Canon law: KBR3600  
 Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
- Banishment  
 Islamic law: KBP3997  
 Jewish law: KBM3997, KBM4826+
- Banking transactions: KBP951+  
 Comparative religious law: KB940.A+  
 Excise taxes  
   Comparative religious law: KB3640.B35  
   Islamic law: KBP3640.B35  
   Jewish law: KBM951+
- Bankruptcy  
 Comparative religious law: KB1942  
 Islamic law: KBP1942  
 Jewish law: KBM1942
- Banks and banking  
 Comparative religious law: KB940.A+  
 Islamic law: KBP940+  
 Jewish law: KBM940+
- Bannum  
 Canon law: KBR3600
- Baptism  
 Canon law: KBR3077+  
 Marriage law  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3110.2  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385.5+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS526+
- Baptism and church membership  
 Canon law: KBR2227+  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.C48  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS527.C48
- Baptismus  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2228+
- Baptismus liberorum vel educaio in religione acatholica  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
- Baptizing children out of faith  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
- Barter  
 Comparative religious law: KB879  
 Jewish law: KBM879+
- Baths, Public  
 Ablutions  
   Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82
- Battery  
 Criminal law  
   Comparative religious law: KB4076  
   Islamic law: KBP4076+  
   Jewish law: KBM4076
- Bay': KBP874+
- Bay' al-dayn bi-al-dayn: KBP856
- Bay' al-'īnah: KBP877.3
- Bayyinah: KBP1672+
- Beards  
 Islamic law: KBP184.9.B43
- Beatification  
 Canon law: KBR3916  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3916

## INDEX

- Beekeeping  
 Comparative religious law: KB3334  
 Islamic law: KBP3334  
 Jewish law: KBM3334
- Beheading  
 Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43  
 Islamic law: KBP3980.B43
- Beis din  
 Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
- Belarusian Autocephalous Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS4001+
- Belarusian Exarchate  
 Canon law: KBS2801+
- Belarusian Greek Catholic Church  
 Canon law: KBT501+
- Belaruskaia aŭtakefal'naia pravaslauŋnaia tsarkva  
 Canon law: KBS4001+
- Benediction  
 Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.B4
- Benefices  
 Canon law: KBR2357
- Benefices, Granting of  
 Canon law: KBR2385  
 The Pope  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2385
- Beneficiaries of social service  
 Jewish law: KBM1528+
- Benefits  
 Social insurance  
 Islamic law: KBP1476  
 Jewish law: KBM1476
- Benevolence  
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.B4
- Berat gecesi: KBP186.38
- Bet David  
 Constitutional principles  
 Jewish law: KBM2130
- Bet din: KBM1582
- Betrothal  
 Comparative religious law: KB543+  
 Islamic law: KBP543+  
 Jewish law: KBM543+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
- Betting  
 Aleatory contracts  
 Jewish law: KBM899.3
- Beverages  
 Regulation  
 Islamic law: KBP3395+  
 Jewish law: KBM3395+
- Bi'ah  
 Jewish law: KBM546.16
- Bibliographic research, Methods of  
 Religious law in general: KB130+
- Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: KBU15.5.B53  
 Bibliographies: KBR15.5.B5
- Bid'ah: KBP448.B53
- Bigamy  
 Canon law: KBR3770  
 Islamic law: KBP4186  
 Marriage impediments  
 Jewish law: KBM544.6
- Ḥikr: KBP528.B54
- Bill of divorce  
 Jewish law: KBM562.3
- Bill paying services  
 Islamic law: KBP961
- Bills of exchange  
 Islamic law: KBP938  
 Jewish law: KBM938
- Biographical dictionaries  
 Islamic law: KBP253
- Biography  
 Historians  
 Islamic law: KBP49.5  
 Legal scholars  
 Islamic law: KBP253  
 Scholars  
 Islamic law: KBP49.5
- Biological terrorism  
 Comparative religious law: KB4368  
 Islamic law: KBP4368
- Biomedical engineering  
 Islamic law: KBP3115+  
 Jewish law: KBM3115+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
- Birds  
 Conservation  
 Comparative religious law: KB3135  
 Islamic law: KBP3135
- Birth  
 Canon law: KBR2226  
 Comparative religious law: KB524.72, KB524.8  
 Islamic law: KBP524.72  
 Registration  
 Comparative religious law: KB1862  
 Islamic law: KBP1862
- Birth control  
 Comparative religious law: KB3124+  
 Islamic law: KBP3124+  
 Jewish law: KBM3124+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+
- Birth rights  
 Canon law: KBR2226
- Biserica Ortodoxă Română  
 Canon law: KBS1001+
- Bishops  
 Canon law: KBR2792  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
- Bishops, Coadjutor and auxiliary  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2844
- Bishops' councils  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2

## INDEX

- Bishops' councils
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS498+
- Black clergy
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.4
- Blasphemia
  - Canon law: KBR3652+
- Blasphemy
  - Canon law: KBR3652+
  - Islamic law: KBP4172
  - Jewish law: KBM4172
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.B53
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3652
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.B53
- Blessing of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3232
- Blind
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1534.B54
    - Jewish law: KBM1534.B54
- Blood as food or medicine
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.B45
- Blood banks
  - Comparative religious law: KB3110.3.B56
  - Islamic law: KBP3112
  - Jewish law: KBM3112
- Blood money
  - Qiṣāṣ punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Blood sacrifices
  - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Blood tests
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Blood transfusion
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.B55
- Bond, Existing
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.B66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.B66
- Bonds
  - Corporate finance
    - Islamic law: KBP1064
    - Jewish law: KBM1064
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
- Bookdealers
  - Islamic law: KBP3504.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3504.5
- Books
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.B66
- Books, Denunciation of bad
  - Canon law: KBR3068.D46
- Books, Prohibited
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Books, Prohibited, Publication of
  - Canon law: KBR3656+
- Boundaries of Vatican City
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
- Branches of law
  - Islamic law: KBP490+
- Breach of contract
  - Comparative religious law: KB826
  - Islamic law: KBP824+
  - Jewish law: KBM826
- Breach of duty of assistance to a pregnant woman
  - Islamic law: KBP4194
- Breach of duty of support
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4192
    - Jewish law: KBM4192
- Breach of trust
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4266
- Breaking the fast at the end of Ramaḍān: KBP186.45
- Breastfeeding
  - Islamic law: KBP528.B74
- Brest, Union of, 1596
  - Canon law: KBR830 1596
- Breviary, Praying of
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.B74
- Brewing
  - Jewish law: KBM3395
- Bribery
  - Communal employees
    - Comparative law: KB4514
    - Islamic law: KBP4514
  - Crimes against communal employees
    - Jewish law: KBM4520
  - Of officials of secular authority
    - Jewish law: KBM2023
- Bribery, Attempted
  - Of officials in the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3722
- Bride price
  - Islamic law: KBP543.953+
- Bridegroom, Equal birth of
  - Islamic law: KBP543.957
- Bringing false complaint
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4498
- Broadcasting
  - Jewish law: KBM3495
- Brocardica juris
  - Canon law: KBR102
  - Comparative religious law: KB102
- Brokerage
  - Comparative religious law: KB929
  - Islamic law: KBP929
  - Jewish law: KBM929
- Budget
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.B84

## INDEX

- Building and construction
    - Public property
      - Jewish law: KBM3067+
    - Regional planning
      - Islamic law: KBP3067+
  - Building and construction industry
    - Islamic law: KBP3402
    - Jewish law: KBM3402
  - Building laws
    - Church buildings
      - Canon law: KBR3417
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3419
  - Building safety and control
    - Jewish law: KBM3071
  - Buildings
    - Taxable income
      - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.B84
  - Buildings, Church
    - Canon law: KBR3417
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
  - Buildings, Historic
    - Islamic law: KBP3183+
  - Bulgarian Orthodox Church
    - Canon law: KBS1101+
  - Bŭlgarska pravoslavna tšŭrkva
    - Canon law: KBS1101+
  - Bulŭgh: KBP525.6.B84
  - Buona fama
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
  - Burden of proof
    - Canon law: KBR3843+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3940+
    - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
    - Islamic law: KBP4675+
    - Jewish law: KBM4675+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3940
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3893
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3893
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1672+
    - Islamic law: KBP1672+
    - Jewish law: KBM1672+
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
  - Burial service
    - Islamic law: KBP184.55
  - Burial society
    - Jewish law: KBM3078.5
  - Burials
    - Canon law: KBR3273
    - Islamic law: KBP3078
    - Jewish law: KBM3078+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
  - Burning to death
    - Criminal law punishment
      - Jewish law: KBM3964.3
  - Business associations
    - Taxation
      - Jewish law: KBM3592
  - Business enterprises
    - Jewish law: KBM921+
  - Business expenses
    - Income tax
      - Jewish law: KBM3582.3.B88
  - Business tax
    - Comparative religious law: KB3674+
    - Islamic law: KBP3674+
  - By-laws
    - Sources of fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP458.L35
  - Byzantine Empire and Early Church
    - Canon law: KBR4012+
- C
- Cabinet, The
    - Constitution of the state
      - Islamic law: KBP2580
  - Cadaster
    - Jewish law: KBM758
  - Cadastral surveys
    - Jewish law: KBM758
  - Call to prayer
    - Islamic law: KBP184.3+
  - Camera Apostolica
    - Canon law: KBR2455
    - Curia Romana: KBU39.3
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2455
  - Campgrounds
    - Public safety
      - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
  - Cancellaria Apostolica
    - Canon law: KBR2430+
    - Curia Romana: KBU39.2
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2430
  - Cancellarius and vice-cancellarius curiae
    - Diocesan
      - Canon law: KBR2856
  - Cancellation of contract
    - Comparative religious law: KB873.8
    - Islamic law: KBP873.8
    - Jewish law: KBM873.8
  - Candidate for ordination
    - Canon law: KBR3104
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3104
  - Candidatus
    - Canon law: KBR3104
  - Canon law: KBR2+
    - Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB215+

## INDEX

- Canon law and civil jurisdiction
    - Marriage law: KBR3116
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
  - Canon law and criminal law: KBR2156
  - Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
  - Canon law and other legal systems: KBR2205+
  - Canon law and other subjects: KBR2155+
  - Canon law and social legislation: KBR2157
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
  - Canon law canon law and Roman law: KB245.A+
  - Canon law, Early
    - Influence on Islamic law: KBP469
  - Canon law (Occidental) and common law: KB243.A+
  - Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS3+
  - Canon law of Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome: KBT3+
  - Canonica traditio: KBR2190
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
  - Canonical collections of councils and synods (Sources)
    - Canon law: KBR199.8+
  - Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2160+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.2+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS486
  - Canonical jurisprudence and general philosophy: KBR2155.4
  - Canonical jurisprudence and theology: KBR2155
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
  - Canonical science
    - Canon law: KBR2160+
  - Canonical tradition: KBR2190
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
  - Canonists and jurists
    - Canon law: KBR199.7.A+, KBR1570+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU1576+
  - Canonization
    - Canon law: KBR3916
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.4.C36
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3916
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.C36
  - Canons and constitutions
    - Canon law: KBR2191+
  - Capacity
    - Criminal liability
      - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
      - Islamic law: KBP3882+
      - Jewish law: KBM3880+
  - Capacity and disability
    - Persons
      - Islamic law: KBP524.7+
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Canon law: KBR2231+
    - Jewish law: KBM524.7+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2230+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+
  - Capacity to sue and to be sued
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3832+
  - Capella papalis
    - Canon law: KBR2778
  - Capellani
    - Canon law: KBR2874
  - Capital
    - Limited partnership
      - Islamic law: KBP1047.4
    - Personal companies
      - Jewish law: KBM1047.4
    - Silent partnership
      - Islamic law: KBP1049.4
      - Jewish law: KBM1049.4
    - Taxation
      - Jewish law: KBM3616+
  - Capital gains tax
    - Comparative religious law: KB3623
    - Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
  - Local finance
    - Islamic law: KBP3672
  - National revenue
    - Islamic law: KBP3623
  - Public finance
    - Jewish law: KBM3623
- Capital investment
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3588
- Capital punishment
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4612
  - Jewish law: KBM3964+
- Capital stock
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1062
    - Jewish law: KBM1062
- Capitulum canonicorum (cathedrale sive collegiale)
  - Canon law: KBR2884
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
- Cardinalium Collegium
  - Canon law: KBR2412
- Cardinals, Commission of
  - Canon law: KBR2730+
- Care for the child
  - Family law
    - Islamic law: KBP602.5
- Caritas
  - Canon law: KBR3264+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
- Carolingian theocracy
  - Canon law: KBR4022
- Carriage of goods
  - Maritime law
    - Comparative religious law: KB971
    - Islamic law: KBP971
    - Jewish law: KBM971

## INDEX

- Carriage of goods and passengers
    - Coastwise and inland shipping
      - Islamic law: KBP3478
    - Comparative religious law: KB931
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP931
    - Jewish law: KBM931
  - Road traffic
    - Islamic law: KBP3455+
    - Jewish law: KBM3455
  - Carriage of passengers
    - Maritime law
      - Comparative religious law: KB976
      - Islamic law: KBP976
      - Jewish law: KBM976
  - Cartels
    - Islamic law: KBP3225+
  - Carthage, Council of, 255: KBR199.9
  - Carthage, Council of, 299
    - Canon law: KBR244
  - Carthage, Council of, 311
    - Canon law: KBR244.5
  - Carthage, Council of, 398
    - Canon law: KBR247.2
  - Carthage, Council of, 491
    - Canon law: KBR247.5
  - Carthage, Council of, 553
    - Canon law: KBR249 553a
- Castitas
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
- Castration
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
  - Islamic law: KBP3121+
  - Jewish law: KBM3121
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
- Casuistry
  - Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Catechetica
  - Canon law: KBR3048
- Catechetics and preaching
  - Canon law: KBR3048
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3048
- Cathedral and collegiate chapter cases
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38
- Cathedraticum
  - Canon law: KBR3388
- Catholic health organizations
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3284
- Catholic hospitals
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Catholic religious education
  - Canon law: KBR3050+
- Catholic universities
  - Canon law: KBR3054
- Catholic universities
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Causae pertinentes ad civilem magistratum
  - Canon law: KBR3889
- Causae separationis coniugum
  - Canon law: KBR3901+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Causation
  - Criminal act
    - Islamic law: KBP3851
    - Jewish law: KBM3851
  - Mishpat Ivri
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Celebration of marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3144+
  - Comparative religious law: KB546
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.3+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS540
- Celebration of the mass
  - Canon law: KBR3087+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
- Celibacy
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.C45
- Cemeteries
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C46
  - Islamic law: KBP3078
  - Jewish law: KBM3078+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C46
- Censors
  - Canon law: KBR3068.C46
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
- Censorship
  - Arts
    - Comparative religious law: KB3168+
    - Islamic law: KBP3168+
    - Canon law: KBR3068.C46
  - Mass media
    - Comparative religious law: KB3483
    - Islamic law: KBP3483
    - Jewish law: KBM3483
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.C46
  - Prohibition of
    - Comparative religious law: KB2478
    - Islamic law: KBP2478
    - Jewish law: KBM2478
- Censorship and publishing
  - Canon law: KBR3064+
- Censure
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3122.C46
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.C46
- Censures
  - Canon law: KBR3602+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3602+
- Cereal products
  - Islamic law: KBP3380

## INDEX

- Cereal products
  - Jewish law: KBM3380
- Certainty, Legal
  - Jewish law: KBM524.26
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
- Certification
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1847
  - Notaries
    - Comparative religious law: KB1847
    - Islamic law: KBP1847
- Chalcedon, Council of, 451
  - Canon law: KBR225
- Chaldean Catholic Church (Patriarchate)
  - Canon law: KBT3801+
- Chaldean Church
  - Canon law: KBS301+
- Chaldean Syrian Church
  - Canon law: KBS320.2.C43
- Challenge of court members
  - Islamic law: KBP4670
  - Jewish law: KBM4670
- Challenge of the sentence
  - Law of the Roman Catholi Church: KBU3861+
- Chancellors
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
- Change of parties
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.C53
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3842.C53
- Chapels, Private
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C53
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
- Chaplains
  - Canon law: KBR2874
  - Diocesan
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
- Chapter of canons (Cathedral or collegial)
  - Canon law: KBR2884
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2884
- Chapters
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2918+
- Charges
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4668
- Charges brought against a person
  - Pretrial criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4634
- Charitable gifts
  - Comparative religious law: KB636.3
- Charitable gifts
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3580
    - Jewish law: KBM3580
    - Islamic law: KBP636.3
    - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Charitable uses
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3452
    - Islamic law: KBP637.2+
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2276.C53
    - Non-collegiate juristic persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
- Charities
  - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
  - Islamic law: KBP1520+
- Chastity
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.C53
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C53
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2927.C53
- Chastity, Vows of
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.V69
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
- Chicanery
  - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Chief of State (The Pope)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
- Child and parent
  - Natural persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
- Child labor
  - Comparative religious law: KB1278.C45
  - Islamic law: KBP1422
  - Jewish law: KBM1422
- Child marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP543.955
  - Jewish law: KBM543.5
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
- Child sexual abuse
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3764.5
- Childbirth
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.C45
- Children
  - Access to
    - Islamic law: KBP602
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55

## INDEX

- Children
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP525
  - Child of an incestuous or adulterous relationship, Legal status of
    - Jewish law: KBM613
  - Children of a female slave
    - Islamic law: KBP529.54
  - Claiming a slave child
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
  - Domicile
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.C55
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.C48
  - Family law
    - Comparative religious law: KB589
    - Jewish law: KBM589+
  - Illegitimate children
    - Islamic law: KBP612+
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.C55
  - Lewd acts with
    - Islamic law: KBP4208
  - Marriage bond
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3157
  - Natural persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
  - Presumption of legitimacy
    - Canon law: KBR3157
  - Raising a child not one's own
    - Jewish law: KBM609
  - Resulting from unlawful intercourse
    - Islamic law: KBP612+
  - Right to educate
    - Islamic law: KBP3139.3
  - Right to education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3139.3
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
  - Slaves
    - Comparative religious law: KB529.5.C45
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1540
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1542+
    - Jewish law: KBM1542+
- Children, Custody of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
- Children from defective or divorced marriages
  - Jewish law: KBM589+
- Children of Baalei Tseuvah, Education of
  - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Children of converts to Judaism, Education of
  - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Children of mixed marriages
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
  - Canon law: KBR3150
- Children of mixed marriages
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
- Children (Place of origin)
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2236.C55
- Children with disabilities
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143+
- Children with mental disabilities
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.6
- Children with physical disabilities
  - Education
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.6
- Children with social disabilities
  - Education
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
- Chinese Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBR2921+
- Choice of law
  - Comparative religious law: KB482
  - Islamic law: KBP482+
- Choice of residence
  - Husband and wife
    - Islamic law: KBP548
- Chrismation
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.5
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS528
- Christian law and international law: KB265
- Chronology
  - Islamic law: KBP54
- Church and democratic government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
- Church and feudal institutes
  - Canon law: KBR4032
- Church and state
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS597+
- Church and state relationships
  - Canon law: KBR4000+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- Church assets
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
- Church autonomy
  - Comparative religious law: KB2170
- Church buildings
  - Canon law: KBR3417
  - Islamic law: KBP3072.C48
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
- Church discipline
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
- Church economics and finance
  - Canon law: KBR3320+

## INDEX

- Church lands
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Church membership
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Church property
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.2+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS557+
- Church taxes
  - Canon law: KBR3384+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
- Church year
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
- Churches
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C58
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C58
- Churches and groups of churches
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2790+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2790+
- Circumcision
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.C57
  - Islamic law: KBP184.8
  - Medical legislation
    - Islamic law: KBP3119.C57
    - Jewish law: KBM3119.C57
- Circumcision, Female
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Circumstances influencing measures of penalty
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4020+
- Circumstantial evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.C57
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
    - Jewish law: KBM4705
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1676.6
- Citation
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Cities of refuge
  - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Citizenship
  - Comparative religious law: KB529.72
  - Individual and state
    - Islamic law: KBP2430+
  - Persons
    - Islamic law: KBP529.72
- City planning and redevelopment
  - Islamic law: KBP3062+
- City planning and redevelopment
  - Jewish law: KBM3062+
- Civil courts, Jurisdiction of
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3889
- Civil defense
  - Jewish law: KBM3752
- Civil disobedience
  - Jewish law: KBM2486
- Civil duties
  - Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Civil jurisdiction
  - Marriage law
    - Canon law: KBR3116
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3116
- Civil law
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C58
  - Comparative religious law: KB491
  - Compared with canon law and Roman law: KB215+
  - Compared with Jewish law and Roman law: KB201+
  - Conflict of laws
    - Canon law: KBR2199.C59
    - Jewish law: KBM524.44
  - Civil law (Reception) and canon law: KBR2206
  - Civil law (Reception) and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
- Civil marriages, Validity of
  - Jewish law: KBM546.18
- Civil obligations
  - Islamic law: KBP814
  - Jewish law: KBM814
- Civil procedure
  - Jewish law: KBM1650+
- Civil register
  - Comparative religious law: KB1854+
- Civil rights
  - Islamic law: KBP2460+
  - Jewish law: KBM2460+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
- Civil rights, Loss of
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Civil service
  - Comparative religious law: KB2870
  - Islamic law: KBP2970
  - Jewish law: KBM2970
- Civil status
  - Registration
    - Comparative religious law: KB1856+
    - Islamic law: KBP1856+
- Civil suit, Victim's
  - Criminal proceedings
    - Jewish law: KBM4767

## INDEX

- Civil trials
  - Canon law: KBR129+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU129+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS475
- Claimant
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1657
- Claims against estate
  - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
  - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Claims and actions resulting from ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB675
    - Islamic law: KBP675
    - Jewish law: KBM675
- Clandestinitas
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3152+
- Clandestinity of marriage celebration
  - Canon law: KBR3152+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3152+
- Clauses
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB870
    - Islamic law: KBP870
    - Jewish law: KBM870
- Clergy
  - Canon law: KBR2320+
  - Church personnel
    - Canon law: KBR2888+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2888+
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3786
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.2+
- Clergy-laity assemblies
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.5
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS515
- Clergy, Support of
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.C54
- Clericus concubinarium
  - Canon law: KBR3746
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
- Clericus matrimonium
  - Canon law: KBR3742
- Clerks to the court
  - Islamic law: KBP1621
- Clermont, Council of , 1095
  - Canon law: KBR830 1095
- Clitoridectomy
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Cloistered women
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.C56
- Clothing
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45
- Co-ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB674
    - Islamic law: KBP674
    - Jewish law: KBM674
  - Real property
    - Comparative religious law: KB694
    - Islamic law: KBP694
    - Jewish law: KBM694
- Coadjutor bishop
  - Canon law: KBR2844
- Coastal zone management
  - Islamic law: KBP3053
- Coastwise and inland shipping
  - Islamic law: KBP3478
- Code
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP458.Q36
- Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1917
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2210
- Codex Iuris Canonici (CIC), 1983
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2212
- Coemeteriae
  - Canon law: KBR3238.C46
- Coercion
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Coffee
  - Islamic law: KBP3396
- Cognatio legalis
  - Canon law: KBR2239.C65
- Cognatio spiritualis
  - Canon law: KBR2239.C66
- Cohabitation, Unmarried
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Cohanim
  - Restrictions
    - Jewish law: KBM544.5
- Collaborating
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4442
- Collectanea in usum secretariae S.C. Congregationis episcoporum et regularium: KBR40.55.A35
- Collectanea S.C. de Propaganda Fide, 1893, 1907
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2515.5
- Collection
  - Tax administration
    - Islamic law: KBP3560+
- Collective farming
  - Islamic law: KBP3316
  - Jewish law: KBM3316+
- Collective patrimony
  - Islamic law: KBP686
  - Jewish law: KBM685.5

## INDEX

- College of Bishops
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+
- College of Cardinals
  - Canon law: KBR2412
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+
- Collegiality, Principles of Judges
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR3817
- Collegiate chapter cases
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C38
- Collegiate juristic persons
  - Canon law: KBR2256+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Collegium Cardinalium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2412+
- Collegium Episcoporum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2395+
- Collision at sea
  - Islamic law: KBP980
  - Jewish law: KBM980
- Combinations
  - Business associations
    - Islamic law: KBP1137+
    - Jewish law: KBM1137+
- Combinations in restraint of trade
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3220
- Commercial agents
  - Jewish law: KBM927
- Commercial contracts
  - Formation
    - Comparative religious law: KB869+
    - Jewish law: KBM869+
- Commercial employees
  - Jewish law: KBM924
- Commercial investments
  - Banks and banking
    - Islamic law: KBP1049+
    - Jewish law: KBM961.5
- Commercial law
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C66
  - Islamic law: KBP920+
  - Jewish law: KBM920+
- Commercial merchandise
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47
- Commercial partnerships
  - Islamic law: KBP1043+
  - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Commercial sale
  - Jewish law: KBM926+
- Commercial transactions
  - Islamic law: KBP920+
  - Jewish law: KBM920+
- Commissio ad Catechismum Redigendum pro Ecclesia Universali
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2754
- Commission for Cultural Heritage of the Church
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2750
- Commission for Implementation of the Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
- Commission for Religious Relations with the Jews
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2742
- Commission for the Preparation of a Catechism for the Universal Church
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2754
- Commission merchants
  - Jewish law: KBM928
- Commission of cardinals
  - Canon law: KBR2730+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2730+
- Commitment to medical institutions
  - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Commitment to psychiatric institutions
  - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Commodatum
  - Comparative religious law: KB890
  - Islamic law: KBP879.4
- Commodity exchanges
  - Comparative religious law: KB962.8
  - Islamic law: KBP962.8
  - Jewish law: KBM962.8
- Common law and canon law (Occidental): KB243.A+
- Common law marriages
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Common use
  - Water resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3046.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3046.5
- Commonage and pasture
  - Comparative religious law: KB708
  - Islamic law: KBP708
  - Jewish law: KBM708
- Commons
  - Use without shares in ownership
    - Comparative religious law: KB686
- Communal agencies
  - Administrative law and process
    - Jewish law: KBM2711+
  - Employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB2870
    - Islamic law: KBP2970
    - Jewish law: KBM2970
  - Liability
    - Islamic law: KBP2840
    - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Communal employees
  - Crimes against
    - Jewish law: KBM4514+

## INDEX

- Communal employees
  - Crimes involving
    - Comparative religious law: KB4514
    - Islamic law: KBP4514
- Communal fundraising
  - Taxation
    - Jewish law: KBM3540+
- Communal leaders, Jewish: KBM2532
- Communal legislation
  - Jewish law: KBM2510+
- Communal property
  - Islamic law: KBP686
  - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Communal religious activities
  - Islamic law: KBP190
- Communal-sponsored militias
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Communal-sponsored police patrols
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Communal taxation
  - Jewish law: KBM3540+
- Communicable diseases
  - Spreading of
    - Comparative religious law: KB4368
    - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Communication
  - Comparative religious law: KB3482+
  - Islamic law: KBP3482+
  - Jewish law: KBM3482+
- Communion
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087
- Communitas religiosa
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Community defense
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Community-operated publishing activities
  - Jewish law: KBM3504
- Community-owned business enterprises
  - Jewish law: KBM3217
- Community property
  - Marital property
    - Jewish law: KBM574
- Companionate marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.955
- Comparative religious law: KB2+
- Compensation
  - Divorce for a compensation
    - Islamic law: KBP563.4
  - Qisas punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Compensation for damages
  - Emergency measures
    - Jewish law: KBM3727+
- Compensation for maintenance and improvement
  - Islamic law: KBP822
  - Jewish law: KBM822
- Competence
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Courts
      - Canon law: KBR3887+
    - Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
      - Canon law: KBR3820
  - Competence (Forum internum)
    - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
      - Canon law: KBR3813
  - Competence in subject matter and venue
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4666
      - Islamic law: KBP4666
      - Jewish law: KBM4666
    - Procedure in general
      - Comparative religious law: KB1664
      - Islamic law: KBP1664
      - Jewish law: KBM1664
  - Competent court
    - Comparative religious law: KB1664
    - Islamic law: KBP1664
    - Jewish law: KBM1664
  - Competent forum
    - Penal procedures
      - Canon law: KBR3937
    - Trial
      - Canon law: KBR3840.5+
  - Competition rules
    - Comparative religious law: KB3220
    - Islamic law: KBP3220+
    - Jewish law: KBM3220+
  - Complaint
    - Criminal procedure
      - Islamic law: KBP4668
      - Jewish law: KBM4668
  - Complaint of nullity
    - Trials
      - Canon law: KBR3863
  - Complaints (petitions)
    - Criminal procedures
      - Canon law: KBR3932
  - Complicity
    - Criminal act
      - Comparative religious law: KB3922
      - Islamic law: KBP3922
  - Compound offenses
    - Jewish law: KBM3940
  - Compound punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3940
  - Compromise
    - Court procedure
      - Canon law: KBR3918
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
    - Obligations
      - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
    - Procedure at trial
      - Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48

## INDEX

- Compromise
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
- Compromissum
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3918
- Compulsory education
  - Jewish law: KBM3139.4
- Compulsory labor
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3715
- Compulsory measures against the accused
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4650
    - Jewish law: KBM4650
- Computation of time
  - Canon law: KBR2295
- Computers
  - Islamic law: KBP474.C65
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C65
- Concept of law
  - Canonical jurisprudence: KBR2189+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.12+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.212+
- Concessions
  - Police
    - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Conciliar theory
  - Counter reformation
    - Canon law: KBR4036
- Concilium plenary
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2815
- Concilium provinciale
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2820
- Concilium Trullanum, 692
  - Canon law: KBR237
- Concordat of Worms, 1122
  - Canon law: KBR4030
- Concordats
  - Foreign relations of the Holy See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
- Concordia discordantium canonum (Gratian, 12th cent.)
  - Canon law: KBR1362.2+
- Concubinage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.17
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Concubinage of a cleric
  - Canon law: KBR3746
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3746
- Conditional repudiation
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Islamic law: KBP562.954
- Conditional sale
  - Islamic law: KBP877+
  - Jewish law: KBM877+
- Conditions
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB870
    - Islamic law: KBP870
    - Jewish law: KBM870
    - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
    - Marriage consent
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3136
  - Conditions of divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP558+
  - Conditions of trading
    - Comparative religious law: KB3418
    - Jewish law: KBM3419
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3419
- Condonation
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Jewish law: KBM560
- Confectionary industry
  - Islamic law: KBP3382
  - Jewish law: KBM3382
- Conference of bishops
  - Canon law: KBR2825+
- Episcopal conference
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU925+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+
- Conferences of major superiors
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2920
- Conferentia episcoporum
  - Canon law: KBR2825+
- Organs of government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2825+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU925+
- Conferentiae seu concilia
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2920
- Confession
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
    - Islamic law: KBP4681
    - Jewish law: KBM4681
  - Confession of the infamatus
    - Inquisition
      - Canon law: KBR3943.C65
  - Confession, Sacramental
    - Canon law: KBR3090+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
  - Confession, Violation of the seal of
    - Canon law: KBR3724
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3724
- Confidential communications
  - Biomedical engineering
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.C65
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1676
    - Jewish law: KBM1676

## INDEX

- Confirmation
  - Canon law: KBR3083+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS386.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS528
- Confirmation of religious orders
  - Papal power
    - Canon law: KBR2384.3
- Confiscation of property
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP4006
    - Jewish law: KBM4006
- Confiscations
  - Emergency measures
    - Jewish law: KBM3712
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
- Conflict of conscience
  - Jihād
    - Islamic law: KBP182+
- Conflict of equivalent testimony
  - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
- Conflict of interests
  - Comparative religious law: KB2275
  - Islamic law: KBP2275
  - Jewish law: KBM2275
- Judges
  - Canon law: KBR3827
- Conflict of jurisdictions
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4052
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4052
- Courts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3804
- Ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3804
- Conflict of laws
  - Canon law: KBR2199.A+
  - Comparative religious law: KB480+
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3835
    - Islamic law: KBP480+
    - Jewish law: KBM524.43
- Conflict-related groups
  - Social service
    - Comparative religious law: KB1537+
    - Islamic law: KBP1537+
    - Jewish law: KBM1537+
- Conflictus competentiae inter tribunalia
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3804
- Conformism, Legal
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP454
- Confusion of rights
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB823
- Confusion of rights
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP823
    - Jewish law: KBM823
- Congregatio Boni Regiminis: KBR41.7
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2683
- Congregatio Ceremonialis: KBR41.33
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2593+
- Congregatio Consistorialis: KBR41.3
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregatio de Causis Sanctorum
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+
- Congregatio de Cultu Divino et Disciplina Sacramentorum
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4
- Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3
- Congregatio de Institutione Catholica
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU41
- Congregatio de Propaganda Fide pro Negotiis Ritus Orientalis: KBR41.2
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2515+
- Congregatio Episcoporum et Regularium: KBR40.55
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2580+
- Congregatio Indicis: KBR40.2
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2511+
- Congregatio Indulgentiarum et Sacrarum Reliquiarum: KBR41.4
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2678
- Congregatio Iurisdictionis et Immunitatis Ecclesiasticae: KBR41.36
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2676
- Congregatio pro Causis Sanctorum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
- Congregatio pro Clericis
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8
- Congregatio pro Cultu Divino
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32

## INDEX

- Congregatio pro Doctrina Fidei  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25
- Congregatio pro Ecclesiis Orientalibus  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28
- Congregatio pro Episcopis  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.6
- Congregatio pro Ereptione Ecclesiarum et Provisionibus  
 Consistorialibus: KBR41.3  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregatio pro Gentium Evangelizatione  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
- Congregatio pro Institutis Vitae Consecratae et Societatibus  
 Vitae Apostolicae  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2660+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9
- Congregatio pro Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis:  
 KBR41.45  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2680
- Congregatio pro Sacramentis et Cultu Divino  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34
- Congregatio Reverendae Fabricae Basilicae (Sancti Petri):  
 KBR41.5  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2682
- Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.45
- Congregatio Signaturae Iustitiae: KBR41.32  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2589+
- Congregatio super Consultationibus Episcoporum et  
 Aliorum Praelatorum: KBR40.54  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2575+
- Congregatio super Consultationibus Regularium  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2570+
- Congregatio super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu  
 Regularium  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2674
- Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae: KBR41.34
- Congregatio Visitationis Apostolicae  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2610+
- Congregation for Bishops  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2555+
- Congregation for Catholic Education  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2668+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU41
- Congregation for Consultations about Bishops and other  
 Prelates: KBR40.54  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2575+
- Congregation for Consultations about Regulars: KBR40.52  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2570+
- Congregation for Divine Worship  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2528+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.32
- Congregation for Divine Worship and the Discipline of the  
 Sacraments  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2535+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.4
- Congregation for Evangelization of Peoples  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2635+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.7
- Congregation for Institutes of Consecrated Life and  
 Societies of Apostolic Life  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2660+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.9
- Congregation for the Causes of Saints  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2549+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.5
- Congregation for the Clergy  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2640+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.8
- Congregation for the Discipline of the Sacraments  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2525+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.3
- Congregation for the Doctrine of the Faith  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2502+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.25
- Congregation for the Oriental Churches  
 Organs of government  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2517+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU40.28

## INDEX

- Congregation for the Sacraments and Divine Worship
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2531+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU40.34
- Congregation of Bishops and Regulars: KBR40.55
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2580+
- Congregation of Ceremonies
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2593+
- Congregation of Ceremonies (1588): KBR41.33
- Congregation of Rites
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2545+
- Congregation of the Consistory (1588): KBR41.3
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2585+
- Congregation of the Index: KBR40.2
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2511+
- Congregation of the Visitation
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2610+
- Congregation of the Visitation (1592): KBR41.34
- Congregation super Consultationibus Regularium: KBR40.52
- Congregationes super Disciplina Regulari and super Statu Regularium: KBR41.35
- Coniuges
  - Dispensation of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3909
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
- Conjoined twins
  - Medical legislation
    - Islamic law: KBP3119.C66
- Consanguinitas
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2237+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+
- Consanguinity
  - Family law
    - Comparative religious law: KB583+
    - Islamic law: KBP583+
    - Jewish law: KBM583+
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.C66
    - Comparative religious law: KB544.2
    - Islamic law: KBP544.955
    - Jewish law: KBM544.2
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C66
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2237+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2237+
- Conscience, Cases of
  - Canon law and moral theology: KBR2155.2
- Conscience, Conflict of
  - Jihād
    - Islamic law: KBP182+
- Conscientious objection
  - Jewish law: KBM3740.C65
- Consecration of someone as a bishop without apostolic mandate
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3714
- Consecrations
  - Canon law: KBR3181
- Consensus
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP451
- Consensus et consilium alicuius
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
- Consensus invalidus
  - Canon law: KBR3140
- Marriage
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3140
- Consent
  - Betrothal
    - Islamic law: KBP543.952
- Contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP869.6
- Marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3132+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- Consent of the injured party
  - Comparative religious law: KB3861
- Criminal offense
  - Jewish law: KBM3861
  - Islamic law: KBP3861
- Consent or counsel
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2293
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2293
- Conservation
  - Agricultural and forest lands
    - Comparative religious law: KB3299
    - Islamic law: KBP3299
  - Energy policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.2
  - Environmental resources
    - Comparative religious law: KB3129
    - Islamic law: KBP3129
    - Jewish law: KBM3129
  - Fisheries
    - Islamic law: KBP3135
  - Water resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3049
- Consignment
  - Sale
    - Jewish law: KBM926.2.C65
- Consignment
  - Jewish law: KBM928

## INDEX

- Consignment shops
  - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
- Consilia
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Consilium a rebus oeconomicis
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
- Consilium ad Exsequendam Constitutionem de Sacra Liturgia
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2758
- Consilium pastorale
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Consilium presbyteriale
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Consociationes privatae
  - Canon law: KBR2266
- Consociationes publicae
  - Canon law: KBR2262
- Consortium
  - Industrial trusts
    - Islamic law: KBP1138
    - Jewish law: KBM1138
- Constance, Council of, 1414
  - Canon law: KBR830 1414
- Constantinople, Council of, 1st, 381
  - Canon law: KBR215
- Constantinople, Council of, 2nd, 553
  - Canon law: KBR230
- Constantinople, Council of, 394
  - Canon law: KBR247
- Constantinople, Council of, 3rd, 680-681
  - Canon law: KBR235
- Constantinople, Council of, 4th, 869-870
  - Canon law: KBR262
- Constantinople, Council of, 692
  - Canon law: KBR237
- Constantinople (Ecumenical patriarchate)
  - Canon law: KBS411+
- Constitution
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2310+
- Constitution and organs, Diocesan
  - Canon law: KBR2850+
- Constitution of juristic persons
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2255+
- Constitution of Medina: KBP2200.D86
- Constitution of the Church: KBR2310+
- Constitution of the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2101+
- Constitutional and administrative law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Constitutional history
  - Jewish law: KBM2085+
- Constitutional history, Comparative
  - Islamic law: KBP2101+
- Constitutional law
  - Jewish law: KBM2070+
- Constitutional principles of the Jewish community:
  - KBM2070+
  - Constitutional history
    - Jewish law: KBM2129+
- Constitutions and canons
  - Canon law: KBR2191+
- Constitutions and religion
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Constitutions (fundamental codes)
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Constitutum Constantini
  - Canon law: KBR4014
- Construction
  - Engineering
    - Islamic law: KBP3519
  - Public property
    - Jewish law: KBM3067+
  - Regional planning
    - Islamic law: KBP3067+
- Construction contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP893.3.C65
- Construction industry
  - Islamic law: KBP3402
  - Jewish law: KBM3402
- Construction profession
  - Jewish law: KBM3519+
- Consuetudo
  - Canon law: KBR2192
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
- Consultation
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2255
- Consumer protection
  - Islamic law: KBP3276
  - Jewish law: KBM3276
- Consummation of marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB546
  - Islamic law: KBP546.16
  - Jewish law: KBM546.16
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
- Contagious and infectious diseases
  - Canon law: KBR3270
  - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
  - Islamic law: KBP3080+
  - Jewish law: KBM3080+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3270
- Containers
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3257
    - Islamic law: KBP3257+
    - Jewish law: KBM3257+
- Contempt of court
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4510
- Contentious trial
  - Canon law: KBR3838+

## INDEX

- Contentious trial
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
- Contestatio litis
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Canon law: KBR3841.5
- Continental shelf and its resources
  - Islamic law: KBP3347
- Contract
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3132+
- Contract for service and labor
  - Comparative religious law: KB892+
  - Islamic law: KBP892+
  - Jewish law: KBM892+
- Contract for work and labor
  - Comparative religious law: KB893+
  - Islamic law: KBP893+
  - Jewish law: KBM893+
- Contract law
  - Comparative religious law: KB858+
  - Islamic law: KBP858+
  - Jewish law: KBM858+
- Contract of manufacture
  - Islamic law: KBP877.4
- Contracts
  - Aleatory contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP899
  - Building and construction industry
    - Islamic law: KBP3402
  - Comparative religious law: KB810+
  - Government
    - Islamic law: KBP2754
  - Illegal contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP868+
    - Jewish law: KBM801+
  - Labor contract and employment
    - Islamic law: KBP1279+
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP810+
  - Public works
    - Jewish law: KBM3073
  - Standardized forms of contract
    - Islamic law: KBP3239
- Contracts and breach of contracts
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.C66
- Contracts and combinations in restraint of trade, Control of
  - Islamic law: KBP3220+
  - Jewish law: KBM3220+
- Contracts by adhesion
  - Islamic law: KBP869.55
  - Jewish law: KBM869.55
- Contracts, Licensing
  - Islamic law: KBP3237
- Contracts of pledging
  - Comparative religious law: KB726
- Contracts of pledging
  - Property
    - Islamic law: KBP726+
    - Jewish law: KBM726+
- Contractual emancipation
  - Slaves
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
- Contractus
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3132+
- Control of contracts
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3220
- Control of individuals
  - Public safety
    - Comparative religious law: KB3022
    - Islamic law: KBP3022+
    - Jewish law: KBM3022
- Control of property
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3712
    - Jewish law: KBM3712
- Control of social activities
  - Public safety
    - Comparative religious law: KB3034
    - Islamic law: KBP3034+
    - Jewish law: KBM3034+
- Control of subversive activities
  - Comparative religious law: KB2490
  - Islamic law: KBP2490
  - Jewish law: KBM2490
- Control of unemployment
  - Jewish law: KBM3714
- Convalidation
  - Marriage
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3142
- Conversion to Judaism
  - Jewish law: KBM2448
- Converts to Judaism
  - Education of children
    - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.C64
- Conviction
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4742.C66
    - Islamic law: KBP4746
    - Jewish law: KBM4746
- Convocatio
  - Ecumenical council
    - Canon law: KBR2380
- Convocation of an ecumenical council
  - Papal power
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2380
- Convocation of the synod of bishops
  - Papal power
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2382

## INDEX

- Cooperative associations
  - Comparative religious law: KB3429
- Cooperative retail trade
  - Jewish law: KBM3421
- Cooperative societies
  - Artisans
    - Islamic law: KBP3429
  - Comparative religious law: KB1120.A+
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3250
    - Islamic law: KBP1120+
    - Jewish law: KBM1120+
- Cooperatives
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3595+
- Coptic Church
  - Canon law: KBS341+
- Coptic Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS341+
- Copyright
  - Comparative religious law: KB1160
  - Islamic law: KBP1160+
  - Jewish law: KBM1160+
- Cor Unum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
- Corporate finance
  - Islamic law: KBP1061+
  - Jewish law: KBM1061+
- Corporate reorganization
  - Islamic law: KBP1147
  - Jewish law: KBM1147
- Corporate representation
  - Artisans
    - Islamic law: KBP3429
  - Cooperative associations
    - Comparative religious law: KB3429
  - Guilds
    - Comparative religious law: KB3429
- Corporate structure
  - Energy policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.4
- Corporation tax
  - Income tax
    - Comparative religious law: KB3592
    - Islamic law: KBP3592+
- Corporations
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
    - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Jewish law: KBM1040+
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2256+
    - Jewish law: KBM530
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Taxation
  - Jewish law: KBM3592
- Corpus iuris canonici
  - Canon law: KBR1564+
- Correction of faulty decisions
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4753
    - Islamic law: KBP4753
    - Jewish law: KBM4753
- Correction of judicial error
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
- Corruption
  - Communal employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB4514
    - Islamic law: KBP4514
    - Jewish law: KBM4516+
- Corruption of prayer
  - Islamic law: KBP184.33.C67
- Costs, Court
  - Canon law: KBR3874
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
- Council of Aachen, 809
  - Canon law: KBR265
- Council of Ancyra, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245.3
- Council of Antioch, 341
  - Canon law: KBR246
- Council of Aquileia, 381
  - Canon law: KBR249 381
- Council of Aquileia, 553
  - Canon law: KBR249 553
- Council of Arles, 314
  - Canon law: KBR245
- Council of Carthage, 255: KBR199.9
- Council of Carthage, 299
  - Canon law: KBR244
- Council of Carthage, 311
  - Canon law: KBR244.5
- Council of Carthage, 398
  - Canon law: KBR247.2
- Council of Carthage, 419
  - Canon law: KBR247.5
- Council of Carthage, 553
  - Canon law: KBR249 553a
- Council of Chalcedon, 451
  - Canon law: KBR225
- Council of Clermont, 1095
  - Canon law: KBR830 1095
- Council of Constance, 1414
  - Canon law: KBR830 1414
- Council of Constantinople, 1583
  - Canon law: KBS275
- Council of Constantinople, 1587
  - Canon law: KBS276
- Council of Constantinople, 1593
  - Canon law: KBS278
- Council of Constantinople, 1755-1756
  - Canon law: KBS282

## INDEX

- Council of Constantinople, 1848
  - Canon law: KBS284
- Council of Constantinople, 1872
  - Canon law: KBS285
- Council of Constantinople, 1902-1904
  - Canon law: KBS286
- Council of Constantinople, 1923
  - Canon law: KBS287
- Council of Constantinople, 1st, 381
  - Canon law: KBR215
- Council of Constantinople, 2nd, 553
  - Canon law: KBR230
- Council of Constantinople, 394
  - Canon law: KBR247
- Council of Constantinople, 3rd, 680-681
  - Canon law: KBR235
- Council of Constantinople, 4th, 869-870
  - Canon law: KBR262
- Council of Constantinople, 692
  - Canon law: KBR237
- Council of Elvira, 309?
  - Canon law: KBR244.3
- Council of Ephesus, 193: KBR199.87
- Council of Ephesus, 431? or 449
  - Canon law: KBR220
- Council of Ferrara-Florence, 1439
  - Canon law: KBR830 1439
- Council of Frankfurt, 794
  - Canon law: KBR248
- Council of Gangra, 340 or 343
  - Canon law: KBR246.5
- Council of Haghia Sophia, 1341
  - Canon law: KBS274
- Council of Jerusalem, 1672
  - Canon law: KBS280
- Council of Jerusalem, 56 (55?): KBR199.83
- Council of Jerusalem, ca. 50: KBR199.82
- Council of Lyons, 1st, 1245
  - Canon law: KBR830 1245
- Council of Lyons, 2nd, 1274
  - Canon law: KBR830 1274
- Council of Mantua, 1064
  - Canon law: KBR830 1064
- Council of Ministers
  - Islamic law: KBP2585
- Council of Moscow, 1666-1667
  - Canon law: KBS279
- Council of Neocaesarea, 315
  - Canon law: KBR245.5
- Council of Nicea, 1st, 325
  - Canon law: KBR210
- Council of Nicea, 2nd, 787
  - Canon law: KBR240
- Council of Pavia-Siena, 1423
  - Canon law: KBR830 1423
- Council of Pisa, 1st, 1409
  - Canon law: KBR830 1409
- Council of Pisa, 2nd, 1511
  - Canon law: KBR830 1511
- Council of Rome, 155: KBR199.84
- Council of Rome, 193: KBR199.86
- Council of Sargossa, 380
  - Canon law: KBR249 380
- Council of Serdica, 343
  - Canon law: KBR246.3
- Council of Toledo, 4th, 633
  - Canon law: KBR249 633
- Council of Trent, 1545
  - Canon law: KBR830 1545
- Council of Turin, 401
  - Canon law: KBR249 401
- Council of Tyre, 335
  - Canon law: KBR249 335
- Council of Union, 879
  - Canon law: KBR263
- Council of Vienne, 1311
  - Canon law: KBR830 1311
- Council of Worms, 868
  - Canon law: KBR266
- Councils
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Counter reformation
  - Canon law: KBR4035+
- Counterclaim
- Courts
  - Canon law: KBR3837.C68
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.C68
- Obligations
  - Islamic law: KBP817.3
- Procedure at trial
  - Islamic law: KBP1667.T33
- Counterfeiting
  - Legal and monetary transactions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4330
    - Islamic law: KBP4330
    - Jewish law: KBM4330
- Court administration
  - Jewish law: KBM1623
- Court costs
  - Canon law: KBR3874
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
- Court decorum
  - Islamic law: KBP1595
  - Jewish law: KBM1595
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR3818
  - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarius)
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3818
- Court fees
  - Church taxes and fees
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.C68
- Court of appeals
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.5

## INDEX

- Court of cassation
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
- Court of final appeal
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
- Court of the Bishop's Council
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.5
- Court organization
  - Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  - Islamic law: KBP1580
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.2+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572+
- Court personnel
  - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  - Jewish law: KBM1600+
- Court records
  - Court procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1623
    - Jewish law: KBM1623
- Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
  - Islamic law: KBP1572+
  - Jewish law: KBM1572+
  - Military law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3770+
    - Islamic law: KBP3770
    - Jewish law: KBM3770
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+
- Courts and procedure, Ecclesiastical
  - Canon law: KBR3780+
- Courts and tribunals
  - Comparative religious law: KB1580+
- Courts of first instance
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572
- Courts of special jurisdiction
  - Islamic law: KBP1588+
  - Jewish law: KBM1588
- Coverage and benefits
  - Social insurance
    - Islamic law: KBP1476
    - Jewish law: KBM1476
- Creatio
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2351
- Credit
  - Banks and banking
    - Islamic law: KBP955+
    - Jewish law: KBM955+
- Credit cooperatives
  - Islamic law: KBP1133.S35
- Creditor
  - Contracts
    - Jewish law: KBM811
- Creditors, Defeating rights of
  - Jewish law: KBM4270
- Crimes
  - Islamic law: KBP3946+
  - Crimes aboard aircraft
    - Comparative religious law: KB4377
    - Islamic law: KBP4377
    - Jewish law: KBM4396
  - Crimes affecting traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380+
    - Islamic law: KBP4380+
    - Jewish law: KBM4380+
  - Crimes against communal employees
    - Jewish law: KBM4514+
  - Crimes against foreign states
    - Comparative religious law: KB4543
    - Islamic law: KBP4543
  - Crimes against humanity
    - Comparative religious law: KB4538+
    - Islamic law: KBP4538+
    - Jewish law: KBM4538
  - Crimes against inchoate life
    - Comparative religious law: KB4070
    - Islamic law: KBP4070
    - Jewish law: KBM4070
  - Crimes against international institutions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4543
    - Islamic law: KBP4543
  - Crimes against national defense
    - Comparative religious law: KB4470
  - Crimes against personal freedom
    - Comparative religious law: KB4116+
    - Islamic law: KBP4116+
    - Jewish law: KBM4116+
  - Crimes against physical inviolability
    - Comparative religious law: KB4074+
    - Islamic law: KBP4074+
    - Jewish law: KBM4074+
  - Crimes against property
    - Comparative religious law: KB4230+
    - Islamic law: KBP4230+
  - Crimes against public health
    - Islamic law: KBP4400
    - Jewish law: KBM4400+
  - Crimes against security of legal and monetary transactions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4330
    - Islamic law: KBP4330
    - Jewish law: KBM4330
  - Crimes against supranational institutions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4543
    - Islamic law: KBP4543
  - Crimes against the environment
    - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
  - Crimes against the person
    - Islamic law: KBP842.2+
  - Crimes involving communal employees
    - Comparative law: KB4514
    - Islamic law: KBP4514
  - Crimes involving danger to the community
    - Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
    - Islamic law: KBP4351.5+

## INDEX

- Crimes involving danger to the community
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Criminal act
  - Canon law: KBR3564+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3840+
  - Islamic law: KBP3840+
  - Jewish law: KBM3840+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3564+
- Criminal act, Form of
  - Islamic law: KBP3852+
- Criminal court
  - Islamic law: KBP1588.3
- Criminal intent
  - Comparative religious law: KB3867
  - Islamic law: KBP3867+
  - Jewish law: KBM3867
- Criminal investigation
  - Canon law: KBR3933
- Criminal judge
  - Jewish law: KBM4630.C74
- Criminal justice and the press
  - Islamic law: KBP3507
- Criminal law: KBM3790+
  - Canon law: KBR3500+
  - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.C75
  - Comparative religious law: KB3790+
  - Islamic law: KBP3790+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
- Criminal law and canon law: KBR2156
- Criminal law and psychology
  - Jewish law: KBM3819
- Criminal law and society
  - Jewish law: KBM3818
- Criminal laws issued by secular authority
  - Jewish law: KBM2024
- Criminal liability
  - Comparative religious law: KB3878+
  - Islamic law: KBP3878+
  - Jewish law: KBM3878+
- Criminal liability of agents and principals
  - Jewish law: KBM861.2
- Criminal offense
  - Canon law: KBR3533+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3840+
  - Islamic law: KBP3840+
  - Jewish law: KBM3840+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
- Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3920+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4601+
  - Islamic law: KBP4601+
  - Jewish law: KBM4610+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+
- Criminal provisions
  - Government measures, etc.
    - Comparative religious law: KB3726
- Criminal registers
  - Jewish law: KBM4845
- Criminal trials
  - Canon law: KBR128+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU128+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS472
- Crisis relief
  - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Criticism, Law
  - Islamic law: KBP470
- Crnogorska pravoslavna crkva
  - Canon law: KBS3631+
- Crops
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75
- Crown privilege
  - Comparative religious law: KB2554
  - Islamic law: KBP2554
- Crucifixion
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Comparative religious law: KB3980.B78
    - Islamic law: KBP3980.C78
- Cruelty to animals
  - Prevention
    - Jewish law: KBM3123+
- Crusaders
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.C78
- Culpa
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3537+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB824+
    - Jewish law: KBM824.5
- Culpa in contrahendo
  - Comparative religious law: KB825.5
  - Islamic law: KBP825.5
- Culpability
  - Criminal offense
    - Comparative religious law: KB3878+
    - Islamic law: KBP3878+
- Cult, Disparity of
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.C85
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85
- Cultural affairs
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137+
  - Islamic law: KBP3137+
  - Jewish law: KBM3137+
- Cultural policy
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.7
- Culture
  - Human rights
    - Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
    - Jewish law: KBM2468.L36

## INDEX

- Cultus sanctorum, sacrarum imaginum et reliquiarum
    - Canon law: KBR3200+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+
  - Cupping
    - Medical legislation
      - Islamic law: KBP3119.C87
  - Curator
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
  - Curator or tutor, Domicile of
    - Canon law: KBR2236.T87
  - Curatorship
    - Family law
      - Islamic law: KBP622+
      - Jewish law: KBM622+
  - Curia diocesana
    - Canon law: KBR2852+
  - Curia Romana
    - Canon law: KBR2420+
  - Decrees and decisions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU39+
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2420+
  - Custody of children
    - Comparative religious law: KB602
    - Islamic law: KBP602
    - Jewish law: KBM602
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3902
  - Custom
    - Canon law: KBR2192
    - Jewish law: KBM524.3
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2192
    - Sources of fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP455
  - Customary co-ownership
    - Real property
      - Comparative religious law: KB694
      - Islamic law: KBP694
      - Jewish law: KBM694
  - Customary law: KB2340
    - Islamic law: KBP2340
    - Jewish law: KBM2340
  - Customs
    - Comparative religious law: KB3681
    - Islamic law: KBP3681
  - Customs crimes
    - Jewish law: KBM3693+
  - Cyprus (Archdiocese)
    - Canon law: KBS451.2, KBS801+
- D
- Dā'in wa-madyūn: KBP811
  - Dairy farming
    - Islamic law: KBP3329+
    - Jewish law: KBM3329+
  - Dairy products
    - Islamic law: KBP3388
  - Dairy products
    - Jewish law: KBM3388
  - Damage compensation
    - Emergency measures
      - Jewish law: KBM3727+
  - Damages
    - Islamic law: KBP834+
    - Legal transactions
      - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
    - Obligations
      - Comparative religious law: KB834+
      - Jewish law: KBM842+
  - Damages and indemnification
    - Economic law
      - Islamic law: KBP3247
      - Jewish law: KBM3247
  - Damages, Reparation of
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
  - Ḍamān: KBP839+
  - Dangerous criminals
    - Protective custody
      - Jewish law: KBM3992
  - Dangerous interference with air traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380
    - Islamic law: KBP4380
    - Jewish law: KBM4380
  - Dangerous interference with rail traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380
    - Islamic law: KBP4380
    - Jewish law: KBM4380
  - Dangerous interference with ship traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380
    - Islamic law: KBP4380
    - Jewish law: KBM4380
  - Dangerous interference with street traffic
    - Comparative religious law: KB4384
    - Islamic law: KBP4384
    - Jewish law: KBM4384
  - Ḍarūrah: KBP509
  - Dataria Apostolica: KBR47
    - Canon law: KBR2435
    - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU47
  - Day care centers for infants and children
    - Jewish law: KBM3114.D39
  - Day of sacrifice
    - Islamic law: KBP186.6
  - Days of penance
    - Canon law: KBR3250+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
  - Dayyanim: KBM1610+
  - De actibus administrativis singularibus
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2193.3+
  - De actibus iuridicis
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2286+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+

## INDEX

- De actionibus et exceptionibus
  - Courts and procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3835+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2+
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- De actore et de parte conventa
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- De baptismo
  - Canon law: KBR3077+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
- De baptismo et eius effectu
  - Canon law: KBR2227+
- De bonis ecclesiasticis temporalibus
  - Canon law: KBR3328+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
- De breviandis litibus
  - Canon law: KBR3826
- De causis ad sacrae ordinationis nullitatem declarandam
  - Canon law: KBR3914
- De censuris
  - Canon law: KBR3602+
- De christifidelium consociationibus
  - Canon law: KBR2260+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2260+
- De clericorum iuribus et obligationibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
- De concordatis
  - Foreign relations of the Holy See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4095+
- De consensu matrimoniale
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- De crimine falsi
  - Canon law: KBR3730+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
- De curia dioecesana
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
- De delictis contra ecclesiasticas auctoritates
  - Canon law: KBR3670+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
- De delictis contra hominis vitam et libertatem
  - Canon law: KBR3752+
- De delictis contra religionem et ecclesiae unitatem
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
- De delictis contra speciales obligationes
  - Canon law: KBR3738+
- De dignitatibus ecclesiasticis
  - Canon law: KBR2355+
- De dissolutione vinculi
  - Marriage bond
    - Canon law: KBR3159+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
- De ecclesiae constitutione hierarchica
  - Canon law: KBR2363+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
- De ecclesiae munere docendi
  - Canon law: KBR3040+
- De ecclesiis particularibus
  - Canon law: KBR2790+
- De examine sponsorum
  - Canon law: KBR3117
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
- De facto marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.17
- De forma celebrationis matrimonii
  - Canon law: KBR3144+
- De foro competente
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3783.92+
- De impugnatione sententiae
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3949+
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3861+
- De institutis religiosiis
  - Canon law: KBR2899+
- De institutis saecularibus
  - Canon law: KBR2925
- De institutis vitae consecratae et de societatibus vitae apostolicae
  - Canon law: KBR2892+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+
- De institutorum regimine
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2912+
- De instrumentis communicationis socialis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- De iudicio contentioso
  - Canon law: KBR3838+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
- De iuribus et oneribus clericorum
  - Canon law: KBR2336+
- De lege poenali
  - Canon law: KBR3500+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3500+
- De locis et temporibus sacris
  - Canon law: KBR3230+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3230+
- De matrimoniis mixtis
  - Canon law: KBR3148+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
- De matrimonio
  - Canon law: KBR3109+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
- De metropolitanis
  - Canon law: KBR2803+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
- De Ministris Sacris seu de Clericis
  - Canon law: KBR2320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2320+

## INDEX

- De munerum ecclesiasticorum usurpatione deque delictis in iis exercendis
  - Canon law: KBR3700+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
- De obligatione christifidelium subveniendi
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+
- De obligationibus et iuribus christifidelium
  - Canon law: KBR2312+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- De obligationibus et iuribus laicorum
  - Canon law: KBR2316+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
- De officiis ecclesiasticis
  - Canon law: KBR2350+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
- De ordine
  - Canon law: KBR3102+
- De partibus in causa
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3926+
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3830+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
- De personis
  - Canon law: KBR2224+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
- De personis iuridicis
  - Canon law: KBR2253+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
- De personis physicis
  - Canon law: KBR2225+
- De poenis expiatoriis
  - Canon law: KBR3611.2+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
- De populo Dei
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- De potestate regiminis
  - Canon law: KBR2364
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
- De praelaturis personalibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2342
- De praevia investigatione
  - Canon law: KBR3933
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
- De prelaturis personalibus
  - Canon law: KBR2342
- De procedura in parochis amovendis vel transferendis
  - Canon law: KBR3973+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
- De processibus
  - Canon law: KBR3780+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3780+
- De processibus matrimonialibus
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3885+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
- De processu contentioso orali
  - Courts
    - Canon law: KBR3878+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
- De processu poenali
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3920+
- De pronuntiationibus iudicis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
- De relationibus diplomaticis
  - Canon law: KBR4078+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
- De relationibus inter ecclesiam et status
  - Canon law: KBR4000+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- De remediis poenalibus et paenitentiiis
  - Criminal law
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+
- De sacramentis et administratione
  - Canon law: KBR3075+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+
- De sacramento confirmationis
  - Canon law: KBR3083+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3077+
- De sacramento paenitentiae
  - Canon law: KBR3090+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
- De sacramento unctionis infirmorum
  - Canon law: KBR3096+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- De Sanctissima Eucharistia
  - Canon law: KBR3085+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- De separatione coniugum
  - Canon law: KBR3163+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+
- De separatione ecclesiae a statu
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+
- De statutis et ordinibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2195
- De variis tribunalium gradibus et speciebus
  - Canon law: KBR3805.2+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Dead, Disposal of the
  - Islamic law: KBP3078
- Deadlines
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.D43
  - Pretrial criminal procedures
    - Comparative religious law: KB4648
    - Islamic law: KBP4648
    - Jewish law: KBM4648
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Deaf-mute
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1534.D42

## INDEX

- Deaf-mute
  - Social service
    - Jewish law: KBM1534.D42
- Deaneries
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.8
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS517
- Death
  - Capacity and disability
    - Canon law: KBR2232.D42
    - Islamic law: KBP524.8
  - Definition
    - Jewish law: KBM3119.D43
  - Emancipation depending on
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
  - Registration
    - Comparative religious law: KB1862
    - Islamic law: KBP1864
- Death by wrongful act
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM842.6
- Death of a spouse, Procedure in presumption and declaration of
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3912
- Death of party
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.C53
- Death penalty
  - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
- Death, Presumption of
  - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Death, Unintentional, by wrongful act
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842.6
- Deathbed marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3138
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
- Debt, Assumption of
  - Islamic law: KBP816.7
- Debtor and creditor
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB811
    - Jewish law: KBM811
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP811
- Debtor and guarantor
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB900
    - Islamic law: KBP900
    - Jewish law: KBM900
- Debtors, Detention of
  - Comparative religious law: KB1913
  - Islamic law: KBP1913
  - Jewish law: KBM1913
- Debts of estate
  - Islamic law: KBP634.957
  - Jewish law: KBM634.7
- Decapitation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3964.2
- Decapitation by the sword
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.B43
  - Islamic law: KBP3980.B43
- Decedents' estates
  - Comparative religious law: KB633
  - Islamic law: KBP633+
  - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Deceit
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP846
    - Jewish law: KBM846
- Decimae clericales
  - Canon law: KBR3386
- Declaration of consent
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP869.6
    - Jewish law: KBM869.6
- Declaration of intention
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB860+
    - Jewish law: KBM860+
  - Legal transactions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
- Declaration of nullity of sacred ordination
  - Canon law: KBR3914
- Declaration (testimony) of parties
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3846
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
- Decrease of share
  - Decedents' estates
    - Islamic law: KBP633.952.A84
- Decree law of Muslim rulers
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP458.N59
- Decree law versus ijtihād
  - Islamic law: KBP2516
- Decree of transfer of pastor
  - Canon law: KBR3980
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3982
- Decree without trial
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
- Decreta iudicis
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3859
- Decretalists and commentators (consiliators), to 1545
  - Canon law: KBR1703.82+
- Decretists and early decretalists
  - Canon law: KBR1574.2+
- Decretum citationis
  - Canon law: KBR3931
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
- Decretum citationis in iudicium
  - Canon law: KBR3839.5

## INDEX

- Decretum citationis in iudicium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Decretum extra iudicium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3934
- Decretum Gratiani
  - Canon law: KBR1362.2+
- Decretum translationis
  - Criminal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3980
- Dedication and blessing of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3232
- Dedications
  - Sacramentals
    - Canon law: KBR3181
- Deductions
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3579+
    - Jewish law: KBM3579+
- Defamation
  - Comparative religious law: KB4147
  - Islamic law: KBP4147
- Default
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB827.5
    - Jewish law: KBM827.5
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Default of buyer
  - Jewish law: KBM926.2.D43
- Defeating rights of creditors
  - Jewish law: KBM4270
- Defective marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB556+
  - Islamic law: KBP556+
  - Jewish law: KBM556
- Defective marriages, Settlement of claims from
  - Comparative religious law: KB567
- Defects of goods sold
  - Islamic law: KBP876
  - Jewish law: KBM876
- Defendant
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A25
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
  - Islamic law: KBP1657
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
  - Surety
    - Islamic law: KBP1925.S87
- Defense
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.D43
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.D43
- Defense attorney
  - Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
- Defense forces, Organized
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Defense of another
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3856
    - Islamic law: KBP3856
    - Jewish law: KBM3856
- Defense, Presentation of
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3852
- Degradatio
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR3615.D43
- Dei verbum predicatio
  - Canon law: KBR3048
- Delay
  - Limitation of actions
    - Islamic law: KBP508
- Delays
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
- Delegation of powers
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2270
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2270
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
- Deliberate intent
  - Criminal intent
    - Islamic law: KBP3868
- Deliberating and voting
  - Judges
    - Rota Romana
      - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Delicti incapaces
  - Canon law: KBR3539+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+
- Delicts
  - Islamic law: KBP834+
  - Jewish law: KBM834+
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB834+
- Delictum homicidii
  - Canon law: KBR3755+
- Delictum venditionis hominis (plagium)
  - Canon law: KBR3763
- Democratic government and religion
  - Compatibility of
    - Comparative religious law: KB2035
    - Islamic law: KBP2035
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4045+
- Demonstrations
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45

## INDEX

- Dentists
  - Islamic law: KBP3103.D45
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.D45
- Denunciation of bad books
  - Canon law: KBR3068.D46
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3068.D46
- Denunciation procedure
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3922
- Dependent work
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
    - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM892.5+
- Deportation
  - Jewish law: KBM3997
  - Punitive deportation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
    - Islamic law: KBP3997
    - Jewish law: KBM4826+
- Deposit
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP896
    - Jewish law: KBM896
- Depositio
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR3615.D45
- Deprivation of liberty
  - Jewish law: KBM3982+
- Dereliction
  - Ownership
    - Islamic law: KBP673
- Derogatio
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Derogation
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Desertion
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3760.D46
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.D46
- Deserts
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Islamic law: KBP3134+
- Desistere ab incepta delicti exsecutione
  - Canon law: KBR3566
- Destitute
  - Comparative religious law: KB1528
  - Social services
    - Islamic law: KBP1528
    - Jewish law: KBM1528
- Destructio
  - Sacred places
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Destruction of property
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842.8
- Destruction of property and conversion
  - Comparative religious law: KB4256
  - Islamic law: KBP4256
  - Jewish law: KBM4256
- Destruction of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3234
- Detention and false imprisonment
  - Canon law: KBR3765
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
- Detention of a woman
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.A34
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.A34
- Detention of debtors
  - Comparative religious law: KB1913
  - Islamic law: KBP1913
  - Jewish law: KBM1913
- Development and conservation of water resources
  - Islamic law: KBP3049
- Development gains
  - Capital gains tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3672
- Developmentally disabled people
  - Institutions for
    - Jewish law: KBM3113
- Dhawū al-furūd: KBP633.955+
- Dhimmah: KBP810+
- Dhimmīyūn
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529.6
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2449
- Dhū al-yad: KBP646+
- Diamonds
  - Retail trade
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.D52
- Diaspora
  - Constitutional history
    - Jewish law: KBM2106+
- Dichotomy of halakhah: KBM524.17
- Dies dominica
  - Canon law: KBR3244+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
- Dies et tempora paenitentialia
  - Canon law: KBR3250+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3250+
- Dies festi
  - Canon law: KBR3244+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
- Dietary laws
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Difā‘ ‘an al-nafs: KBP509

## INDEX

- Dignity
  - Human rights
    - Comparative religious law: KB2462
    - Islamic law: KBP2462
- Dina de-malkhuta dina: KBM524.24
- Dine nefshot: KBM4612
- Dinei mamonot: KBM639+
- Diocesan bishop
  - Canon law: KBR2835+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+
- Diocesan constitution and organs
  - Canon law: KBR2850+
- Diocesan councils, synods
  - Canon law: KBR2878+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.4
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2878+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS514+
- Diocesan courts
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572
- Diocesan courts or tribunals
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU49+
- Diocesan curia
  - Canon law: KBR2852+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2852+
- Diocesan domicile
  - Canon law: KBR2236.D56
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.D56
- Diocesan synods
  - Canon law: KBR2880
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
- Dioceses
  - Canon law: KBR2835+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2835+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+
- Diplomacy
  - Canon law: KBR4078+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
- Diplomatics and canon law: KBR75
- Diriment impediments
  - Marriage
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
- Disabilities, People with
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1532+
    - Jewish law: KBM1532+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
- Disability insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1508
  - Jewish law: KBM1508
- Disabled children
  - Education
    - Jewish law: KBM3143+
- Disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Disabled war veterans
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.W37
- Disaster control
  - Islamic law: KBP3037
  - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Disaster relief
  - Islamic law: KBP3037
  - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Disciplinary power
  - Teachers
    - Jewish law: KBM3140.7
- Discipline
  - Judges
    - Islamic law: KBP1614
    - Jewish law: KBM1614
- Discord
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP559.952
- Discrimination
  - Violation of price regulations
    - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Disenfranchisement
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Disinheritance
  - Comparative religious law: KB636
  - Jewish law: KBM636
- Dismemberment
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2280
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2280
- Dismissal
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4742.57
    - Islamic law: KBP4750
    - Jewish law: KBM4750
- Disobedience
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP559.953
- Disobedience to ecclesiastical authority
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3686
- Disparity of cult
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.C85
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.C85
- Dispensandi potestas
  - Canon law: KBR3214
- Dispensatio ab impedimentis
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3130
- Dispensatio super
  - Canon law: KBR3907+

## INDEX

- Dispensation from marriage impediments
  - Canon law: KBR3130
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3130
- Dispensation from private vows
  - Canon law: KBR3214
- Dispensation of ratified and non-consummated marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3907+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3907+
- Dispensations
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2194.5
- Disposal of the dead
  - Islamic law: KBP3078
  - Jewish law: KBM3078+
- Dispose of episcopates and dioceses, Power to The Pope
  - Canon law: KBR2384
- Dispositiones ad ordines
  - Canon law: KBR2329+
- Dispossession
  - Jewish law: KBM651
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB651
    - Islamic law: KBP651
- Disqualification of judges
  - Canon law: KBR3827
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3827
- Disrupting the peace of the community
  - Islamic law: KBP4320
  - Jewish law: KBM4320
- Dissection
  - Animal experimentation
    - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
- Dissolution
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1134
    - Jewish law: KBM1134
  - Silent partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1049.7
    - Jewish law: KBM1049.7
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1085
    - Jewish law: KBM1085
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB555+
  - Islamic law: KBP555+
  - Jewish law: KBM555+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
- Dissolution of the marriage bond
  - Canon law: KBR3159+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3159+
- Dissolved marriages, Settlement of claims from
  - Comparative religious law: KB567
- Distemper
  - Incapacity
    - Criminal liability
      - Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
- Distemper
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
- Distribution of estate: KBM633+
  - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
- Wills
  - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Disturbing a religious observance
  - Islamic law: KBP4174
  - Jewish law: KBM4174
- Disturbing the peace of the dead
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4176
    - Islamic law: KBP4176
- Divider of inheritance
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1622.2
- Divine law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Divine law and natural law
  - Canon law: KBR2190
- Divine right of kings
  - Canon law: KBR4010+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
- Division
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2280
- Divorce
  - Canon law: KBR3901+
  - Comparative religious law: KB558+
  - Islamic law: KBP558+
  - Jewish law: KBM558+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
- Divortium
  - Canon law: KBR3901+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
- Divre ha-rav: KBM3900
- Divre ha-talmid: KBM3900
- Ḍiwān: KBP1623
- Ḍiyah: KBP3976
- Docket
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
- Documentary evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.D63
    - Islamic law: KBP4704
    - Jewish law: KBM4704
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1676.7
    - Islamic law: KBP1676.7

## INDEX

- Documentary evidence
  - Procedure in general
    - Jewish law: KBM1676.7
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3847
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
- Documentary process
  - Nullity or marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3899
- Dolus
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3537+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB824+
    - Jewish law: KBM824.5
  - Torts
    - Comparative religious law: KB839
    - Islamic law: KBP839+
    - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
- Domestic and foreign correspondents
  - Islamic law: KBP3504.3
- Domestic relations
  - Comparative religious law: KB531+
  - Islamic law: KBP540+
  - Jewish law: KBM531+
- Domestic trade
  - Comparative religious law: KB3415+
  - Islamic law: KBP3415+
- Domicile
  - Jurisdiction
    - Procedure at first instance
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.D65
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2235+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Domicilium
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2235+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Dominium bonorum
  - Church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
- Donatio Constantini, 8th cent.
  - Canon law: KBR4014
- Donation of organs, tissues, etc.
  - Comparative religious law: KB3116
  - Islamic law: KBP3116
  - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Donations
  - Islamic law: KBP636.3
  - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Donations mortis causa and inter vivos
  - Temporal goods of the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3348+
- Doraita: KBM3810, KBM3948
- Dower
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Comparative religious law: KB543.3
  - Dissolved marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP567
  - Islamic law: KBP543.953+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Dowry
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Jewish law: KBM567
- Monasticism
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.D69
- Religious institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2927.D69
- Draft evasion
  - Military law
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.D73
- Dress
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.C45
  - Muslim women
    - Islamic law: KBP528.H54
- Drinking
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D74
- Drinking water standards
  - Comparative religious law: KB3089
  - Islamic law: KBP3089
  - Jewish law: KBM3089
- Driving while intoxicated
  - Jewish law: KBM4384
- Drug laws
  - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
  - Islamic law: KBP3090+
  - Jewish law: KBM3090+
- Drugs, Force by the use of
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Drugs of abuse
  - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
  - Islamic law: KBP3090+
- Due process of law
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2484
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2484
  - Constitutional law
    - Jewish law: KBM2484
- Courts
  - Comparative religious law: KB1651
  - Islamic law: KBP1651
  - Jewish law: KBM1651
- Criminal procedure
  - Jewish law: KBM4620

## INDEX

- Due process of law
    - Judiciary
      - Canon law: KBR3825
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3825.5
  - Dueling
    - Canon law: KBR3759.D84
  - Dukhūl: KBP546.16
  - Duress
    - Criminal law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3897
    - Criminal liability
      - Islamic law: KBP3897.I47
    - Impediments to marriage
      - Canon law: KBR3128.D87
    - Legal transactions
      - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
    - Marriage consent
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
    - Matrimonial actions
      - Canon law: KBR3905.D87
    - Uṣūl al-fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP448.N43
    - Void and voidable contracts
      - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
      - Islamic law: KBP867.5
      - Jewish law: KBM867.5
  - Dustūr al-Maḍīnah: KBP2200.D86
  - Duties of leaders
    - Constitution of the state
      - Islamic law: KBP2250.3
    - Constitutional and administrative law
      - Comparative religious law: KB2250.3
  - Duty of husband to support wife
    - Islamic law: KBP548.3
  - Duty of pilgrimage
    - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
  - Duty to act
    - Criminal offense
      - Comparative religious law: KB3859
      - Islamic law: KBP3859
      - Jewish law: KBM3859
  - Dynastic rules
    - Comparative religious law: KB2535.D96
    - Constitution of the state
      - Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37
    - Constitutional and administrative law
      - Comparative religious law: KB2535.S92
  - Dynasty
    - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- E
- Early Church and Byzantine Empire
    - Canon law: KBR4012+
  - Early Church and Roman Empire
    - Canon law: KBR4012+
  - East Syrian Church
    - Canon law: KBS301+
  - Eastern Church
    - Canon law: KBS1701+
  - Eastern churches
    - Canon law: KBS3+
  - Eastern churches and Roman Catholic Church: KB165.A+
  - Eastern Rite churches in communion with the Holy See of Rome
    - Canon law: KBT3+
  - Eating customs
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
  - Ecclesiae
    - Canon law: KBR3238.C58
  - Ecclesiastical benefices
    - Canon law: KBR2350+
    - Non-collegiate institutes
      - Juristic persons
        - Roman Catholic law: KBU3458
      - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4+
      - Russian Orthodox law: KBS520+
  - Ecclesiastical courts and procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3780+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS395+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS570+
  - Ecclesiastical estates
    - Persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33
  - Ecclesiastical funeral rites
    - Canon law: KBR3190+
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2350+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.4+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2350+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS520+
  - Ecclesiastical privileges and immunities
    - Clergy
      - Canon law: KBR2339+
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2796+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
  - Ecclesiastical Regions
    - Canon law: KBR2796+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
  - Ecclesiastical universities and faculties
    - Canon law: KBR3060
  - Ecological aspects
    - Fisheries
      - Islamic law: KBP3135
  - Economic and financial advisors
    - Jewish law: KBM3517+
  - Economic assistance
    - Agriculture
      - Islamic law: KBP3321
      - Islamic law: KBP3206

## INDEX

- Economic crises
  - Government measures
    - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
    - Islamic law: KBP3709+
    - Jewish law: KBM3709+
- Economic law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3190+
  - Islamic law: KBP3190+
  - Jewish law: KBM3190+
- Economic recovery measures
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3720
    - Jewish law: KBM3720
- Economics and Islamic law: KBP173.75
- Economics and Jewish law: KBM524.145
- Economics, Church
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Ecumenical councils
  - Convocation of
    - Papal power
      - Canon law: KBR2380
- Ecumenical patriarchs
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
- 'Ed eḥad: KBM1676.5
- 'Edim: KBM4630.W56
- Educating children out of faith
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3650
- Educatio catholica religiosa
  - Canon law: KBR3050+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Education: KBM3138+
  - Canon law: KBR3050+
  - Children's right to education
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
  - Comparative religious law: KB3138+
  - Compulsory education
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.4
  - Criminal law measures
    - Jewish law: KBM3956
  - Health professions
    - Jewish law: KBM3100+
  - Islamic law: KBP3138+
  - Parental obligation
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
- Education and training of teachers
  - Islamic law: KBP3140.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3140.5
- Education, Legal
  - Canon law: KBR133+
  - Comparative religious law: KB133
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3822.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3822.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU133
- Education of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2322+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.5
- Education, Religious
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Educational contributions
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3580
    - Jewish law: KBM3580
- Educational expenses
  - Income tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3582.3.E38
- Eesti Apostlik-Oigeusu Kirik
  - Canon law: KBS2101+
- Effect of marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.2
- Effect of registration
  - Property
    - Jewish law: KBM745
- Effectiveness of law
  - Canon law: KBR2196
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24
- Egg products
  - Islamic law: KBP3386
- Ekklēsia tōn Gnēsiōn Orthodoxōn Christianōn Kyprou
  - Canon law: KBS3641+
- Elderly, Frail
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.F73
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
- Election law
  - Islamic law: KBP2506
- Election of the Pope
  - Canon law: KBR2390
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2390
- Electricity
  - Islamic law: KBP3432
- Electronic funds transfers
  - Islamic law: KBP961
- Electronic listening and recording devices
  - Criminal trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB4689
    - Islamic law: KBP4689
    - Jewish law: KBM4689
- Elementary education
  - Comparative religious law: KB3141+
  - Islamic law: KBP3141+
  - Jewish law: KBM3141
- Elvira, Council of, 309?
  - Canon law: KBR244.3
- Emancipation
  - Slaves
    - Comparative religious law: KB529.5.E52
    - Islamic law: KBP529.5
- Embezzlement
  - Comparative religious law: KB4250
  - Islamic law: KBP4250

## INDEX

- Embezzlement
  - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Emergency celebration
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3138
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3138
- Emergency management
  - Islamic law: KBP3037
  - Jewish law: KBM3037
- Emergency medical services
  - Jewish law: KBM3114.E43
- Eminent domain
  - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
  - Islamic law: KBP2824+
- Emotional distress, Liability for
  - Jewish law: KBM853.E47
- Emotionally disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Employees
  - Communal agency employees
    - Jewish law: KBM2970
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP892.6
    - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Endangering the administration of justice
  - Jewish law: KBM4484+
- Endangering the welfare of the community
  - Jewish law: KBM4432
- Endowments
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3452
    - Islamic law: KBP637.2+
  - Non-collegiate juristic persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2276.C53
- Enemy property
  - Islamic law: KBP3712
- Energy policy
  - Islamic law: KBP3431+
  - Jewish law: KBM3431+
- Enforcement
  - Administrative law
    - Islamic law: KBP2757
    - Jewish law: KBM2757
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP822.5
    - Jewish law: KBM822.5
  - Tax administration
    - Islamic law: KBP3560+
- Enforcement of orders
  - Military discipline
    - Comparative religious law: KB3780
    - Islamic law: KBP3782
    - Jewish law: KBM3782
- Engineering
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.7
  - Engineering and construction
    - Islamic law: KBP3519
    - Jewish law: KBM3519+
- Engineers
  - Islamic law: KBP3519
  - Jewish law: KBM3519
- Enlightenment
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4040+
- Enthronement of the Pope
  - Canon law: KBR2390
- Entrapment
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4681
    - Jewish law: KBM4681
- Environmental crimes
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Environmental damages
  - Torts
    - Comparative religious law: KB840.E58
    - Jewish law: KBM852.4
- Environmental law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3127+
  - Islamic law: KBP3127+
  - Jewish law: KBM3127+
- Environmental planning
  - Comparative religious law: KB3129
  - Islamic law: KBP3129
  - Jewish law: KBM3129
- Environmental pollution
  - Comparative religious law: KB3130+
  - Islamic law: KBP3130+
  - Jewish law: KBM3130+
- Eparchies
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS510+
- Eparchy of Križev
  - Canon law: KBT1401+
- Ephesus, Council of, 193: KBR199.87
- Ephesus, Council of, 431? or 449
  - Canon law: KBR220
- Epileptics
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.E65
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.E65
- Episcopal conferences
  - Canon law: KBR2825+
- Episcopal synods
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+
- Episcopal vicars
  - Canon law: KBR2854
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
- Episcopal visitation
  - Canon law: KBR2840
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2840
- Episcopate
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.9

## INDEX

- Episcopate
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS507+
- Episcopia Ortodoxă Română din America
  - Canon law: KBS2991+
- Episcopus coadiutor et episcopus auxiliaris
  - Canon law: KBR2844
- Episcopus dioecesanus
  - Canon law: KBR2835+
- Epistemology
  - Islamic law: KBP430
- Equal shares
  - Unlimited commercial partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1045.4
    - Jewish law: KBM1045.4
- Equal status of bridegroom
  - Islamic law: KBP543.957
- Equality
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.E65
  - Taxation and tax exemption
    - Jewish law: KBM3553+
  - Women
    - Islamic law: KBP528.K33
- Equality before the law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2465+
  - Islamic law: KBP2465+
  - Jewish law: KBM2465+
- Equality of different denominations
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4042
- Equality of sexes
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2896
- Equity
  - Jewish law: KBM524.13
  - Judicial discretion
    - Islamic law: KBP4740
    - Jewish law: KBM4740
  - Uşūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP446
- Erection
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2351
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Eritrean Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS370.6
- Erosion control
  - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Error
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3562
    - Comparative religious law: KB3902
    - Islamic law: KBP3902
    - Jewish law: KBM3902
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3562
  - Impediments to marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3128.E77
- Error
  - Judicial decisions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4753
    - Islamic law: KBP4753
    - Jewish law: KBM4753
  - Legal transactions
    - Canon law: KBR2290
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2290
  - Void and voidable contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867.3
    - Islamic law: KBP867.3
    - Jewish law: KBM867.3
- Erusin: KBM543+
- Espionage
  - Treasonable espionage
    - Comparative religious law: KB4442
    - Islamic law: KBP4442
- Estate, Debts of
  - Islamic law: KBP634.957
- Estate, Distribution of
  - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Estate taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3621
  - Islamic law: KBP3621
  - Jewish law: KBM3621
- Estates, Ecclesiastical
  - Persons
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.E33
- Estates of decedents
  - Islamic law: KBP633+
- Ethics
  - Health professions
    - Islamic law: KBP3100+
    - Jewish law: KBM524.14
  - Judges
    - Islamic law: KBP1614
    - Jewish law: KBM1614
  - Medical ethics
    - Jewish law: KBM3098.5
  - Uşūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP444
- Ethics in government
  - Comparative religious law: KB2275
  - Islamic law: KBP2275
  - Jewish law: KBM2275
- Ethics, Professional
  - Comparative religious law: KB3522
- Ethiopian Jews
  - Marriage
    - Jewish law: KBM546.3.E86
- Ethiopian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS351+
- Ethiopic Church
  - Canon law: KBS351+
- Eucharist
  - Canon law: KBR3085+

## INDEX

- Eucharist
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
- Eugenics
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
  - Islamic law: KBP3121+
  - Jewish law: KBM3121
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
- Euthanasia
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7, KB4058
  - Islamic law: KBP4058
  - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3306
- Evidence
  - Canon law: KBR3843+
  - Circumstantial evidence
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.C57
    - Jewish law: KBM4705
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3940+
    - Comparative religious law: KB4675+
    - Islamic law: KBP4675+
    - Jewish law: KBM4675+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3940
  - Documentary evidence
    - Islamic law: KBP4704
    - Jewish law: KBM4704
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3893
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3893
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1672+
    - Islamic law: KBP1672+
    - Jewish law: KBM1672+
  - Retraction of
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
  - Securing of
    - Islamic law: KBP4650
    - Jewish law: KBM4650
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Ex post facto laws and retroactivity
  - Canon law: KBR3514
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3514
- Ex-prisoners of war
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Exactiones
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Examination
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4636
    - Islamic law: KBP4636
- Examinations, Premarital
  - Canon law: KBR3117
- Exarchates
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.6
- Excardinatio
  - Canon law: KBR2334
- Excardination of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2334
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2334
- Exceptions
  - Courts and procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3835+
    - Islamic law: KBP462.I78
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3841.2+
- Excess profits tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3625
- Exchange
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB879
    - Islamic law: KBP879+
    - Jewish law: KBM879+
- Excise taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3627+
  - Islamic law: KBP3627+
  - Jewish law: KBM3627+
- Exclusion from inheritance
  - Comparative religious law: KB634.6
  - Islamic law: KBP634.956
  - Jewish law: KBM634.6
- Exclusion of court members
  - Islamic law: KBP4670
  - Jewish law: KBM4670
- Excommunication
  - Canon law: KBR3604+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS394.E93
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3604
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.E93
- Exculpating circumstances
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3897
    - Islamic law: KBP3897.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3897
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
- Execution
  - Other than after formal proceedings
    - Jewish law: KBM3965
  - Taxation
    - Islamic law: KBP3570
- Execution for payment due
  - Insolvency
    - Comparative religious law: KB1888+
    - Islamic law: KBP1888+
    - Jewish law: KBM1888
- Execution of judgment
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1690
    - Islamic law: KBP1690, KBP1883
    - Jewish law: KBM1690

## INDEX

- Execution of sentence
  - Canon law: KBR3876
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4795+
    - Islamic law: KBP4795+
    - Jewish law: KBM4795+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
- Executive branch
  - Comparative religious law: KB2577+
  - Islamic law: KBP2577+
  - Jewish law: KBM2577+
- Executive power
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
- Executors of estate
  - Islamic law: KBP635.954
  - Jewish law: KBM635.4
- Executors of gifts inter vivos
  - Canon law: KBR3370
- Executors of pious wills
  - Canon law: KBR3370
- Exemptions
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3400+
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3578+
    - Jewish law: KBM3578+
  - Property tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3620
- Exequiae ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR3190+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+
- Exercise of rights
  - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Exilarch: KBM2107
- Exile
  - Comparative religious law: KB3993.B35
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3997
    - Islamic law: KBP3997
    - Jewish law: KBM4826+
- Exorcism
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3227.E96
- Expensae iudiciales
  - Canon law: KBR3874
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3874
- Expenses and losses
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3582.3.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3582+
- Expert evidence
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3849
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3849
- Expert testimony
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1676
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4700
    - Islamic law: KBP4700
    - Jewish law: KBM4700
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1676
    - Islamic law: KBP1676
- Experts and expert witnesses
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4700
    - Jewish law: KBM4700
    - Islamic law: KBP1626+
    - Jewish law: KBM1626+
- Expiation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3979
- Expiatory penalties
  - Canon law: KBR3611.2+
  - Classification
    - Canon law: KBR3522+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3611.2+
- Export sales
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
- Export trade
  - Regulation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3410
    - Islamic law: KBP3410
- Expropriation
  - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3720
    - Jewish law: KBM3720
- Expropriation of land by the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2825+
- Expulsion
  - Islamic law: KBP3997
  - Jewish law: KBM3997
- Exsecutio sententiae
  - Canon law: KBR3876
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3876
- Exsecutorium iudicis decretum
  - Canon law: KBR3876
- Extenuating circumstances
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB4023.A35
    - Islamic law: KBP4020+
  - Criminal liability
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
- Extinctio potestatis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2306

## INDEX

- Extinction
    - Ecclesiastical offices
      - Canon law: KBR2362.7
    - Juristic persons
      - Canon law: KBR2280
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2280
  - Extinction of employment
    - Islamic law: KBP1303
    - Jewish law: KBM1303
  - Extinction of obligation
    - Comparative religious law: KB817
    - Islamic law: KBP817+
    - Jewish law: KBM817+
  - Extinction of powers
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2306
  - Extortion
    - Jewish law: KBM4264
  - Extortionate kidnapping
    - Comparative religious law: KB4120
    - Islamic law: KBP4120
    - Jewish law: KBM4120
  - Extra-contractual liability
    - Delicts and torts
      - Islamic law: KBP839+
  - Extractive industries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
    - Islamic law: KBP3293.212+
    - Jewish law: KBM3293+
  - Extraterritoriality of Vatican City
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4072
  - Extreme unction
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3096+
- F
- Fabricae
    - Church buildings
      - Canon law: KBR3417
  - Facta et quae ab ipsa lege praesumuntur
    - Canon law: KBR3844
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3844
  - Facts and presumptions
    - Canon law: KBR3844
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3844
  - Faḍl māl bi-lā 'iwaḍ: KBP854+
  - Fairness
    - Taxation and tax exemption
      - Jewish law: KBM3553+
  - Fairs
    - Retail trade
      - Jewish law: KBM3420.M37
  - Faith
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.F34
  - Faith, Profession of
    - Canon law: KBR3070
  - False accusation
    - Criminal law
      - Jewish law: KBM4496
  - False accusation of unlawful intercourse
    - Hadd crimes
      - Islamic law: KBP4044
  - False imprisonment
    - Canon law: KBR3765
    - Jewish law: KBM4118
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
  - False testimony
    - Jewish law: KBM4484
  - Falsehood
    - Canon law: KBR3730+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3730+
    - Uṣūl al-fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP448.F35
  - Falsus procurator
    - Comparative religious law: KB861
    - Islamic law: KBP862
    - Jewish law: KBM862
  - Families, Large
    - Social service
      - Islamic law: KBP1531
      - Jewish law: KBM1531
  - Family
    - Crimes against
      - Jewish law: KBM4180+
    - Victim's family
      - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
  - Family law
    - Comparative religious law: KB531+
    - Islamic law: KBP540+
    - Jewish law: KBM531+
  - Family name
    - Jewish law: KBM549
  - Family names
    - Registration
      - Comparative religious law: KB1857
      - Islamic law: KBP1857
  - Family planning
    - Comparative religious law: KB3124+
    - Islamic law: KBP3124+
    - Jewish law: KBM3124+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3308+
  - Family theft
    - Comparative religious law: KB4235
    - Islamic law: KBP4235
  - Family violence
    - Islamic law: KBP4187
  - Farā'id: KBP632+
  - Faskh: KBP557, KBP873.8
  - Fast-breaking at the end of Ramaḍān: KBP186.45
  - Fast, Law of
    - Canon law: KBR3252
  - Fasting
    - Islamic law: KBP184.5+

## INDEX

- Fasting
  - Pillars of Islam
    - Islamic law: KBP179
- Fasts and feasts (Church year)
  - Canon law: KBR3242+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS546
- Fatwas
  - Islamic law: KBP491+
- Fear, Grave
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
- Feast of breaking the Ramadan fast: KBP184.54.I32
- Fees
  - National revenue
    - Islamic law: KBP3540.3
- Fellowships
  - Education: KBP3153.7
- Female circumcision
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.F45
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.F45
- Female slaves
  - Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
  - Islamic law: KBP529.3+
- Ferrara-Florence, Council of, 1439
  - Canon law: KBR830 1439
- Fertilization in vitro
  - Comparative religious law: KB3117
  - Islamic law: KBP3117
  - Jewish law: KBM3117
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Fetus
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
- Feudal institutes and church
  - Canon law: KBR4032
- Fictions
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.F52
- Fidei professio
  - Canon law: KBR3070
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
- Fideicommissa
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3452
- Fiduciary transactions
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB859, KB889
    - Islamic law: KBP859
    - Jewish law: KBM889+
  - Jewish law: KBM859
  - Trust and trustees
    - Islamic law: KBP889+
- Field irrigation
  - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Filii adoptivi
  - Canon law: KBR2243
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2243+
- Filii e matrimonio mixto nati
  - Canon law: KBR3150
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3150
- Filius nullius
  - Islamic law: KBP612+
- Final divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Finance
  - Mining industry
    - Islamic law: KBP3353
  - Public finance
    - Comparative religious law: KB3526+
    - Islamic law: KBP3526+
    - Jewish law: KBM3526+
- Finance, Church
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Finance council
  - Organs of government
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2860
- Financial advisors
  - Jewish law: KBM3517+
- Financial obligations, Divorce with mutual waiving of
  - Islamic law: KBP563.2
- Fine arts
  - Comparative religious arts: KB3169
  - Islamic law: KBP3169
  - Jewish law: KBM3169
- Fines
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3976
  - National revenue
    - Islamic law: KBP3540.3
  - Qisas punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3976
- Fiqh: KBP1+
  - Disputed sources: KBP452+
  - Sources: KBP449+
- Fiqh and siyāsah, Dichotomy of: KBP445
- Fire
  - Jewish law: KBM853.F57
- Fire prevention and control
  - Jewish law: KBM3016
- Fish
  - Conservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3135
    - Islamic law: KBP3135
- Fish industry
  - Jewish law: KBM3392
- Fishery
  - Comparative religious law: KB3340
  - Islamic law: KBP3340+
  - Jewish law: KBM3340
- Fishery products
  - Islamic law: KBP3392
- Fishing rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB699

## INDEX

- Fishing rights
  - Islamic law: KBP699
  - Jewish law: KBM699
- Five compilations of decretales, 1188-1226
  - Canon law: KBR1450+
- Five duties of a Muslim
  - Islamic law: KBP176+
- Flagellation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
- Flogging
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
  - Jewish law: KBM3980.F55
- Food
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Food additives
  - Islamic law: KBP3379
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Food processing industries
  - Comparative religious law: KB3377
  - Islamic law: KBP3377+
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Food products
  - Comparative religious law: KB3377
  - Islamic law: KBP3377+
  - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Forbidden food
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.D54
- Forbidden rites
  - Canon law: KBR3644
- Force
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Forced labor
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3715
- Foreign corporations
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3614+
- Foreign correspondents
  - Islamic law: KBP3504.3
- Foreign exchange violations
  - Jewish law: KBM4292
- Foreign investments
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3588
  - Taxation
    - Islamic law: KBP3553.3
- Foreign Office
  - Islamic law: KBP2604
- Foreign relations
  - Holy See
    - Canon law: KBR4076+
    - Islamic law: KBP2400+
- Foreign relations and the judiciary
  - Jewish law: KBM1574
- Foreign relations of Vatican City
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4076+
- Foreign states, Crimes against
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Foreign stockholders
  - Corporation tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3614+
- Foresight
  - Criminal offense
    - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Forestry
  - Islamic law: KBP3293+
  - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Regulation
  - Islamic law: KBP3336
  - Jewish law: KBM3336
- Forests
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Islamic law: KBP3134+
    - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Forfeiture
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4010
- Forgery
  - Legal and monetary transactions
    - Comparative religious law: KB4330
    - Islamic law: KBP4330
    - Jewish law: KBM4330
- Torts
  - Islamic law: KBP846
  - Jewish law: KBM846
- Forgery and suppression of ecclesiastical documents
  - Canon law: KBR3734
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3734
- Forgery of seals, stamps, etc.
  - Tax crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP3699
- Form requirements
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP866
    - Jewish law: KBM866
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1667.F67
- Formal charge
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4668
- Formalities
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB872.5
    - Islamic law: KBP872.5
    - Jewish law: KBM872.5
- Formation of contract: KBM869+
  - Comparative religious law: KB869+
  - Islamic law: KBP869+

## INDEX

- Formation of contract
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1295
    - Jewish law: KBM1295
- Forms
  - Substantive law
    - Islamic law: KBP496.3
- Formularies
  - Canon law: KBR105.A+
- Fornication
  - Canon law: KBR3774.F67
  - Offenses of clerics
    - Canon law: KBR3751
- Forum
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3797+
- Forum rei sitae
  - Jurisdiction
    - Procedure at first instance
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.F67
- Fosterage
  - Parent and child
    - Comparative religious law: KB610
    - Islamic law: KBP610.2
- Foundations
  - Islamic law: KBP637.2+
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2276.C53
    - Jewish law: KBM530
- Founders
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2892+
- Foundling
  - Islamic law: KBP619.L34
- Frail elderly
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.F73
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.F73
- Franchises
  - Jewish law: KBM926.3.F72
- Frankfurt, Council of, 794
  - Canon law: KBR248
- Frankish Empire
  - Canon law: KBR4020+
- Fraud
  - Comparative religious law: KB4258
  - Islamic law: KBP4258
  - Jewish law: KBM4258
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
  - Marriage consent
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
  - Void and voidable contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
    - Islamic law: KBP867.5
    - Jewish law: KBM867.5
- Free loan societies
  - Jewish law: KBM955.2
- Freedom
  - Human rights
    - Comparative religious law: KB2469+
    - Islamic law: KBP2469+
    - Jewish law: KBM2469+
- Freedom of assembly
  - Comparative religious law: KB2483
  - Islamic law: KBP2483
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
- Freedom of association
  - Comparative religious law: KB2483
  - Islamic law: KBP2483
  - Jewish law: KBM2483
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
- Freedom of communication
  - Comparative religious law: KB3483
  - Islamic law: KBP3483
  - Jewish law: KBM3483
- Freedom of demonstration
  - Comparative religious law: KB2483
  - Islamic law: KBP2483
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F72
- Freedom of expression
  - Comparative religious law: KB2470
  - Islamic law: KBP2470
  - Jewish law: KBM2470
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F73
- Freedom of information
  - Comparative religious law: KB2476
  - Islamic law: KBP2476
  - Jewish law: KBM2476
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F75
- Freedom of religion
  - Comparative religious law: KB2472
  - Islamic law: KBP2472
  - Jewish law: KBM2472
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F77
- Freedom of science
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
- Freedom of speech
  - Comparative religious law: KB2474+
  - Islamic law: KBP2474+
  - Jewish law: KBM2474+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
- Freedom of the arts
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3137.5
- Freedom of the press
  - Comparative religious law: KB3483
  - Islamic law: KBP3483
- Freedom of thought
  - Comparative religious law: KB2474+
  - Islamic law: KBP2474+
  - Jewish law: KBM2474+

## INDEX

- Freedom of thought
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.F78
  - Freedom of worship
    - Comparative religious law: KB2472
    - Islamic law: KBP2472
    - Jewish law: KBM2472
  - Freedom, Personal
    - Married women
      - Islamic law: KBP553.F73
  - Freight forwarders and carriers
    - Comparative religious law: KB931
    - Islamic law: KBP931
    - Jewish law: KBM931
  - Friday prayer
    - Islamic law: KBP184.32.F74
  - Fridays
    - Islamic law: KBP186.15
  - Fringe benefits
    - Income tax
      - Jewish law: KBM3584
  - Fruits
    - Taxable income
      - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.C75
  - Fruits and vegetables
    - Islamic law: KBP3381
    - Jewish law: KBM3381
  - Fuḍūlī: KBP862
  - Fugitives, Proceedings against
    - Comparative religious law: KB4710
    - Islamic law: KBP4713
  - Functionaries, Religious
    - Islamic law: KBP185
  - Fundamental law (2000)
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4065
  - Fundationes piaae
    - Church property
      - Canon law: KBR3452
  - Fundraising and taxation
    - Local finance
      - Jewish law: KBM3660
  - Funeral
    - Domicile
      - Canon law: KBR2236.F86
  - Funeral procession prayers
    - Islamic law: KBP184.55
  - Funeral rites
    - Islamic law: KBP184.55
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3190+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
  - Funeral rites, Ecclesiastical
    - Canon law: KBR3190+
  - Funeral taxes
    - Church taxes and fees
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.F86
  - Fungibles
    - Comparative religious law: KB642.3
  - Fungibles
    - Islamic law: KBP642.3
    - Jewish law: KBM642.3
  - Furu' al-fiqh: KBP490+
  - Furūq Ashbāh wa-naẓā'ir, qawā'id: KBP497.2+
  - Futures
    - Sale
      - Jewish law: KBM926.2.F87
- G
- Gabai: KBM1624
  - Galileo
    - Trial (Canon law): KBR128.5.G35
  - Galleries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3182.5
    - Islamic law: KBP3182.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3182.5
  - Gambling
    - Aleatory contracts
      - Jewish law: KBM899.3
    - Criminal law
      - Jewish law: KBM4406
    - Regulation
      - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35
  - Game
    - Wildlife conservation
      - Comparative religious law: KB3135
      - Islamic law: KBP3135
  - Game laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB3336
    - Islamic law: KBP3336
    - Jewish law: KBM3336
  - Games of chance
    - Control of
      - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35
  - Gangra, Council of, 340 or 343
    - Canon law: KBR246.5
  - Gas
    - Economic law
      - Islamic law: KBP3433
    - Regulation
      - Islamic law: KBP3366+
  - Gas leases
    - Islamic law: KBP3367
  - Gays
    - Civil and political rights
      - Jewish law: KBM2467.G37
  - Gemach
    - Jewish law: KBM955.2
  - Gemilut ḥasadim
    - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.B4
  - Genealogy
    - Islamic law: KBP54.5
  - General ecclesiastical court
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS572.2

## INDEX

- Genetic disorders
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.G46
- Genetic engineering
  - Comparative religious law: KB3115.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3115.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3115.5
- Genevah: KBM4234
- Genocide
  - Comparative religious law: KB4540
  - Islamic law: KBP4540
- Gentiles
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
- Georgian Apostolic Church
  - Canon law: KBS1301+
- Gerama
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Germanic law and Canon law: KBR2206.3
- Germovnik, Francis: KBR1564.G47
- Gerushim
  - Jewish law: KBM558+
- Geṭ (Divorce)
  - Jewish law: KBM562.3
- Geṭ me'uşeh: KBM562.4
- Gezelah: KBM4234
- Ghā'ib: KBP524.8
- Ghalta: KBP867.5
- Ghalṭah: KBP867.3
- Gharar: KBP866.5
- Ghaṣb: KBP846.2
- Gift taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3621
  - Islamic law: KBP3621
  - Jewish law: KBM3621
- Gifts
  - Comparative religious law: KB636.3
  - Islamic law: KBP636.3
  - Jewish law: KBM636.3
- Gifts and legacies ad pias causas
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3348+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3348+
- Gifts causa mortis
  - Islamic law: KBP636.2
- Gifts mortis causa
  - Comparative religious law: KB636.2
  - Islamic law: KBP636.2
  - Jewish law: KBM636.2
- Giyur: KBM2448
- Glass, Recycling of
  - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Godparents
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
- God's rule
  - Comparative religious law: KB2020+
  - Islamic law: KBP2020+
- Gold trading and gold standard
  - Islamic law: KBP3537
- Gold trading and gold standard
  - Jewish law: KBM3537
- Good faith
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.G66
- Gospel and law
  - Canon law: KBR2155
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Governance of institutes
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2912+
- Governance, Power of
  - Canon law: KBR2364
- Government
  - Offenses against
    - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
- Government business enterprises
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3217
- Government contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP2754
- Government liability
  - Islamic law: KBP2840
  - Jewish law: KBM2840
- Government measures in time of war
  - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
- Government measures in time of war, etc.
  - Islamic law: KBP3709+
- Government property
  - Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP3040.5+
- Government retail trade
  - Comparative religious law: KB3418
- Government rights
  - Mining and quarrying
    - Islamic law: KBP3345
    - Jewish law: KBM3345
- Goyim
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
- Gradus
  - Consanguinity
    - Canon law: KBR2238
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
- Grammar and interpretation
  - Islamic law: KBP461+
- Granting of benefices
  - Canon law: KBR2385
  - The Pope
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2385
- Grants
  - Education: KBP3153.7
- Gratuities
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
  - Support for the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3392

## INDEX

- Gravamen  
 Judicial review of administrative acts  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3968
- Grave fear  
 Justification of illegal acts  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
- Graviter vulnerare  
 Canon law: KBR3768  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Grazing associations  
 Comparative religious law: KB3314  
 Islamic law: KBP3316
- Grazing rights  
 Comparative religious law: KB708  
 Islamic law: KBP708  
 Jewish law: KBM708
- Greek-Byzantine canon law: KBS198.7+
- Greek Byzantine Catholic Church  
 Canon law: KBT801+
- Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America  
 Canon law: KBS2401+
- Greek Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS701+
- Grievance court  
 Islamic law: KBP1588.4
- Grounds for divorce  
 Comparative religious law: KB559.A+  
 Islamic law: KBP559+
- Groundwater  
 Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Groundwater pollution  
 Islamic law: KBP3131  
 Jewish law: KBM3131
- Group homes  
 Jewish law: KBM3113
- Group lands  
 Comparative religious law: KB686  
 Islamic law: KBP686
- Group prayer  
 Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75
- Guarantor  
 Contracts  
 Comparative religious law: KB900  
 Islamic law: KBP900  
 Jewish law: KBM900
- Guardian and ward  
 Canon law: KBR2245+  
 Comparative religious law: KB622+  
 Islamic law: KBP622+  
 Jewish law: KBM622+  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.5.G83  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS490.G83
- Guardianship  
 Comparative religious law: KB622+  
 Islamic law: KBP622+
- Guardianship of the jurist  
 Constitution of the state  
 Islamic law: KBP2535.W55
- Guardianship over adults  
 Comparative religious law: KB627  
 Islamic law: KBP627+  
 Jewish law: KBM627+
- Guardianship over minors  
 Comparative religious law: KB625  
 Islamic law: KBP625  
 Jewish law: KBM625
- Guardianship over minors and adults with mental disabilities  
 Canon law: KBR2245+
- Guardianship over the betrothed  
 Islamic law: KBP543.954+
- Guilds  
 Comparative religious law: KB3429  
 Islamic law: KBP3429
- Guilt  
 Criminal law  
 Canon law: KBR3537+  
 Comparative religious law: KB3878+  
 Islamic law: KBP3878+  
 Jewish law: KBM3878+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
- H
- Habitual criminals  
 Protective custody  
 Jewish law: KBM3992
- Habs: KBP731+, KBP894, KBP3992
- Hadd crimes: KBP4041+
- Hadd punishment: KBP3964
- Hadith: KBP135.A1+  
 Sources of fiqh: KBP450
- Haeresis formalis  
 Canon law: KBR3636+
- Haeresis pertinax  
 Canon law: KBR3046, KBR3636+
- Hagiology  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+
- Hajj: KBP181
- Hajr: KBP628
- Hakam: KBP1619
- Halakhah: KBM1+  
 Jewish law: KBM520+
- Halakhic jurisprudence: KBM524
- Halal: KBM544.5
- Halitsah: KBM563
- Hallah  
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.H3
- Hanafi school of thought: KBP295+
- Hanbali school of thought: KBP305+
- Haqq: KBP448.H37

## INDEX

- Ḥarbīyūn  
 Capacity and disability  
   Islamic law: KBP529.6  
 Constitution of the state  
   Islamic law: KBP2449
- Hate speech  
   Comparative religious law: KB4147  
   Islamic law: KBP4147
- Hatsalah: KBM3108.H36
- Havarie grosse  
   Comparative religious law: KB979  
   Islamic law: KBP979  
   Jewish law: KBM979
- Hawālah: KBP816+
- Hawālah and suftajah, Difference between: KBP938
- Hazakah: KBM1677.H37
- Hazardous articles and processes  
   Public safety  
     Islamic law: KBP3011+  
     Jewish law: KBM3009
- Hazmanah: KBM1662.S86
- Heads of state  
   Comparative religious law: KB2530+
- Healers  
   Comparative religious law: KB3103.H42  
   Islamic law: KBP3103.H42  
   Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Health insurance  
   Islamic law: KBP1483  
   Jewish law: KBM1483
- Health organizations  
   Islamic law: KBP3108.A+  
   Jewish law: KBM3108.A+
- Health professions  
   Comparative religious law: KB3100+  
   Islamic law: KBP3100+  
   Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Health resorts  
   Jewish law: KBM3111
- Health services, Catholic  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Heat  
   Economic law  
     Islamic law: KBP3435
- Heavy industries  
   Jewish law: KBM3372+
- Hebrew language  
   Jewish law: KBM3137.9
- Heirs  
   Islamic law: KBP633.955+
- Hellēnikē Orthodoxos Archiepiskopē Amerikēs  
   Canon law: KBS2401+
- Heraldry and canon law: KBR83
- Herbalists  
   Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Herem: KBM3997
- Ḥerem de-Rabenu Gershom: KBM531.5
- Heresy  
   Canon law: KBR3046  
   Criminal law  
     Canon law: KBR3636+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3636+  
   Jewish law: KBM4418  
   Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393.3.H47  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3046  
   Russian Orthodox law: KBS566.H47
- Herev: KBM3964.2
- Hermaphrodites  
   Comparative religious law: KB529.7.H47  
   Islamic law: KBP529.7.H47  
   Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Heter me'ah rabanim: KBM562.4, KBM562.7
- Hevra kaddisha: KBM3078.5
- Hibah: KBP636.3
- Ḥiḏānah: KBP602.5
- Hierarchia iurisdictionis  
   Canon law: KBR2364
- Hierarchia ordinis  
   Canon law: KBR2320+
- Hierarchical order  
   Canon law: KBR2320+
- Hierarchy  
   Canon law: KBR2363+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
- High treason  
   Comparative religious law: KB4417+  
   Islamic law: KBP4417+
- Higher education  
   Comparative religious law: KB3147  
   Islamic law: KBP3147+  
   Jewish law: KBM3147+
- Highway robbery with homicide  
   Ḥadd crimes  
     Islamic law: KBP4046
- Highway safety  
   Jewish law: KBM3448
- Highways  
   Islamic law: KBP3044.7  
   Jewish law: KBM3044.7
- Ḥijāb  
   Ritual law: KBP184.9.C45  
   Substantive law: KBP528.H54
- Ḥinuk: KBM3964.4
- Hire  
   Contracts  
     Comparative religious law: KB892.5  
     Islamic law: KBP892.5+  
     Jewish law: KBM892.5+
- Hisbah: KBP3034.3
- Historic buildings and monuments  
   Comparative religious law: KB3183  
   Islamic law: KBP3183+  
   Jewish law: KBM3183

## INDEX

- Historic documents
  - Comparative religious law: KB3177
  - Islamic law: KBP3177
  - Jewish law: KBM3177
- History of Judaism
  - Jewish law: KBM150+
- Hiyal: KBP496
- Hoarding
  - Violation of price regulations
    - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Holiday laws
  - Comparative religious law: KB3418
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3419
  - Road traffic
    - Islamic law: KBP3458
- Holy Assembly of Bishops
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.2
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS498+
- Holy Communion
  - Canon law: KBR3085+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
- Holy Confession
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS533
- Holy Eastern Orthodox Catholic and Apostolic Church in North America
  - Canon law: KBS1801+
- Holy orders
  - Canon law: KBR3102+
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.O74
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
- Holy Ordination
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS536
- Holy Orthodox Church in Japan
  - Canon law: KBS2911+
- Holy Roman Empire
  - Canon law: KBR4020+
- Holy See
  - Foreign relations
    - Canon law: KBR4076+
  - International status
    - Canon law: KBR4064+
  - Law: KBU2+
- Holy Synod
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS499+
- Holy Unction
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS535
- Homeless persons
  - Comparative religious law: KB1536
  - Islamic law: KBP1536
- Homeless persons
  - Jewish law: KBM1536
- Homeopaths
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
- Homicide
  - Canon law: KBR3755+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4050+
  - Highway robbery with
    - Islamic law: KBP4046
  - Islamic law: KBP4050+
  - Jewish law: KBM4050+
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.H66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
- Homicidium
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3755+
- Hominem detinere
  - Canon law: KBR3765
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3765
- Honors
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2370
- Honors and rank
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2355+
- Horticulture
  - Comparative religious law: KB3335, KB3336
  - Islamic law: KBP3335
  - Jewish law: KBM3335
- Hospitals
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3460
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
  - Medical legislation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3110+
    - Islamic law: KBP3110+
    - Jewish law: KBM3110+
- Hospitals and asylums
  - Canon law: KBR3275.H67
- Hospitals, Catholic
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3286
- Hostels
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
- Hotels
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3424.5
- House of David
  - Constitutional principles
    - Jewish law: KBM2130
- Hukm: KBP447
- Human dignity
  - Jewish law: KBM2462
- Human experimentation in medicine
  - Comparative religious law: KB3115+

## INDEX

- Human experimentation in medicine  
 Islamic law: KBP3115+  
 Jewish law: KBM3115+
- Human reproductive technology  
 Comparative religious law: KB3117  
 Islamic law: KBP3117  
 Jewish law: KBM3117  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Human rights  
 Comparative religious law: KB2460+  
 Islamic law: KBP2460+  
 Jewish law: KBM2460+  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS399.5  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU4059+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS597.4
- Humanity, Crimes against  
 Islamic law: KBP4538+
- Ḥumash, Criminal law in the: KBM3810
- Hungarian Greek Catholic Church  
 Canon law: KBT2401+
- Hunting rights  
 Comparative religious law: KB699  
 Islamic law: KBP699  
 Jewish law: KBM699
- Ḥuppah  
 Jewish law: KBM546.14
- Ḥuqūq wa-qawānīn al-mutazawwijāt: KBP550+
- Husband  
 Dissolution of marriage  
 Islamic law: KBP562+  
 Impotence or incurable diseases of  
 Matrimonial actions  
 Islamic law: KBP565  
 Oath of on wife's unchastity  
 Islamic law: KBP564.2.L52  
 Repudiation of wife by  
 Islamic law: KBP562+
- Husband abuse  
 Jewish law: KBM4077
- Husband and wife  
 Canon law: KBR3155+  
 Comparative religious law: KB547+  
 Islamic law: KBP547+  
 Jewish law: KBM547+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Hypnosis, Force by the use of  
 Criminal law  
 Jewish law: KBM3823.F67
- Hypotheca  
 Property  
 Jewish law: KBM717
- Hypothecation  
 Comparative religious law: KB717
- ‘Ibādī: KBP390+  
 Ibrā’: KBP817.5
- Icons  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+  
 ‘Id al-Aḍḥā: KBP186.6  
 ‘Id al-Fiṭr: KBP184.54.I32, KBP186.45  
 ‘Iddah: KBP566  
 Idhn: KBP861.3
- Idolatry  
 Islamic law: KBP4172  
 Jewish law: KBM4418  
 Yoreh de’ah law: KBM523.5.I3
- Idololatria  
 Canon law: KBR3644
- Tfā’: KBP817.2+
- Iflās: KBP1942
- Ignatian Council, 869-870  
 Canon law: KBR262
- Ignorance  
 Criminal liability  
 Comparative religious law: KB3896  
 Legal transactions  
 Canon law: KBR2290  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2290  
 Marriage consent  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3135
- Ignorance about prohibition  
 Canon law: KBR3557  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
- Ignorance of the law  
 Islamic law: KBP500
- Ignorance or error  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
- Ignorantia vel error  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2219
- Iḥtiyāt: KBP448.I38  
 Iḥyā’ al-mawāt: KBP687.6
- Tjāb and qabūl: KBP869.3+
- Ijārah: KBP892.5+
- Ijmā’  
 Sources of fiqh: KBP451
- Ijtihād: KBP453  
 Ijtihād al-ra’y: KBP453  
 Ijtihād versus Decree law  
 Islamic law: KBP2516
- Ikhtilāf: KBP465  
 Ikhtilās: KBP4235
- Ikrāh: KBP867.5, KBP3897.I47
- Ṭlā’: KBP564
- Illegal abortion  
 Jewish law: KBM4070
- Illegal contracts  
 Comparative religious law: KB868+  
 Islamic law: KBP868+  
 Jewish law: KBM868+

## INDEX

- Illegality
  - Military law
    - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
- Illegitimacy
  - Family law
    - Comparative religious law: KB612
    - Jewish law: KBM612+
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2239.I55
- Illegitimate children
  - Islamic law: KBP612+
- Illegitimate performance of priestly functions
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3718
- Illegitimately profiteering from a Mass stipend
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3720
- Ilqá bi-al-ḥajar: KBP899
- Imams: KBP185
  - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Immaterial rights
  - Islamic law: KBP502.4
- Immobilia (Real rights)
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.I66
- Immoral contracts
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1302
    - Jewish law: KBM1302
- Immoral transactions
  - Islamic law: KBP868+
  - Jewish law: KBM868+
- Immoral transactions and acts
  - Islamic law: KBP845
- Immovable property
  - Islamic law: KBP683+
- Immunitas a iure civili
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2339+
- Immunities of rulers
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2300
  - Constitutional law
    - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Immunities, Personal
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3838
    - Islamic law: KBP3824.I55
    - Jewish law: KBM3838.3
- Immunization
  - Public health laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB3086.A+
    - Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3085+
- Impedimenta dirimentia
  - Marriage
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3124+
- Impedimenta matrimonii
  - Canon law: KBR3120+
- Impediments to inheritance
  - Islamic law: KBP636
- Impediments to marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3120+
  - Comparative religious law: KB544+
  - Islamic law: KBP544+
  - Jewish law: KBM544+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.2
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS539
- Imperial Byzantine law relating to the church: KBR199.34+
- Implied consent
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP869.6
    - Jewish law: KBM869.6
- Import and export sales tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3640.E96
- Impotence
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Jewish law: KBM559.65
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.I66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.I66
- Imprisonment
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I47
    - Islamic law: KBP3992
    - Jewish law: KBM3970
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4798
    - Islamic law: KBP4798+
- Improper driving
  - Jewish law: KBM4384
- Impugnatio sententiae
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
- Impurity
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Imputability (Liability)
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3537+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3537+
- In Ḥumash: KBM3948
- Ṭnah: KBP955.4
- Incapable persons
  - Marriage consent
    - Canon law: KBR3134
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3134+
- Incapaces matrimonii contrahendi
  - Canon law: KBR3134
- Incapacity
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3539+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3539+
- Incapacity and capacity
  - Canon law: KBR2231+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.4+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS489+

## INDEX

- Incapacity and irregularity
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2331
- Incapacity and limited capacity
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
    - Islamic law: KBP3882+
    - Jewish law: KBM3882+
- Incapacity due to mental illness
  - Marriage consent
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3134.5
- Incardination of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2333+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2333+
- Incest
  - Canon law: KBR3774.163
  - Islamic law: KBP4182
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2, KBM4182
- Incitement
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3760.I53
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.I53
- Inciting crime
  - Islamic law: KBP4310
  - Jewish law: KBM4310
- Inciting insubordination
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4307
    - Jewish law: KBM4307
- Income tax
  - Comparative religious law: KB3573+
  - Islamic law: KBP3573+
  - Jewish law: KBM3573+
- Incompatibility
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2352
- Incorporated business associations
  - Corporation tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3596+
    - Islamic law: KBP1050+
    - Jewish law: KBM1050+
- Incurables
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.I63
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.I63
- Indemnification and damages
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3247
    - Jewish law: KBM3247
- Indemnification for government acts
  - Jewish law: KBM2824+
- Independence of judges
  - Islamic law: KBP1612
  - Jewish law: KBM1612
- Independent work
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP892.3
- Independent work
  - Contracts
    - Jewish law: KBM892.3
- Indeterminate penalty
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3578
- Indirect causation
  - Criminal act
    - Islamic law: KBP3851
- Indirect homicide
  - Islamic law: KBP4054.5
- Individual and state
  - Comparative religious law: KB2430+
  - Islamic law: KBP2430+
- Individual freedom
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.I53
- Individual reasoning
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Individuals, Control of
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3022+
    - Jewish law: KBM3022
- Indulgences
  - Canon law: KBR3094.I64
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3094.I64
- Industrial property
  - Comparative religious law: KB1155+
  - Islamic law: KBP1155+
  - Jewish law: KBM1155+
- Industrial trusts
  - Islamic law: KBP1137+
  - Jewish law: KBM1137+
- Industrial use of scarce materials, Prohibition of
  - Islamic law: KBP3265
- Infallible teaching authority
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3042
- Infamia
  - Vindictive penalties
    - Canon law: KBR3613.I53
- Infamy
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I54
    - Islamic law: KBP4004
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
  - Vindictive penalties
    - Canon law: KBR3613.I53
- Infantes
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.C55
- Infants
  - Baptism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.C55
- Capacity and incapacity
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I65
- Comparative religious law: KB525
- Criminal liability
  - Comparative religious law: KB3886

## INDEX

- Infants
  - Criminal liability
    - Islamic law: KBP3886
    - Jewish law: KBM3886
  - Infants (under seven years of age)
    - Capacity and incapacity
      - Canon law: KBR2232.I65
  - Infectious diseases
    - Canon law: KBR3270
    - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
    - Islamic law: KBP3080+
    - Jewish law: KBM3080+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3270
  - Informed consent
    - Biomedical engineering
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3300.I54
  - Informers
    - Jewish law: KBM2025
  - Informing
    - Criminal law
      - Jewish law: KBM4442
  - Inheritance
    - Probate court
      - Comparative religious law: KB1880
      - Islamic law: KBP1880
      - Jewish law: KBM1880
  - Inheritance and heir
    - Church property
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3376
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Canon law: KBR2248+
    - Comparative religious law: KB632+
    - Islamic law: KBP632+
    - Jewish law: KBM632+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.5.I54
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS490.I54
  - Inheritance, Divider of
    - Courts and procedure
      - Islamic law: KBP1622.2
  - Inheritance taxes
    - Comparative religious law: KB3621
    - Islamic law: KBP3621
    - Jewish law: KBM3621
  - Injunctions
    - Trials
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3855
  - Injured party, Consent of the
    - Criminal offense
      - Jewish law: KBM3861
  - Inland shipping
    - Islamic law: KBP3478
  - Innocent persons, Prosecuting
    - Jewish law: KBM4507
  - Innovation
    - Uşūl al-fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP448.B53
  - Inquisition procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3942+
  - Inquisition trials
    - Canon law: KBR128+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU128+
  - Insane persons
    - Capacity and disability
      - Islamic law: KBP529
      - Jewish law: KBM529
    - Comparative religious law: KB529
    - Criminal liability
      - Canon law: KBR3542
      - Comparative religious law: KB3884
      - Islamic law: KBP3884
      - Jewish law: KBM3884
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3542
  - Insanity
    - Capacity and incapacity
      - Canon law: KBR2232.I67
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.I67
  - Inscriptio in librum defunctorum
    - Canon law: KBR3193
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3193
  - Insects
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.I57
  - Insignia and canon law: KBR83
  - Insolvency
    - Comparative religious law: KB1885+
    - Islamic law: KBP1885+
    - Jewish law: KBM1885+
  - Insolvent debtors
    - Jewish law: KBM3717
  - Institutes
    - Public policies in research
      - Islamic law: KBP3160
  - Institutes of consecrated life and societies of apostolic life
    - Canon law: KBR2892+
  - Institutes (Religious), Members of
    - Domicile
      - Canon law: KBR2236.I67
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.I67
  - Institutio clericorum
    - Canon law: KBR2322+
  - Institutiones sacerdotales
    - Canon law: KBR2324
  - Institutions for the mentally ill
    - Islamic law: KBP3113
  - Institutions of higher education
    - Canon law: KBR3054
  - Instrumenta probandi
    - Trials
      - Canon law: KBR3846+
  - Insubordination
    - Military law
      - Islamic law: KBP3760.I56
      - Jewish law: KBM3760.I56

## INDEX

- Insurance law
    - Comparative religious law: KB998.A+
    - Islamic law: KBP998+
    - Jewish law: KBM998+
  - Intellectual and industrial property
    - Comparative religious law: KB1155+
    - Islamic law: KBP1155+
    - Jewish law: KBM1155+
  - Intelligentsia
    - Comparative religious law: KB3515+
  - Intent
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58
  - Intention
    - Contracts
      - Comparative religious law: KB860+
      - Islamic law: KBP860+
      - Jewish law: KBM860+
    - Islamic law: KBP504.5
  - Interdict
    - Canon law: KBR3607
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3606
  - Interdiction
    - Guardianship
      - Comparative religious law: KB628
      - Islamic law: KBP628
      - Jewish law: KBM628
  - Interdictum
    - Canon law: KBR3607
  - Interest
    - Loans
      - Jewish law: KBM955.4
  - Interest device
    - Banks and banking
      - Islamic law: KBP955.4
  - Interfaith marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3148+
    - Islamic law: KBP546.952
    - Jewish law: KBM546.2
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3148+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS542
  - Intergovernmental relations
    - Comparative religious law: KB2170
  - Interlocutory decisions
    - Trials
      - Canon law: KBR3858
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3858
  - Intermarriage
    - Comparative religious law: KB546.2
  - International crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP4538+
  - International criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4538+
  - International date line
    - Oraḥ ḥayim law: KBM523.3.I5
  - International institutions, Crimes against
    - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - International institutions, Crimes against
    - Islamic law: KBP4543
  - International law and Jewish law: KBM524.15
  - International relations
    - Holy See
      - Canon law: KBR4076+
  - International status
    - Holy See
      - Canon law: KBR4064+
  - International trade
    - Comparative religious law: KB3405+
    - Islamic law: KBP3405+
  - Interpretation and construction
    - Canon law: KBR2202
    - Criminal law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3821
      - Islamic law: KBP3821
      - Jewish law: KBM3821
    - Jewish law development: KBM524.32
  - Interpretation and grammar
    - Islamic law: KBP461+
  - Interpreter of the qāḍī
    - Islamic law: KBP1622
  - Intervention
    - Procedure at trial
      - Comparative religious law: KB1668.I68, KB1668.S48
      - Islamic law: KBP1668.I68
  - Intervention of third party
    - Contentious trial
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.I67
    - Criminal procedure
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.I67
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3842.I67
- Intestate succession
  - Canon law: KBR2248+
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3374
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3374
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Intimidation of an elector, etc.
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3694
- Intoxicants
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Intoxication
  - Criminal liability
    - Jewish law: KBM3892.I58
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3559.I68
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.I68
- Introductory petition
  - Canon law: KBR3839
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
- Invalid adults
  - Medical legislation
    - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42

## INDEX

- Invalid marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3140
  - Comparative religious law: KB556+
  - Islamic law: KBP556+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3140
- Invalidity of originally valid marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP557.3
- Inventories
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.I69
- Investigation
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3933
    - Comparative religious law: KB4636
    - Islamic law: KBP4636
    - Jewish law: KBM4636
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3933
- Investigation ex officio
  - Canon law: KBR3942+
- Investments
  - Taxation
    - Islamic law: KBP3553.3
- Iqrār
  - Assumption of debt
    - Islamic law: KBP816.7
  - Confession
    - Islamic law: KBP4681
- Iqtā': KBP3061
- 'Ire miḳlaṭ: KBM4826.5
- Irregular court, Criminal proceedings by an
  - Islamic law: KBP4769
  - Jewish law: KBM4769
- Irregularitas
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2331
- Irrevocable divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Irrigation zones, Public
  - Islamic law: KBP3058
- Ishara ma'huda: KBP869.6
- Ishtirāk: KBP674
- Islam and democratic government, Compatibility of
  - Islamic law: KBP2035
- Islam and the state: KBP173.6
  - Islamic law: KBP1+
- Islamic law and comparative religious law: KB185.A+
- Islamic law and economics: KBP173.75
- Islamic law and international law: KB260
- Islamic law and Jewish law: KB190
- Islamic law and society: KBP173.25
- Islamic law in non-Islamic countries: KBP69.5
- Islamic state
  - Islamic law: KBP2000+
- Ismā'īlī: KBP355+
- Israel
  - Foreign relations
    - Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
- Istighlāl: KBP663
- Istiḥsān: KBP454.3
- Istīlā': KBP656
- Istīlād: KBP529.5
- Istinjā': KBP184.45
- Istiṣhāb.: KBP457
- Istiṣlāḥ: KBP456
- Istiṣnā': KBP877.4
- Istithnā': KBP462.I78
- Isur hana'ah: KBM524.4.W75
- Italian Orthodox Church: KBS3021+
- Italo-Albanian Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT1301+
- I'tāq: KBP529.53
- Ithbāt al-nasab: KBP619.I75
- Ithna'asharis: KBP365+
- Itinerants
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.I85
- Itlāf: KBP842.8
- 'Itq: KBP529.53
- Iudex supremus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
- Iudicium arbitrale
  - Canon law: KBR3918
- Iuramentum vanum and iuramentum iniustum
  - Canon law: KBR3668
- Iurisdictio mandata
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3784
- Iurisdictio ordinaria vel delegata
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3784
- Ius canonicum et competentia civilis potestatis
  - Marriage law: KBR3116
- Ius circa sacra, Theory of
  - Canon law: KBR4037
- Ius civile
  - Conflict of laws
    - Canon law: KBR2199.C59
- Ius ecclesiasticum privatum
  - Canon law: KBR2224+
- Ius legatos nominandi
  - Papal power
    - Canon law: KBR2383
- Ius naturale et ius divinum
  - Canon law: KBR2190
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
- Ius novas nuptias contrahendi
  - Canon law: KBR3160
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
- Ius patronatus (reale and personale)
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2361+
- Ius patronatus regium
  - Canon law: KBR2362.4

## INDEX

lus publicum ecclesiae  
     Canon law: KBR4000+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+  
 lus spoli of the Church  
     Canon law: KBR3374  
 'Iwaq: KBP879.3+

### J

Jacobite Church  
     Canon law: KBS361+  
 Jadal: KBP466  
 Ja'faris: KBP365+  
 Ja'nin: KBP524.72  
     Inheritance and succession  
         Islamic law: KBP634.953.J35  
 Jarā'im: KBP4040.92+  
 Jerung, Henricus: KBR1564.J56  
 Jerusalem, Council of, 56 (55?): KBR199.83  
 Jerusalem, Council of, ca. 50?: KBR199.82  
 Jerusalem (Orthodox patriarchate)  
     Canon law: KBS441+  
 Jerusalem Patriarchate in America  
     Canon law: KBS2641+  
 Jewelry  
     Islamic law: KBP184.9.J38  
 Jewish community  
     Constitutional principles: KBM2070+  
     Jewish law: KBM2129+  
     Cooperation with secular state government: KBM2380  
     Relations with non-Jews: KBM2400  
 Jewish councils in occupied Europe, 1939-1945:  
     KBM2612.J83  
 Jewish law: KBM1+  
     Comparative religious law: KB180.A+  
     Compared with civil law and Roman law: KB201+  
     Influence on Islamic law: KBP469  
 Jewish law and international law: KB259  
 Jewish law and Islamic law: KB190  
 Jewishness  
     Jewish law: KBM529.83  
 Jews  
     Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts  
         Canon law: KBR3787.J49  
 Ji'alah: KBP895  
 Jihād: KBP182+  
     Foreign relations  
         Islamic law: KBP2416  
 Jizyah: KBP3680.J59  
 Joinder of actions  
     Judiciary  
         Canon law: KBR3836  
     Procedure at first instance  
         Canon law: KBR3841.2  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.2

Joinder of issue  
     Procedure at first instance  
         Actions and defenses  
             Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.5  
             Canon law: KBR3841.5  
             Roman Catholic law: KBU3938  
 Joint obligations  
     Islamic law: KBP812  
     Jewish law: KBM812  
 Joint ownership  
     Property  
         Comparative religious law: KB674  
         Islamic law: KBP674  
         Jewish law: KBM674  
 Joint ventures  
     Industrial trusts  
         Islamic law: KBP1139  
         Jewish law: KBM1139  
 Journalists  
     Comparative religious law: KB3500+  
     Islamic law: KBP3504.3  
 Judenrat: KBM2612.J83  
 Judges  
     Appointment of, for an ad hoc bet din: KBM1619  
     Canon law: KBR3807+, KBR3823+  
     Comparative religious law: KB1610  
     Islamic law: KBP1610+  
     Jewish law: KBM1610+  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3823+  
     Rota Romana  
         Canon law: KBR3816.5+  
     Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarius)  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.5  
 Judgment  
     Criminal procedure  
         Comparative religious law: KB4738+  
         Islamic law: KBP4736+  
         Jewish law: KBM4738  
     Execution of  
         Courts  
             Jewish law: KBM1690  
 Judgments  
     Trials  
         Canon law: KBR3857  
 Judgments by default  
     Procedure at first instance  
         Roman Catholic law: KBU3842.J84  
     Trials  
         Canon law: KBR3842.J84  
 Judicial and administrative powers  
     The Pope  
         Canon law: KBR2375  
 Judicial decisions  
     Comparative religious law: KB1679+  
     Criminal procedure  
         Canon law: KBR3944+  
         Comparative religious law: KB4738+

## INDEX

- Judicial decisions
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4736+
    - Jewish law: KBM4736+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
  - Islamic law: KBP1679+
  - Jewish law: KBM1679+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3854+
- Trials
  - Canon law: KBR3854+
- Judicial decrees
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3859
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3859
- Judicial discretion
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3577+
    - Comparative religious law: KB4738+
    - Islamic law: KBP4740
    - Jewish law: KBM4740
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3577+
- Judicial error
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
- Judicial independence
  - Islamic law: KBP1612
  - Jewish law: KBM1612
- Judicial mistakes
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.5
- Judicial opinions
  - Comparative religious law: KB1679.3
  - Islamic law: KBP1679.3
  - Jewish law: KBM1679.3
- Judicial power
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
  - The Pope
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2375
- Judicial review of administrative acts
  - Canon law: KBR3960+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3964+
- Judicial review of ecclesiastical administrative acts
  - Canon law: KBR3803
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3803
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3780+
- Judiciary and foreign relations
  - Jewish law: KBM1574
- Jum'ah: KBP186.15
- Jura in re
  - Comparative religious law: KB646+
- Jurisdiction
  - Abbot primate
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2915
  - Apostolic See
    - Dispensation of marriage
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3908
- Jurisdiction
  - Comparative religious law: KB2170
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4666
    - Islamic law: KBP4666
    - Jewish law: KBM4666
  - Legati nati
    - Canon law: KBR4088
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Courts
      - Canon law: KBR3887+
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3887+
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2364
  - Papal legation
    - Canon law: KBR4084+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4084
  - Penal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3937
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Penal (Criminal) procedure
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3937
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840.5+
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1664
    - Islamic law: KBP1664
    - Jewish law: KBM1664
  - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3816.3
  - Sacred Penitentiary
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3813
  - Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3820
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3840.5+
  - Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
    - Canon law: KBR3820
  - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
    - Canon law: KBR3813
- Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
  - Canon law: KBR3783.92+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.62+
- Jurisdiction of the civil courts
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3889
- Jurisdiction over education and the state's cultural mandate
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
- Jurisdiction over marriage and civil marriage law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4057
- Jurisdiction, Spiritual and temporal
  - Church and state
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4050+
- Jurisdictions, Conflict of
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4052

## INDEX

- Jurisprudence
  - Religious law: KB2+
- Jurisprudence, Canonical: KBR2160+
- Juristic personality
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2827
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2827
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2798
  - Ecclesiastical provinces and regions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2798
- Juristic personality of seminaries
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2326
- Juristic persons
  - Associations
    - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Canon law: KBR2253+
  - Capacity to sue
    - Canon law: KBR3833.J87
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.J87
  - Corporations
    - Islamic law: KBP1040+
    - Jewish law: KBM530
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.6
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2253+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS491
  - Juristic persons and non-collegiate institutes
    - Canon law: KBR3450+
  - Juristic persons of private law
    - Canon law: KBR2266
  - Juristic persons of public law
    - Canon law: KBR2262
  - Juristic persons of public or private law
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
  - Jurists and canonists
    - Canon law: KBR1570+
  - Jus ecclesiae Graecae seu Byzantinae: KBS198.7+
  - Just price
    - Economic law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3210
  - Justice
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.J87
  - Justice and law
    - Jewish law: KBM524.12
    - Uṣūl al-fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP442
  - Justification
    - Military law
      - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3548+
  - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
    - Comparative religious law: KB3855+
    - Islamic law: KBP3855+
    - Jewish law: KBM3855+
  - Juvenile delinquency
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4720
      - Islamic law: KBP4720
      - Jewish law: KBM4720
  - Juveniles
    - Criminal liability
      - Comparative religious law: KB3886
      - Islamic law: KBP3886
      - Jewish law: KBM3886

K

  - Kafā'ah: KBP528.K33, KBP543.957
  - Kafālah: KBP609, KBP900
  - Kaffārah: KBP3979
  - Kāfil: KBP900
  - Karaites
    - Marriage
      - Jewish law: KBM546.3.K37
  - Kātib: KBP1621, KBP1846+
  - Kayanah
    - Jewish law: KBM3867
  - Kawad: KBP3951
  - Kehillah: KBM2000+
  - Keṭanim: KBM525
    - Criminal liability
      - Jewish law: KBM3886
  - Ketubah: KBM546.13
    - Economic document: KBM572
  - Ketubah, Payment of
    - Jewish law: KBM567
  - Khalīfah: KBP2532+
  - Khamr: KBP184.42+
  - Kharāj: KBP3670+
  - Khaṣm: KBP1655+
  - Khāṣṣ: KBP462.K45
  - Khatā': KBP867.3, KBP3870
  - Khayanah
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.I58
  - Khefiyah: KBM562.4
  - Khiyānah: KBP4250
  - Khiyār: KBP858.5.K45
  - Khul': KBP563.4
  - Khuṣūmah: KBP1666+
  - Khuṭubāh: KBP543+
  - Ḳiddushin
    - Jewish law: KBM546.15
  - Kidnapping
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
  - Kidnapping, Extortionate
    - Comparative religious law: KB4120
    - Islamic law: KBP4120
    - Jewish law: KBM4120
  - Kidnapping for sale
    - Comparative religious law: KB4121
    - Islamic law: KBP4121

## INDEX

- Kidnapping for sale
    - Jewish law: KBM4121
  - Kidnapping, Parental
    - Islamic law: KBP602
    - Jewish law: KBM602, KBM4188
  - Ķidushe ʔa'ut: KBM556
  - Killing on request
    - Jewish law: KBM4056
  - Kimi: KBP643
  - Kings
    - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
    - Islamic law: KBP2532+
  - Kingship
    - Constitutional history
      - Jewish law: KBM2129+
  - Kinship
    - Comparative religious law: KB583+
    - Criminal law
      - Islamic law: KBP4023.K56
      - Jewish law: KBM583+
  - Ķinyanim
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.K55
  - Kisha Ortodokse Autoqefale Shqiptare
    - Canon law: KBS1601+
  - Kitābah: KBP529.5
  - Knasim: KBM3976
  - Koran: KBP100+
    - Sources of fiqh: KBP449
  - Korean Orthodox Church: KBS3051+
  - Kosher food
    - Excise taxes
      - Jewish law: KBM3640.K66
  - Kosher meat
    - Excise taxes
      - Jewish law: KBM3640.K66
  - Križev, Eparchy of
    - Canon law: KBT1401+
- L
- Labeling
    - Economic law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3268
      - Islamic law: KBP3268
      - Jewish law: KBM3268
    - Labeling of processed food
      - Jewish law: KBM3378
    - Labor contract and employment
      - Islamic law: KBP1279+
      - Jewish law: KBM1279+
    - Labor laws and legislation
      - Comparative religious law: KB1270+
      - Islamic law: KBP1270+
      - Jewish law: KBM1270+
    - Labor Office of the Holy See
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2780
  - Lā'ihah (Amendments)
    - Sources of fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP458.L35
  - Laity
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS522
  - Laity, Obligations and rights of the
    - Canon law: KBR2316+
  - Lakes
    - Public property
      - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
      - Islamic law: KBP3046+
      - Jewish law: KBM3046+
  - Land appropriation
    - Comparative religious law: KB2829
  - Land appropriation by the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2825+
  - Land development
    - Comparative religious law: KB3056
    - Islamic law: KBP3057+
  - Land grants, State
    - Islamic law: KBP3061
  - Land holdings
    - Canon law: KBR3410+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
  - Land law
    - Comparative religious law: KB683+
    - Islamic law: KBP683+
    - Jewish law: KBM683+
  - Land lease
    - Comparative religious law: KB884.R43
    - Islamic law: KBP884.R43
    - Jewish law: KBM884.R43
  - Land ownership
    - Comparative religious law: KB683+
  - Land policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3056
  - Land policy legislation
    - Jewish law: KBM3293
  - Land reform
    - Islamic law: KBP3056
  - Land register
    - Comparative religious law: KB737
    - Islamic law: KBP737
    - Jewish law: KBM737+
  - Land settlement
    - Islamic law: KBP3060
  - Land systems legislation
    - Islamic law: KBP3056
  - Land tax
    - Comparative religious law: KB3670
    - Islamic law: KBP3670+
  - Land tenancy
    - Comparative religious law: KB683+
  - Land titles, Registration of
    - Comparative religious law: KB737

## INDEX

- Land use policy
  - Islamic law: KBP3056
- Landlord and tenant
  - Comparative religious law: KB880+
  - Islamic law: KBP880+
  - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Language
  - Comparative religious law: KB3137.8
- Human rights
  - Islamic law: KBP2468.L36
  - Jewish law: KBM2468.L36
- Islamic law: KBP3137.9
- Jewish law: KBM3137.9+
- Language, Legal
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
- Laqīṭ: KBP619.L34
- Larceny
  - Comparative religious law: KB4235
  - Islamic law: KBP4235
  - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Large families
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1531
    - Jewish law: KBM1531
- Lashing
  - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
- Last will
  - Canon law: KBR2249+
- Church property
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Lateran Council, 1st, 1123
  - Canon law: KBR830 1123
- Lateran Council, 2nd, 1139
  - Canon law: KBR830 1139
- Lateran Council, 3rd, 1179
  - Canon law: KBR830 1179
- Lateran Council, 4th, 1215
  - Canon law: KBR830 1215
- Lateran Council, 5th, 1512
  - Canon law: KBR830 1512
- Lateran Council, 649
  - Canon law: KBR232
- Lateran Pacts (1929)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
- Latvian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS2661+
- Latvijas Pareizticīgā Baznīca
  - Canon law: KBS2661+
- Law and gospel
  - Canon law: KBR2155
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155
- Law and justice
  - Jewish law: KBM524.12
- Uṣūl al-fiqh
  - Islamic law: KBP442
- Law and religion: KB300
- Law criticism
  - Comparative religious law: KB410
  - Islamic law: KBP470
- Law development, Methodology of
  - Jewish law: KBM524.32+
- Law enforcement
  - Military law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3780
    - Islamic law: KBP3780+
    - Jewish law: KBM3780+
- Law, Islamic: KBP1+
- Law, Jewish: KBM1+
- Law-making power and process
  - Comparative religious law: KB2510
- Law of fast
  - Canon law: KBR3252
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
- Law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2+
- Law reform: KBM524.38
  - Comparative religious law: KB410
- Criminal law
  - Islamic law: KBP3790
  - Jewish law: KBM3790
  - Islamic law: KBP470
- Lay persons
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS384
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS522
- Laylat al-Barā'ah: KBP186.38
- Laylat al-Mi'rāj: KBP186.36
- Laylat al-Qadr: KBP186.43
- Leaders, Duties of
  - Jewish law: KBM2250.3
- Lease
  - Contract for service and labor
    - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB880+
  - Islamic law: KBP880+
  - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Legacies
  - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  - Islamic law: KBP635.952
  - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Legal archaeology
  - Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS138
  - Islamic law: KBP53.5
- Legal artifices
  - Substantive law
    - Islamic law: KBP496
- Legal aspects
  - Observances and practice of Islam: KBP174+
- Legal bibliography
  - Religious law in general: KB130+
- Legal capacity and disability
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.7+

## INDEX

- Legal certainty
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196.3
- Legal conformism
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP454
- Legal disputation, Rules of
  - Islamic law: KBP466
- Legal education
  - Canon law: KBR133+
  - Comparative religious law: KB133
  - Islamic law: KBP42+
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3822.5
  - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3822.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU133
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS478
- Legal effect of divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP558+
- Legal equality
  - Jewish law: KBM2465+
- Legal hermeneutics
  - Canon law: KBR2202
  - Comparative religious law: KB3821
- Criminal law
  - Islamic law: KBP3821
  - Jewish law: KBM3821
  - Jewish law: KBM524.32
- Legal implications of acts and facts
  - Islamic law: KBP504
- Legal instruments
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1847
    - Islamic law: KBP1847
    - Jewish law: KBM1847
- Legal language
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Jewish law: KBM524.33
- Legal majority
  - Persons
    - Comparative religious law: KB525
    - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Legal maxims
  - Canon law: KBR100.A+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU100
- Legal minority
  - Persons
    - Comparative religious law: KB525
    - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Legal opinions
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Legal order
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Legal personality
  - Canon law: KBR2254
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
- Legal positivism and contemporary Jewish law: KBM524.17
- Legal process, Abuse of
  - Islamic law: KBP4507.5
- Legal profession
  - Canon law: KBR3822+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1600+
  - Islamic law: KBP1600+
  - Jewish law: KBM1600+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3822+
- Legal qualification
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP447
- Legal research
  - Islamic law: KBP41
  - Religious law in general: KB130+
- Legal scholars, Religious
  - Islamic law: KBP185
- Legal schools
  - Islamic law: KBP250+
- Legal semantics
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Jewish law: KBM524.33
- Legal sharers
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Comparative religious law: KB634
- Legal status
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2337+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
  - Dynasties
    - Comparative religious law: KB2535.D96
  - Holy See
    - Canon law: KBR4064+
  - Married women
    - Comparative religious law: KB549
    - Islamic law: KBP550+
    - Jewish law: KBM550+
  - Muslim women
    - Islamic law: KBP526+
- Legal symbolism
  - Canon law of Eastern churches: KBS138
- Legal symbolism and canon law: KBR78
- Legal transactions
  - Administrative process
    - Islamic law: KBP2754
  - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2286+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS379.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2286+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS492
- Legality
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2250
  - Constitutional law
    - Jewish law: KBM2250

## INDEX

- Legates
    - Papal right to nominate
      - Canon law: KBR2383
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Legati
    - Organs of government
      - Canon law: KBR2482+
  - Legati missi and nuntii apostolici
    - Canon law: KBR4086
  - Legati nati
    - Canon law: KBR4087+
  - Legati pontificii
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Legislative power
    - Comparative religious law: KB2510
    - Conference of Bishops
      - Canon law: KBR2830
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
  - Islamic law: KBP2510+
  - Jewish law: KBM2510+
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2372+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2372+
- Legislative power of Vatican City
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4069
- Legislative process
  - Islamic law: KBP2516
  - Jewish law: KBM2510+
- Legislature
  - Comparative religious law: KB2510
- Legitimacy
  - Blood sacrifices
    - Islamic law: KBP184.62.L43
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2240
  - Constitutional principles
    - Jewish law: KBM2240
- Legitimacy of children
  - Canon law: KBR3157
- Legitimae tutelae causa contra iniustum agere
  - Canon law: KBR3552
- Criminal law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
- Legitimi praesumuntur filii
  - Marriage bond
    - Canon law: KBR3157
- Leprosy patients
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.L46
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.L46
- Lesbians
  - Civil and political rights
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.G37
- Letters
  - Non-governmental delivery of
    - Jewish law: KBM3485.7
- Levies
  - Support for the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3392
- Levirate marriage
  - Jewish law: KBM563
- Lewd acts
  - Canon law: KBR3774.L49
  - Offenses of clerics
    - Canon law: KBR3751
- Lewd acts with children
  - Islamic law: KBP4208
- Lewd acts with persons incapable of resistance
  - Islamic law: KBP4204
- Lex abstinentiae
  - Canon law: KBR3252
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3252
- Liability
  - Communal agencies
    - Islamic law: KBP2840
  - Contract for work and labor
    - Comparative religious law: KB893+
    - Islamic law: KBP893.5
    - Jewish law: KBM893.5
  - Delicts
    - Comparative religious law: KB839
    - Islamic law: KBP839+
    - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
  - Government liability
    - Islamic law: KBP2840
  - Health professions
    - Islamic law: KBP3100+
    - Jewish law: KBM3100+
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Islamic law: KBP634.957
    - Jewish law: KBM634.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3878+
  - Legal transactions
    - Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2294
  - Limited partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1047.6
    - Jewish law: KBM1047.6
- Torts
  - Islamic law: KBP839+
- Unlimited commercial partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1045.6
  - Jewish law: KBM1045.6
- Liability for emotional distress
  - Jewish law: KBM853.E47
- Liability for environmental damages
  - Jewish law: KBM852.4
- Liability for sports accidents
  - Jewish law: KBM848

## INDEX

- Liability for the torts of others
    - Islamic law: KBP839.7
    - Jewish law: KBM839.7
  - Liability of communal agencies
    - Jewish law: KBM2840
  - Li'ān: KBP564.2.L52
  - Libel and slander
    - Torts
      - Jewish law: KBM842.8
  - Libelli iudicii
    - Canon law: KBR3932
  - Libellus accusationis
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
  - Libellus litis introductorius
    - Canon law: KBR3839
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839
  - Libellus of accusation
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3932
  - Liberty of contract
    - Comparative religious law: KB858.3
    - Islamic law: KBP858.3
    - Jewish law: KBM858.3
  - Librarians
    - Comparative religious law: KB3179
    - Islamic law: KBP3179
    - Jewish law: KBM3179
  - Libraries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3179
    - Islamic law: KBP3179
    - Jewish law: KBM3179
  - Licenses
    - Police
      - Jewish law: KBM3002
  - Licensing
    - Artisans
      - Jewish law: KBM3428
    - Energy policy
      - Islamic law: KBP3431.25
    - Health professions
      - Islamic law: KBP3100+
      - Jewish law: KBM3100+
    - Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
      - Islamic law: KBP3273
      - Jewish law: KBM3273
    - Trade within the Jewish community
      - Jewish law: KBM3419
  - Licensing contracts
    - Restraint of trade
      - Islamic law: KBP3237
  - Liens
    - Contract for work and labor
      - Islamic law: KBP894
      - Jewish law: KBM894
    - Landlord
      - Comparative religious law: KB881.3
      - Islamic law: KBP881.3
      - Jewish law: KBM881.3
  - Lietuvos Stačiatikių bažnyčia
    - Canon law: KBS2681+
  - Life annuity
    - Contracts
      - Comparative religious law: KB898.5
  - Life insurance
    - Islamic law: KBP1008
  - Life, Right to
    - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
    - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
  - Ligamen
    - Impediments to marriage
      - Canon law: KBR3128.L55
  - Light industries
    - Jewish law: KBM3372+
  - Limitation of actions
    - Criminal law
      - Comparative religious law: KB4038
      - Islamic law: KBP4038
      - Jewish law: KBM4038
    - Islamic law: KBP507+
    - Procedure at trial
      - Islamic law: KBP1667.L55
- Limited capacity
  - Criminal liability
    - Canon law: KBR3556
    - Comparative religious law: KB3882+
    - Islamic law: KBP3882+
    - Jewish law: KBM3882+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
- Limited liability partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1047+
  - Jewish law: KBM1047+
- Limited partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1047+
  - Jewish law: KBM1047+
- Linea
  - Consanguinity
    - Canon law: KBR2238
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
- Lineage and degree
  - Consanguinity
    - Canon law: KBR2238
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2238
- Liquidation
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1134
    - Jewish law: KBM1134
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1085
    - Jewish law: KBM1085
- Lis pendens
  - Court procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3837.L57
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.L57
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Canon law: KBR3841.3

## INDEX

- Lis pendens
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.3
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1667.L58
- Literature
  - Canon law: KBR3064+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Lithuanian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS2681+
- Litigants
  - Islamic law: KBP1657
  - Jewish law: KBM1657
- Litigation
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1666+
    - Islamic law: KBP1666+
- Liturgical objects
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS548
- Liturgical objects and memorials
  - Islamic law: KBP184.95+
- Liturgical objects industry
  - Jewish law: KBM3373.L57
- Liturgy
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
- Liturgy of the hours
  - Canon law: KBR3184
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3184
- Livestock industry
  - Islamic law: KBP3327+
  - Jewish law: KBM3327+
- Living will
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
- Loan for use
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB890
    - Jewish law: KBM890
- Loan of non-fungibles
  - Islamic law: KBP879.4
  - Jewish law: KBM879.23
- Loans
  - Banks and banking
    - Islamic law: KBP955+
    - Jewish law: KBM955+
  - Education: KBP3153.7
- Loans and leases
  - Church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3338
- Loans for consumption
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP891
- Loca pia
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3460
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
- Loca sacra
  - Canon law: KBR3230+
- Local Church government
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4112+
- Local finance
  - Jewish law: KBM3655+
- Local government
  - Islamic law: KBP2920+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS509+
- Local revenue
  - Comparative religious law: KB3540+
- Locatio conductio
  - Comparative religious law: KB892.5
  - Contracts for service and labor
    - Islamic law: KBP892.5+
- Logic
  - Islamic law: KBP461+
- Lord's Supper
  - Canon law: KBR3085+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS530
- Loss of civil rights
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM4004
- Loss of clerical state
  - Canon law: KBR2344+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2344+
- Loss of ecclesiastical office
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2358
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS521.3
- Loss of ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB655+, KB673
    - Islamic law: KBP673
    - Jewish law: KBM672
  - Real property
    - Comparative religious law: KB687.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Losses
  - Income tax deductions
    - Islamic law: KBP3582.3.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3582+
- Lost persons
  - Inheritance and succession
    - Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
- Lost profits
  - Obligations
    - Jewish law: KBM842+
- Lost property
  - Islamic law: KBP657
  - Jewish law: KBM657
- Lotteries
  - Aleatory contracts
    - Jewish law: KBM899.3

## INDEX

- Lotteries  
   Control of  
     Jewish law: KBM3036.5.G35  
 Luqāṭah: KBP658  
 Lyons, Council of, 1st, 1245  
   Canon law: KBR830 1245  
 Lyons, Council of, 2nd, 1244  
   Canon law: KBR830 1274
- M
- Ma'akeh  
   Building and construction: KBM3072.R65  
 Macedonian Orthodox Church  
   Canon law: KBS3651+  
 Madhāhib: KBP250+  
 Mafqūd: KBP524.8  
 Magen David adom: KBM3108.M33  
 Magia superstitiosa seu diabolica  
   Canon law: KBR3648.M35  
 Magisterium  
   Canon law: KBR3040+  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+  
 Maḥākim: KBP1580+  
 Maḥārim: KBP544+  
 Maḥḍar: KBP1623  
 Mahjurs  
   Guardianship interdiction  
     Islamic law: KBP628  
 Mahr: KBP543.953+  
   Dissolved marriage: KBP567  
 Mail  
   Non-governmental delivery of  
     Jewish law: KBM3485.7  
 Mail-order businesses  
   Trade regulation  
     Jewish law: KBM3420.M34  
 Maintenance  
   Church buildings  
     Canon law: KBR3417  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+  
 Maioritas and ius praecedentiae  
   Canon law: KBR2356+  
 Majāz: KBP462.M35  
 Majnūn: KBP529  
 Major superior  
   Religious institutes  
     Canon law: KBR2915  
 Majority  
   Capacity and incapacity  
     Canon law: KBR2232.M35  
     Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M35  
 Majority, Legal  
   Persons  
     Comparative religious law: KB525  
     Islamic law: KBP525+
- Makedonska pravoslavna crkva  
   Canon law: KBS3651+  
 Makot: KBM3980.F55  
 Māl: KBP640+  
 Māl manqūl: KBP643, KBP675  
 Malankara Catholic Church  
   Canon law: KBT3201+  
 Malankara Jacobite Syrian Orthodox Church  
   Canon law: KBS311+  
 Malankara Orthodox Syrian Church  
   Canon law: KBS311+  
 Male slaves  
   Comparative religious law: KB529.3+  
   Islamic law: KBP529.3+  
 Mālik: KBP646+, KBP2532+  
 Mālikī school of thought: KBP315+  
 Malingering  
   Military law  
     Islamic law: KBP3760.S44  
     Jewish law: KBM3760.S44  
 Malpractice, Medical  
   Islamic law: KBP3100.5  
   Jewish law: KBM3100.5  
 Malshinim: KBM4442  
 Mamzer: KBM613  
   Proof of paternity: KBM619.P38  
 Mamzerim: KBM544.8  
 Mamzerut: KBM612+  
 Mandate  
   Contracts  
     Comparative religious law: KB864  
     Islamic law: KBP864  
     Jewish law: KBM864  
 Mandatory abstinence from alcohol  
   Islamic law: KBP184.9.A27  
 Manfa'ah: KBP715  
 Manpower control  
   Emergency measures  
     Islamic law: KBP3714+  
     Jewish law: KBM3714  
 Manslaughter  
   Comparative religious law: KB4050+  
   Islamic law: KBP4050+  
   Jewish law: KBM4054  
 Mantua, Council of, 1064  
   Canon law: KBR830 1064  
 Manufacturing industries  
   Islamic law: KBP3372+  
   Jewish law: KBM3372+  
 Manumission  
   Comparative religious law: KB529.5.M35  
   Islamic law: KBP529.53  
 Maqāṣid al-sha'ī'ah: KBP442  
 Mar'ah: KBP526+  
 Marine insurance  
   Jewish law: KBM985

## INDEX

- Marital bed, Separation from
    - Matrimonial actions
      - Islamic law: KBP564
  - Marital property
    - Comparative religious law: KB569+
    - Islamic law: KBP569+
    - Jewish law: KBM569+
  - Maritime contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB970+
    - Islamic law: KBP970+
    - Jewish law: KBM970+
  - Maritime courts
    - Islamic law: KBP984.5
    - Jewish law: KBM984.5
  - Maritime law
    - Comparative religious law: KB970+
    - Islamic law: KBP970+
    - Jewish law: KBM970+
  - Marketing cooperatives
    - Jewish law: KBM3317
  - Marketing orders
    - Agriculture
      - Islamic law: KBP3320+
  - Markets
    - Retail trade
      - Jewish law: KBM3420.M37
  - Maronite Church
    - Canon law: KBT3401+
  - Maronite Church (to 1182)
    - Canon law: KBS370.3
  - Maronite Patriarchate of Antioch (Syria)
    - Canon law: KBT3401+
  - Marranos
    - Jewish law: KBM2450.M37
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3109+
      - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.M37
    - Comparative religious law: KB542+
    - Crimes against
      - Jewish law: KBM4180+
    - Islamic law: KBP542+
    - Jewish law: KBM542+
    - Registration of
      - Comparative religious law: KB1860
      - Islamic law: KBP1860
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3109.2+
  - Marriage age
    - Comparative religious law: KB542+
    - Islamic law: KBP543.955
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.M37
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.M37
- Marriage, Attempted, of a cleric
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3742
- Marriage bond
  - Canon law: KBR3155+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Marriage contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP572
- Marriage dispensation
  - Church taxes and fees
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M37
- Marriage law
  - Canon law: KBR3109+
- Marriage of a cleric, Attempted
  - Canon law: KBR3742
- Marriage registers
  - Canon law: KBR3146
- Marriage rites
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
- Marriage settlements
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Marriage to non-Jews
  - Jewish law: KBM546.2
- Marriage, Valid
  - Affinity
    - Canon law: KBR2242
- Married women
  - Legal status
    - Comparative religious law: KB549
    - Islamic law: KBP550+
- Martyrs
  - Biography
    - Islamic law history: KBP72
- Maskan: KBP548
- Maşlahah: KBP442, KBP456
- Mass
  - Celebration of
    - Canon law: KBR3087+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3087+
- Mass events
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3035.5
- Mass media
  - Comparative religious law: KB3482+
  - Islamic law: KBP3482+
  - Jewish law: KBM3482+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- Mass obligations and legacies
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
- Mass stipends
  - Canon law: KBR3390
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3392.M38
- Master and servant
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB892+
    - Islamic law: KBP892+
    - Jewish law: KBM892+
- Maternity
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM616.5+

## INDEX

- Matrilineal ascendants
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Matrilineal descendants
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Matrimonial actions
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.M37
  - Comparative religious law: KB555+
  - Islamic law: KBP555+
  - Jewish law: KBM555+
- Judiciary
  - Canon law: KBR3885+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3885+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.2+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573+
- Matrimonial consent
  - Canon law: KBR3132+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3132+
- Matrimonial domicile
  - Islamic law: KBP548
  - Jewish law: KBM548
- Matrimonio rato et non consummato
  - Canon law: KBR3907+
- Matrimonium irritum
  - Canon law: KBR3140
- Matrimonium per procuratorem
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
- Matrimonium ratum et consummatum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
- Matrimonium validum
  - Affinity
    - Canon law: KBR2242
- Matrimony
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS537+
- Ma'tūh: KBP529
- Mawānī: KBP636
- Mawlid al-Nabī: KBP186.34
- Mazālim: KBP1588.4
- Meat industry
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3383
    - Jewish law: KBM3383
- Meat products industry
  - Regulation
    - Jewish law: KBM3383
- Media of social communication
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3064+
- Medical devices
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
  - Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
- Medical ethics
  - Jewish law: KBM3098.5
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
- Medical instruments and apparatus
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.M43
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.M43
  - Jewish law: KBM3119.M43
- Medical legislation
  - Comparative religious law: KB3098+
  - Islamic law: KBP3098+
  - Jewish law: KBM3098+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.8
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3282+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS553
- Medical personnel
  - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Medical professions, Auxiliary
  - Islamic law: KBP3104+
  - Jewish law: KBM3104+
- Medical technology
  - Islamic law: KBP3115+
  - Jewish law: KBM3115+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3290+
- Medicinal penalties
  - Canon law: KBR3520+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+
- Melchite Greek Catholic Church
  - Canon law: KBT1601+
- Membership
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1131
    - Jewish law: KBM1131
  - Jewish community
    - Jewish law: KBM2447+
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.M46
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2927.M46
- Membership, Church
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2227+
- Mens rea
  - Criminal offense
    - Comparative religious law: KB3867
    - Islamic law: KBP3867+
    - Jewish law: KBM3867
- Menstruation
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.M45
- Mental disabilities, People with
  - Capacity and disability
    - Jewish law: KBM529
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1532+
    - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Mental reservation
  - Legal transactions
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2289

## INDEX

- Mentally disabled children
  - Education
    - Jewish law: KBM3143.6
- Mentally disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Mentally ill
  - Institutions for
    - Islamic law: KBP3113
    - Jewish law: KBM3113
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.M46
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M46
- Merchandise, Commercial
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M47
- Merchant enterprises
  - Jewish law: KBM921+
- Mercy, Legal concept of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2189.3.M47
- Mesirah
  - Jewish law: KBM2025
- Metal rights incident to ownership of land
  - Comparative religious law: KB697
  - Islamic law: KBP697
  - Jewish law: KBM697
- Metallurgy
  - Comparative religious law: KB3344
  - Islamic law: KBP3344+
  - Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Metals
  - Recycling of
    - Islamic law: KBP3264+
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.M48
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.M48
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M48
- Metals, Precious
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.P73
- Metaphor
  - Islamic law: KBP462.M35
- Methodology
  - Canon law: KBR2200+
- Methodology of law development
  - Jewish law: KBM524.32+
- Metropolis of Moldavia and Bukovina
  - Canon law: KBS2981+
- Metropolis of Western Europe
  - Canon law: KBS2961+
- Metropolitan Church of Bessarabia
  - Canon law: KBS2971+
- Metropolitan See
  - Canon law: KBR2807
- Metropolitans
  - Canon law: KBR2803+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.8
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2803+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS503+
- Metus gravis
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Mezonot
  - Jewish law: KBM548.3
- Mi Yehudi: KBM529.83
- Mid-Sha'bān, Night of: KBP186.38
- Midot: KBM3257+
- Midrash
  - Jewish law: KBM510+
- Midwives
  - Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.M53
  - Islamic law: KBP3106
  - Jewish law: KBM3106
- Migrant labor
  - Social work
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.M53
- Milḥemet Mitzvah: KBM3740.M54
- Military criminal law and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB3758+
  - Islamic law: KBP3758+
  - Jewish law: KBM3758+
- Military discipline
  - Comparative religious law: KB3780
  - Islamic law: KBP3780+
  - Jewish law: KBM3780+
- Military law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3735+
  - Islamic law: KBP3738+
  - Jewish law: KBM3738+
- Military requisitions from civilians in time of war, etc.
  - Islamic law: KBP3710
- Militias
  - Community defense
    - Jewish law: KBM3738+
    - Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
- Militias, Communal-sponsored
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Milk: KBP646+
- Milk production
  - Islamic law: KBP3329+
  - Jewish law: KBM3329+
- Minbars
  - Islamic law: KBP184.95+
- Mineral resources, Rights to
  - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Mineral rights incident to ownership of land
  - Comparative religious law: KB697
  - Islamic law: KBP697

## INDEX

- Mineral rights incident to ownership of land
  - Jewish law: KBM697
- Mineral waters
  - Islamic law: KBP3399
- Minerals
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M55
- Mines, Rights to
  - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Minhag: KBM524.3
- Mining and quarrying
  - Comparative religious law: KB3344
  - Islamic law: KBP3344+
  - Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Ministry
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2580
- Minor without parental consent
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3122.M56
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.M56
- Minores
  - Incapacity
    - Violation of criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3544
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
    - Justification of illegal acts
      - Canon law: KBR3555
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3555
- Minority
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Canon law: KBR2232.M56
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.M56
- Minority disabled people
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
- Minority, Legal
  - Persons
    - Comparative religious law: KB525
    - Islamic law: KBP525+
- Minors
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP525
    - Jewish law: KBM525
  - Capacity to sue
    - Canon law: KBR3833.M56
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3886
    - Islamic law: KBP3886
    - Jewish law: KBM3886
  - Guardianship
    - Comparative religious law: KB625
    - Islamic law: KBP625
- Minors under the sixteenth year of age
  - Incapacity
    - Violation of criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3544
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3544
    - Justification of illegal acts
      - Canon law: KBR3555
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3555
- Minutes of proceedings
  - Court proceedings
    - Islamic law: KBP1623
- Mirāth: KBP632+
- Misconduct by husband
  - Jewish law: KBM559.6
- Misconduct by wife
  - Jewish law: KBM559.3
- Mishpat Ivri: KBM523.8+
- Misrepresentation
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP846
    - Jewish law: KBM846
- Missi apostolicae sedis
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2482+
- Missing persons
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.8
- Inheritance and succession
  - Islamic law: KBP634.953.L67
  - Islamic law: KBP524.8
- Missionary activity
  - Canon law: KBR3049
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3049
- Mistake
  - Defective marriage
    - Jewish law: KBM556
  - Void and voidable contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867.3
    - Islamic law: KBP867.3
    - Jewish law: KBM867.3
- Mistake of law
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3896
- Mistakes in prayer
  - Islamic law: KBP184.33.M58
- Misyār: KBP546.955
- Mithī: KBP642.3
- Mitzvah connected to the land
  - Jewish law: KBM3293
- Mixed marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3148+
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.2
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS542
- Mobilia
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.M63

## INDEX

- Modernism (17th to end 19th cent.)  
 Church and state  
   Canon law: KBR4040+
- Moldovan Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS2701+
- Monarchic government and papacy  
 Canon law: KBR4010+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
- Monasteria sui iuris  
 Canon law: KBR2908
- Monasteries  
 Canon law: KBR2899+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
- Monasticism  
 Canon law: KBR2892+  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.6  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2892+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.2
- Sufis  
 Islamic law: KBP189.68
- Money  
 Comparative religious law: KB3534  
 Islamic law: KBP3534+  
 Jewish law: KBM3534+  
 Taxable income  
   Islamic law: KBP3620.3.M65
- Money, Exchange of  
 Contracts  
   Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
- Money laundering  
 Islamic law: KBP4550.M66
- Monitio vel correptio  
 Criminal law  
   Canon law: KBR3618
- Monomachia  
 Canon law: KBR3759.D84
- Monophysite churches  
 Canon law: KBS320.5+
- Monopolies  
 Islamic law: KBP3242  
 Jewish law: KBM3242
- Montenegrin Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS3631+
- Monuments, Historic  
 Islamic law: KBP3183+
- Moral theology and canon law: KBR2155.2  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2156
- Moralis persona by divine law  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2255
- Morality of law  
 Jewish law: KBM524.14
- Morbific agents, Spreading of  
 Comparative religious law: KB4368  
 Islamic law: KBP4368
- Moredet: KBM559.3
- Mores of Islam  
 Uṣūl al-fiqh  
   Islamic law: KBP444
- Morganatic marriages  
 Canon law: KBR3153
- Mortgages  
 Church property  
   Roman Catholic law: KBU3413  
 Property  
   Jewish law: KBM717
- Moscow Metropolitanate  
 Canon law: KBS504.M67
- Mosques  
 Ablutions  
   Islamic law: KBP184.47.M68
- Most Holy Eucharist  
 Canon law: KBR3085+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3085+
- Mother, Parental power of  
 Jewish law: KBM607
- Motion pictures  
 Comparative religious law: KB3173  
 Islamic law: KBP3173  
 Jewish law: KBM3173
- Motor vehicle offenses  
 Comparative religious law: KB4384  
 Islamic law: KBP4384  
 Jewish law: KBM4384
- Movable property  
 Islamic law: KBP643  
 Jewish law: KBM643
- Mu'āmalāt: KBP639+
- Mu'āwaḍah māliyah: KBP879+
- Mubāra'ah: KBP563.2
- Muḍārabah: KBP1049+
- Mudda'ā 'alayhī: KBP1657
- Muddah al-qānūnīyah lil-da'wā: KBP507+
- Mudda'ī: KBP1657
- Mufāwaḍa: KBP1045+
- Mufliṣ: KBP1942
- Muftis: KBP491
- Muḥammad, Prophet: KBP75+
- Muḥammad, Prophet, d. 632  
 Islamic law: KBP252
- Muḥarram, First of  
 Islamic law: KBP186.2
- Muḥarram, Tenth of  
 Islamic law: KBP186.3
- Muḥtasib: KBP1619.3
- Mukallaf: KBP525.5
- Mukhāṭarah: KBP955.4
- Mulāzamah: KBP1925.M85
- Multi-national corporations  
 Income tax  
   Islamic law: KBP3615+  
 Islamic law: KBP1116

## INDEX

- Multiple-judge court  
 Islamic law: KBP1585
- Multiple marriage  
 Comparative religious law: KB546.4  
 Islamic law: KBP546.954  
 Jewish law: KBM546.4
- Munaffidh al-waṣīyah: KBP635.954
- Municipal government  
 Islamic law: KBP2920+
- Municipal public services  
 Islamic law: KBP2955+
- Muqaradah: KBP1049+
- Muqāṣṣah: KBP817.3
- Murder  
 Comparative religious law: KB4050+  
 Islamic law: KBP4050+  
 Jewish law: KBM4052
- Museums and galleries  
 Comparative religious law: KB3182.5  
 Islamic law: KBP3182.5  
 Jewish law: KBM3182.5
- Mushā': KBP674
- Music  
 Cultural affairs  
 Comparative religious law: KB3171  
 Islamic law: KBP3171  
 Jewish law: KBM3171
- Musicians  
 Comparative religious law: KB3171  
 Islamic law: KBP3171  
 Jewish law: KBM3171
- Muta  
 Islamic law: KBP546.955
- Mut'ah: KBP546.955
- Mutilare  
 Canon law: KBR3768  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Mutilation  
 Animals  
 Comparative religious law: KB3123.5.M88  
 Islamic law: KBP3123.5.M88  
 Canon law: KBR3768  
 Criminal law punishment  
 Comparative religious law: KB3980.M87  
 Islamic law: KBP3980.M87  
 Jewish law: KBM3980.M87  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3768
- Mutiny  
 Military law  
 Islamic law: KBP3760.I53  
 Jewish law: KBM3760.I53
- Mutuum  
 Comparative religious law: KB891  
 Islamic law: KBP891
- Mutuus consensus  
 Marriage  
 Canon law: KBR3132+
- Muzāra'ah: KBP715
- Muzāyahadah: KBP878.A93
- Mysteries  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+
- Mysticism  
 Islamic law: KBP188.5+
- N
- Nafaqah  
 Dissolved marriage: KBP567  
 Domestic relations: KBP584
- Nafy: KBP3997
- Nagid (Jewish communal leaders): KBM2532
- Nahb: KBP4254
- Narcotics  
 Comparative religious law: KB3092  
 Illicit use of  
 Jewish law: KBM4404  
 Islamic law: KBP3092  
 Jewish law: KBM3092
- Nasab: KBP616.5+
- Nasciturus  
 Comparative religious law: KB524.72  
 Islamic law: KBP524.72
- Naskh: KBP463
- National councils  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.3
- National defense  
 Crimes against  
 Comparative religious law: KB4470  
 Islamic law: KBP4470
- National emergency  
 Government measures  
 Comparative religious law: KB3709+  
 Islamic law: KBP3709+  
 Jewish law: KBM3709+
- National preserves  
 Comparative religious law: KB3054  
 Islamic law: KBP3054
- National revenue  
 Comparative religious law: KB3540+  
 Islamic law: KBP3540+
- Nationality  
 Islamic law: KBP2430+
- Nationalization  
 Comparative religious law: KB2824+  
 Emergency measures  
 Islamic law: KBP3720  
 Jewish law: KBM3720  
 Islamic law: KBP2824+
- Natural gas  
 Economic law  
 Islamic law: KBP3433  
 Regulation  
 Islamic law: KBP3366+

## INDEX

- Natural law and divine law
    - Canon law: KBR2190
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190
  - Natural law and Jewish law: KBM524.15
  - Natural law and religious law: KB280
  - Natural monuments
    - Wilderness preservation
      - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
      - Islamic law: KBP3134+
      - Jewish law: KBM3134
  - Natural obligations
    - Aleatory contracts
      - Comparative religious law: KB899
      - Jewish law: KBM899+
      - Islamic law: KBP814
      - Jewish law: KBM814
  - Natural parents
    - Inheritance and succession
      - Islamic law: KBP634.955
  - Natural persons
    - Canon law: KBR2225+
    - Jewish law: KBM524.692+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+
  - Naturopaths
    - Jewish law: KBM3103.H42
  - Natus
    - Baptism
      - Canon law: KBR2229.N38
  - "Ne Temere" decree
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3152.A4
  - Necessitas
    - Justification of illegal acts
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
  - Necessity
    - Criminal offense
      - Comparative religious law: KB3857
      - Islamic law: KBP3857
      - Jewish law: KBM3857
    - Justification of illegal acts
      - Canon law: KBR3550
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
    - Legal transactions
      - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
    - Protection of rights
      - Islamic law: KBP509
    - Uṣūl al-fiqh
      - Islamic law: KBP448.N43
  - Necromantia
    - Canon law: KBR3648.N43
  - Neglect of a child
    - Islamic law: KBP4190
    - Jewish law: KBM4190
  - Negligence
    - Criminal offense
      - Jewish law: KBM3874
  - Negligence
    - Obligations
      - Comparative religious law: KB824+
      - Jewish law: KBM824.5
    - Torts
      - Comparative religious law: KB839
      - Islamic law: KBP839+
      - Jewish law: KBM834.9+
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Islamic law: KBP937+
    - Jewish law: KBM937+
  - Neocaesarea, Council of, 315
    - Canon law: KBR245.5
  - Neutrality
    - Foreign relations
      - Islamic law: KBP2415
  - New trial
    - Criminal procedure
      - Jewish law: KBM4792
  - New Year's Day
    - Islamic law: KBP186.2
  - Nicea, Council of, 1st, 325
    - Canon law: KBR210
  - Nicea, Council of, 2nd, 787
    - Canon law: KBR240
  - Night of mid-Sha'bān: KBP186.38
  - Nihon Harisutosu Seikyōkai
    - Canon law: KBS2911+
  - Nikāḥ: KBP542+
  - Nisā': KBP526+
  - Nissu'in: KBM542+
  - Niyah: KBP504.5
    - Contracts: KBP860+
    - Ritual law: KBP184.12
- Nizām
    - Sources of fiqh: KBP458.N59
  - Noise
    - Pollution
      - Comparative religious law: KB3132.5
      - Islamic law: KBP3132.5
      - Jewish law: KBM3132.5
  - Nomocannon collections: KBS199+
  - Non-collegiate institutes
    - Juristic persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3452+
  - Non-collegiate juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2273+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+
  - Non-contentious jurisdiction
    - Courts
      - Canon law: KBR3883
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3883
  - Non-fungibles
    - Comparative religious law: KB642.3
    - Islamic law: KBP642.3
    - Jewish law: KBM642.3

## INDEX

- Non-Islamic countries
  - Islamic law: KBP69.5
- Non-Jewish children of Jews
  - Jewish law: KBM589.3
- Non-Jewish law, Status of
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24
- Non-Jews
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.N64
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.N65
  - Marriage to
    - Jewish law: KBM546.2
- Non-Muslims
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529.6
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2449
  - Marriage to
    - Islamic law: KBP546.952
- Non-proprietary rights
  - Islamic law: KBP502.4
- Non-wage payments
  - Income tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3584
- Noncash funds transfer
  - Islamic law: KBP961
- Nonperformance
  - Islamic law: KBP824+
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB824+
    - Jewish law: KBM824+
- Nonprofit associations and corporations
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3593+
- Norms
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3254+
    - Islamic law: KBP3254+
    - Jewish law: KBM3254+
- Notarial practice and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1846+
- Notaries
  - Comparative religious law: KB1846+
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
  - Islamic law: KBP1846+
  - Jewish law: KBM1846+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
  - The legal profession
    - Canon law: KBR3823.5+
- Notarii
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3823.5+
  - The legal profession
    - Canon law: KBR3823.5+
- Notice
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP866
    - Jewish law: KBM866
- Novices
  - Gifts and legacies
    - Canon law: KBR3350.N69
- Novitiate
  - Canon law: KBR2922+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2922+
- Novitiatu
  - Canon law: KBR2922+
- Noxious gases
  - Comparative religious law: KB3130.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3130.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3130.5
- Nuclear energy
  - Islamic law: KBP3436
  - Jewish law: KBM3436
- Nuclear power
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3012
- Nulla poena sine lege
  - Jewish law: KBM3826
- Nullity
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867+
    - Islamic law: KBP867+
    - Jewish law: KBM867+
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3897+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3897+
- Nullity, Complaint of
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3863
- Nullity of law
  - Canon law: KBR2196
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196
- Nullity of marriage
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.5
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.2
- Nullity of sacred ordination
  - Canon law: KBR3914
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3914
- Nullum crimen sine lege
  - Jewish law: KBM3826
- Nuncios
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
- NunciosbCuria Romana
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
- Nuntii
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2482+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
- Nuptial gifts
  - Comparative religious law: KB543.3

## INDEX

- Nuptial gifts  
 Islamic law: KBP543.953+
- Nurses and nursing  
 Comparative religious law: KB3104.3.N87  
 Islamic law: KBP3105  
 Jewish law: KBM3105
- Nursing homes  
 Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
- Nursing, Relationship by  
 Parent and child  
 Islamic law: KBP610.2
- Nushūz: KBP559.953
- O
- Oath  
 Court procedure  
 Comparative religious law: KB1677.O23  
 Islamic law: KBP1677.Y35  
 Jewish law: KBM1677.S53  
 Criminal procedure  
 Comparative religious law: KB4709.O28  
 Divine worship  
 Canon law: KBR3210+  
 Inquisition  
 Canon law: KBR3943.O38  
 Oath of abstinence by husband  
 Matrimonial actions  
 Islamic law: KBP564  
 Oath of evidence  
 Criminal trial  
 Islamic law: KBP4709.Y35  
 Oath of participants in trial  
 Canon law: KBR3828.O27  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O27  
 Obedience  
 Canon law: KBR2208.O24  
 Monasticism  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34  
 Religious institutes  
 Canon law: KBR2927.O34  
 Object and objective of law  
 Uṣūl al-fiqh  
 Islamic law: KBP442  
 Obligatio damnum illatum reparandi  
 Legal transactions  
 Ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2294  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2294  
 Obligatio iureiurando inducta  
 Private vows and oaths  
 Canon law: KBR3220  
 Obligatio liturgiae horarum  
 Canon law: KBR3184  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3184  
 Obligation for obligation, Prohibition of exchange of  
 Islamic law: KBP856
- Obligation from the oath  
 Private vows and oaths  
 Canon law: KBR3220  
 Obligation of the Christian faithful to support the Church  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3344+  
 Obligation to celebrate the liturgy by clerics  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3184  
 Obligation to do or refrain from doing  
 Islamic law: KBP815  
 Jewish law: KBM815  
 Obligation to give  
 Islamic law: KBP814.5  
 Jewish law: KBM814.5  
 Obligation to serve  
 Military law  
 Comparative religious law: KB3739  
 Islamic law: KBP3739+  
 Jewish law: KBM3739+
- Obligations  
 Comparative religious law: KB810+  
 Islamic law: KBP810+  
 Jewish law: KBM801+
- Obligations and rights of the Christian faithful  
 Canon law: KBR2312+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
- Obligations and rights of the laity  
 Canon law: KBR2316+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2316+
- Obligations of clerics  
 Canon law: KBR2336+
- Oboedientia  
 Monasticism  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.O34
- Observances and practice of Islam  
 Legal aspects  
 Islamic law: KBP174+
- Observation  
 Divine worship  
 Canon law: KBR3184
- Obstruction of justice  
 Jewish law: KBM4484+
- Occidental canon law and Roman law: KB230+
- Occupation  
 Property  
 Comparative religious law: KB656  
 Islamic law: KBP656  
 Jewish law: KBM656  
 Occupation of waste land by cultivator  
 Comparative religious law: KB687.6  
 Jewish law: KBM687.6
- Occupations  
 Islamic law: KBP3515+
- Offender, Acknowledgment by  
 Criminal offense  
 Jewish law: KBM3868
- Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities  
 Canon law: KBR3670+

## INDEX

- Offenses against ecclesiastical authorities
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3670+
- Offenses against human life and freedom
  - Canon law: KBR3752+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3752+
- Offenses against marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP4180+
  - Jewish law: KBM4180+
- Offenses against national defense
  - Islamic law: KBP4470
- Offenses against property
  - Jewish law: KBM4230+
- Offenses against public order
  - Comparative religious law: KB4305+
  - Islamic law: KBP4305+
  - Jewish law: KBM4305+
- Offenses against religion
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3625+
- Offenses against religious tranquility and the peace of the dead: KBP4170
  - Islamic law: KBP4170+
  - Jewish law: KBM4170+
- Offenses against sexual integrity
  - Islamic law: KBP4200+
  - Jewish law: KBM4200+
- Offenses against the government
  - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
- Offenses against the national economy
  - Jewish law: KBM4286+
- Offenses against the peace
  - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
  - Islamic law: KBP4415+
  - Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
- Offenses against the person
  - Jewish law: KBM4048+
- Offenses of clerics against particular obligations
  - Canon law: KBR3738+
- Offer and acceptance
  - Betrothal
    - Islamic law: KBP543.952
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
- Offer of reward
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP895
- Officia imcompatibilia
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2352
- Officials and employees
  - Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2890+
- Oil and gas leases
  - Islamic law: KBP3367
- Oils and fats
  - Regulation of food processing
    - Islamic law: KBP3393
- Old age homes
  - Jewish law: KBM3114.O42
- Old age insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1508
  - Jewish law: KBM1508
- Old Calendar Church of Cyprus
  - Canon law: KBS3641+
- Older people
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP529.7.O43
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1529
    - Jewish law: KBM1529
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.A54
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.A54
- Oligopolies
  - Islamic law: KBP3242
- Omissio debitae diligentiae
  - Canon law: KBR3556
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3556
- Omission
  - Criminal act
    - Jewish law: KBM3853
- Onera missarum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3454
- 'Onés: KBM3823.F67
- Onus probandi
  - Canon law: KBR3843+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3940+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3893
- Onus probationis
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Opinion
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Opinion of another, Relying upon
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP454
- Opium
  - Drug laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB3092
    - Islamic law: KBP3092
- Opportunity
  - Judicial discretion
    - Islamic law: KBP4740
    - Jewish law: KBM4740
- Option
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP858.5.K45
    - Jewish law: KBM858.5.O68

## INDEX

- Oral contentious process
  - Courts
    - Canon law: KBR3878+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3878+
- Oral law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Oratoria
  - Canon law: KBR3238.O73
- Oratories
  - Canon law: KBR3238.O73
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.O73
- Ordeal
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1677.O73
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.O73
- Order of adjudication
  - Canon law: KBR3828.O74
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.O74
- Order of succession
  - Comparative religious law: KB634
  - Islamic law: KBP634+
  - Jewish law: KBM634+
- Orders and ordination
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3102+
- Orders, Holy
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.O74
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.O74
- Orders of chivalry, Papal
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
- Orders of knighthood, Papal
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
- Ordination
  - Canon law: KBR2330+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2330
- Ordination by a bishop of a person not under his jurisdiction
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3716
- Ordination, Holy
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS388.4
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS536
- Ordination of women
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.3
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.7
- Ordre public
  - Comparative religious law: KB481
- Organ donation
  - Islamic law: KBP3116
  - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Organization
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2800+
  - Judiciary
    - Comparative religious law: KB1572+
- Organization and administration
  - Environmental law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3128
- Organization and administration
  - Environmental law
    - Islamic law: KBP3128
  - Judiciary
    - Jewish law: KBM1572+
- Organized defense forces
  - Islamic law: KBP3738+
- Organized smuggling
  - Islamic law: KBP3698
- Organs of government
  - Canon law: KBR2363+
  - Comparative religious law: KB2500+
  - Islamic law: KBP2500+
  - Jewish law: KBM2500+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2363+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS495+
- Organs of state power and state administration
  - Comparative religious law: KB2500+
- Organs, tissues, etc., Transplantation of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
- Oriental Church
  - Canon law
    - Rota Romana: KBR44.6.O75
- Orphanages
  - Canon law: KBR3275.O76
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3460
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3275.O76
- Orphans
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
- Orthodox Church in America
  - Canon law: KBS1901+
- Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia
  - Canon law: KBS1701+
- Orthodox Church of Estonia
  - Canon law: KBS2101+
- Orthodox Church of Finland
  - Canon law: KBS2101+
- Orthodox Church of Mount Sinai
  - Canon law: KBS2611+
- Orthodox Eastern Church
  - Canon law: KBS371+
- Orthodoxos Ekklēsia tēs Hellados
  - Canon law: KBS701+
- Outcasts (Children)
  - Education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3143
    - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
- Outdoor swimming facilities
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3034.5

## INDEX

- Overselling prices established by government
    - Jewish law: KBM4290
  - Owner
    - Property
      - Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
      - Islamic law: KBP646+
      - Jewish law: KBM646+
  - Ownership
    - Church property
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3342
    - Commons for use without shares in
      - Comparative religious law: KB686
    - Negotiable instruments
      - Islamic law: KBP937.3
      - Jewish law: KBM937.3
    - Property
      - Comparative religious law: KB646+
      - Islamic law: KBP646+
      - Jewish law: KBM646+
  - Ownership, Loss of
    - Property
      - Jewish law: KBM672
- P
- Paenitentia
    - Criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3526+
  - Paenitentiaria Apostolica
    - Canon law: KBR3812+
    - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU48
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+
  - Pagan rites
    - Canon law: KBR3644
  - Painting
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56
  - Paleography and canon law: KBR76
  - Palestine
    - Foreign relations
      - Islamic law: KBP2418.I86
  - Pandering and pimping
    - Jewish law: KBM4224
  - Papacy and monarchic government
    - Canon law: KBR4010+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4010+
  - Papal envoys
    - Canon law: KBR4080+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Papal independence from civil powers
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4068
  - Papal legates
    - Organs of government
      - Canon law: KBR2482+
  - Papal legation
    - Canon law: KBR4078+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4078+
  - Papal orders of knighthood
    - Persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2284.O74
  - Papal Secretariat
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
  - Papal States (to 1870)
    - Canon law: KBR4070
  - Papal vicars
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4080+
  - Paper, Recycling of
    - Islamic law: KBP3264+
  - Paramedical professions
    - Comparative religious law: KB3104+
    - Islamic law: KBP3104+
    - Jewish law: KBM3104+
  - Parasites, Spreading of
    - Comparative religious law: KB4368
    - Islamic law: KBP4368
  - Parasitic diseases
    - Comparative religious law: KB3080+
    - Islamic law: KBP3080+
    - Jewish law: KBM3080+
  - Pardon
    - Criminal law
      - Comparative religious law: KB4034
      - Islamic law: KBP4034
    - Tax and customs crimes
      - Islamic law: KBP3705
  - Parent and child
    - Comparative religious law: KB587+
    - Islamic law: KBP587+
    - Jewish law: KBM587+
    - Natural persons
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2239.P37
  - Parent and child cases
    - Court procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB1807
      - Islamic law: KBP1807
  - Parental kidnapping
    - Islamic law: KBP602
    - Jewish law: KBM602, KBM4188
  - Parental obligation to educate their children
    - Jewish law: KBM3139.3
  - Parental power
    - Comparative religious law: KB598+
    - Islamic law: KBP598+
    - Jewish law: KBM598+
  - Parish and pastor
    - Dioceses
      - Canon law: KBR2872
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
  - Parish government
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.9
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS518
  - Parity of different denominations
    - Church and state
      - Canon law: KBR4042

## INDEX

- Parks
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Jewish law: KBM3134
- Parnas (Jewish communal leaders): KBM2532
- Parochial domicile
  - Canon law: KBR2236.P37
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.P37
- Parochial vicar
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2872
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2872
- Paroecia et parochus
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2872
- Partes
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
- Parties to action
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3926+
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.A+
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.A+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3926+
  - Dispensation of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3909
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3830+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3830+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3890
  - Procedure in general
    - Islamic law: KBP1655+
    - Jewish law: KBM1655+
- Parties to contract
  - Comparative religious law: KB873+
  - Islamic law: KBP873+
  - Jewish law: KBM873+
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1300
- Partition of estate
  - Islamic law: KBP633.952.T37
  - Jewish law: KBM633+
- Partium declarationes
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3846
- Partners
  - Personal companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1043.3
    - Jewish law: KBM1043.3
- Partnerships
  - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Partnerships
  - Personal companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1043+
- Party autonomy
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB858.3
    - Islamic law: KBP858.3
    - Jewish law: KBM858.3
- Passion
  - Incapacity
    - Criminal liability
      - Jewish law: KBM3892.D58
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Canon law: KBR3559.D58
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3559.D58
- Pastoral councils
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Patent law and trademarks
  - Comparative religious law: KB1194
  - Islamic law: KBP1194
  - Jewish law: KBM1194
- Paternal ancestry
  - Married women
    - Islamic law: KBP553.P38
- Paternity
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM616.5+
  - Proof of
    - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
    - Jewish law: KBM619.P38
- Patriarch or primate
  - Canon law: KBR2803+
- Patriarchal Church of Antioch
  - Canon law: KBT1601+
- Patriarchal See
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.6
- Patriarchate of Moscow and All Russia
  - Canon law: KBS502.M67
- Patriarchs
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS381.5+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS501+
- Patrilineal ascendants
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Patrilineal descendants
  - Comparative religious law: KB616.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM544.2
- Patrols
  - Community defense
    - Jewish law: KBM3738+
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3748.M54
- Patronage
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2361+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS521

## INDEX

- Patronage
  - Slaves
    - Comparative religious law: KB529.5.P38
    - Islamic law: KBP529.52
  - Patronage of the state
    - Ecclesiastical offices
      - Canon law: KBR2362.4
  - Paupers (Children)
    - Education
      - Comparative religious law: KB3143
      - Islamic law: KBP3143.4
  - Paupertas
    - Monasticism
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
  - Pavia-Siena, Council of, 1423
    - Canon law: KBR830 1423
  - Pawnbrokers
    - Jewish law: KBM3423.5.C64
  - Payment
    - Obligations
      - Comparative religious law: KB817
      - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
      - Jewish law: KBM818+
  - Payment of money debts
    - Islamic law: KBP820
    - Jewish law: KBM820
  - Peace efforts of the Holy See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
  - Peculium clericale
    - Canon law: KBR3364
  - Peculium patrimoniale
    - Canon law: KBR3362
  - Pecuniary transaction without countervalue
    - Comparative religious law: KB879.23+
    - Islamic law: KBP879.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM879.22+
  - Peddling
    - Retail trade
      - Jewish law: KBM3420.P43
  - Penal law
    - Canon law: KBR3510+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
  - Penal procedure
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS398
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS574
  - Penal remedies
    - Criminal law
      - Canon law: KBR3617.2+
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3617.2+
  - Penal report
    - Pretrial criminal procedure
      - Jewish law: KBM4634
  - Penal sanctions, Classification of
    - Canon law: KBR3518+
  - Penalties
    - Criminal law
      - Jewish law: KBM3962+
  - Penance
    - Canon law: KBR3090+
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P45
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS387.6
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3090+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS533
  - Penance, Days of
    - Canon law: KBR3250+
  - Penitential discipline
    - Canon law: KBR3090+
  - Pensioners
    - Social service
      - Islamic law: KBP1530
      - Jewish law: KBM1530
  - Pensions
    - Canon law: KBR2357
    - Clergy
      - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6
      - Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3
    - Ecclesiastical offices
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2355
  - People of God
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2312+
  - People with disabilities
    - Social service
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P46
    - Social work
      - Canon law: KBR3280.P46
  - People with mental disabilities
    - Capacity and disability
      - Islamic law: KBP529
    - Capacity to sue
      - Canon law: KBR3833.M56
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3833.M56
    - Comparative religious law: KB529
    - Criminal liability
      - Comparative religious law: KB3884
      - Islamic law: KBP3884
      - Jewish law: KBM3884
  - People with physical disabilities
    - Capacity and disability
      - Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48
  - People with physical illness
    - Capacity and disability
      - Islamic law: KBP529.7.P48
  - Peremptory time period
    - Judicial review of administrative acts
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
  - Performance
    - Obligations
      - Comparative religious law: KB817
      - Islamic law: KBP817.2+
      - Jewish law: KBM818+

## INDEX

- Performance of marriage
  - Canon law: KBR3144+
  - Islamic law: KBP546+
  - Jewish law: KBM546+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3144+
- Performing arts
  - Comparative religious arts: KB3170+
  - Islamic law: KBP3170+
  - Jewish law: KBM3170+
- Perfumes
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Periti
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3849
- Periurium
  - Canon law: KBR3668
- Periurium coram ecclesiastica auctoritate
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
- Perjury
  - Canon law: KBR3668
  - Jewish law: KBM4484
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3668
- Permits
  - Police
    - Jewish law: KBM3002
- Perpetrators
  - Criminal act
    - Comparative religious law: KB3922
    - Islamic law: KBP3922
    - Jewish law: KBM3920
- Perpetuity
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2282
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2282
- Person charged
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.A25
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.A25
- Person of age
  - Capacity and disability
    - Islamic law: KBP525.5
- Personable property
  - Comparative religious law: KB643
- Personae miserabiles
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
- Personal applicability
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3838
    - Islamic law: KBP3824.I55
    - Jewish law: KBM3838.3
- Personal companies
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3594+
    - Islamic law: KBP1043+
    - Jewish law: KBM1043+
- Personal damages
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.P47
- Personal freedom
  - Crimes against
    - Jewish law: KBM4116+
  - Married women
    - Islamic law: KBP553.F73
- Personal loans
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB891
    - Islamic law: KBP891
    - Jewish law: KBM891
- Personal names
  - Islamic law: KBP529.8
  - Natural persons
    - Jewish law: KBM529.8
- Personal prelatures
  - Canon law: KBR2342
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2342
- Personal property
  - Islamic law: KBP643
  - Jewish law: KBM643
  - Pledges
    - Islamic law: KBP728
- Personal servitudes
  - Comparative religious law: KB713
  - Islamic law: KBP713
  - Jewish law: KBM713
- Personalitas iuridica
  - Canon law: KBR2254
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2827
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2798
  - Private associations
    - Juristic persons
      - Canon law: KBR2266
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2254
- Personality
  - Canon law: KBR2254
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.7+
  - Islamic law: KBP524.7+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.7+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
- Personality rights
  - Islamic law: KBP529.8
  - Natural persons
    - Jewish law: KBM529.8
- Personarum physicarum condicio canonica
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2225+
- Personnel of churches and ecclesiastical institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2886+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2886+
- Persons
  - Canon law: KBR2224+
  - Comparative religious law: KB524+

## INDEX

- Persons
  - Islamic law: KBP524.6+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.6+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2224+
- Persons of uncertain gender
  - Jewish law: KBM529.7.H47
- Perterre electorem vel electum vel eum qui potestatem vel ministerium ecclesiasticum exercuit: KBU3694
- Petitioner
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- Petroleum
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3366+
- Philippine Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS3071+
- Philosophy
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3812+
  - Public law
    - Jewish law: KBM2015+
- Philosophy and theory of religious law: KB270+
- Philosophy (General) and canonical jurisprudence: KBR2155.4
- Photian Council, 879
  - Canon law: KBR263
- Photography
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.P56
- Phylacteria
  - Canon law: KBR3648.P59
- Physical disabilities, People with
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1532+
    - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Physical education
  - Adults
    - Islamic law: KBP3159
    - Jewish law: KBM3159
- Physical examination
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4687
    - Islamic law: KBP4687
    - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Physical injuries
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842.2+
    - Jewish law: KBM842.2+
- Physical therapists
  - Jewish law: KBM3107
- Physically disabled children
  - Education
    - Jewish law: KBM3143.6
- Physically disabled people
  - Social laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB1534
- Physicians
  - Comparative religious law: KB3100
  - Islamic law: KBP3100+
  - Jewish law: KBM3100+
- Physiognomy
  - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
- Pickpocketing
  - Islamic law: KBP4235
- Pidyon shevuyim: KBM1539
- Pikku'ah nefesh: KBM3858
- Pilegish: KBM546.17
- Pilgrimage to Mecca
  - Islamic law: KBP181
- Pilgrimages
  - Canon law: KBR3254
  - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3254
- Pilgrims
  - Islamic law: KBP184.7+
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.P55
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P55
- Pillars of Islam
  - Islamic law: KBP176+
- Pimping
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4224
- Pipelines
  - Islamic law: KBP3466
- Pisa, Council of, 1st, 1409
  - Canon law: KBR830 1409
- Pisa, Council of, 2nd, 1511
  - Canon law: KBR830 1511
- Pit, Being tossed into a
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3964.5
- Place and right of asylum
  - Canon law: KBR3236
- Place of court
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3797+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.P55
- Plaintiff
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Comparative religious law: KB1655
  - Islamic law: KBP1657
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- Planning
  - Energy policy
    - Islamic law: KBP3431.2
- Plant protection
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134.6
    - Islamic law: KBP3134.6

## INDEX

- Plastic surgery
  - Comparative religious law: KB3119.P42
  - Islamic law: KBP3119.P42
- Pledge
  - Personal property
    - Comparative religious law: KB726
    - Islamic law: KBP728
    - Jewish law: KBM728
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB726
    - Islamic law: KBP726+
    - Jewish law: KBM726+
  - Rights
    - Comparative religious law: KB726
    - Islamic law: KBP730
    - Jewish law: KBM730
- Plenary council
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2815
- Plurality of debtors and creditors
  - Islamic law: KBP812
  - Jewish law: KBM812
- Plurality of laws conflict
  - Jewish law: KBM524.43
- Poenae ferendae sententiae
  - Canon law: KBR3512
- Poenae latae sententiae
  - Canon law: KBR3512
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3512
- Poenae expiatoriae
  - Classification
    - Canon law: KBR3522+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3522+
- Poenae medicinales
  - Canon law: KBR3520+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3520+
- Poenitentiaria Apostolica: KBR48
- Poisoning
  - Wells or soil
    - Comparative religious law: KB4364
- Poisoning of soils
  - Islamic law: KBP4364
- Poisoning of wells
  - Islamic law: KBP4364
- Poisons
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3014.A+
- Police and public safety
  - Comparative religious law: KB3000+
  - Islamic law: KBP3000+
  - Jewish law: KBM3000+
- Police court
  - Islamic law: KBP1588.3
- Police force
  - Jewish law: KBM3007
- Police records
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4690
    - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Polish Autocephalous Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS1401+
- Political offenses
  - Comparative religious law: KB4415+
  - Islamic law: KBP4415+
  - Jewish law: KBM4415.7+
- Political rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB2460+
  - Islamic law: KBP2460+
  - Jewish law: KBM2460+
- Poll tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3680.J59
  - Jewish law: KBM3626
- Pollutants: KBM3131.5+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3131.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP3131.5+
  - Water and groundwater pollution
    - Comparative religious law: KB3131
    - Islamic law: KBP3131
    - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Pollution, Environmental
  - Comparative religious law: KB3130+
  - Islamic law: KBP3130+
  - Jewish law: KBM3130+
- Polski Autokefaliczny Kościół Prawosławny
  - Canon law: KBS1401+
- Polyandry
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.4
  - Islamic law: KBP546.954
- Polygamy
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.4
  - Islamic law: KBP546.954
  - Jewish law: KBM546.4
- Pontifical Central Commission for Sacred Art in Italy
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
- Pontifical Commission "Ecclesia Dei"
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2747
- Pontifical Commission for Latin America
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
- Pontifical Commission for the Redaction of the Code of Oriental Canon Law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
- Pontifical Commission for the Revision of the Code of Canon Law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
- Pontifical commissions
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2740+
- Pontifical Council for Culture
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
- Pontifical Council for Interpretation of Legislative Texts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
- Pontifical Council for Interreligious Dialogue
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2722

## INDEX

- Pontifical Council for Justice and Peace
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
- Pontifical Council for Pastoral Assistance to Health Care Workers
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
- Pontifical Council for Promoting Christian Unity
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
- Pontifical Council for Social Communications
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
- Pontifical Council for the Family
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
- Pontifical Council for the Laity
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
- Pontifical Council for the Pastoral care of Migrants and Itinerant People
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2715
- Pontifical councils
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2695+
- Pontifical legates and legation
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2482+
- Pontificia Commissio ad Redigendum Codicem Iuris Canonici Orientalis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2765
- Pontificia Commissio Codicis Iuris Canonici Recognoscendi
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2732
- Pontificia Commissio pro America Latina
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2768
- Pontificium Consilium ad Christianorum Unitatem Fovendam
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2700
- Pontificium Consilium Centrale pro Arte Sacra in Italia
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2760
- Pontificium Consilium "Cor Unum"
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2712
- Pontificium Consilium de Apostolatu pro Valetudinis Administris
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2716
- Pontificium Consilium de Communicationibus Socialibus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2728
- Pontificium Consilium de Justitia et Pace
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2708
- Pontificium Consilium de Legum Textibus Interpretandis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2720
- Pontificium Consilium pro Cultura
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2724
- Pontificium Consilium pro Dialogo inter Religiones
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2722
- Pontificium Consilium pro Familia
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2705
- Pontificium Consilium pro Laicis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2698
- Poor
  - Comparative religious law: KB1528
  - Equality before the law
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.P64
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
- Poor
  - Restitution
    - Islamic law: KBP855
  - Social services
    - Islamic law: KBP1528
    - Jewish law: KBM1528
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.P66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.P66
- Pope
  - Canon law: KBR2366+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
- Pope as arbiter
  - Foreign relations of the Holy See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4097
- Possession
  - Negotiable instruments
    - Islamic law: KBP937.3
    - Jewish law: KBM937.3
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB646+, KB648+
    - Islamic law: KBP646+
    - Jewish law: KBM646+
- Possessor
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB646+
    - Islamic law: KBP646+
    - Jewish law: KBM646+
- Possessory actions
  - Islamic law: KBP652
  - Jewish law: KBM652
- Post-conviction remedies
  - Criminal law and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4790+
- Postal services
  - Islamic law: KBP3485+
  - Jewish law: KBM3485+
- Potestas
  - Legati nati
    - Canon law: KBR4088
  - Papal legation
    - Canon law: KBR4084+
- Potestas delegata, subdelegata
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2302+
- Potestas directa in temporalia (Bonifaz VIII)
  - Canon law: KBR4026
- Potestas exsecutiva
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2375
- Potestas indirecta in temporalis (Gregory VII)
  - Canon law: KBR4024
- Potestas iudicialis
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2375
- Potestas legislativa
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2830

## INDEX

- Potestas legislativa
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2830
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2372+
- Potestas legislativa, exsecutiva vel iudicialis
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2837
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2837
- Potestas regiminis legislativa
  - Canon law: KBR2364
- Poultry products
  - Islamic law: KBP3384
  - Jewish law: KBM3384
- Poverty
  - Monasticism
    - Canon law: KBR2927.P68
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P68
- Power of governance
  - Canon law: KBR2364
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2298+
- Power supply
  - Islamic law: KBP3431+
  - Jewish law: KBM3431+
- Power to dispose of episcopates and dioceses
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2384
- Power to tax
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2386
- Powers
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
- Practice of Islam
  - Legal aspects
    - Islamic law: KBP174+
- Practice of law
  - Islamic law: KBP1630+
  - Jewish law: KBM1630
- Praelati Curiae Romanae
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2775
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
- Praesentatio
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2362.6
- Praesidium
  - Ecumenical council
    - Canon law: KBR2380
- Pravoslavná církev v Československu
  - Canon law: KBS1701+
- Pravoslavná církev v Českých zemích a na Slovensku
  - Canon law: KBS1701+
- Prayer
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.P72
- Prayer
  - Five duties of a Muslim
    - Islamic law: KBP178
  - Ritual law
    - Islamic law: KBP184.3+
- Prayers
  - Funeral procession prayers
    - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Praying of breviary
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2338.B74
- Pre-Chalcedonian churches
  - Canon law: KBS320.5+
- Pre-emption, Right of
  - Jewish law: KBM716
- Prebends
  - Canon law: KBR2357
- Precaution
  - Uşūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP448.I38
- Precious metals
  - Retail trade
    - Islamic law: KBP3422.P73
    - Jewish law: KBM3422.P73
- Precious metals, Exchange of
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP879.2.S27
- Pregnancy
  - Islamic law: KBP528.P74
- Pregnant woman, Breach of duty of assistance to a
  - Islamic law: KBP4194
- Prelatures
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2775
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2775
- Premarital examinations
  - Canon law: KBR3117
  - Islamic law: KBP545
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3117
- Premiums
  - Unfair competition
    - Islamic law: KBP1250
    - Jewish law: KBM1250
- Prenuptial agreements
  - Canon law: KBR3113
  - Islamic law: KBP543.952
  - Jewish law: KBM572
  - Marital property and regime
    - Islamic law: KBP572
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3113
- Preparation
  - Criminal act
    - Jewish law: KBM3854
- Prerequisites
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2329+

## INDEX

- Prerogatives and powers
  - Constitutional and administrative law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2550+
- Prerogatives of rulers
  - Constitution of the state
  - Islamic law: KBP2300
  - Constitutional law
  - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Presbyterate
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2865
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Presbyterial council
  - Canon law: KBR2882
- Presbyterium
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2865
- Preschool education
  - Jewish law: KBM3140.9
- Prescribed giving
  - Property tax
  - Islamic law: KBP3620+
- Prescription
  - Comparative religious law: KB689
- Preservation of life
  - Justification of otherwise prohibited acts
  - Comparative religious law: KB3858
  - Islamic law: KBP3858
  - Jewish law: KBM3858
- President
  - Conference of Bishops
  - Canon law: KBR2829
- Presidents
  - Comparative religious law: KB2540
  - Islamic law: KBP2540
- Press and criminal justice
  - Comparative religious law: KB3500.7
  - Islamic law: KBP3507
- Press law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3500+
  - Islamic law: KBP3500+
  - Jewish law: KBM3500+
- Presumption of death
  - Comparative religious law: KB524.8
- Presumption of preference
  - Sources of fiqh
  - Islamic law: KBP457
- Presumptions
  - Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1677.P74
  - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
  - Jewish law: KBM1677.H37
- Pretrial procedures
  - Canon law: KBR3839+
  - Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3930+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4632+
- Pretrial procedures
  - Criminal procedure
  - Islamic law: KBP4632+
  - Jewish law: KBM4632+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3930+
- Procedure in general
  - Comparative religious law: KB1660+
  - Islamic law: KBP1660+
  - Jewish law: KBM1660+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839+
- Prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Islamic law: KBP3123+
- Preventive or coercive measures
  - Criminal law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3982+
  - Islamic law: KBP3982+
- Preventive penal remedies
  - Criminal law
  - Canon law: KBR3526+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
- Previous testimony
  - Criminal procedure
  - Islamic law: KBP4690
  - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Price control
  - Economic law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3210
- Emergency measures
  - Islamic law: KBP3724
  - Jewish law: KBM3724
- Price fixing
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Price norms
  - Islamic law: KBP3210
- Price regulations
  - Violation of
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Prices and price control
  - Economic law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3210
  - Islamic law: KBP3210
  - Jewish law: KBM3210
- Priests
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2865
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2865
- Prima instantia
  - Canon law: KBR3840+
  - Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3936+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
- Prima tonsura
  - Clergy
  - Canon law: KBR2329
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66

## INDEX

- Primacy
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2367+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2367+
- Primary production
  - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
  - Islamic law: KBP3293.212+
  - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Primatus honoris
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2370
- Primatus jurisdictionis
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2367+
- Primogeniture
  - Canon law: KBR2226
- Princes and rulers
  - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
  - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Principle of collegiality
  - Rota Romana (Tribunal ordinarium)
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3817
- Prisoners
  - Islamic law: KBP4810
- Prisoners of war
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Privacy, Right of
  - Islamic law: KBP529.83
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74
- Private associations
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2266
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2266+
- Private chapels
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.C53
- Private international law
  - Comparative religious law: KB480+
- Private law
  - Comparative religious law: KB479
  - Jewish law: KBM524.42
- Private property
  - Offenses against
    - Jewish law: KBM4230+
  - Requisition of for community use
    - Jewish law: KBM3710
  - Restraints on
    - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Private property, Public restraints on
  - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
  - Islamic law: KBP2824+
  - Jewish law: KBM2824+
- Privatio beneficii
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR3615.P74
- Privileged parties
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1656
- Privileged witnesses
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1676
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4696
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1676
    - Islamic law: KBP1676
- Privileges
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P75
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2927.P75
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2370
- Privileges and immunities
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3400+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3400
- Privileges of rulers
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2300
  - Constitutional law
    - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Privilegia clericalia
  - Canon law: KBR2339+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2339+
- Privilegium canonis
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P75
- Privilegium competentiae
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P76
- Privilegium fori
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P77
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3786
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.P77
- Privilegium immunitatis
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2340.P78
- Privilegium Petrinum
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3905.P75
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3905.P75
- Probate courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1880
  - Islamic law: KBP1880
  - Jewish law: KBM1880
- Probatio
  - Canon law: KBR3843+

## INDEX

- Probatio
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3940+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3893
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3843+
- Probatio per documenta
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3847
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3847
- Procedural principles
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1651+
    - Islamic law: KBP1651+
    - Jewish law: KBM1650.9+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4624+
    - Jewish law: KBM4620+
- Procedure
  - Courts and procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM1650+
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP562+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Comparative religious law: KB562
  - Military criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP3758+
  - Military discipline
    - Islamic law: KBP3780+
  - Mines and mineral resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3350
  - Tax and customs crimes and delinquency: KBP3700.92+
- Procedure at first instance
  - Canon law: KBR3840+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3936+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3936+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3840+
- Procedure at trial
  - Courts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1663+
    - Islamic law: KBP1663+
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4664+
    - Islamic law: KBP4664+
- Processions
  - Canon law: KBR3254
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3036.5.D45
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3254
- Processus documentalis
  - Nullity of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3899
- Processus poenalis iudicialis
  - Canon law: KBR3920+
- Processus praesumptae mortis coniugis
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3912
- Procurator
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.P76
    - Islamic law: KBP1637
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
- Procuratores ad lites et advocati
  - Canon law: KBR3834
- Courts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
- Procurators
  - Canon law: KBR3823+
- Procurators and advocates
  - Canon law: KBR3834
- Courts
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3834
- Produce exchanges
  - Comparative religious law: KB962.8
  - Islamic law: KBP962.8
  - Jewish law: KBM962.8
- Producers cooperatives
  - Jewish law: KBM3317
- Profanare rem sacram, mobilem vel immobilem
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
- Profanation of a movable or immovable sacred thing
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3696
- Profanation of the consecrated species
  - Canon law: KBR3664
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3664
- Professed religious
  - Temporal goods of the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3350.P76
- Profession of faith
  - Canon law: KBR3070
  - Islamic law: KBP177
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3070
- Professional ethics
  - Comparative religious law: KB3522
- Professions
  - Comparative religious law: KB3515+
- Contracts
  - Islamic law: KBP892.3
  - Jewish law: KBM892.3
  - Islamic law: KBP3515+
  - Jewish law: KBM3515+
- Prohibition against practicing
  - Jewish law: KBM4002
- Profits
  - Jewish law: KBM3578.5.P75
- Limited partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1047.4
- Personal companies
  - Jewish law: KBM1047.4
- Silent partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1049.4

## INDEX

- Profits
  - Silent partnership
    - Jewish law: KBM1049.4
- Programming
  - Radio and television broadcasting
    - Jewish law: KBM3495
- Prohibited books
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3065
- Prohibited participation in sacred rites
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
- Prohibited work
  - Orah hayim law: KBM523.3.P7
- Prohibition against practicing a profession
  - Jewish law: KBM4002
- Prohibition of censorship
  - Comparative religious law: KB2478
  - Islamic law: KBP2478
  - Jewish law: KBM2478
- Promissio matrimonii
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3112
- Promoter of justice (petitioner)
  - Canon law: KBR3926
- Promotor iustitiae
  - Canon law: KBR3926
- Promotor of justice
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
- Promulgatio
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
- Promulgation
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
- Pronuntiationes iudicis
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3854+
- Proof of paternity
  - Islamic law: KBP619.I75
- Propaganda
  - Islamic law: KBP3512.P76
- Property: KBM640+
  - Communal property
    - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
  - Comparative religious law: KB640+
- Control of
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3712
  - Destruction of property and conversion
    - Jewish law: KBM4256
    - Islamic law: KBP640+
  - Monasticism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2927.P66
- Property, Church
  - Canon law: KBR3320+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3320+
- Property confiscation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Islamic law: KBP4006
    - Jewish law: KBM4006
- Property loss or damages
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.P47
- Property management
  - Parental power
    - Jewish law: KBM606
- Property, Marital
  - Jewish law: KBM569+
- Property regime
  - Married women
    - Islamic law: KBP553.P76
- Property rights
  - Public restraint on
    - Islamic law: KBP3345
- Property tax
  - Comparative religious law: KB3616
  - Islamic law: KBP3616+
  - Jewish law: KBM3616+
- Proprietary church (Eigenkirchenrecht)
  - Canon law: KBR4022
- Prorogation
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3785
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3785
  - Procedure at first instance
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3841.P75
- Prosecuting innocent persons
  - Jewish law: KBM4507
- Prostitution
  - Jewish law: KBM4224
- Protection of children against obscenity
  - Islamic law: KBP1547
  - Jewish law: KBM1547
- Protection of children in public
  - Islamic law: KBP1546
  - Jewish law: KBM1546
- Protection of labor
  - Islamic law: KBP1408+
  - Jewish law: KBM1408+
- Protection of ownership
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB675
    - Islamic law: KBP675
    - Jewish law: KBM675
- Protection of rights
  - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Protective custody
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3993.I47
    - Islamic law: KBP3992
    - Jewish law: KBM3992

## INDEX

- Protective surveillance
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP3995
    - Jewish law: KBM3995
- Protestant Church and Roman Catholic Church: KB170.A+
- Protocol of 1984
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064
- Proverbia
  - Canon law: KBR100.A+
- Proverbs
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU100
- Provinciae ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR2796+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
- Provincial council
  - Ecclesiastical Provinces
    - Canon law: KBR2820
- Provincial councils
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU950+
- Proximate cause
  - Jewish law: KBM3851
  - Mishpat Ivri
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.C38
- Proxy
  - Marriage consent
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3137
- Proxy, Marriage by
  - Mere prohibition of marriage
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.P76
- Psychologists
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
- Psychology and criminal law
  - Jewish law: KBM3819
- Psychopharmaca
  - Jewish law: KBM3092
- Psychotherapists
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.P79
- Puberty
  - Islamic law: KBP525.6.B84
- Puberty, Age of
  - Capacity and incapacity
    - Canon law: KBR2232.P83
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2232.P83
- Public associations
  - Juristic persons
    - Canon law: KBR2262
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2262+
- Public baths
  - Ablutions
    - Islamic law: KBP184.47.P82
- Public collections
  - Cultural affairs
    - Comparative religious law: KB3176+
    - Islamic law: KBP3176+
    - Jewish law: KBM3176+
- Public defender
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.D43
- Public finance
  - Comparative religious law: KB3526+
  - Islamic law: KBP3526+
  - Jewish law: KBM3526+
- Public health
  - Comparative religious law: KB3075+
  - Crimes against
    - Islamic law: KBP4400
    - Jewish law: KBM4400+
  - Islamic law: KBP3075+
  - Jewish law: KBM3075+
- Public health hazards
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3274.A+
- Public health measures
  - Contagious and infectious diseases
    - Islamic law: KBP3084+
    - Jewish law: KBM3084+
- Public institutions
  - Science and the arts
    - Comparative religious law: KB3161
    - Jewish law: KBM3161
- Public irrigation zones
  - Islamic law: KBP3058
- Public land acquisition legislation
  - Islamic law: KBP3057.3
- Public land law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
  - Islamic law: KBP3056+
  - Jewish law: KBM3061.92+
- Public lands
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
  - Islamic law: KBP3056+
- Public law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2000+
  - Islamic law: KBP2000+
  - Jewish law: KBM2000+
- Public order
  - Comparative religious law: KB481
  - Islamic law: KBP481
  - Offenses against
    - Jewish law: KBM4305+
- Public policies in research
  - Jewish law: KBM3160+
- Public policy
  - Jewish law: KBM524.14
- Research
  - Comparative religious law: KB3160+
- Science and the arts
  - Islamic law: KBP3160
- Unfair competition
  - Islamic law: KBP1235
  - Jewish law: KBM1235
- Public property
  - Comparative religious law: KB3040.5+

## INDEX

- Public property
    - Islamic law: KBP3040.5+
    - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
  - Offenses against
    - Jewish law: KBM4230+
  - Public restraint on private property
    - Comparative religious law: KB2824+
    - Islamic law: KBP2824+
    - Jewish law: KBM2824+
  - Public restraint on property rights
    - Mining and quarrying
      - Islamic law: KBP3345
      - Jewish law: KBM3345
  - Public safety
    - Comparative religious law: KB3000+
    - Islamic law: KBP3009+
    - Jewish law: KBM3000+
  - Public services, Municipal
    - Islamic: KBP2955+
  - Public utilities, Municipal
    - Islamic law: KBP2955+
  - Public vows
    - Religious institutes
      - Canon law: KBR2924
  - Public welfare
    - Canon law: KBR3264+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
  - Public works
    - Jewish law: KBM3073
  - Public worship
    - Islamic law: KBP184.32.G75
  - Publication of prohibited books
    - Canon law: KBR3656+
  - Publicity
    - Ecclesiastical laws
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2218
  - Publishers and publishing
    - Copyright
      - Islamic law: KBP1185
    - Press law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3500+
      - Islamic law: KBP3500+
      - Jewish law: KBM3503+
  - Publishing and censorship
    - Canon law: KBR3064+
  - Punishment
    - Criminal law
      - Comparative religious law: KB3946+
      - Islamic law: KBP3946+
      - Jewish law: KBM3946+
    - Determining the measure of
      - Comparative religious law: KB4012+
      - Islamic law: KBP4012+
      - Jewish law: KBM4012
    - Resemblance to the committed act
      - Islamic law: KBP3951
  - Punishment of offenses in general
    - Criminal law
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3510+
  - Punitive deportation
    - Islamic law: KBP3997
    - Jewish law: KBM4826+
  - Purification
    - Islamic law: KBP184.44+
  - Purity
    - Food processing
      - Islamic law: KBP3379
      - Jewish law: KBM3379
  - Purity of intention
    - Islamic law: KBP184.12
  - Purity, Ritual
    - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
  - Putative necessity
    - Justification of illegal acts
      - Canon law: KBR3553
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3553
  - Putative self-defense
    - Canon law: KBR3554
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3554
- Q
- Qabūl: KBP869.3+
  - Qaḍā': KBP817.2+, KBP1679+
  - Qadhf: KBP4044, KBP4147
  - Qāḍī: KBP1610+
    - Assistant to
      - Islamic law: KBP1621
    - Dissolution of marriage pronounced by
      - Islamic law: KBP565
  - Qāḍī al-Quda: KBP1687
  - Qāḍī court
    - Islamic law: KBP1584
  - Qāḍī, Duty of
    - Islamic law: KBP1595
  - Qānūn
    - Sources of fiqh: KBP458.Q36
  - Qānūn al-bahṛīyah: KBP970+
  - Qānūn al-bunūk: KBP940+
  - Qānūn al-ta'mīn: KBP998+
  - Qarābah: KBP544.955
    - Criminal law
      - Islamic law: KBP4023.K56
    - Family law: KBP583+
  - Qarḍ: KBP891
  - Qaṣd: KBP3868
  - Qaṣīm: KBP1622.2
  - Qāṣir: KBP622+
  - Qaṭ' al-ṭāṭīq: KBP4046
  - Qaṭl bi-sabab: KBP4054.5
  - Qawānīn al-khāṣṣah bi-al-nisā': KBP526+
  - Qīmī: KBP642.3
  - Qiṣāṣ punishment: KBP3975+

INDEX

- Qisṭ: KBP446
- Qiyāfah: KBP619.175
- Qiyās: KBP452
- Quae statuuntur, pari iure de utroque sexu valent  
 Monasticism  
 Canon law: KBR2896
- Qualification as heir  
 Comparative religious law: KB634  
 Jewish law: KBM633.5+
- Qualification, Legal  
 Uṣūl al-fiqh  
 Islamic law: KBP447
- Quality control  
 Economic law  
 Islamic law: KBP3255  
 Jewish law: KBM3255
- Quality inspection  
 Food processing industries  
 Comparative religious law: KB3377  
 Islamic law: KBP3377+  
 Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Quarantine  
 Public health  
 Comparative religious law: KB3087  
 Jewish law: KBM3087
- Quarrying  
 Comparative religious law: KB3344  
 Islamic law: KBP3344+  
 Jewish law: KBM3344+
- Quasi-deliberate intent  
 Criminal intent  
 Islamic law: KBP3869
- Quasi-domicile  
 Natural persons  
 Canon law: KBR2235+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2235+
- Quasi-domicilium  
 Natural persons  
 Canon law: KBR2235+
- Querela nullitatis contra sententiam  
 Trials  
 Canon law: KBR3863  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3863
- Questionable mamzerim: KBM544.8
- Qui rationis usu carent  
 Criminal liability  
 Canon law: KBR3542  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3542
- Quinisext Synod, 692  
 Canon law: KBR237
- Quinque compilationes antiquae  
 Canon law: KBR1450+
- Qur'an: KBP100+  
 Sources of fiqh: KBP449
- Qurbah: KBP544.955
- Qurūḍ: KBP955+
- Rabb al-māl: KBP1049.3
- Rabbinate: KBM2200.R33
- Rabbinical courts: KBM1582  
 Criminal proceeding by: KBM4613
- Rabbinical literature  
 Jewish law: KBM495+
- Rabbinical seminaries  
 Jewish law: KBM3147.7.A+
- Rabbis: KBM2200.R33
- Radā'
- Parent and child: KBP610.2
- Radd: KBP633.952.R33
- Radio broadcasting  
 Comparative religious law: KB3491  
 Islamic law: KBP3491  
 Jewish law: KBM3491+
- Radio communication  
 Comparative religious law: KB3491  
 Islamic law: KBP3491  
 Jewish law: KBM3491+
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
- Radioactive substances  
 Pollution  
 Comparative religious law: KB3132  
 Islamic law: KBP3132  
 Jewish law: KBM3132
- Radiology  
 Islamic law: KBP3119.R33
- Rafting  
 Islamic law: KBP3478
- Rahn: KBP726+
- Rail traffic, Dangerous interference with  
 Islamic law: KBP4380
- Railroads  
 Islamic law: KBP3459  
 Jewish law: KBM3459
- Rain  
 Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35
- Rain prayer  
 Islamic law: KBP184.32.R34
- Rainfall  
 Islamic law: KBP184.9.R35
- Raj'ah: KBP560
- Ramadan: KBP186.4
- Ramadan fast: KBP184.54.R35
- Rank and honors  
 Ecclesiastical offices  
 Canon law: KBR2355+
- Ransoming of war or conflict captives  
 Jewish law: KBM1539
- Rape: KBP4202  
 Canon law: KBR3764  
 Jewish law: KBM4202  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3764

## INDEX

- Rapina
  - Canon law: KBR3774.R63
- Raptus
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
- Raptus impuberum alterutrius sexus
  - Canon law: KBR3762
- Raptus (intuitu matrimonii vel explendae libidinis causa)
  - Canon law: KBR3760
- Raptus vi aut fraude
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3760
- Ra'iq: KBP529.3+
- Ratification and consummation
  - Marriage law
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3114
- Ratio utilitatis
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP456
- Rationing
  - Emergency measures
    - Islamic law: KBP3724
    - Jewish law: KBM3724
- Ra'y: KBP453.2
- Reactors, Nuclear
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3012
- Real property: KBM683+
  - Canon law: KBR3410+
  - Comparative religious law: KB683+
  - Islamic law: KBP683+
- Lease
  - Comparative religious law: KB884.R43
  - Islamic law: KBP884.R43
  - Jewish law: KBM884.R43
- Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Real property taxes
  - Comparative religious law: KB3670
  - Islamic law: KBP3670+
- Real rights
  - Property
    - Comparative religious law: KB646+
- Real servitudes
  - Comparative religious law: KB710
  - Islamic law: KBP710
  - Jewish law: KBM710
- Reason
  - Uṣūl al-fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP448.A74
- Reasoning, Legal
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP457
- Rebates
  - Unfair competition
    - Islamic law: KBP1250
    - Jewish law: KBM1250
- Rebellious wife
  - Jewish law: KBM559.3
- Rebelliousness
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3811
- Receptor actorum
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.R43
- Reconciliation
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Comparative religious law: KB560
    - Islamic law: KBP560
    - Jewish law: KBM560
- Recording
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1850+
    - Islamic law: KBP1850+
    - Jewish law: KBM1850
- Records management
  - Public property
    - Jewish law: KBM3042
- Recourse
  - Judicial review of administrative acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3970+
- Recourse against decree of removal of pastor
  - Canon law: KBR3983
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3985
- Recreational drugs
  - Comparative religious law: KB3090+
- Rectores ecclesiarum
  - Canon law: KBR2874
- Rectores seminarii diocesani
  - Canon law: KBR2870
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2870
- Rectors and directors
  - Seminaries
    - Canon law: KBR2328
- Rectors of churches
  - Canon law: KBR2874
  - Diocesan
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2874
- Recursus adversus amotionis decretum
  - Canon law: KBR3983
- Recycling of refuse
  - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Red Crescent
  - Islamic law: KBP3108.R42
- Red Cross
  - Islamic law: KBP3108.R43
  - Jewish law: KBM3108.R43
- Reform councils
  - Counter reformation
    - Canon law: KBR4036
- Reform, Law, : KBM524.38
  - Canon law: KBR2207
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3790
    - Islamic law: KBP3790
    - Jewish law: KBM3790

## INDEX

- Reform, Law,
  - Islamic law: KBP470
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2207
- Reformation
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4034+
- Refuat shinayim
  - Jewish law: KBM3103.D45
- Refuge, Cities of
  - Jewish law: KBM4826.5
- Refugees
  - War refugees
    - Social service
      - Islamic law: KBP1538
      - Jewish law: KBM1538
- Refuse disposal
  - Public health
    - Islamic law: KBP3088.R43
    - Jewish law: KBM3088.R43
- Refuse, Recycling of
  - Islamic law: KBP3264+
- Regesta curiae matrimoniorum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3146
- Regesta matrimoniorum
  - Canon law: KBR3146
- Regional planning
  - Islamic law: KBP3057+
- Regiones ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR2796+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2796+
- Registers, Criminal
  - Jewish law: KBM4845
- Registers, Marriage
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3146
- Registration
  - Artisans
    - Jewish law: KBM3428
  - Courts and procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB1850+
    - Islamic law: KBP1850+
    - Jewish law: KBM1850
  - Land titles
    - Islamic law: KBP737
  - Mines and mineral resources
    - Islamic law: KBP3350
- Registration of civil status
  - Islamic law: KBP1856+
- Registration of internment
  - Canon law: KBR3193
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3193
- Registration of land titles
  - Comparative religious law: KB737
  - Jewish law: KBM737+
- Registrar
  - Court officials
    - Canon law: KBR3807.5.R45
- Regulation of industry, trade, and commerce
  - Comparative religious law: KB3272+
  - Islamic law: KBP3272+
  - Jewish law: KBM3272+
- Regulations
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP458.L35
- Rehabilitation
  - Criminal law measures
    - Comparative religious law: KB3982+
    - Islamic law: KBP3982+
    - Jewish law: KBM3956
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3131
- Relics
  - Canon law: KBR3238.R45
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.R45
- Religion and constitutions
  - Comparative religious law: KB2101+
- Religion and democratic government, Compatibility of
  - Comparative religious law: KB2035
- Religion and law: KB300
- Religious brotherhoods
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB1040+
- Religious community
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Religious corporations
  - Employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB2870
- Religious education
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3050+
- Religious education of teachers
  - Comparative religious law: KB3140
  - Islamic law: KBP3140.5
- Religious functionaries
  - Islamic law: KBP185
- Religious houses
  - Canon law: KBR2899+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
- Religious institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2899+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2899+
- Religious institutions
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.6
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS549.2
- Religious instruction in schools
  - Separation of Church and state
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4062
- Religious law and natural law: KB280
- Religious law (General): KB2+
- Religious legal scholars
  - Islamic law: KBP185
- Religious minority court
  - Islamic law: KBP1588.7

## INDEX

- Religious observance, Offenses against
  - Islamic law: KBP4174
- Religious observances and rituals
  - Comparative religious law: KB400
- Reliquiae Martyrum aliorumve Sanctorum
  - Canon law: KBR3238.R45
- Remarriage
  - Canon law: KBR3160
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3160
- Remedia poenalis (Praecavenda)
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3526+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3526+
- Remedies
  - Canon law: KBR3861+
- Courts and procedure
  - Comparative religious law: KB1686+
  - Islamic law: KBP1686+
  - Jewish law: KBM1686+
- Criminal procedure
  - Canon law: KBR3949+
  - Comparative religious law: KB4770
  - Islamic law: KBP4770
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3956+
- Insolvency
  - Comparative religious law: KB1926
  - Islamic law: KBP1926
  - Jewish law: KBM1926
- Post-conviction remedies
  - Jewish law: KBM4790+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3861+
- Removal and transfer of pastors
  - Canon law: KBR3973+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3975+
- Remuneration
  - Support for the Church
    - Canon law: KBR3392
- Renaissance
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4034+
- Rent
  - Contracts
    - Servants and employees
      - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Renunciation (of instance) by the promotor of justice
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3945
- Renuntiatio a parrocho
  - Canon law: KBR3978
- Reopening a case
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4792
- Reparation
  - Victims of crimes
    - Jewish law: KBM4767
- Reparation of damages
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.D36
- Reprimand
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM3978
- Reproductive choices
  - Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
- Reproductive technology, Human
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3298
- Repudiation of wife by husband
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP562+
- Reputation (Buona fama)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2226
- Requisition of private property for community use
  - Jewish law: KBM3710
- Requisitioned land in time of war
  - Islamic law: KBP3710
- Requisitions
  - War damage compensation
    - Jewish law: KBM3728.R47
- Res consecratae vel benedictae
  - Canon law: KBR3405
- Res extra commercium
  - Canon law: KBR3405
- Res immobiles
  - Canon law: KBR3410+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3410+
- Res in commercio
  - Comparative religious law: KB640+
  - Islamic law: KBP640+
  - Jewish law: KBM640+
- Res iudicata
  - Canon law: KBR3869
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3947
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3952
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3837.R47
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R47
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3869
- Res iudicata
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1681
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4754
    - Islamic law: KBP4754
    - Jewish law: KBM4754
- Res sacrae
  - Canon law: KBR3405
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3405
- Rota Romana
  - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
- Res spirituales
  - Canon law: KBR2350+

## INDEX

- Res temporales
  - Canon law: KBR2350+
- Resale
  - Islamic law: KBP878.R47
  - Jewish law: KBM878.R47
- Rescript of dispensation
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3910
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3910
- Rescriptum dispensationis
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3910
- Research
  - Public policies in research
    - Comparative religious law: KB3160+
    - Islamic law: KBP3160
- Resh galuta: KBM2107
- Residence
  - Clergy
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.R47
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2839
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.2
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2839
- Residentia personalis in diocesi
  - Canon law: KBR2839
- Resignation by pastor
  - Canon law: KBR3978
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3979
- Respect for law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Respect to parents and teachers
  - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.R4
- Respondent
  - Canon law: KBR3831+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3831+
- Restaurants
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3424.5
- Restitutio in integrum
  - Canon law: KBR3872
  - Criminal procedure
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3954
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3872
- Restitution
  - Islamic law: KBP855
  - Obligations
    - Jewish law: KBM855
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Restoration
  - Church buildings
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3417+
- Restoration of religious art works
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3204
- Restraining order
  - Judiciary
    - Canon law: KBR3837.R48
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.R48
- Restraints on private property
  - Jewish law: KBM3040.5+
- Restrictions on cohanim
  - Jewish law: KBM544.5
- Retail trade
  - Comparative religious law: KB3418
- Excise taxes
  - Islamic law: KBP3640.R48
  - Jewish law: KBM3640.R48
- Islamic law: KBP3418+
- Jewish community
  - Jewish law: KBM3418+
- Retaliation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Comparative religious law: KB3952
    - Islamic law: KBP3951
    - Jewish law: KBM3952
- Retention of ownership
  - Conditional sale
    - Islamic law: KBP877.2
    - Jewish law: KBM877.2
- Retention to secure a claim
  - Property
    - Islamic law: KBP731+
    - Jewish law: KBM731
- Retraction of evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.R48
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
- Retribution
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3952
- Retroactivity
  - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2198
- Return
  - Decedents' estates
    - Islamic law: KBP633.952.R33
- Revenue for support of the Church
  - Canon law: KBR3384+
- Revenue service
  - Comparative religious law: KB3558
  - Islamic law: KBP3558+
- Revocable divorce
  - Islamic law: KBP562.953
- Revocatio
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220
- Revocation
  - Ecclesiastical laws
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2220

## INDEX

- Revocation of emendation of decree
  - Judicial review of administrative acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3969
- Revolutions
  - Islamic law: KBP1569.R48
- Reward, Offer of
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP895
- Rhenish school
  - Canon law: KBR2204.5
- Ribā: KBP868.2
- Ridā
  - Declaration of consent: KBP869.6
  - Marriage: KBP543.952
- Riddah
  - Islamic law: KBP4172
- Right of asylum
  - Canon law: KBR3236
  - Comparative religious law: KB2485.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2485.5
- Right of pre-emption
  - Comparative religious law: KB716
  - Islamic law: KBP716
  - Jewish law: KBM716
- Right of presentation
  - Ecclesiastical offices
    - Canon law: KBR2362.6
- Right of privacy
  - Islamic law: KBP529.83
  - Jewish law: KBM524.4.P74
- Right of rescission
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
    - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
  - Defect of goods sold
    - Islamic law: KBP876
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Islamic law: KBP565
  - Sale
    - Jewish law: KBM876
- Right of way
  - Real servitudes
    - Comparative religious law: KB710
    - Islamic law: KBP710
    - Jewish law: KBM710
- Right to die
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3121.7
- Right to draw water
  - Real servitudes
    - Comparative religious law: KB710
    - Islamic law: KBP710
    - Jewish law: KBM710
- Right to information
  - Press law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3500.3
- Right to information
  - Press law
    - Islamic law: KBP3500.3
    - Jewish law: KBM3500.3
- Right to life
  - Comparative religious law: KB2484.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2484.5
  - Jewish law: KBM2484.5
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4060.R53
- Right to resistance against political authority
  - Comparative religious law: KB2486
  - Islamic law: KBP2486
  - Jewish law: KBM2486
- Rights
  - Exercise of
    - Islamic law: KBP509+
  - Islamic law: KBP502.4
  - Metropolitans
    - Canon law: KBR2805
  - Pledges of
    - Islamic law: KBP730
  - Protection of
    - Islamic law: KBP509+
- Rights and duties
  - Respect for law
    - Jewish law: KBM524.22
- Rights and obligations of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR2336+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2336+
- Rights and obligations of the Christian faithful
  - Canon law: KBR2312+
- Rights and obligations of the laity
  - Canon law: KBR2316+
- Rights as to the use of another's land
  - Comparative religious law: KB706+
  - Islamic law: KBP706+
  - Jewish law: KBM706+
- Rights incident to ownership of land
  - Comparative religious law: KB695+
  - Islamic law: KBP695+
  - Jewish law: KBM695+
- Riots
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4398
    - Jewish law: KBM4398
- Riparian rights
  - Comparative religious law: KB698
  - Islamic law: KBP698
  - Jewish law: KBM698
- Risk
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB866.5
    - Islamic law: KBP866.5
    - Jewish law: KBM866.5
- Rites
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS545

## INDEX

- Rites, Baptismal
  - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2229.R57
- Ritual bathing of the corpse
  - Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Ritual law
  - Comparative religious law: KB400
  - Islamic law: KBP184+
- Ritual purity
  - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
- Ritual slaughtering
  - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Rituals
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS545
- Ritus
  - Baptism
    - Canon law: KBR2229.R57
- Rivers
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    - Islamic law: KBP3046+
    - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Road traffic
  - Islamic law: KBP3442+
  - Jewish law: KBM3442+
- Roads and highways
  - Islamic law: KBP3044.7
  - Jewish law: KBM3044.7
- Robbery
  - Canon law: KBR3774.R63
  - Comparative religious law: KB4254
  - Islamic law: KBP4254
- Roman Catholic Church and Eastern churches: KB165.A+
- Roman Catholic Church and Protestant Church: KB170.A+
- Roman Catholic Church, Law of the: KBU2+
- Roman congregations
  - Canon law: KBR2500+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2500+
- Roman Empire and Early Church
  - Canon law: KBR4012+
- Roman law
  - Compared with civil law, and canon law: KB215+
  - Compared with civil law and Jewish law: KB201+
- Roman law and canon law: KB245.A+, KBR2206
- Roman law and law of the Roman Catholic Church: KBU2206
- Roman law and Occidental canon law: KB230+
- Roman Pontiff
  - Canon law: KBR2366+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2366+
  - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
- Roman Pontiff and the College of bishops (General)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
- Romanian Church United with Rome
  - Canon law: KBT1801+
- Romanian Orthodox Church
  - Canon law: KBS1001+
- Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of America
  - Canon law: KBS2991+
- Romanus Pontifex et Collegium Episcoporum (General)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2365
- Rome, Council of, 155: KBR199.84
- Rome, Council of, 193: KBR199.86
- Roofs
  - Building and construction
    - Jewish law: KBM3072.R65
- Rota Romana: KBR43+
  - Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU43+
  - Tribunal ordinarius
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3816+
  - Tribunals of the Apostolic See
    - Canon law: KBR3816+
- Rowdyism
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4309
- Royalty and nobility, Marriages of
  - Canon law: KBR3153
- Rujū'
  - Retraction of evidence
    - Islamic law: KBP4709.R84
  - Withdrawal of offer
    - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
- Rule of law
  - Comparative religious law: KB2020+
  - Public law
    - Islamic law: KBP2020+
    - Jewish law: KBM2020+
- Rulemaking power
  - Communal agencies
    - Jewish law: KBM2724
  - Municipal government
    - Islamic law: KBP2938
- Rulers
  - Constitutional principles
    - Comparative religious law: KB2532+
    - Islamic law: KBP2532+
  - Privileges, prerogatives, and immunities
    - Islamic law: KBP2300
    - Jewish law: KBM2300
- Rules of legal disputation
  - Islamic law: KBP466
- Rural law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3294.22+
  - Islamic law: KBP3293+
  - Jewish law: KBM3293+
- Rural planning
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
- Rural planning and development zones
  - Islamic law: KBP3059+
- Rural schools
  - Comparative religious law: KB3142

## INDEX

- Rural schools  
 Elementary education  
 Islamic law: KBP3142  
 Rushd: KBP525+  
 Russian Orthodox Church  
 Canon law: KBS461+  
 Russkāiā pravoslavnaīā tserkov'  
 Canon law: KBS461+  
 Ruthenian Catholic Church  
 Canon law: KBT2601+
- S
- Sabab: KBP544.955  
 Family law: KBP583+  
 Šabīy: KBP525  
 Sabotaging weapons, equipment, or means of defense  
 Military law  
 Islamic law: KBP3760.S32  
 Jewish law: KBM3760.S32  
 Sacelli privati  
 Canon law: KBR3238.C53  
 Sacerdotes  
 Dioceses  
 Canon law: KBR2865  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2865  
 Sacra ordinatio  
 Canon law: KBR2330+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2330  
 Sacra utensilia  
 Canon law: KBR3366.S33  
 Sacramental confession  
 Canon law: KBR3090+  
 Sacramental seal  
 Canon law: KBR3092  
 Sacramentale sigillum  
 Canon law: KBR3092  
 Sacramentalia  
 Canon law: KBR3180+  
 Sacramentals  
 Canon law: KBR3180+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3180+  
 Sacraments  
 Canon law: KBR3075+  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS385+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3075+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS525+  
 Sacred images  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+  
 Sacred Penitentiary  
 Canon law: KBR3812+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3812+  
 Sacred places  
 Canon law: KBR3230+  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.5  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3230+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS547
- Sacred times  
 Canon law: KBR3230+  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS390.3  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS546  
 Sacred utensils  
 Rota Romana  
 Canon law: KBR44.6.C45  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45  
 Sacri Palatii auditorium: KBR43+  
 Decisions of ecclesiastical tribunals  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU43+  
 Sacrifices, Blood  
 Islamic law: KBP184.6+  
 Sacrificial animal  
 Islamic law: KBP184.62.S23  
 Sacrilege  
 Canon law: KBR3660+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3664  
 Sacrilegium carnale  
 Canon law: KBR3660+  
 Sacrilegium (reale, personale, locale)  
 Canon law: KBR3660+  
 Sacrum Imperium Romanum  
 Canon law: KBR4020+  
 Sadak: KBP543.954+  
 Sadaqah: KBP636.3  
 Sadd al-dharā'ī: KBP457.3  
 Šadūqah: KBP543.953+  
 Safeguarding the social and political order  
 Comparative religious law: KB3954  
 Islamic law: KBP3950.2  
 Jewish law: KBM3954  
 Safeḳ mamzerim: KBM544.8  
 Saḡhīr: KBP525  
 Saint worship  
 Sufism  
 Islamic law: KBP189.585  
 Saints  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.3+  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS548.3+  
 Sak'art'velos avtokep'aluri mart'Imadidebeli eklesia  
 Canon law: KBS1301+  
 Šakk: KBP1676.7  
 Salam contract  
 Islamic law: KBP877.4  
 Salaries  
 Clergy  
 Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.6  
 Russian Orthodox law: KBS520.3  
 Ecclesiastical offices  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2355  
 Income tax  
 Jewish law: KBM3584  
 Sale  
 Contracts  
 Comparative religious law: KB874

## INDEX

- Sale
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP874+
    - Jewish law: KBM874+
  - Sale as slave as punishment for convicted criminals
    - Jewish law: KBM4820
  - Sale on credit
    - Islamic law: KBP877.3
    - Jewish law: KBM877.3
- Sales
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.S25
- Sales tax
  - Comparative religious law: KB3627+
  - Islamic law: KBP3627+
- Salvage
  - Maritime law
    - Comparative religious law: KB981
    - Islamic law: KBP981
    - Jewish law: KBM981
- Samaritans
  - Marriage
    - Jewish law: KBM546.3.S36
- Same-sex marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.6
- Sanctiones poenales
  - Canon law: KBR3518+
- Sanctions
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS393+
  - Respect for law
    - Jewish law: KBM524.22
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS564+
- Sanctuarii
  - Canon law: KBR3238.S67
- Sanhedrin: KBM1587+
  - Trial by: KBM4612
- Sanitation
  - City planning and redevelopment
    - Islamic law: KBP3065
    - Jewish law: KBM3065
  - Food processing industries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3377
    - Islamic law: KBP3377+
    - Jewish law: KBM3377+
- Şarf: KBP879.2.S27
- Sargossa, Council of, 380
  - Canon law: KBR249 380
- Sariqah: KBP4235
- Şawm: KBP179, KBP184.5+
- Schism
  - Canon law: KBR3640+
  - Renaissance and Reformation
    - Church and state
      - Canon law: KBR4035+
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3640+
- Schisma
  - Canon law: KBR3640+
- Schismatics
  - Canon law: KBR3640+
- School functionaries
  - Islamic law: KBP3140+
  - Jewish law: KBM3140+
- School government
  - Islamic law: KBP3138.55
  - Jewish law: KBM3138.55
- Schools
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3460
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3460
- Schools of thought
  - Islamic law: KBP250+
- Science and the arts: KBM3160+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3160+
  - Islamic law: KBP3160+
- Science, Canonical
  - Canon law: KBR2160+
- Science of religious law: KB270+
- Scope of protection
  - Copyright
    - Islamic law: KBP1160.6
    - Jewish law: KBM1160.6
- Scribes, Jewish
  - Jewish law: KBM1846.5
- Seafood
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3392
- Seafood industry
  - Jewish law: KBM3392
- Seals and canon law: KBR83
- Seclusion
  - Islamic law: KBP184.5+
- Secondary education
  - Comparative religious law: KB3146
  - Islamic law: KBP3146
  - Jewish law: KBM3146
- Secondhand trade
  - Islamic law: KBP3423+
  - Jewish law: KBM3423+
- Secrecy
  - Judges
    - Rota Romana
      - Canon law: KBR3817.3
- Secrecy of office and deliberations
- Courts
  - Canon law: KBR3828.S43
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.S43
- Secretaria Literarum ad Principes (Memorialium)
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2477
- Secretaria Literarum Latinarum
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2480

## INDEX

- Secretaria Status
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2470+
- Secretaria Status seu Papalis
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
- Secretariat of Briefs to Princes
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2477
- Secretariat of Latin Letters
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2480
- Secretariat of State
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2470+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2470+
- Secular authority
  - Bribery of officials of
    - Jewish law: KBM2023
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2250.3
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2250.3
  - Obedience to the law issued by
    - Jewish law: KBM2021+
  - Obligation of paying taxes to
    - Jewish law: KBM2022
- Secular authority and shaī'ah
  - Islamic law: KBP2511
- Secular authority to set and define law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.2+
- Secular clergy
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3
- Secular courts
  - Relationships with Jewish courts
    - Jewish law: KBM1575
- Secular institutes
  - Canon law: KBR2925
- Secular law
  - Violation of
    - Jewish law: KBM3835
- Secular law relating to the church
  - Imperial Byzantine: KBR199.34+
- Secular state
  - Relationship of the Jewish community to: KBM2370+
- Secularization
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4043
- Secured transactions
  - Comparative religious law: KB859
  - Islamic law: KBP859
  - Jewish law: KBM859
- Securing evidence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4650
    - Jewish law: KBM4650
- Securities
  - Corporate finance
    - Islamic law: KBP1064
    - Jewish law: KBM1064
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.S42
    - Islamic law: KBP962
- Security
  - Contract for work and labor
    - Islamic law: KBP894
    - Jewish law: KBM894
- Contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB859
  - Islamic law: KBP859
  - Jewish law: KBM859
- Sedes metropolitana
  - Canon law: KBR2807
- Sekilah: KBM3964.1
- Self-defense
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3552
    - Comparative religious law: KB3856
    - Islamic law: KBP3856
    - Jewish law: KBM3856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3552
  - Protection of rights
    - Islamic law: KBP509
- Self-government
  - Jewish law: KBM2070+
- Self-help
  - Courts and procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1883
- Self-incrimination
  - Criminal procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP4681
    - Jewish law: KBM4681
- Self-incrimination of the infamatus
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.C65
- Self-mutilation
  - Military law
    - Islamic law: KBP3760.S44
    - Jewish law: KBM3760.S44
- Semantics, Legal
  - Canon law: KBR2203
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2203
- Seminaria
  - Canon law: KBR2324
- Seminaries
  - Canon law: KBR2324
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2324
- Seminaries, Teachers'
  - Jewish law: KBM3147.8
- Seminary rectors
  - Canon law: KBR2870
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2870

## INDEX

- Sentence
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3944+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3947+
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3895
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3895
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3857
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3857
- Sentencing
  - Comparative religious law: KB4012+
  - Criminal law
    - Canon law: KBR3574+
    - Islamic law: KBP4012+
    - Jewish law: KBM4012
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3574+
- Sententia et appellatio
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3895
- Sententiae
  - Criminal procedures
    - Canon law: KBR3944+
- Sententiae definitivae
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3857
- Sententiae interlocutoriae
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3858
- Separation
  - Marriage
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS389.6
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS543
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3901+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS396.7
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3901+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS573.3
- Separation of Church and state
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4047+
- Separation of powers
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2270
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2270
- Separation of property
  - Marital property
    - Jewish law: KBM573
- Separation of the spouses
  - Canon law: KBR3163+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3163+
- Sepultura
  - Canon law: KBR3273
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3273
- Sequestration
  - Courts
    - Canon law: KBR3837.S46
- Sequestration
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3837.S46
- Serdica, Council of, 343
  - Canon law: KBR246.3
- Serefah: KBM3964.3
- Servants
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP892.6
    - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Service of process
  - Pretrial procedures
    - Jewish law: KBM4646
- Service trades
  - Regulation
    - Islamic law: KBP3424+
    - Jewish law: KBM3424+
- Servitudes
  - Comparative religious law: KB709+
  - Islamic law: KBP709+
  - Jewish law: KBM709+
- Set-off
  - Procedure at trial
    - Islamic law: KBP1667.T33
- Settlement
  - Claims from dissolved marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP567
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB817
    - Jewish law: KBM818+
- Settlement out of court
  - Canon law: KBR3918
  - Procedure at trial
    - Comparative religious law: KB1668.S48
    - Islamic law: KBP1668.S88
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
- Severely disabled people
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1534.S38
    - Jewish law: KBM1534.S38
- Sewage
  - Municipal public services
    - Islamic law: KBP2956
- Sewage control
  - Comparative religious law: KB3131
  - Islamic law: KBP3131
  - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Sex
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38
- Sex discrimination
  - Comparative religious law: KB2467.5
  - Islamic law: KBP2467.5
  - Jewish law: KBM2467.5
- Sexual behavior within marriage
  - Jewish law: KBM552
- Sexual etiquette
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.S38

## INDEX

- Sexual integrity  
 Offenses against  
   Islamic law: KBP4200+  
   Jewish law: KBM4200+
- Sexual intercourse, Accusation of  
 Islamic law: KBP4147
- Sexually transmitted diseases  
 Public health  
   Comparative religious law: KB3082.S47  
   Islamic law: KBP3082.S47  
   Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
- Sha'atnez  
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S5
- Shāfi'ī school of thought: KBP325+
- Shahādah: KBP1675+
- Shammash: KBM1624
- Sharers  
 Inheritance and succession  
   Islamic law: KBP633.955+  
   Jewish law: KBM633.5+
- Shares of decedents' estates  
 Comparative religious law: KB633  
 Islamic law: KBP633+  
 Jewish law: KBM633+
- Sha'ī'ah: KBP1+
- Sha'ī'ah and secular authority  
 Islamic law: KBP2511
- Sha'ī'ah courts: KBP1580+
- Sha'īk: KBP1043.3
- Sharikah: KBP1040+
- Sharikat al-ṣanā'ī waal-taqabbul: KBP1048
- Sharikat al-wujūh: KBP1133.S35
- Sharikat 'aqd: KBP1043+
- Sharikat 'inān: KBP1047+
- Sharikat māl: KBP674
- Shart al-khiyar: KBP869.3+
- Shaving  
 Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.S53
- Sheliaḥ bet din: KBM1624
- Shelom bayit, Pursuit of  
 Jewish law: KBM560
- Shevuot: KBM1677.S53
- Shibh al-'amd: KBP3869
- Shiddukhin: KBM543+
- Shī'ī schools of thought: KBP350+
- Ship masters  
 Maritime law  
   Islamic law: KBP970.97  
   Jewish law: KBM970.97
- Ship traffic, Dangerous interference with  
 Islamic law: KBP4380
- Ships and ship owners  
 Maritime law  
   Islamic law: KBP970.97  
   Jewish law: KBM970.97
- Shipwreck  
 Islamic law: KBP981
- Shiqāq: KBP559.952
- Shoḥad: KBM4520
- Shore protection  
 Islamic law: KBP3053
- Shoṭeh: KBM529
- Shrines  
 Canon law: KBR3238.S67  
 Comparative religious law: KB3183  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3238.S67
- Shroud  
 Islamic law: KBP184.55
- Shuhūd: KBP543.958
- Shūrā: KBP2255
- Shurb al-khamr: KBP4045
- Shurṭah: KBP1588.3
- Shurūt: KBP496.3
- Sidur ha-geṭ: KBM562+
- Signatura Apostolica: KBR46  
 Canon law: KBR3819+  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5
- Signatura Justitiae  
 Canon law: KBR46.3, KBR3819+
- Signaturae gratiae  
 Organs of government  
 Canon law: KBR2445
- Sijill: KBP1679+
- Silent partners  
 Islamic law: KBP1049.3  
 Jewish law: KBM1049.3
- Silent partnership  
 Islamic law: KBP1049+  
 Personal companies  
 Jewish law: KBM1049+
- Simonia  
 Canon law: KBR3709+
- Simony  
 Canon law: KBR3709+
- Simony in administration or reception of sacraments  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3710
- Simulation  
 Legal transactions  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU2289
- Sine culpa ignorantia  
 Canon law: KBR3557  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3557
- Sine debito moderamine  
 Canon law: KBR3554  
 Criminal law  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3554
- Sine licentia bonorum ecclesiasticorum alienatio  
 Roman Catholic law: KBU3698
- Single-judge court  
 Islamic law: KBP1584
- Single witness, Testimony by a  
 Jewish law: KBM1676.5
- Siyar: KBP2400+
- Siyāsah: KBP2730+, KBP3950.2

## INDEX

- Siyāsah and fiqh, Dichotomy of: KBP445
- Siyāsah shaī'ah: KBP2511
- Siyāsah tribunals: KBP1580+
- Slaughtering of animals
  - Comparative religious law: KB3123.3
  - Islamic law: KBP3123.3
- Slaughtering, Ritual
  - Islamic law: KBP184.6+
- Slave, Sale as
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4820
- Slave trade
  - Canon law: KBR3763
- Slave traffic
  - Comparative religious law: KB4121
  - Islamic law: KBP4121
  - Jewish law: KBM4121
- Slaves
  - Comparative religious law: KB529.3+
  - Criminal liability
    - Comparative religious law: KB3886.5
    - Islamic law: KBP3886.5
  - Islamic law: KBP529.3+
  - Jewish law: KBM529.3
  - Liability for the torts of others
    - Islamic law: KBP839.7
- Small business
  - Islamic law: KBP3249
- Smallpox
  - Immunization
    - Jewish law: KBM3086.S62
- Smoking
  - Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3096.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3096.5
- Smuggling
  - Tax crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP3698
- Soccer
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3036.S65
- Social activities, Control of
  - Public safety
    - Comparative religious law: KB3034
    - Islamic law: KBP3034+
    - Jewish law: KBM3034+
- Social disabilities, People with
  - Equality before the law
    - Islamic law: KBP2467.D58
    - Jewish law: KBM2467.D58
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1532+
    - Jewish law: KBM1532+
- Social equality
  - Jewish law: KBM2465+
- Social insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1472+
- Social insurance
  - Social insurance
    - Jewish law: KBM1472+
- Social laws and legislation
  - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
  - Jewish law: KBM1468+
- Social legislation and canon law: KBR2157
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2157
- Social policy
  - Administration of church property
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S63
- Social reform and policies
  - Islamic law: KBP1468
  - Jewish law: KBM1468
- Social security
  - Islamic law: KBP1472+
  - Jewish law: KBM1472+
- Social security (for clerics)
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3444.S64
- Social service
  - Canon law: KBR3264+
  - Islamic law: KBP1520+
  - Jewish law: KBM1520+
- Social service beneficiaries
  - Islamic law: KBP1528+
- Social work of the church
  - Canon law: KBR3264+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391.7
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3264+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS550
- Socially disabled children, Education of
  - Jewish law: KBM3143.4
- Societas
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Societies
  - Artisans
    - Jewish law: KBM3429
- Society and criminal law
  - Comparative religious law: KB3818
  - Islamic law: KBP3818
  - Jewish law: KBM3818
- Society and Islamic law: KBP173.25
- Society and membership
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Sociology of criminal procedure
  - Jewish law: KBM4616
- Sodales
  - Canon law: KBR2902+
- Sodomy
  - Canon law: KBR3774.S64
  - Comparative religious law: KB4172
  - Islamic law: KBP4216
- Soferim: KBM1846.5
- Soil conservation
  - Islamic law: KBP3299
- Soldiers
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539

## INDEX

- Soldiers
  - Social service
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Solicitation or attempted bribery of officials in the Church
  - Canon law: KBR3722
- Sorcery
  - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Sortilegium
  - Penal (Criminal) law
    - Canon law: KBR3648.S67
- Sotah ritual
  - Jewish law: KBM4184
- Sound judgment
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP453.2
- Sources
  - Canon law: KBR190+
- Sources of law
  - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Sovereignty
  - Comparative religious law: KB2015
- Holy See
  - Canon law: KBR4068
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4068
  - Islamic law: KBP2015
  - Jewish law: KBM2015
- Space above ground
  - Ownership
    - Jewish law: KBM696
- Space law
  - Islamic law: KBP3467
  - Jewish law: KBM3469
- Specifications
  - Building and construction industry
    - Islamic law: KBP3402
- Speedy trial
  - Canon law: KBR3826
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3826
- Sponsors
  - Baptism
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3079
- Sport installations
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM848
- Sports
  - Islamic law: KBP3159
  - Jewish law: KBM3159
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM848
- Sports activities
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3035+
- Sports fields
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM848
- Spouses
  - Dispensation of marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3909
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3909
  - Domicile
    - Canon law: KBR2236.S66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.S66
  - Matrimonial actions
    - Canon law: KBR3890
- Spreading communicable diseases
  - Comparative religious law: KB4368
  - Islamic law: KBP4368
- Srpska pravoslavna crkva
  - Canon law: KBS901+
- Standard of conduct
  - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Standardization
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3259+
    - Islamic law: KBP3259+
    - Jewish law: KBM3259+
- Standardized forms of contract
  - Islamic law: KBP3239
- Standards
  - Drinking water
    - Comparative religious law: KB3089
  - Economic law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3254+
    - Islamic law: KBP3254+
    - Jewish law: KBM3254+
- State
  - Public law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2000+
- State agencies
  - Employees
    - Comparative religious law: KB2870
- State and church relationships
  - Canon law: KBR4000+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4000+
- State and Islam: KBP173.6
- State and Jewish community: KBM2000+
- State land grants
  - Islamic law: KBP3061
- State prosecutor
  - Jewish law: KBM4630.S73
- State protection of different denominations
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4042
- Stateless foreigners
  - Registration
    - Islamic law: KBP1865
- Status clericalis
  - Canon law: KBR2337+
- Status, Legal
  - Married women
    - Jewish law: KBM550+

## INDEX

- Statute
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2829
  - Sources of fiqh
    - Islamic law: KBP458.Q36
- Statutes and rules of order
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2195
- Steam distributed by central plant
  - Economic law
    - Islamic law: KBP3435
- Stem cell research
  - Islamic law: KBP3118
- Stepchildren
  - Jewish law: KBM608
- Sterilization
  - Comparative religious law: KB3121+
  - Islamic law: KBP3121+
  - Jewish law: KBM3121
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3304
- Stipulations
  - Blood sacrifices
    - Islamic law: KBP184.62.S74
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB872
    - Islamic law: KBP872
    - Jewish law: KBM872
  - Marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP543.952
- Stock companies
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3596+
    - Islamic law: KBP1050+
    - Jewish law: KBM1050+
- Stock corporations
  - Islamic law: KBP1052+
- Stock exchange
  - Islamic law: KBP940+
- Stock exchange transactions
  - Excise taxes
    - Islamic law: KBP3640.S76
    - Islamic law: KBP962
- Stocks
  - Corporate finance
    - Islamic law: KBP1064
    - Jewish law: KBM1064
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.S76
- Stolae
  - Canon law: KBR3392
- Stolae pro funeralibus
  - Canon law: KBR3392
- Stole fees
  - Canon law: KBR3392
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.6
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS562
- Stoning
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Comparative religious law: KB3980.S85
    - Islamic law: KBP3980.S85
    - Jewish law: KBM3964.1
- Strangulation
  - Criminal law punishment
    - Jewish law: KBM3964.4
- Street cleaning
  - Public health
    - Islamic law: KBP3088.S77
    - Jewish law: KBM3088.S77
- Street traffic, Dangerous interference with
  - Islamic law: KBP4384
- Students: KBM3139+
  - Comparative religious law: KB3139+
  - Higher education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3147
    - Islamic law: KBP3153+
    - Jewish law: KBM3153
    - Islamic law: KBP3139+
- Studiorum superiorum instituta
  - Canon law: KBR3054
- Stuprum
  - Canon law: KBR3774.L49
- Stuprum violentum
  - Canon law: KBR3764
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3764
- Subpoena
  - Canon law: KBR3839.5
  - Jewish law: KBM4646
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Substantive law
  - Islamic law: KBP490+
- Substituted performance
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP817.5
- Subventiones rogatae
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
- Subversive activities, Control of
  - Comparative religious law: KB2490
  - Islamic law: KBP2490
  - Jewish law: KBM2490
- Successio mortis causa
  - Canon law: KBR2248+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Succession
  - Comparative religious law: KB632+
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2535.S92
    - Islamic law: KBP632+
    - Jewish law: KBM632+
  - Kings, princes, and rulers
    - Comparative religious law: KB2535.S92
- Succession, Order of
  - Islamic law: KBP634+
  - Jewish law: KBM634+

## INDEX

- Sue, Capacity to
  - Canon law: KBR3832+
- Suffragium deliberativum aut consultativum
  - Conference of Bishops
  - Canon law: KBR2832
- Ṣūfī monastic orders: KBP189.68
- Sufism: KBP188.5+
- Suftajah: KBP938
- Suicide
  - Canon law: KBR3759.S85
- Suicide, Assisting
  - Comparative religious law: KB4058
  - Islamic law: KBP4058
  - Jewish law: KBM4056
- Suicidium
  - Canon law: KBR3759.S85
- Ṣulh
  - Contracts: KBP817.2+
  - Courts: KBP1668.S88
- Sultans
  - Islamic law: KBP2532+
- Summary procedure
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3882
- Summatim cognoscere
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3882
- Summons
  - Canon law: KBR3839.5
  - Courts
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.S86
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.S86
  - Criminal procedure
    - Canon law: KBR3931
    - Jewish law: KBM4646
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3931
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3839.5
- Sundays
  - Canon law: KBR3244+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3244+
- Sunna: KBP135.A1+
  - Sources of fiqh: KBP450
- Sunnī schools of thought: KBP285+
- Suomen Ortodoksinen Kirkko
  - Canon law: KBR2101+
- Superior maior
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2915
- Superior orders
  - Military discipline
    - Islamic law: KBP3782
    - Jewish law: KBM3782
  - Military law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3780
    - Jewish law: KBM3758.5
- Superior orders and justification or excusation
  - Jewish law: KBM3900
- Superiores
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Superiority of the state over the church
  - Canon law: KBR4037
- Superiors
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2914+
- Superstitio
  - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Superstition
  - Canon law: KBR3646+
- Superstitious practices
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
- Support
  - Breach of duty of
    - Islamic law: KBP4192
    - Jewish law: KBM4192
  - Domestic relations
    - Islamic law: KBP584
    - Jewish law: KBM584
- Supputatio temporis
  - Canon law: KBR2295
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
- Supranational institutions, Crimes against
  - Comparative religious law: KB4543
  - Islamic law: KBP4543
- Suprema Congregatio Sanctae Romanae et Universalis Inquisitionis: KBR40
  - Canon law: KBR2502+
- Suprema ecclesiae auctoritas
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
- Supreme authority of the Church
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2364.5+
- Supreme Congregation of the Holy Roman and Universal Inquisition: KBR40
  - Canon law: KBR2502+
- Supreme Court
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBR572.5
- Supreme ecclesiastical court
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBR395.7
- Supreme judge for the Catholic World
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3811
- Supreme judicial authority
  - Islamic law: KBP1591.5
- Supreme moderators
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+
- Supreme Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3819+
- Supremum Signaturae Apostolicae Tribunal
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU46.5, KBU3819+
- Supremus Moderator
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2914+

## INDEX

- Surety for the defendant  
Islamic law: KBP1925.S87
- Suretyship  
Contracts  
Comparative religious law: KB900  
Islamic law: KBP900  
Jewish law: KBM900
- Surgical and other medical treatment, Criminal aspects of  
Jewish law: KBM4096
- Surrogate motherhood  
Jewish law: KBM619.A77
- Surtaxes  
Jewish law: KBM3624+  
National revenue  
Islamic law: KBP3624
- Surviving spouses  
Inheritance and succession  
Islamic law: KBP634.954
- Survivors' insurance  
Islamic law: KBP1508  
Jewish law: KBM1508
- Suspensio  
Canon law: KBR3608+  
Clergy  
Canon law: KBR3615.S94
- Suspension  
Insolvency  
Islamic law: KBP1932  
Insolvency claims enforcement  
Comparative religious law: KB1932
- Suspension of clerics  
Canon law: KBR3608+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3608  
Russian Orthodox law: KBS568.S87
- Suspension of execution of a decree  
Judicial review of administrative acts  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3972
- Suspension of religious orders  
Papal power  
Canon law: KBR2384.3
- Suspensive conditions  
Islamic law concepts: KBP505
- Symbolism  
Islamic law: KBP182.5
- Symbolism in law  
Islamic law: KBP53.5  
Religious law: KB78.A+
- Symbolism, Legal, and canon law: KBR78
- Symbols  
Islamic law: KBP182.5
- Synod of Bishops  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2402+
- Synods of legates  
Canon law: KBR4090
- Synodus dioecesana  
Canon law: KBR2880
- Synodus episcoporum  
Roman Catholic law: KBU830.5+, KBU2402+
- Syriac Orthodox Church  
Canon law: KBS361+
- Syrian Orthodox Church  
Canon law: KBS361+
- Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and all the East:  
KBS361+
- Syro-Malabar Catholic Church  
Canon law: KBT4001+
- Syro-Malankara Catholic Church  
Canon law: KBT3201+
- T
- Ta'addī: KBP834+
- Ta'addud al-zawjāt: KBP546.954
- Ta'aruḍ al-adillah: KBP460
- Tacit condonation  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3165
- Tadbīr: KBP529.5
- Tadfin: KBP184.55
- Tafriq: KBP565
- Tafwīd: KBP563
- Taghṣīl: KBP184.55
- Taḥāluf: KBP1667.T33
- Ṭahārah: KBP184.4+
- Tahātur: KBP1677.T35
- Tahdīd: KBP867.5
- Takfin: KBP184.55
- Takkanot ha-Ḳahal: KBM570, KBM2510+
- Ṭalāq bā' in: KBP562.953
- Ṭalāq divorce: KBP558+
- Ṭalāq rajī: KBP562.953
- Talion  
Comparative religious law: KB3952  
Islamic law: KBP3951
- Ta'īq al-ṭalāq: KBP562.954
- Talmudic literature  
Jewish law: KBM497+
- Talqīḥ basha'ī: KBP619.T34
- Tanāzu' al-qawānīn: KBP480+
- Tanzīm: KBP470
- Taqādum: KBP507+  
Criminal law: KBP4038
- Taqīd: KBP454
- Taqṣīm al-tarikah: KBP633+, KBP633.952.T37
- Tariff  
Comparative religious law: KB3681  
Islamic law: KBP3681
- Tarikah: KBP633+
- Tasbīb: KBP3851
- Tashābuh: KBP3951
- Tashmishe ḳodesh industry  
Jewish law: KBM3373.L57
- Tasjīl 'aqā'ī: KBP737
- Taṣyīr: KBP817.5

## INDEX

- Taverns
    - Regulation
      - Islamic law: KBP3424.5
  - Tawbah: KBP3868
    - Criminal law
      - Islamic law: KBP4023.T38
    - Imprisonment aiming at repentance
      - Islamic law: KBP3992
  - Tawrīth: KBP632+
  - Tawthīq 'aqānī: KBP737
  - Tax administration
    - Comparative religious law: KB3558
    - Islamic law: KBP3558+
    - Jewish law: KBM3558
  - Tax and customs courts
    - Comparative religious law: KB3682
    - Islamic law: KBP3682+
  - Tax and customs crimes
    - Comparative religious law: KB3693+
    - Islamic law: KBP3693+
    - Jewish law: KBM3693+
  - Tax avoidance
    - Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
    - Islamic law: KBP3695
    - Jewish law: KBM3557
  - Tax collection
    - Comparative religious law: KB3558
  - Tax enforcement
    - Comparative religious law: KB3558
  - Tax evasion
    - Comparative religious law: KB3694.T39
    - Islamic law: KBP3695
  - Tax power
    - The Pope
      - Canon law: KBR2386
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2386
  - Tax saving
    - Jewish law: KBM3557
  - Tax valuation
    - Property tax
      - Jewish law: KBM3617
  - Taxable income
    - Islamic law: KBP3578+
    - Jewish law: KBM3578+
  - Taxable property
    - Jewish law: KBM3620
  - Taxae and tributa
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  - Taxation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3541+
    - Islamic law: KBP3541+
    - Obligation of paying taxes to secular authority
      - Jewish law: KBM2022
  - Taxation and fundraising
    - Local finance
      - Jewish law: KBM3660
  - Taxation of capital
    - Comparative religious law: KB3616
    - Islamic law: KBP3616+
    - Jewish law: KBM3616+
  - Taxation per capita
    - Jewish law: KBM3626
  - Taxes, Church
    - Canon law: KBR3384+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3384+
  - Ta'zīr punishment: KBP3965
  - Teachers: KBM3140+
    - Comparative religious law: KB3140
  - Elementary education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3141+
    - Islamic law: KBP3141+
    - Jewish law: KBM3141
  - Higher education
    - Comparative religious law: KB3147
    - Islamic law: KBP3152
    - Jewish law: KBM3152
  - Islamic law: KBP3140+
  - Vocational education
    - Islamic law: KBP3144.5
    - Jewish law: KBM3144.5
- Teaching of doctrines condemned by the Roman Pontiff
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3678
- Teaching office of the church
  - Canon law: KBR3040+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3040+
- Telecommunication
  - Islamic law: KBP3485+
  - Jewish law: KBM3487
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3066
- Telephone
  - Jewish law: KBM3487
- Television broadcasting
  - Comparative religious law: KB3491
  - Islamic law: KBP3491
  - Jewish law: KBM3491+
- Tempora sacra
  - Canon law: KBR3242+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3242+
- Temporal goods of the Church
  - Canon law: KBR3328+
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS392.3+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3328+
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS559
- Temporary marriage
  - Comparative religious law: KB546.5
  - Islamic law: KBP546.955
  - Jewish law: KBM546.5
- Tempus continuum
  - Canon law: KBR2295
- Tenaim: KBM543+
- Tenancy
  - Islamic law: KBP683+

## INDEX

- Tenant and landlord
  - Comparative religious law: KB880+
  - Jewish law: KBM880+
- Tenant and landlore
  - Islamic law: KBP880+
- Termination
  - Cooperative societies
    - Islamic law: KBP1134
    - Jewish law: KBM1134
  - Silent partnership
    - Islamic law: KBP1049.7
    - Jewish law: KBM1049.7
  - Stock companies
    - Islamic law: KBP1085
    - Jewish law: KBM1085
- Terminus peremptorius
  - Judicial review of administrative acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3966
- Terms
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB870
    - Islamic law: KBP870
    - Jewish law: KBM870
  - Islamic law concepts: KBP505
- Terms of court
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR3818.5
- Terres communes
  - Comparative religious law: KB686
  - Islamic law: KBP686
- Territory
  - Constitution of the state
    - Islamic law: KBP2390
  - Vatican City
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4070
- Terrorism
  - Comparative religious law: KB4351.5+
  - Islamic law: KBP4351.5+
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Terrorist activity
  - Jewish law: KBM4351.5
- Testamenta clericorum
  - Canon law: KBR3360+
- Testamentary bequests
  - Comparative religious law: KB635.2
  - Islamic law: KBP635.952
  - Jewish law: KBM635.2
- Testamentary succession
  - Canon law: KBR2249+
  - Comparative religious law: KB635+
  - Islamic law: KBP635+
  - Jewish law: KBM635+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Testaments
  - Church property
    - Canon law: KBR3355+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
- Testaments
  - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3795.T47
- Testaments of clerics
  - Canon law: KBR3360+
- Testamentum
  - Canon law: KBR2249+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- Testate succession
  - Canon law: KBR2248+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2248+
- Testes
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3145
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
- Testes et qui testes esse possint
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3848
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
- Testimony
  - Conflict of equivalent testimony
    - Islamic law: KBP1677.T35
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1675+
    - Islamic law: KBP1675+
    - Jewish law: KBM1675+
- Testimony of parties
  - Trials
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3846
- Testimony of the accused
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4709.T47
    - Islamic law: KBP4702
    - Jewish law: KBM4702
- Testimony, Previous
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4690
- Theater
  - Cultural affairs
    - Comparative religious law: KB3172
    - Islamic law: KBP3172
    - Jewish law: KBM3172
- Theft
  - Aggravated theft
    - Islamic law: KBP4046.2
  - Comparative religious law: KB4235
  - Criminal law
    - Islamic law: KBP4235
    - Jewish law: KBM4234
- Torts
  - Jewish law: KBM846.2
- Theocratic state, Islamic
  - Legal philosophy and theory
    - Islamic law: KBP2000+
- Theology and canonical jurisprudence: KBR2155
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2155

## INDEX

- Theory and science of canon law
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2160+
- Theory of knowledge
  - Islamic law: KBP430
- Theory of punishment
  - Criminal law
    - Comparative religious law: KB3950+
    - Jewish law: KBM3950+
- Things
  - Comparative religious law: KB642.3+
  - Islamic law: KBP642.3+
  - Jewish law: KBM642.3+
- Third parties
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB873.3
    - Islamic law: KBP873.3
    - Jewish law: KBM873.3
  - Procedure in general
    - Jewish law: KBM1657
- Third party, Intervention of
  - Criminal procedure
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3939.I67
- Threat
  - Void and voidable contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB867.5
    - Islamic law: KBP867.5
    - Jewish law: KBM867.5
- Thwarting criminal justice
  - Jewish law: KBM4500
- Tiftl: KBP525
- Timber laws
  - Comparative religious law: KB3336
  - Islamic law: KBP3336
  - Jewish law: KBM3336
- Time, Computation of
  - Canon law: KBR2295
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2295
- Time limits
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3828.T56
- Time of effectiveness
  - Contracts
    - Islamic law: KBP866
    - Jewish law: KBM866
- Time periods
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4648
    - Islamic law: KBP4648
    - Jewish law: KBM4648
  - Islamic law: KBP506
  - Pretrial procedure
    - Islamic law: KBP1662.T56
    - Jewish law: KBM1662.T56
- Tissue donation
  - Islamic law: KBP3116
  - Jewish law: KBM3116
- Tithes
  - Canon law: KBR3386
- Title
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2332
- Titles of credit
  - Islamic law: KBP937+
  - Jewish law: KBM937+
- Titulus
  - Clergy
    - Canon law: KBR2332
- Tobacco
  - Islamic law: KBP184.42+
- Tobacco use
  - Comparative religious law: KB3096.5
  - Islamic law: KBP3096.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3096.5
- Toledo, Council of, 4th, 633
  - Canon law: KBR249 633
- Tombs, Visitation of
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65
- Tonsure
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2340.T66
- Torneamentum
  - Canon law: KBR3759.T67
- Torts
  - Comparative religious law: KB834+
  - Islamic law: KBP834+
  - Jewish law: KBM834+
- Torture
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4541
    - Islamic law: KBP4541
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.T67
- Tourism
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3033
- Toxic substances
  - Public safety
    - Islamic law: KBP3014.A+
- Trade
  - Trade with non-Jews
    - Jewish law: KBM3405
  - Trade within the Jewish community
    - Jewish law: KBM3415+
- Trade practices
  - Food processing industries
    - Comparative religious law: KB3377
    - Islamic law: KBP3377+
- Trademarks
  - Comparative religious law: KB1194
  - Islamic law: KBP1194
- Tradition
  - Jewish law: KBM524.3
- Tradition, Canonical
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2190

## INDEX

- Traditions
  - Islamic law: KBP135.A1+
- Traffic
  - Crimes affecting
    - Comparative religious law: KB4380+
    - Islamic law: KBP4380+
    - Jewish law: KBM4380+
  - Traffic noise
    - Pollutants
      - Islamic law: KBP3132.5
      - Jewish law: KBM3132.5
  - Traffic regulations and enforcement
    - Islamic law: KBP3448+
    - Jewish law: KBM3448
  - Transactio seu reconciliatio
    - Canon law: KBR3918
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3918
  - Transactions
    - Jewish law: KBM801+
    - Obligations
      - Islamic law: KBP810+
    - Taxable income
      - Islamic law: KBP3620.3.T72
  - Transfer
    - Negotiable instruments
      - Islamic law: KBP937.3
      - Jewish law: KBM937.3
  - Transfer and assumption of obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB816
    - Islamic law: KBP816+
    - Jewish law: KBM816
  - Transfer of possession and ownership
    - Comparative religious law: KB648+
    - Islamic law: KBP648+
    - Jewish law: KBM648+
  - Transients
    - Marriage impediments
      - Canon law: KBR3122.T73
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3122.T73
  - Transit traffic
    - Public safety
      - Islamic law: KBP3033
  - Translating and interpreting
    - Islamic law: KBP3521.T73
  - Translatio pensionis
    - Clergy
      - Canon law: KBR3615.T73
  - Translators
    - Islamic law: KBP3521.T73
  - Transplantation of organs, tissues, etc.
    - Comparative religious law: KB3116
    - Islamic law: KBP3116
    - Jewish law: KBM3116
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3292
  - Transportation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3440+
    - Islamic law: KBP3440+
  - Transportation
    - Jewish law: KBM3440+
  - Transportation of hazardous articles and processes by land
    - Islamic law: KBP3011+
  - Travel
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.T72
  - Traveler's prayer
    - Islamic law: KBP184.32.T72
  - Traveling and transit traffic
    - Public safety
      - Islamic law: KBP3033
  - Traveling salespeople
    - Jewish law: KBM924, KBM926.3.T73
  - Treason
    - Comparative religious law: KB4417+
    - Islamic law: KBP4417+
  - Treasure troves
    - Comparative religious law: KB658
    - Islamic law: KBP658
    - Jewish law: KBM658
  - Treasury
    - Canon law: KBR2455
  - Treatymaking power
    - Comparative religious law: KB2558
    - Islamic law: KBP2558
  - The Pope
    - Canon law: KBR2377
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2377
  - Vatican City
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU4069
  - Trees
    - Jewish law: KBM524.4.T73
  - Trent, Council of, 1545
    - Canon law: KBR830 1545
  - Trespass
    - Jewish law: KBM853.T74
  - Trial
    - Canon law: KBR3838+
    - Criminal law and procedure
      - Islamic law: KBP4664+
      - Jewish law: KBM4664+
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4673+
      - Islamic law: KBP4673+
      - Jewish law: KBM4673+
    - Procedure in general
      - Islamic law: KBP1663+
      - Jewish law: KBM1663+
  - Trial, Contentious
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3838+
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR127+
    - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS377.5+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU127+
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS470+

- Tribal law  
Sources of fiqh  
Islamic law: KBP458.T74
- Tribunal of the Apostolic Signatura  
Canon law: KBR3819+
- Tribunal of the Camera Apostolica  
Canon law: KBR45  
Roman Catholic law: KBU45
- Tribunalia primae et secundae instantiae  
Canon law: KBR3806+
- Tribunals  
Canon law: KBR3805.2+  
Comparative religious law: KB1580+  
Courts and procedure  
Islamic law: KBP1588+  
Jewish law: KBM1580+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3782.52+
- Tribunals of first instance  
Canon law: KBR3806+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3806
- Tribunals of second instance  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3808
- Tribunals of the Apostolic See  
Canon law: KBR3810+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU3810+
- Trullanum, Concilium, 692  
Canon law: KBR237
- Trust investments  
Corporate finance  
Islamic law: KBP1064  
Jewish law: KBM1064
- Trusts  
Juristic persons  
Canon law: KBR2276.C53
- Trusts and trustees  
Contracts  
Comparative religious law: KB889  
Islamic law: KBP889+  
Jewish law: KBM889+
- Truth  
Uṣūl al-fiqh  
Islamic law: KBP448.H37
- Tuberculosis  
Public health  
Islamic law: KBP3082.T82  
Jewish law: KBM3082.T82
- Turin, Council of, 401  
Canon law: KBR249 401
- Tutor  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2245+
- Tutor or curator, Domicile of  
Canon law: KBR2236.T87  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2236.T87
- Twilight  
Oraḥ hayim law: KBM523.3.T9
- Tyre, Council of, 335  
Canon law: KBR249 335
- U
- ‘Ubar  
Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
- Ukrainian Autocephalous Orthodox Church  
Canon law: KBS3701+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Kyvian Patriarchate)  
Canon law: KBS3811+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church (Moscow Patriarchate)  
Canon law: KBS2931+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church of Canada  
Canon law: KBS3301+
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church of the USA  
Canon law: KBS3201+
- Ukrāins’ka avtokefal’na pravoslavna tserkva  
Canon law: KBS3701+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva (Kyïvs’kyï patriarkhat)  
Canon law: KBS3811+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva (Moskovs’kyï patriarkhat)  
Canon law: KBS2931+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva v Kanadi  
Canon law: KBS3301+
- Ukrāins’ka pravoslavna tserkva v SShA  
Canon law: KBS3201+
- ‘Ulamā’: KBP185
- Ultima voluntas  
Canon law: KBR2249+  
Church property  
Canon law: KBR3355+  
Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
- ‘Ulūm al-ḥadīth: KBP135.6+
- Umm walad: KBP529.5
- Unauthorized representation  
Comparative religious law: KB861  
Islamic law: KBP862  
Jewish law: KBM862
- Unborn children  
Comparative religious law: KB524.72
- Inheritance and succession  
Islamic law: KBP634.953.J35  
Islamic law: KBP524.72  
Jewish law: KBM529.7.U53
- Unconscionable transactions  
Comparative religious law: KB868+  
Islamic law: KBP868+  
Jewish law: KBM868+
- Underground  
Ownership  
Comparative religious law: KB697  
Islamic law: KBP697  
Jewish law: KBM697
- Underground water  
Ownership  
Comparative religious law: KB698  
Islamic law: KBP698  
Jewish law: KBM698

## INDEX

- Underground water
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    - Islamic law: KBP3046+
    - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Underselling prices established by government
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Unemployment insurance
  - Islamic law: KBP1512
  - Jewish law: KBM1512
- Unfair competition
  - Comparative religious law: KB1234
  - Islamic law: KBP1234+
  - Jewish law: KBM1234+
- Unincorporated business associations
  - Income tax
    - Islamic law: KBP3594+
- Union, Council of, 879
  - Canon law: KBR263
- Union of Brest, 1596
  - Canon law: KBR830 1596
- Universal ecclesiastical laws
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2216+
- Universitas personarum
  - Canon law: KBR2256+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2256+
- Universitas rerum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2273+
- Universitates catholicae
  - Canon law: KBR3054
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Universitates vel facultates ecclesiasticae
  - Canon law: KBR3060
- Universities
  - Comparative religious law: KB3147
  - Islamic law: KBP3147+
- Universities and colleges offering secular studies
  - Jewish law: KBM3147.5
- Universities, Catholic
  - Canon law: KBR3054
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3054
- Unjust enrichment
  - Obligations
    - Comparative religious law: KB854+
    - Islamic law: KBP854+
    - Jewish law: KBM854+
- Unlawful intercourse
  - Grounds for divorce
    - Islamic law: KBP559.958
  - Ḥadd crimes
    - Islamic law: KBP4043
- Unlimited commercial partnership
  - Islamic law: KBP1045+
  - Jewish law: KBM1045+
- Unmarried cohabitation
  - Comparative religious law: KB568.U56
  - Islamic law: KBP546.17
- Unmarried cohabitation
  - Jewish law: KBM546.17
- Unworthiness of heir
  - Comparative religious law: KB636
  - Jewish law: KBM636
- ‘Uqūd al-zawāj: KBP572
- ‘Uqūd ghayr shaḥī‘ah: KBP868+
- ‘Urf: KBP455, KBP2340
- Urine tests
  - Criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4687
- Usufruct
  - Comparative religious law: KB715
  - Islamic law: KBP715
  - Jewish law: KBM715
- Uṣūl al-fiqh
  - Concepts
    - Islamic law: KBP442+
- Usura
  - Canon law: KBR3774.U78
- Usurious contracts
  - Comparative religious law: KB868.2
  - Islamic law: KBP868.2
  - Jewish law: KBM868.2
- Usurpation of another's property
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP846.2
    - Jewish law: KBM846.2
- Usurpation of ecclesiastical functions
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3700+
- Usurpation of ecclesiastical office
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3712
- Usury
  - Canon law: KBR3774.U78
  - Jewish law: KBM4268
- Utensils, Sacred
  - Rota Romana
    - Canon law: KBR44.6.C45
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU44.6.C45
- Uxoricide
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.H66
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.H66

V

- Vacancy of the Holy See
  - Canon law: KBR2392
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2392
- Vacations
  - Public safety
    - Jewish law: KBM3034.5
- Vaccination
  - Public health laws
    - Comparative religious law: KB3086.A+
    - Islamic law: KBP3086.A+
    - Jewish law: KBM3085+

## INDEX

- Valid marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP546.2
- Validas actus iuridici
  - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
- Validitas actus iuridici
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Validity
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Validity of civil marriages
  - Jewish law: KBM546.18
- Validity of law
  - Canon law: KBR2196
  - Islamic law: KBP501+
  - Jewish law: KBM524.24, KBM3825+
  - Pre-Islamic law: KBP501.3
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2196
- Valuation of real property
  - Taxation
    - Jewish law: KBM3617
- Vandalism
  - Criminal law
    - Jewish law: KBM4309
- Vatican
  - Church and state
    - Canon law: KBR4070
- Vatican City, constitutional law and government of
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU4064+
- Vatican Council, 1st, 1869
  - Canon law: KBR830 1869
- Vatican Council, 2nd, 1962
  - Canon law: KBR830 1962
- Vegetables
  - Islamic law: KBP3381
  - Jewish law: KBM3381
- Vendor and purchaser
  - Jewish law: KBM687.5+
- Veneration
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97+
- Veneration of saints, sacred images, and relics
  - Canon law: KBR3200+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3200+
- Venereal diseases
  - Public health
    - Comparative religious law: KB3082.S47
    - Islamic law: KBP3082.S47
    - Jewish law: KBM3082.S47
- Venue
  - Courts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3797+
  - Ecclesiastical courts
    - Canon law: KBR3797+
- Vestments
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS391
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS548
- Veterans
  - Social service
    - Islamic law: KBP1539
    - Jewish law: KBM1539
- Veterans, Disabled
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
- Veterinary medicine
  - Comparative religious law: KB3122
  - Islamic law: KBP3122
  - Jewish law: KBM3122
- Veterinary public health
  - Islamic law: KBP3122
- Vetita communicatio in sacris
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3644
- Vicariates
  - Orthodox Eastern law: KBS382.7
  - Russian Orthodox law: KBS516
- Vicarii apostolici
  - Organs of government
    - Canon law: KBR2482+
- Vicarii foranei
  - Canon law: KBR2868
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
- Vicarii generales vel episcopales
  - Canon law: KBR2854
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
- Vicarius paroecialis
  - Dioceses
    - Canon law: KBR2872
- Vicars forane
  - Canon law: KBR2868
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2868
- Vicars general
  - Canon law: KBR2854
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2854
- Vice-chancellors
  - Diocesan
    - Canon law: KBR2856
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2856+
- Victim
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.V52
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Victimology
  - Comparative religious law: KB4855
  - Islamic law: KBP4855
  - Jewish law: KBM4855
- Victim's family
  - Criminal procedure
    - Comparative religious law: KB4630.V52
    - Islamic law: KBP4630.V52
    - Jewish law: KBM4630.V52
- Victims of crimes
  - Comparative religious law: KB4855

## INDEX

- Victims of crimes
  - Compensation to
    - Jewish law: KBM4767
    - Islamic law: KBP4855
    - Jewish law: KBM4855
- Vienne, Council of, 1311
  - Canon law: KBR830 1311
- Village settlement
  - Comparative religious law: KB3056
  - Islamic law: KBP3060
- Vinculum inter coniuges perpetuum et exclusivum
  - Canon law: KBR3155+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3155+
- Violatio legis vel praecepti
  - Canon law: KBR3533+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
- Violatio per actiones graviter iniuriasas
  - Canon law: KBR3234
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Violatio sacramentalis sigilli
  - Canon law: KBR3724
- Violation of freedom
  - Torts
    - Islamic law: KBP842
    - Jewish law: KBM842
- Violation of integrity
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM842.7+
- Violation of law or precept
  - Canon law: KBR3533+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3533+
- Violation of price regulations
  - Jewish law: KBM4290
- Violation of privacy
  - Torts
    - Jewish law: KBM843
- Violation of sacred places
  - Canon law: KBR3234
- Violation of secular laws
  - Jewish law: KBM3835
- Violation of the seal of confession
  - Canon law: KBR3724
- Violation or destruction of sacred places
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3234
- Virginity
  - Muslim women
    - Islamic law: KBP528.B54
- Vis
  - Justification of illegal acts
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3550
  - Legal transactions
    - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2292
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2292
- Visitatio episcopalis
  - Canon law: KBR2840
- Visitation of tombs
  - Islamic law: KBP186.97.T65
- Viticulture
  - Jewish law: KBM3333
- Vivisection
  - Animal experimentation
    - Islamic law: KBP3123.2
- Viziers: KBP2580
- Vocational education
  - Islamic law: KBP3144.5
  - Jewish law: KBM3144.5
- Voice
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.V65
- Void and voidable contracts: KBM867+
  - Comparative religious law: KB867+
  - Islamic law: KBP867+
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1302
    - Jewish law: KBM1302
- Void and voidable transactions
  - ius ecclesiasticum privatum: KBR2288+
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU2288+
- Void or voidable marriage
  - Islamic law: KBP556+
  - Jewish law: KBM556
- Vota publica (perpetua vel temporaria)
  - Religious institutes
    - Canon law: KBR2924
- Vote (deliberative and consultative)
  - Conference of Bishops
    - Canon law: KBR2832
- Votum et iusiurandum
  - Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+
- Vow and oath
  - Divine worship
    - Canon law: KBR3210+
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3210+
- Vows
  - Islamic law: KBP184.9.V68
- Vows of chastity, Public perpetual
  - Marriage impediments
    - Canon law: KBR3128.V69
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3128.V69
- Vows, Public
  - Religious institutes
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU2924

## W

- Waḍī'ah: KBP896
- Wages
  - Church employees
    - Canon law: KBR2891
- Contracts
  - Servants and employees
    - Jewish law: KBM892.6
- Income tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3584

## INDEX

- Wages
  - Labor law
    - Islamic law: KBP1330
    - Jewish law: KBM1330
- Waiting period
  - Dissolution of marriage
    - Islamic law: KBP566
- Waiver
  - Obligations
    - Islamic law: KBP817.5
- Wakālah: KBP1630+
- Waḳīl: KBP1637
- Walā': KBP529.52
- Walad: KBP587+
- Walad al-li'ān
  - Inheritance and succession: KBP634.953.W34
- Walad al-zinā': KBP612+
  - Inheritance and succession: KBP634.953.W35
- Wāī: KBP543.954+, KBP622+
- Wāīd: KBP587+
- Wanted notice
  - Pretrial procedures
    - Jewish law: KBM4646
- Wantonness
  - Criminal offense
    - Jewish law: KBM3874
- Waqf
  - Charitable uses: KBP637.2+
  - Social welfare
    - Islamic law: KBP1522
- Waqt: KBP506
- War
  - Government measures
    - Comparative religious law: KB3709+
    - Islamic law: KBP3709+
- War and emergency powers
  - Constitutional and administrative law
    - Comparative religious law: KB2564
- War crimes
  - Comparative religious law: KB4545
    - Islamic law: KBP4545
    - Jewish law: KBM4545
- War damage compensation
  - Islamic law: KBP3727
- War declared by a king, Obligation to serve in
  - Jewish law: KBM3740.M54
- War, Measures in time of
  - Jewish law: KBM3709+
- War profits tax
  - Jewish law: KBM3625
- War-related groups of beneficiaries
  - Comparative religious law: KB1537+
    - Islamic law: KBP1537+
    - Jewish law: KBM1537+
- War veterans, Disabled
  - Social work
    - Canon law: KBR3280.W37
- War veterans, Disabled
  - Social work
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3280.W37
- Wara': KBP502.2
- Warehousing
  - Contracts
    - Comparative religious law: KB930.3
    - Jewish law: KBM930.3
- Wārith: KBP633.955+
- Warranty
  - Contract for work and labor
    - Comparative religious law: KB893+
    - Islamic law: KBP893.5
    - Jewish law: KBM893.5
- Sale
  - Islamic law: KBP875
  - Jewish law: KBM875
- Wartime measures
  - Jewish law: KBM3717
- Waṣīy: KBP635.954
- Waṣīyah: KBP635+
- Wasteland
  - Occupancy of by cultivator
    - Islamic law: KBP687.6
- Water
  - Municipal public services
    - Islamic law: KBP2956
  - Ritual purity
    - Islamic law: KBP184.4+
- Water and groundwater pollution
  - Comparative religious law: KB3131
    - Islamic law: KBP3131
    - Jewish law: KBM3131
- Water resources
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
    - Islamic law: KBP3046+
    - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Water rights
  - Ownership
    - Comparative religious law: KB698
      - Islamic law: KBP698
      - Jewish law: KBM698
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046.7
      - Islamic law: KBP3046.7
- Water transportation
  - Islamic law: KBP3470+
    - Jewish law: KBM3471
- Watercourses
  - Public property
    - Comparative religious law: KB3046+
      - Islamic law: KBP3046+
      - Jewish law: KBM3046+
- Wathīqah/wathā'iq: KBP1676.7
- Wazīr: KBP2580

## INDEX

- Wealth tax
    - Jewish law: KBM3616+
  - Weapons
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.W43
  - Web-based businesses
    - Trade regulation
      - Jewish law: KBM3420.M34
  - Weights and measures
    - Comparative religious law: KB3257
    - Islamic law: KBP3257+
    - Jewish law: KBM3257+
  - Welfare
    - Comparative religious law: KB1468+
    - Islamic law: KBP1520+
    - Jewish law: KBM1520+
  - Welfare, Public
    - Canon law: KBR3264+
  - Whipping
    - Comparative religious law: KB3980.F57
    - Criminal law punishment
      - Islamic law: KBP3980.F57
  - White clergy
    - Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.3
  - Wholesale trade
    - Jewish community
      - Jewish law: KBM3416
    - Regulation
      - Islamic law: KBP3416
  - Widows
    - Jurisdiction of ecclesiastical courts
      - Canon law: KBR3787.P47
    - Legal status
      - Islamic law: KBP550+
  - Wife
    - Dissolution of marriage
      - Islamic law: KBP562+
    - Power of to repudiate herself
      - Islamic law: KBP563
    - Retaining the repudiated wife
      - Islamic law: KBP560
  - Wife abuse
    - Jewish law: KBM4077
  - Wife and husband
    - Jewish law: KBM547+
  - Wilāyat al-faqīh
    - Constitution of the state
      - Islamic law: KBP2535.W55
  - Wilderness preservation
    - Comparative religious law: KB3134+
    - Islamic law: KBP3134+
    - Jewish law: KBM3134
  - Wildlife conservation
    - Islamic law: KBP3135
  - Will, Last
    - Church property
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU3355+
      - Roman Catholic law: KBU2249+
  - Wills
    - Comparative religious law: KB635+
    - Islamic law: KBP635+
    - Jewish law: KBM635+
  - Wine
    - Drinking of wine
      - Islamic law: KBP4045
    - Islamic law: KBP184.9.W55
  - Wine and winemaking
    - Yoreh de'ah law: KBM523.5.W5
  - Winemaking
    - Jewish law: KBM3397
  - Wiretapping
    - Criminal trial
      - Comparative religious law: KB4689
      - Islamic law: KBP4689
      - Jewish law: KBM4689
  - Witchcraft
    - Canon law: KBR3646+
  - Withdrawal of faulty decisions
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4753
      - Islamic law: KBP4753
      - Jewish law: KBM4753
  - Withdrawal of offer
    - Contracts
      - Comparative religious law: KB869.3+
      - Islamic law: KBP869.3+
      - Jewish law: KBM869.3+
  - Witnesses
    - Accusation by
      - Islamic law: KBP4668
    - Criminal procedure
      - Comparative religious law: KB4692
      - Islamic law: KBP4692
    - Parties to action
      - Jewish law: KBM4630.W56
    - Procedure at trial
      - Jewish law: KBM4692+
  - Inquisition
    - Canon law: KBR3943.W58
  - Marriage
    - Canon law: KBR3145
    - Islamic law: KBP543.958
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3145
  - Procedure in general
    - Comparative religious law: KB1675+
    - Islamic law: KBP1675+
    - Jewish law: KBM1675+
  - Trials
    - Canon law: KBR3848
    - Roman Catholic law: KBU3848
- Witnesses, Accusation by
  - Pretrial criminal procedure
    - Jewish law: KBM4634

## INDEX

Witnesses, Warning by  
     Criminal offense  
         Jewish law: KBM3868  
 Wizārah: KBP2580  
 Women  
     Biography  
         Islamic law history: KBP73  
     Capacity and disability  
         Islamic law: KBP526+  
     Comparative religious law: KB526+  
     Court witnesses  
         Islamic law: KBP1677.W65  
     Labor  
         Comparative religious law: KB1278.W65  
         Jewish law: KBM1424  
     Natural persons  
         Jewish law: KBM526+  
     Witnesses in court  
         Islamic law: KBP1677.W65  
 Women clergy  
     Orthodox Eastern law: KBS383.3  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS519.7  
 Women judges  
     Islamic law: KBP1611  
     Jewish law: KBM1611  
 Women's labor  
     Islamic law: KBP1424  
 Wood, Recycling of  
     Islamic law: KBP3264+  
 Words  
     Interpretation and grammar  
         Islamic law: KBP461+  
 Work and labor, Contract for  
     Islamic law: KBP893+  
 Worker's compensation  
     Islamic law: KBP1495  
     Jewish law: KBM1495  
 Worms, Council of, 868  
     Canon law: KBR266  
 Worship  
     Islamic law: KBP184+  
     Russian Orthodox law: KBS544+  
 Wounds, Surgical repetition of  
     Criminal law punishment  
         Islamic law: KBP3980.W68  
 Writing  
     Islamic law: KBP184.9.W75  
 Wrongful act, Prohibition of benefitting from  
     Jewish law: KBM524.4.W75  
 Wuḍū': KBP184.46+

### Y

Yad: KBP646+  
 Yadu'a ba-tsibur: KBM546.17  
 Ya'ityopyā 'ortodoks tawāhedo béta kerestiyān  
     Canon law: KBS351+

Yamīn: KBP1677.Y35, KBP4709.Y35  
 Yāsā  
     Dynastic rules  
         Islamic law: KBP2535.Y37  
         Islamic law: KBP458.Y37  
 Yeshivot: KBM3147.7.A+  
 Yibum: KBM563  
 Yiḥus: KBM583+  
 Young adults  
     Criminal liability  
         Jewish law: KBM3886  
 Youth  
     Equality before the law  
         Jewish law: KBM2467.C48  
     Social laws  
         Comparative religious law: KB1540  
     Social service  
         Islamic law: KBP1542+  
         Jewish law: KBM1542+  
 Youth labor  
     Comparative religious law: KB1278.C45  
     Islamic law: KBP1422  
     Jewish law: KBM1422

### Z

Zāhiṛī school of thought: KBP335+  
 Zakāh: KBP180, KBP3620+  
 Zakat: KBP180, KBP3620+  
 Zawāj: KBP542+  
 Zawāj bayna Muslim wa-ghayr Muslimah: KBP546.952  
 Zawj: KBP547+  
 Zawjah: KBP547+  
 Zaydī: KBP375+  
 Zaydiyyah: KBP375+  
 Zihār: KBP563.6  
 Zinā': KBP559.958, KBP4043